NOTICE OF REGULAR & JOINT MEETING OF CONROE CITY COUNCIL AND CONROE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION WORK SESSION
CITY HALL COUNCIL CHAMBERS - 300 WEST DAVIS ST. CONROE, TX

CONVENES: WEDNESDAY, JANUARY 22, 2025 - 2:00 P.M. - RECESS
RECONVENES: THURSDAY, JANUARY 23, 2025 - 9:30 A.M.

VIDEO CONFERENCE PARTICIPATION ALLOWED:

It is intended that a quorum of the City Council be physically present in the City Council Chambers at all times during the meeting. If a quorum of the Council is physically present then, any other member of the Council, officer or employee of the City may participate in the meeting from a remote location by means of a video conference call if the video and audio feed of the remote participant is broadcast live at the meeting and complies with the provisions of Texas Gov. Code Section 551.127.

EXECUTIVE SESSION

At any time during the WORK SESSION or ACTION AGENDA the City Council may announce it will go into closed session pursuant to Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code to receive advice from legal counsel, to discuss matters of land acquisition, personnel matters or other lawful matters that are specifically related to items listed on this agenda. Prior to any such closed session the Mayor, in open session, will identify the agenda item to be discussed and the section or sections of Chapter 551 under which the closed discussion is authorized.

CALL TO ORDER

ROLL CALL

CITIZEN INQUIRIES -- NOT TO EXCEED 30 MINUTES

Citizen Inquires are limited to 3 minutes per person. Speakers are limited to addressing only topics on the current agenda. The Citizen Inquiry Form is available on the table outside of the Council Chambers and must be completed and given to the Police Officer prior to the beginning of the meeting. Persons turning in incomplete Citizen Inquiry Forms will not be called upon to speak.

WORK SESSION

1. **Administrative Update**

   Management Team

CONVENE MEETING OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF CONROE, TEXAS AND THE CONROE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION (CLGC).

2. Discuss Updating CLGC Deposit Account Control Agreement Signatory and Notice Provision.
   S. Lewis

ADJOURN CLGC MEETING, RESUME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

3. Discuss OUTFRONT Media permit to convert a static face billboard to a digital billboard within City limits.
   N. McGuire

4. Discuss the Change Order/ Reconciliation for the Downtown Alley Conversion Project 2021-01.
   N. McGuire

5. Discuss water well project updates.
   N. McGuire

6. Discuss water well 20 rehab.
   N. McGuire

7. Discuss a Resolution assessing liquidated damages for Phoenix Fabricators and Erectors for delays in completion of Water Plant No. 27.
   N. McGuire

8. Discuss the bids for CIP Project 2024-19 Water Plant No. 32 - (NNW Region).
   N. McGuire

9. Discuss the design and construction services proposal from LJA for Water Plant No. 34.
   N. McGuire

10. Discuss the design and construction services proposal from LJA for Water Plant No. 35.
    N. McGuire

11. Discuss proposal for MS4 Stormwater Management Plan Services from LJA Engineering.
    N. McGuire

12. Discuss the Construction Administration and Inspection Services proposal from Cobb Fendley for TxDOT's future road construction of IH 45 Direct Connector at SH 242.
    N. McGuire

13. Discuss the 2025 appointment to the Houston Galveston Area Council - Transportation Advisory Committee.
    N. McGuire

14. Discuss the 2025 appointment to the Houston Galveston Area Council - Transportation Policy Council.
    N. McGuire

15. Discuss bid award for various vehicles needed for City Departments.
    N. McGuire

16. Discuss Monthly Financial Summary Report - November 2024.
    S. Lewis

17. Discuss Monthly Financial Summary Report - December 2024.
    S. Lewis

18. Discuss the FY 24-25 1st Quarter Investment Report.
    M. Monteilh

19. Discuss changes made from TML from the TMLI Program to the CMO Program.
    S. Quinlan

20. Discuss Citizen Participation Agenda Addition.
    Councilwoman Porter and Councilwoman Arthur

Recess Open Meeting in order to conduct Closed Executive Session for consultation with attorney to receive legal advice concerning the following threatened, contemplated or pending claims and litigation, and to deliberate other matters as authorized by Texas Government Code Chapter 551 relating to:

21. *SJRA GRP Contract litigation (Sec.551.071).
*QUADVEST, LP, et al vs. SJRA vs. CITY OF CONROE, ET AL (Sec.551.071).
*Legal advice concerning pending litigation in Docket No. 24-08-11842. (Sec.551.071).
*Legal advice concerning contract provisions related to Hotel Convention Center project and governing documents of the Conroe Local Government Corporation (Sec.551.071).
*Deliberation concerning the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property (Sec.551.072).
*Personnel Matters (Sec.551.074).
Mayor Coon

Reconvene Open Meeting

Briefing -- The Council will be briefed on and may discuss any item on the Action Agenda.

Council Members Inquiry Time -- Pursuant to Tex. Gov. Code Sec. 551.042 the Mayor or Council Members may inquire about a subject not specifically listed on this agenda. Responses are limited to a recitation of existing policy or a statement of specific factual information given in response to the inquiry. Any deliberation or decision shall be limited to a proposal to place the subject on the agenda of a future meeting.

RECESS

Meeting Date: 01/22/2025
Department: Finance
Contact: Gary Scott, City Administrator
Submitted By: Michael Monteilh, Finance Manager

Workshop

Item Type: Resolution, Other

Item Type: Resolution, Other
S. Lewis
Joint Meeting: CLGC

Description
Discuss Updating CLGC Deposit Account Control Agreement Signatory and Notice Provision.

Summary / Recommendation
This item is to discuss updating the authorized signers for the CLGC Deposit accounts and Notice provision recipient. Attached is a Resolution and Formal Letter to be executed and sent to the depository bank.

Attachments
Formal Letter
Resolution

Finance and Administration

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

January 24, 2025

Attention: Legal Operations
Woodforest National Bank
25231 Grogan's Mill Rd., Suite 4170
The Woodlands, TX 77380
Email: FiduciaryAccounts@WOODFOREST.com
Fax: 281-220-3080

Re: Conroe Local Government Corporation
Deposit Account Control Agreement Signatory and Notice Provision

Dear Sir/Ma'am,

Attached hereto is Conroe Local Government Corporation Resolution No. ____-25 passed January 23, 2025, naming David Hairel, d.o.b. __/__/19__, and Shana R. Arthur, d.o.b. __/__/19__ as authorized signatories for Document Account Control Agreement accounts ending in 3852, 3860, 6029, and 6037 on deposit with Woodforest National Bank, replacing Duke W. Coon and Gary A Scott as signatories.

Furthermore, the same Resolution attached hereto names Gary A. Scott, City of Conroe's City Administrator, as the individual to receive all notices due under the Agreement and consistent with Section 14 of the Agreement.

Please do not hesitate to contact me with any questions or concerns.

Respectfully,

Michael Monteilh /Sonja Lewis
City of Conroe Financial Department

cc: UMB Bank, NA as Trustee / Secured Party

CERTIFICATE FOR RESOLUTION

I.

On the ____ day of January, 2025, the Board of Director of the Conroe Local Government Corporation, consisting of the following qualified members, to-wit: **David Hairel, President; Shana Arthur, Vice President; and Directors Duke W. Coon, Harry Hardman, Howard Wood, and Marsha Porter**, did convene in public session in the Council Chambers of the City Hall at 300 West Davis in Conroe, Texas. The roll being first called, a quorum was established, all directors being present. The Meeting was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and purpose of the Meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

II.

WHEREUPON, AMONG OTHER BUSINESS transacted, the Board of Directors considered adoption of the following written Resolution, to-wit:

RESOLUTION NO. ____-25

A RESOLUTION OF THE CONROE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION APPOINTING AUTHORIZED SIGNATORIES FOR CERTAIN ACCOUNTS RELATED TO THE DEPOSIT ACCOUNT CONTROL AGREEMENT WITH WOODFOREST NATIONAL BANK; RENAMING THE CONROE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION'S POINT OF CONTACT FOR THE DEPOSIT ACCOUNT CONTROL AGREEMENT; PROVIDING FOR EFFECTIVE DATE AND OTHER RELATED MATTERS.

III.

Upon motion of Director _____, seconded by Director _____, all directors present voted for adoption of the Resolution. A majority of those Directors present having voted for adoption, the presiding officer declared the Resolution passed and adopted.

IV.

A true, full and correct copy of the Resolution adopted at the Meeting is attached to and follows this Certificate.

SIGNED AND SEALED this ____ day of January, 2025.

_____
SAMI QUINLAN, Interim City Secretary

RESOLUTION NO. ____-25

A RESOLUTION OF THE CONROE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION APPOINTING AUTHORIZED SIGNATORIES FOR CERTAIN ACCOUNTS RELATED TO THE DEPOSIT ACCOUNT CONTROL AGREEMENT WITH WOODFOREST NATIONAL BANK; RENAMING THE CONROE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION'S POINT OF CONTACT FOR THE DEPOSIT ACCOUNT CONTROL AGREEMENT; PROVIDING FOR EFFECTIVE DATE AND OTHER RELATED MATTERS.

WHEREAS, the Conroe Local Government Corporation (the "Corporation") is a public, nonprofit corporation incorporated pursuant to and governed by Subchapter D of Chapter 431, Texas Transportation Code and the Texas Nonprofit Corporation Law, Chapter 22, Texas Business Organization Code; and

WHEREAS, the directors of the Corporation on August 31, 2021 entered into a Deposit Account Control Agreement (the "Agreement") with Woodforest National Bank (("Woodforest") with respect to certain Corporation accounts at Woodforest.

WHEREAS, changes in Corporation Directors and City of Conroe staff no long align with signatory and notice requirements of the Agreement.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CONROE LOCAL GOVERNMENT CORPORATION:

Section 1. That the following individuals are hereby authorized to act as signatories for Corporation account numbers ending in 3852, 3860, 6029, and 6037 on deposit with Woodforest under the Agreement, replacing Duke W. Coon and Gary A Scott as signatories:

a. David Hairel, Board of Director's President; and
b. Shana R. Arthur, Board of Director's Vice President.

Section 2. Gary A. Scott, City of Conroe's City Administrator, 300 W. Davis Street, P.O. Box 3066, Conroe, Texas, 77305 at telephone number (936) 522-3030 and e-mail address gscott@cityofconroe.org is hereby named contact for all notices from Woodforest due under the Agreement, consistent with Section 14 of the Agreement.

Section 3. This resolution shall be effective of and from adoption. The City Secretary shall cause a copy of this resolution to be delivered to Woodforest and UMB Bank, NA as required by Section 14 of the Agreement.

[Execution on the following page]

PASSED AND APPROVED this the ____ day of January, 2025.

_____
DAVID HAIREL, President

APROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Michael T. Garner, Interim City Attorney

ATTEST:

_____
Sami Quinlan, Interim City Secretary

Meeting Date: 01/22/2025
Department: Public Works
Contact: Greg Hall, Asst. Public Works Director
Submitted By: Melannie Borbon, Engineering Aide

Workshop

Item Type: Consent

Item Type: Consent

N. McGuire

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description

Discuss OUTFRONT Media permit to convert a static face billboard to a digital billboard within City limits.

Summary / Recommendation

OUTFRONT Media has requested a permit to convert a static face billboard to a digital billboard within the City limits. The proposal is to convert the dual static face billboard located at 12390 I45 South with a dual face digital billboard. Proposal includes removal of six face static billboards and install two digital billboards on an existing structure. Staff recommends the approval of the agreement to permit the digital conversion.

Attachments

Billboard Permit Packet - Outfront Media

Sec. 90-13. Digital LED signs.

(a) No digital LED face shall be permitted to exceed 150 square feet in area except as provided herein. A digital sign face that exceeds 36 square feet in area must comply with subsection (b).

(b) A digital LED sign face that exceeds 36 square feet in area must comply with the following:

(1) The copy/message must stay static for a minimum of eight seconds. When the copy/message is changed, it must change within two seconds. A change of message must occur simultaneously on the entire sign face and the sign must contain a default mechanism that freezes the sign in one position if a malfunction occurs.

(2) The illumination of the sign must remain constant under all lighting conditions and must comply with state regulations. For example: At night, the sign shall not appear any brighter than it appears in the daylight. If the building official finds that an electronic sign causes glare or otherwise impairs the vision of the driver of a motor vehicle or otherwise interferes with the operation of a motor vehicle, the owner of the sign, within 12 hours of a request by the building official, shall reduce the intensity of the sign to a level acceptable to the building official.

(3) An LED sign that is proposed adjacent to a thoroughfare with a posted speed limit of less than 55 MPH and is proposed within 1,500 feet of a traffic signal or driveway entrance, the building official at his discretion, may require the applicant to perform a traffic safety study, indicating that no negative traffic or safety hazards will result from the LED sign.

(4) The owner and operator of the sign must agree to cooperate with the local law enforcement to voluntarily display amber alerts as requested by the law enforcement agency. The sign owner shall provide to the building official contact information for a person who is available to be contacted at any time and who is responsible for the sign operation and programming.

(c) Off-premises static billboard type signs that are lawfully in existence may convert the static faces to digital LED faces provided all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(1) Must comply with subsection (b).

(2) The height and copy area of the converted digital sign shall not exceed the original height and copy area of the existing static sign.

(3) The owner and operator of the sign must agree [to] donate 40 hours of copy per year for the city to display special event messages or public awareness messages.

(4) The owner must agree to remove a total of three traditional off-premises billboard structures within the city limits, each having faces of equivalent or larger area of the faces on the sign to be converted. Such traditional billboards must be lawfully in existence and the removals shall take place prior to receiving a permit to convert the third sign at a separate location to digital. The removal shall not be the result of an eminent domain or condemnation proceeding.

(5) A written contract and agreement must be submitted, approved and executed prior to the city's written consent for the conversion.

(Ord. No. 2383-17, § 2, 12-14-2017; Ord. No. 2645-22, § 4, 10-27-2022)

City of Conroe
SIGN
Sign Permit

(COVER PAGE)

700 Metcalf Street
Conroe, TX 77301
(936) 522-3610 ... Office
(936) 522-3126 ... Fax
(936) 522-3616 ... Inspection Line

Received On: 9/17/2024
Resub: 09/26

PERMIT NUMBER	MASTER PERMIT NUM	DATE APPLIED	PERMIT FEE	VALUATION	APPLIED BY
SP-24-016650	None	09/17/2024	$	$ 0.00	Clinton

NAME & ADDRESS

LOCATION **Billboard**
12390 Interstate 45 S
Conroe, TX 77304

PIN: **R51521**
Zone: **None**
Subdivision: **Stewart C B**
Section:
Lot #: **Tract 19-C**

OWNER **Sanders Lake, LLC**

PO Box 399
Charlotte TX 78011

CONTRACTOR **OUTFRONT Media INC**
OUTFRONT Media INC

405 Lexington Avenue
New York NY 10174

LICENSE NO. **18656-Contractor**

SELECTED CHARACTERISTICS OF WORK

NATURE OF WORK
Sign

DESCRIPTION OF WORK
Commerical Billboard - Length: 14' (Existing), Width: 48' (Existing), Height: 91.8' (Existing) - Digital LED Conversion

OCCUPANCY
U Utility, miscellaneous

REPORT CODE
NONE Trades, Clearing, Pools, Taps, Solicitors, CO-NOs, Signs, Special Events, etc.

DIMENSIONS

NO. OF FLOORS	0	
TOTAL FLOOR AREA OF NEW CONST.	0	Sq. Ft.

SINGLE FAMILY ONLY

NO. OF BATHROOMS	0	
NO. OF BEDROOMS	0	

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

This form is only an application cover sheet. This form is NOT an issued permit.

BUILDING, INSPECTIONS & PERMITS DEPARTMENT
PERMANENT SIGN PERMIT APPLICATION

Submit the application along with all required items to permits@cityofconroe.org.

Date: 7/1/24 **Fee: $30.00 per sign**

Sign Company Name: OUTFRONT Media LLC

Name of Sign Installer: OUTFRONT Media LLC

Phone Number: 832-709-2917 Email: matt.mccann@outfront.com

Mailing Address: 1600 Studemont St., Houston, TX 77007

Sign Location Information

Business Name: N/A

Business Address: 12390 Interstate 45 S, Conroe, TX 77304 (provided by MC911 [see attached]); Prop ID #51521; Geo ID #0476-00-01900

Is this sign covered by the Downtown District Sign Ordinance: Yes or (No)

If yes, additional requirements may apply if the proposed sign location is located within the Downtown District.

To review the City of Conroe Downtown District Sign Ordinance, *Downtown District Sign Regulations (Sec. 90-25)*.

Sign Type

☐ Border	☐ Monument	☐ Roof
☒ Digital L.E.D.	☐ Neon	☐ Shingle
☐ Display	☐ Pole	☐ Wall
☐ Ground	☐ Projection	☐ Other:
☐ Marquee	☐ Pylon	

Description

Can Type:
Individual Letter:
Channel Letter:
Raceway Mount:
Number of Rows (Neon):

Size

Length: 14' (Existing)
Width: 48' (Existing)
Depth:
Height 91.8' (Existing)
See Ordinance Sec. 90-8 for limitation of height

Sign Hole Specification

Width of Holes: Depth of Holes: Number of Holes:

Additional Required Information

Distance from grade to bottom of sign: 74.8' (Existing)

Is installation on existing structure? (Yes) or No

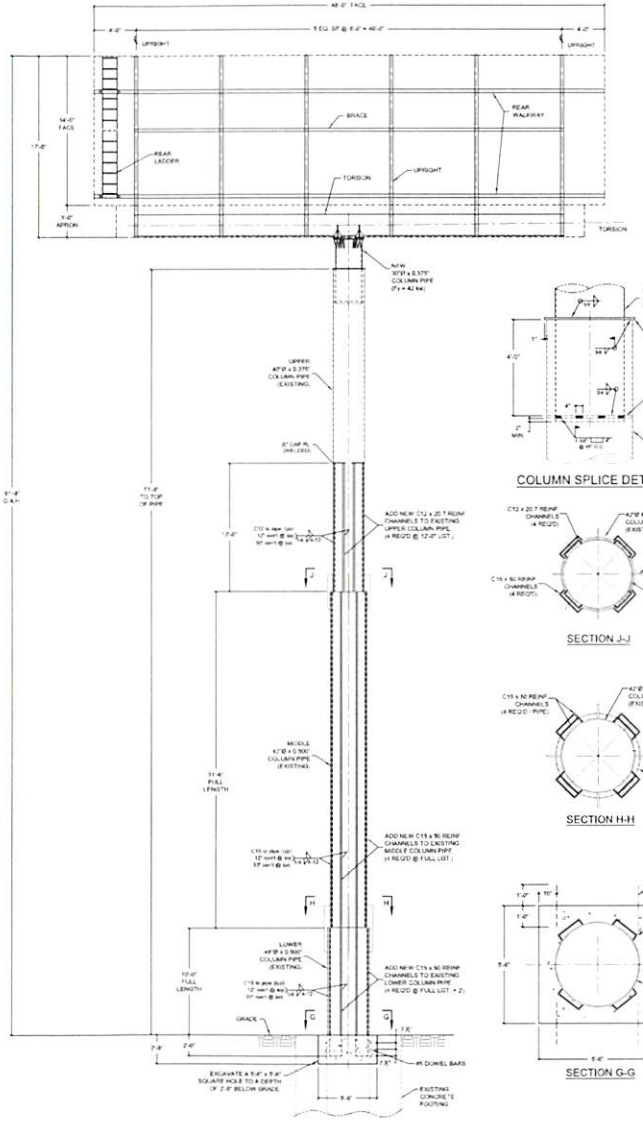
Have utilities been notified? (Yes) or No

Submission Requirements

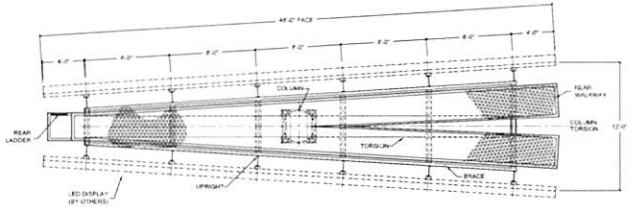
- All signs are required to meet stress and wind loads in accordance with 2012 International Building Code.
- Application must be submitted along with sign details, a site survey, calculations, and an Engineer's stamp and signature.
- All sign holes must be staked at the time of application submittal.
- All signage of any type must not cause a traffic visibility issue or impede traffic in any manner. They must not interfere with the quality of life of others, as determined by the Building Official.
- Sign must be 2-FT behind the property line and any recorded easement.

I hereby declare that all the information provided above is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.

Applicant Name: Matt McCann **Signature:** M. McC

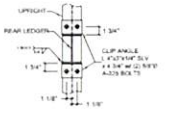


ELEVATION



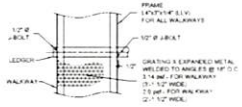
PLAN VIEW

COLUMN SPLICE DETAIL

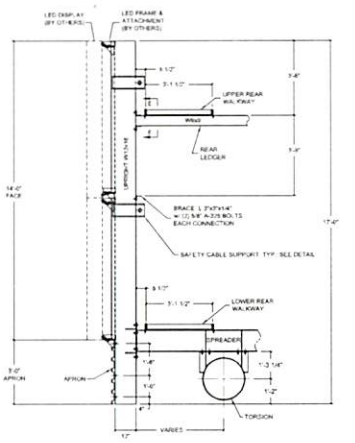


SECTION E-E



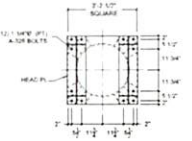


WALKWAY MOUNTING DETAILS



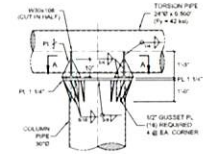
TYPICAL SECTION THRU SIGN

SECTION J-J



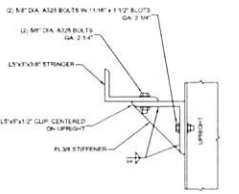
SECTION A-A

SECTION H-H

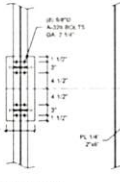


COLUMN-TORSION CONNECTION

SECTION G-G



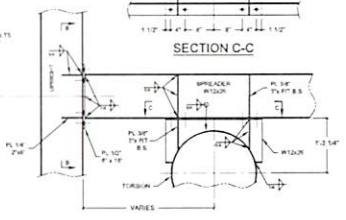
LEEDCO STRINGER MOUNTING DETAIL



SECTION B-B



SECTION C-C



UPRIGHT-SPREADER-TORSION CONNECTION

CODE - 2015 INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE

WIND DESIGN - SIGN STRUCTURE WIND LOADS ARE DETERMINED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASCE 7-10 SECTION 29.4.1.
BASIC WIND SPEED: 124 MPH (3 SECOND GUST)
RISK CATEGORY: II
EXPOSURE: C
DESIGN WIND PRESSURE (ULTIMATE): 63.5 PSF (AVG.); 89.5 (MAX. AT ENDS)
REFER TO ASCE 7-10 FIGURE 29.4-1.
ANY SIGN COMPONENTS NOT SPECIFICALLY DETAILED ON THESE DRAWINGS BUT ATTACHED TO THE STRUCTURE SHALL BE DESIGNED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INFORMATION ABOVE.

STEEL - WIDE FLANGES - ASTM A-992. OTHER SHAPES & PLATES - ASTM A-36.

ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL BE FABRICATED AND ERECTED ACCORDING TO LATEST AISC SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD PRACTICE.

PAINTING - ALL STRUCTURAL STEEL EXPOSED TO WEATHER SHALL BE SHOP PRIMED AND PAINTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH AISC 335 (SPECIFICATION) AND AISC 303 (STANDARD PRACTICE).

WELDING - ALL WELDING MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS SHALL BE IN COMPLIANCE WITH AWS D1.1 USING E70XX ELECTRODES.

CONCRETE - CONCRETE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 4,000 PSI AT 28 DAYS AND BE PLACED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ACI 318. CONCRETE MIX SHALL BE PROPORTIONED WITH A MAXIMUM WATER CEMENT RATIO OF 0.50.

BOLTS - ALL REGULAR SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A-307. HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS SHALL CONFORM TO ASTM A-325N. ALL BOLTS SHALL BE INSTALLED TO A SNUG TIGHT CONDITION UNLESS NOTED TO BE PRE-TENSIONED (PT). PT BOLTS SHALL BE FULLY TENSIONED PER AISC TURN OF THE NUT METHOD (1/3 OF A TURN PAST A SNUG TIGHT CONDITION) OR OTHER AISC APPROVED TENSIONING METHOD.

UNLESS SPECIFICALLY INDICATED AS FIELD WORK, NO FIELD WELDING IS ALLOWED WITHOUT THE APPROVAL OF THE ENGINEER OF RECORD. SPECIAL INSPECTIONS IS REQUIRED FOR ALL FIELD WELDING.

THE ERECTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL DIMENSIONS AND CONDITIONS IN THE FIELD BEFORE ERECTION AND NOTIFY ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES. ERECTORS SHALL NOTIFY ENGINEER IF STRUCTURE IS LOCATED NEAR ANY BUILDINGS.

THE UNDERSIGNED ENGINEER WILL NOT SUPERVISE THE FABRICATION OR ERECTION OF THIS STRUCTURE.

SPECIAL INSPECTIONS - SPECIAL INSPECTIONS ARE REQUIRED PER CHAPTER 17 FOR THE FOLLOWING ITEMS:

1. STEEL CONSTRUCTION
   1.1. MATERIAL VERIFICATION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL
2. HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS
   2.1. PERIODIC INSPECTION TO REVIEW FASTENER COMPONENTS AND TENSIONING
3. CONCRETE
   3.1. PERIODICALLY VERIFY USE OF REQUIRED DESIGN MIX
   3.2. CONTINUOUSLY, AT TIME OF CONCRETE SAMPLING, PERFORM SLUMP AND AIR CONTENT TESTS, AND DETERMINE TEMPERATURE OF CONCRETE
   3.3. CONTINUOUSLY INSPECT CONCRETE PLACEMENT FOR PROPER APPLICATION TECHNIQUES
4. FIELD WELDING
   4.1. CONTINUOUS INSPECTION OF PLUG/SLOT WELDS
   4.2. MATERIAL VERIFICATION OF WELD FILLER MATERIAL

FJS ENGINEERING
FJS Engineering LLC
Portland, OR
T: 520.490.3311
contact@fjsengineering.com
TX Firm #24108

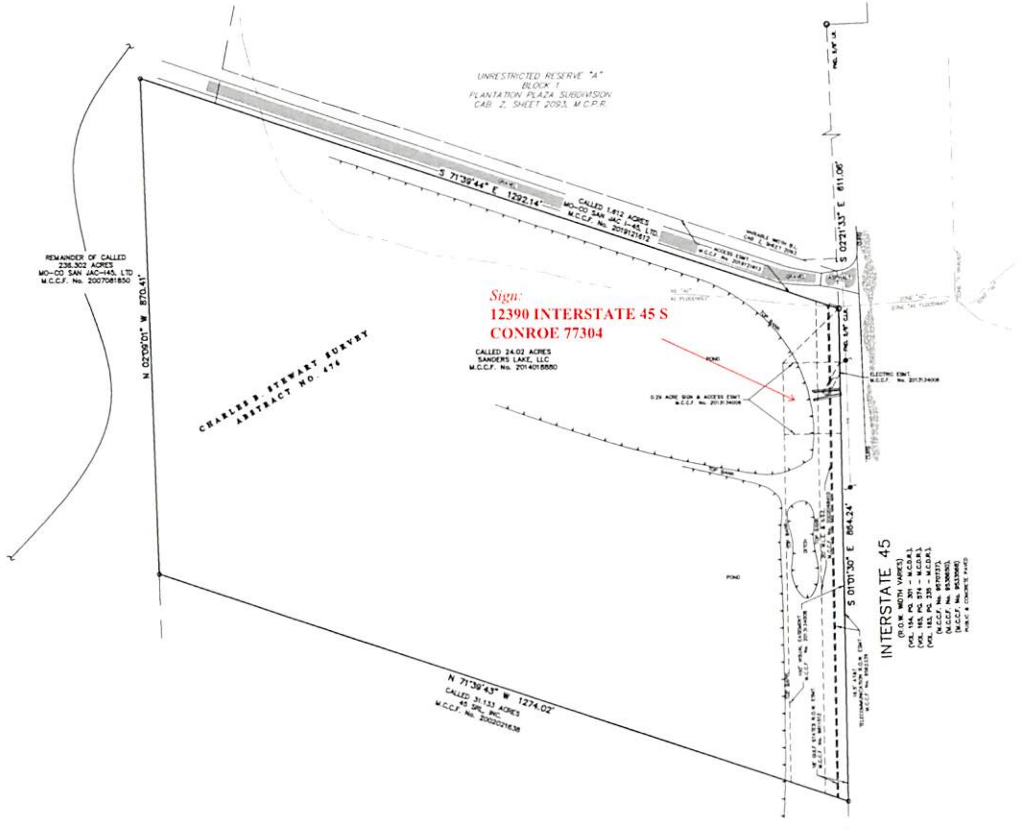
CLIENT: OUTFRONT MEDIA HOUSTON OFFICE

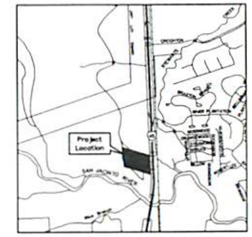
LOCATION: OFM LEASE #02_1609 CONROE, TX

JOHN E. SKWIOT 104240 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Signed: 05/02/2024

DESCRIPTION: SIGN ALTERATION
14' x 48' MONOPOLE CENTERMOUNT
12' V-BUILD; 94 FT OVERALL HEIGHT

SCALE AT PLAN/ELEV.	DATE:	DRAWN:	CHECKED:
3/16" = 1'-0"	05/02/24	DBM	JS
PROJECT NO.	DRAWING NO.		REVISION
OFHO-23-017	S1 OF 1		0





VICINITY MAP
SCALE: 1" = 1/2 MI.

100 50 0 100 200 300
SCALE IN FEET
1" = 100'

LEGEND

(symbol)	POWER POLE
(symbol)	TOP BANK
— OHE —	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
(hatch)	CONCRETE
(hatch)	GRAVEL
(hatch)	ASPHALT

ABBREVIATIONS

ESMT. = EASEMENT
CAB. = CABINET
M.C.C.F. = MONTGOMERY COUNTY CLERK'S FILE
M.C.D.R. = MONTGOMERY COUNTY DEED RECORDS
M.C.P.R. = MONTGOMERY COUNTY PLAT RECORDS
No. = NUMBER
PG. = PAGE
R.O.W. = RIGHT OF WAY
S.S.E. = SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
VOL. = VOLUME
W.L.E. = WATER LINE EASEMENT
B.L. = BUILDING LINE
FND. = FOUND
C.I.R. = CAPPED IRON ROD
I.R. = IRON ROD

NOTES

1. THIS EXHIBIT OF SURVEY INCLUDES ONLY THOSE PLOTTABLE SURVEY RELATED ITEMS THAT ENCUMBER THE SURVEYED PROPERTY AND ARE REFLECTED ON AN ABSTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY TEXAS AMERICAN TITLE COMPANY, FILE NUMBER 2791024-03124, DATED APRIL 23, 2024.
2. BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, CENTRAL ZONE.
3. ONLY THOSE IMPROVEMENTS THAT WERE REQUESTED TO BE INCLUDED ON THIS SURVEY ARE SHOWN HEREON.
4. R.O.W. AND PIPELINE EASEMENT GRANTED TO BETA OIL CORPORATION IN VOL. 155, PG. 604, M.C.D.R., IS NOT LOCATABLE PER THE RECORD DOCUMENT AND IS NOT PLOTTED HEREON.
5. R.O.W. AND EASEMENT GRANTED TO GULF STATE UTILITY COMPANY IN VOL. 294, PG. 601, M.C.D.R. AFFECTS SURVEYED PROPERTY, UNABLE TO DETERMINE LOCATION PER DESCRIPTIONS PROVIDED IN RECORDED DOCUMENT.
6. R.O.W. AND PIPELINE EASEMENT GRANTED TO HUMBLE PIPELINE COMPANY IN VOL. 378, PG. 579, M.C.D.R. BLANKET EASEMENT AND IS NOT PLOTTABLE HEREON.
7. EASEMENT GRANTED TO GULF STATES UTILITIES COMPANY IN VOL. 402, PG. 191, M.C.D.R. DOES NOT AFFECT SURVEYED PROPERTY, NOT PLOTTED HEREON.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF LAND:

A CALLED 24.02 ACRES, A TRACT OF LAND RECORDED IN THE NAME OF SANDERS LAKE, LLC. IN MONTGOMERY COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NUMBER 2014018880.

Approved: SE
Addressed Site Plan
09/10/2024 12:47
MCECD - 911

EXHIBIT OF SURVEY

BEING
ALL OF A CALLED 24.02 ACRE,
A TRACT OF LAND RECORDED IN
THE NAME OF SANDERS LAKE, LLC. IN
MONTGOMERY COUNTY CLERK'S FILE
NUMBER 2014018880
IN THE
CHARLES B. STEWART SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 476
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

FLOOD STATEMENT: THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY'S FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR THE CITY OF CONROE, MOTNGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS AND UNINCORPORATED AREAS, COMMUNITY NO. 480483, DATED AUGUST 18, 2014, INDICATES THAT THIS TRACT IS WITHIN ZONE "AE" SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD EVENT. THE 1% CHANCE FLOOD (100-YEAR FLOOD) ALSO KNOWN AS THE BASE FLOOD, IS THE FLOOD THAT HAS A 1% CHANCE OF BEING EQUALED OR EXCEEDED IN ANY GIVEN YEAR. THE SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA IS THE AREA SUBJECT TO FLOODING BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD. THE BASE FLOOD ELEVATION IS THE WATER SURACE ELEVATION OF THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD, AS SHOWN ON MAP AND PANEL NO. 48339C0380G. THIS DETERMINATION HAS BEEN MADE BY SCALING THE PROPERTY ON THE ABOVE REFERENCED MAP AND IS NOT THE RESULT OF AN ELEVATION SURVEY. WARNING: IF THIS SITE IS NOT WITHIN AN IDENTIFIED SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA, THIS STATEMENT DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE PROPERTY AND/OR THE STRUCTURES THEREON WILL BE FREE FROM FLOODING OR FLOOD DAMAGE. ON RARE OCCASIONS, GREATER FLOODS CAN AND WILL OCCUR AND FLOOD HEIGHTS MAY BE INCREASED BY MAN-MADE OR NATURAL CAUSES. THIS FLOOD STATEMENT SHALL NOT CREATE LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE SURVEYOR.

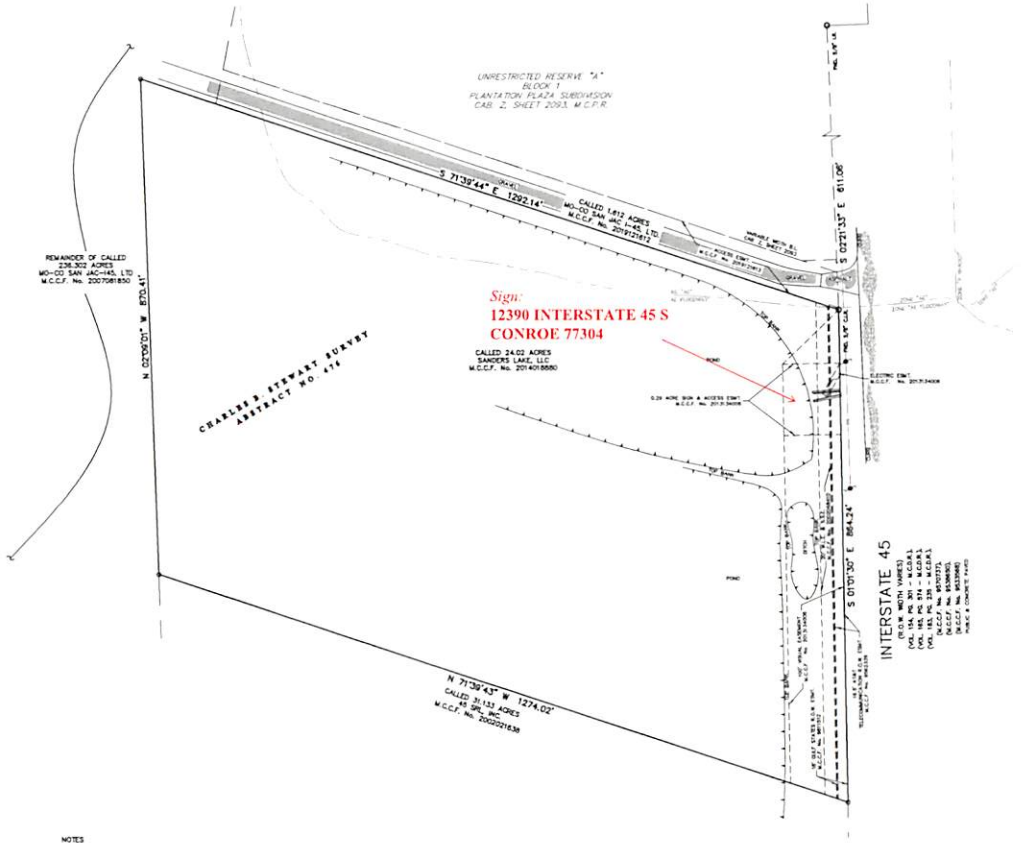
I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS MADE ON THE GROUND AND THAT THIS PLAT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND AT THE TIME OF SURVEY.

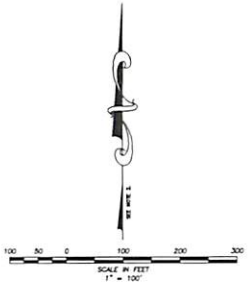
MICHAEL HALL
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO.: 5765

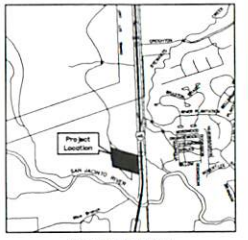
STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED MICHAEL HALL 5765 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

DATE:	06/01/24
SCALE:	1" = 100'
BOOK NO.:	
DRAWN BY:	B.H.
CHECKED BY:	M.H.
PROJECT NO.:	CS 24075
DRAWING NO.:	1 OF 1

Civil-Surv Land Surveying, LLC
10590 WESTOFFICE DRIVE, SUITE #100
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
OFFICE: (713) 839-9181
TBPELS No. 10143800
Email: michael@civil-surv.net







VICINITY MAP
SCALE: 1" = 1/2 MI.

LEGEND

	POWER POLE
TB	TOP BANK
OHE	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC LINE
	CONCRETE
	GRAVEL
	ASPHALT

ABBREVIATIONS

ESMT. = EASEMENT
CAB. = CABINET
M.C.C.F. = MONTGOMERY COUNTY CLERK'S FILE
M.C.D.R. = MONTGOMERY COUNTY DEED RECORDS
M.C.P.R. = MONTGOMERY COUNTY PLAT RECORDS
No. = NUMBER
PG. = PAGE
R.O.W. = RIGHT OF WAY
S.S.E. = SANITARY SEWER EASEMENT
VOL. = VOLUME
W.L.E. = WATER LINE EASEMENT
B.L. = BUILDING LINE
FND. = FOUND
C.I.R. = CAPPED IRON ROD
I.R. = IRON ROD

NOTES

1. THIS EXHIBIT OF SURVEY INCLUDES ONLY THOSE PLOTTABLE SURVEY RELATED ITEMS THAT ENCUMBER THE SURVEYED PROPERTY AND ARE REFLECTED ON AN ABSTRACTOR'S CERTIFICATE ISSUED BY TEXAS AMERICAN TITLE COMPANY, FILE NUMBER 2791024-G3124, DATED APRIL 23, 2024.
2. BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, CENTRAL ZONE.
3. ONLY THOSE IMPROVEMENTS THAT WERE REQUESTED TO BE INCLUDED ON THIS SURVEY ARE SHOWN HEREON.
4. R.O.W. AND PIPELINE EASEMENT GRANTED TO BETA OIL CORPORATION IN VOL. 155, PG. 604, M.C.D.R., IS NOT LOCATABLE PER THE RECORD DOCUMENT AND IS NOT PLOTTED HEREON.
5. R.O.W. AND EASEMENT GRANTED TO GULF STATE UTILITY COMPANY IN VOL. 294, PG. 601, M.C.D.R. AFFECTS SURVEYED PROPERTY, UNABLE TO DETERMINE LOCATION PER DESCRIPTIONS PROVIDED IN RECORDED DOCUMENT.
6. R.O.W. AND PIPELINE EASEMENT GRANTED TO HUMBLE PIPELINE COMPANY IN VOL. 378, PG. 579, M.C.D.R. BLANKET EASEMENT AND IS NOT PLOTTABLE HEREON.
7. EASEMENT GRANTED TO GULF STATES UTILITIES COMPANY IN VOL. 402, PG. 191, M.C.D.R. DOES NOT AFFECT SURVEYED PROPERTY, NOT PLOTTED HEREON.

LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF LAND:

A CALLED 24.02 ACRES, A TRACT OF LAND RECORDED IN THE NAME OF SANDERS LAKE, LLC. IN MONTGOMERY COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NUMBER 2014018880.

Approved SE
Addressed Site Plan
09/10/2024 12:47
MCECD - 911

EXHIBIT OF SURVEY

BEING
ALL OF A CALLED 24.02 ACRE,
A TRACT OF LAND RECORDED IN
THE NAME OF SANDERS LAKE, LLC. IN
MONTGOMERY COUNTY CLERK'S FILE
NUMBER 2014018880
IN THE
CHARLES B. STEWART SURVEY
ABSTRACT NO. 476
MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS

FLOOD STATEMENT: THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY'S FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP FOR THE CITY OF CONROE, MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS AND UNINCORPORATED AREAS, COMMUNITY NO. 480483, DATED AUGUST 18, 2014, INDICATES THAT THIS TRACT IS WITHIN ZONE "AE" SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD EVENT. THE 1% CHANCE FLOOD (100-YEAR FLOOD) ALSO KNOWN AS THE BASE FLOOD, IS THE FLOOD THAT HAS A 1% CHANCE OF BEING EQUALED OR EXCEEDED IN ANY GIVEN YEAR. THE SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA IS THE AREA SUBJECT TO FLOODING BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD. THE BASE FLOOD ELEVATION IS THE WATER SURFACE ELEVATION OF THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD. AS SHOWN ON MAP AND PANEL NO. 48339C0390G. THIS DETERMINATION HAS BEEN MADE BY SCALING THE PROPERTY ON THE ABOVE REFERENCED MAP AND IS NOT THE RESULT OF AN ELEVATION SURVEY. WARNING: IF THIS SITE IS NOT WITHIN AN IDENTIFIED SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREA, THIS STATEMENT DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE PROPERTY AND/OR THE STRUCTURES THEREON WILL BE FREE FROM FLOODING OR FLOOD DAMAGE. ON RARE OCCASIONS, GREATER FLOODS CAN AND WILL OCCUR AND FLOOD HEIGHTS MAY BE INCREASED BY MAN-MADE OR NATURAL CAUSES. THIS FLOOD STATEMENT SHALL NOT CREATE LIABILITY ON THE PART OF THE SURVEYOR.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS MADE ON THE GROUND AND THAT THIS PLAT CORRECTLY REPRESENTS THE FACTS FOUND AT THE TIME OF SURVEY.

MICHAEL HALL
REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO.: 5785

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
5785
MICHAEL HALL
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

DATE:	08/01/24
SCALE:	1" = 100'
BOOK NO.:	
DRAWN BY:	B.H.
CHECKED BY:	M.H.
PROJECT NO.:	CS 24075
DRAWING NO.:	1 OF 1

Civil-Surv
Land Surveying, LLC
10565 WESTOFFICE DRIVE, SUITE 200
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
OFFICE: (713) 636-8181
TBPELS No. 10143800
Email: michael@civil-surv.net

Docusign Envelope ID: D8846AFD-05E0-4F3D-9AB5-FA0CC8C63080

Texas Department of Transportation

Right of Way Division • Commercial Signs Regulatory Program
P.O. Box 5075 • Austin, TX 78763-5075 • 512.416.3030

August 29, 2024

Amendment of Permit

Outfront Media, LLC
1600 Studemont St
Houston, TX 77007

Original Record ID: PMT-HBA-14663
Record ID Number: PMT-AMD-24-00036

To Whom It May Concern:

Department records show the above permit located in Montgomery County, on the west side of IH 45, 1468 feet S of River Plantation Dr, inside incorporated city limits of Conroe, Texas.

An application was submitted to amend the permit. Amendment of the following items has been approved:

Item	Original Value:	Value permitted with this amendment:	Side of Sign:
Face material type	1 Vinyl	1 Electronic	Facing North Bound Travel (South Side of Sign)
Face material type	1 Vinyl	1 Electronic	Facing South Bound Travel (North Side of Sign)

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact **Parker Stevens at (512) 416-3258 or by email at** parker.stevens@txdot.gov

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:
Wendy Knox
01B12507C17F4B8...

Wendy Knox, MPA,
Director, Commercial Signs Section

Texas Department of Transportation
Form D-15-OA4
Page 1 of 2 Rev. 9/91

Ro - Lo

Permit Application for Outdoor Advertising Sign

Permit No. 064193
Date Issued 12-1-93
(To Be Completed By The State)

Application is hereby made to erect and maintain the outdoor advertising sign described below. If this application is approved, the applicant agrees to abide by the provisions of Texas Laws and the rules and regulations established by the Texas Transportation Commission pertaining to outdoor advertising and certifies that the proposed structure will have an overall height of 70' feet above the average level of the ground adjacent to such structure and will withstand wind load pressure of 35 pounds per square foot.

Full Name of Applicant as shown on License: Outdoor Systems, Inc

Telephone No. (602) 246 9569

Mailing address: 2502 North Black Canyon Highway (Street and Number) Phoenix (City) Arizona (State) 85009 (Zip Code)

Location of Sign	County MONTGOMERY	Highway No. I-45	Nearest City CONROE

Site is:
☐ inside city limits at _____
☑ outside city limits 5 1/10 miles (N,S,E,W) N of (address) SAN JACINTO RIVER CENTERLINE (identifiable landmark, crossroad, etc.)

15 ft. from ☐ edge of pavement ☑ right of way line on W (N,S,E,W) side of the highway

For NEW SIGN describe below or attach sketch showing distance and direction from at least 2 easily recognized objects such as a building, another sign, driveway or crossroad and identify 2 adjacent commercial or industrial activities within 800 feet:

292

See attached.

Tx. Dept. of Transportation
RECEIVED
NOV 18 1998
Houston District R.O.W.

Description of Sign

☐ New Sign ☑ Existing Sign

Face Size

Length 48 ft.
Height 14 ft.
Area 672 sq. ft.

Type

☐ Poster Panel
☑ Painted Bulletin
☐ Other _____

Construction

No. of faces 2
☐ Back to back
☑ "V"
☐ End to end
☐ Stacked

Lighting

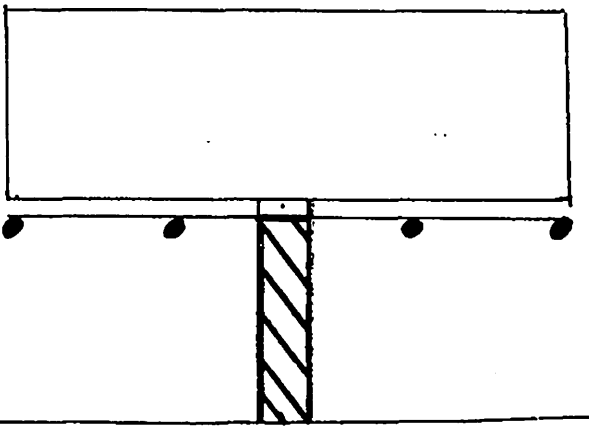
☐ Reflectors
☐ Flood Lights
☑ Other HALOFANE
☐ None

Estimated date of erection: 1-1-99

Height above grade level of roadway from which sign is to be viewed: 42½ feet

Solid sign _____ feet above roof level
Open sign _____ feet above roof level
Projecting sign _____ feet above grade

ATTACH PHOTO OR SKETCH SIGN IN SPACE BELOW SHOWING ALL FACES (on original and copy)



Message content or product advertised (if not shown on photo or sketch):

NONE AT THIS TIME.

This Application is Continued on Page 2

Texas Department of Transportation
Form D-15-OA4
Page 2 of 2 Rev. 9/91

Has consent been obtained from the owner of the land to erect and maintain the sign at this location?
(X) Yes ( ) No If NO, explain SEE ATTACHED CONSENT LETTER
PAUL NEILSEN 713-831-5878

Site Owner COMPASS BANK/TRUSTEE Address 2001 KIRBY DR.
HOUSTON, TX. 77210

THE STATE OF TEXAS,

COUNTY OF HARRIS

BEFORE ME, the undersigned Notary Public, on this day personally appeared Don Bosley

who, having been by me duly sworn, stated as follows: Under the penalties of perjury, I certify that I have the authority to sign this application, that I have reviewed all of the statements, data and sketches set out or referred to hereinabove and on the reverse side of this page and all of same are true and correct.

Outdoor Systems, Inc.
Full Name of Applicant

By: Don Bosley
Signature of Applicant or Officer of Applicant

Texas Outdoor Advertising License No. 5787

~~Director of Facilities~~ Real Estate Manager South Texas
Title or Position

Sworn to and subscribed before me this the 13 day of NOVEMBER, 19 98.

MARISHA ROBERTS
NOTARY PUBLIC
State of Texas
Comm. Exp. 09-01-2002

Marisha Roberts
Notary Public, State of Texas

Marisha Roberts
Notary: Type or Print Your Name Above

My Commission expires on the 1 day of Sept. ~~19~~ 2002.

This application is to be completed, signed in duplicate and presented to the Texas Department of Transportation District Office servicing the County where the sign is to be located. Attach the licensed applicant's NONREFUNDABLE fee made payable to the TEXAS HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION FUND in the amount of $96.00.

For Department Use Only

Site inspected by Joe Sys Date: 12-1-98

[X] Conforming Sign [ ] Nonconforming Sign Remarks: COPY

This permit is approved for the sign described and at the location stated above. This permit shall be valid for one year provided the sign is erected and legally maintained in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations and the above agreement. Lighting may not be added or made more intense. The numbered permit plate issued herewith will be installed by applicant within 30 days after sign is erected; it will be securely fastened to the sign or sign support nearest the highway so it is readily visible from the highway. This permit cannot be assigned or transferred without Department approval. Issuance of this permit shall not be deemed to create a property right.

[ ] The above application for permit is denied because

If approved, the permit will expire one year after date of issuance.

Texas Department of Transportation
By: D. T. Wales
District Engineer
District No. 12 Date of Action: 12/4/98

State Permit

John: For your info.
Copy of
State Permit
original will be
mailed to OSI

Digital Billboard Conversion Agreement

This Agreement is made and is effective this _____ day of September 2024, by and between the City of Conroe, Texas, a Texas home rule municipality, and OUTFRONT Media LLC, a Delaware limited liability corporation.

Witnesseth

Whereas, OUTFRONT is the owner of a billboard located along Interstate Highway 45 within the corporate limits of Conroe, Texas; and

Whereas, OUTFRONT desires to modify the static faces to digital LED faces in conformity with the rules of the Texas Department of Transportation and City of Conroe Code of Ordinances; and

Whereas, City is willing to consent to the proposed modification in consideration of the removal of additional billboards within its corporate limits;

Now therefore, be it mutually agreed by the parties as follows:

1. **Definitions**. In this Agreement:

"Billboard" means an off-premises sign for the purpose of display of commercial or noncommercial messages. The term includes any of its support, frame, or other appurtenances.

"City" means the City of Conroe, Texas

"OUTFRONT" or "OUT" means OUTFRONT Media LLC.

2. **Consent for Conversion to Electronic Sign**. (a) City hereby consents and agrees to permit the two existing static faces of OUTFRONT's billboard located at 12390 Interstate 45S (OUT Sign #02-1609) to be converted to digital LED faces. This consent is limited to the designated sign faces and does not authorize the conversion of a sign face at a different location.

   (b) The electronic sign shall be erected and operated in conformity with all applicable local, state or federal laws, ordinances regulations and shall be subject to the following additional requirements:

   (1) The electronic sign shall not exceed the total area of the static sign panel that it replaces, which the parties agree is 672 square feet per face.

   (2) The highest point of the electronic sign shall not exceed the existing OAH of 91 feet 8 inches.

   (3) Each display or message on the electronic sign shall be displayed for at least eight seconds and a change of message shall be accomplished within two seconds.

   (4) A change of message on the electronic sign must occur simultaneously on the entire sign face.

(5) The electronic sign must have a default mechanism that freezes the sign in one position if a malfunction occurs.

(6) The electronic sign must automatically adjust the intensity of the display according to natural ambient tight conditions.

(c) Upon activation of the electronic sign, OUTFRONT shall provide City with contact information for the person or persons responsible for operation and programming of the electronic sign. The contact information must include an emergency contact available outside of regular business hours.

(d) OUTFRONT will cooperate with local authorities to display, when appropriate, emergency information important to the traveling public, such as Amber Alerts or alerts concerning terrorist attacks or natural disasters. Emergency information messages shall remain in the advertising rotation according to the protocols of the agency that issues the information.

(e) For so long as the electronic sign remains in operation, OUTFRONT agrees to donate to City up to 0.005 percent of annual display time on the electronic signs to be used by City for the purposes of public announcements, promotion of special events, or other similar matters. Scheduling of such displays shall be at the reasonable discretion of OUTFRONT, however, OUTFRONT shall not confine the display of such announcements to non-peak hours and shall cooperate with the City to provide reasonable opportunities for display at all times of the day or night.

(f) OUTFRONT shall maintain its electronic sign display at a level that shall not exceed 0.3 foot-candles over ambient measurement at a distance of 250 feet from the sign. If the City finds that the electronic sign causes glare or otherwise impairs the vision of the driver of a motor vehicle, or otherwise interferes with the operation of a motor vehicle, then within 12 hours of a request from the City, OUTFRONT shall reduce the intensity of the sign to a level acceptable to the City. Nothing herein shall be to waive or limit the right of the City through the exercise of its police powers to adopt reasonable regulations related to the operation of the electronic sign, including regulations relating to the intensity of the lighting of the sign.

(g) City's consent to the electronic sign is conditioned upon OUTFRONT's voluntary removal of additional static billboard signs as hereinafter provided in section 3. If OUTFRONT fails to remove the offsetting billboards as provided in section 3, then OUTFRONT shall promptly remove the electronic sign without compensation.

3. **Offsetting Removal of Static Billboards**. (a) OUTFRONT agrees that it will voluntarily dismantle and remove the following described billboards on or before the designated removal date:

Location	OUT Sign #	Latitude	Longitude	Removal Date
I-45N N/O Frazier E/S	02-1018	30.282394	-95.458115	Est. Oct. '24
I-45N S/O FM 2854 W/S	02-1876	30.304378	-95.469076	Est. Oct. '24
I-45N N/O FM 1488 W/S	02-1609	30.251703	-95.457850	Est. Oct. '24

The above sign locations designated for removal consist of six (6) 14'x48' static face panels in exchange for the conversion of two (2) 14'x48' digital LED faces.

(b) OUTFRONT represents to the City that it has the right to remove such billboards from the premises at its sole discretion and that it will remove such sign structures in their entirety from the premises and will not permit or allow billboards to be converted to on-premise signs at the present location.

(c) OUTFRONT agrees that upon removal of the designated billboards, it will also surrender and terminate its rights with respect to any state or local licenses or operating permits held with respect to the removed billboards where applicable.

(d) OUTFRONT hereby waives and relinquishes any and all claims against the City for compensation for the signs to be removed, including lost advertising revenues.

4. Release and Indemnity. OUTFRONT releases the City, its officials, officers, and employees from any and all claims or causes of action which arise out of or are in any way related to the performance of this Agreement including but not limited to claims for compensation related to the removal of any sign or for lost revenues relating to any removed sign. OUTFRONT agrees to defend, indemnify and hold the City and its officials, officers, and employees harmless from all claims or causes of action and associated costs which arise out of or are in any way related to OUT's performance of this Agreement, or including claims, suits, demands, losses, damages, attorney's fee, expenses of litigation or settlement, or cause of action which may arise by reason of the removal of any sign in accordance with this Agreement.

5. Address and Notice. Unless otherwise provided herein, any notice to be given under this Agreement shall be given in writing and may be given either by personal delivery or by depositing the notice in the United States mail postpaid, registered or certified mail, with return receipt requested, addressed to the party as follows:

If to the City, to:

Building, Inspections & Permits Department
City of Conroe
700 Metcalf Street
Conroe, TX 77301

If to Outfront Media LLC, to:

Attn: Real Estate Department
Outfront Media LLC
1600 Studemont
Houston, Texas, 77007

The parties shall have the right from time to time to change their respective addresses by giving at least fifteen (15) days advance written notice of such change to the other party.

6. General Provisions. (a) This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter and replaces any and all prior Agreements. All amendments to this Agreement must be in writing and executed by both parties.

(b) If any provision, or any portion thereof, contained in this Agreement is held unconstitutional, invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of the Agreement or portion thereof, shall be deemed severable, shall not be affected, and shall remain in full force and effect.

(c) This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas and the exclusive venue of any litigation arising hereunder shall lie in the district court of Montgomery County, Texas.

City of Conroe, Texas	OUTFRONT Media LLC
_____	_____
Signature	Signature
_____	_____
Name	Name
_____	_____
Date	Date

From: Mangiameli, John
Sent: Tuesday, September 24, 2024 4:41 PM
To: 'matt.mccann@outfront.com'
Subject: FW: 12390 Interstate 45 South
Attachments: 12390 Interstate 45 South - Billboard LED Conversion Application.pdf

Matt,
I am in receipt of the attached sign application. This application is currently denied until all of the ordinance requirements can be met.

1) Please provide proof the current billboard is lawfully in existence by providing a copy of the permit from the City of Conroe that was originally issued to construct the sign. If the sign was not inside the city limits when it was erected, please provide a copy of the TXDOT permit.
2) Section 90-13, paragraphs B and C, of the Conroe Code of Ordinances specify certain criteria for digital signs, and criteria for the conversion of static billboards to digital. Please include a submittal that demonstrates how you will comply with this criteria. This should be in the form of a contract proposal from Outfront Media, and should demonstrate compliance with the ordinance including the identification of which static signs will be removed to comply with 90-13 (c)(4).

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions or concerns.
Thank You,

John Mangiameli
Chief Building Official
City of Conroe
936-522-3610
jmangiameli@cityofconroe.org

From: Casey, Clinton <CCasey@cityofconroe.org>
Sent: Wednesday, September 18, 2024 4:13 PM
To: Mangiameli, John <JMangiameli@cityofconroe.org>
Subject: 12390 Interstate 45 South

Greetings,

Attached is the LED Conversion application for a commercial billboard.

Thank you and God bless,

Clinton Casey
Permits Supervisor
Building Inspections & Permits Department

700 Metcalf Street
Conroe, Texas 77301

936-522-3610 – *Main*
permits@cityofconroe.org



OUT #02-1609/10 - 1,344 sq. ft. Converted
I-45N N/O FM 1488 W/S
Two (2) 14'x48' Faces (672 sq. ft. x2)
30.304378, -95.469076
Est. Conversion Date: Q1 2025 (once approved)

OUTFRONT Signs to be Removed



OUT #02-1876/77 - 1,344 sq. ft. Removed
I-45N S/O FM 2854 W/S
Two (2) 14'x48' Faces (672 sq. ft. x2)
30.304378, -95.469076
Est. Removal Date: Q4 2024 (once approved)

OUT #02-1018/19 - 1,344 sq. ft. Removed
I-45N N/O Frazier E/S
Two (2) 14'x48' Faces (672 sq. ft. x2)
30.282394 -95.458115
Est. Removal Date: Q4 2024 (once approved)

OUT #02-1609/10 - 1,344 sq. ft. Removed
I-45N N/O FM 1488 W/S
Two (2) 14'x48' Faces (672 sq. ft. x2)
30.304378, -95.469076
Est. Removal Date: Q4 2024 (once approved)

Meeting Date: 01/22/2025
Department: Public Works
Contact: Greg Hall, Asst. Public Works Director
Submitted By: Melannie Borbon, Engineering Aide

Workshop

Item Type: Consent

N. McGuire

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description
Discuss the Change Order/ Reconciliation for the Downtown Alley Conversion Project 2021-01.

Summary/Recommendation
Discuss the necessary change order for the Downtown Alley Conversion Project- CIP 2021-01. The change order includes the reconciliation of project items, as well as additional conduit LF installed and taped; Pigtails as requested by Entergy for installation of meter cans and outdated meter bank replacements to accept new pigtails and meter cans; Entergy requested pull boxes; Trash enclosures throughout downtown; Entergy specified non-traffic rated pull boxes for sidewalk on Alley 2, and asphalt overruns for patching city streets during events. Staff recommends the approval of this change order in the amount of $530,287.66 to Larry Young Paving. This change order will bring us to a 8.91% change order which is well under the 25% allowable Texas State law.

1. Is the request necessary?
Yes, this is an approved Capital Improvement Project.

2. Why was the item not budgeted in the normal budget process?
This project was budgeted. The overage will be covered by cost savings from other CIP Projects.

3. Why can a transfer not be made within the department?
This is a capital expense.

Source of Funds & Amount of Amendment Needed:

Reserves: $	Grants: $
Bond Proceeds: $530,287.66	Additional Revenues: $

5-Year Budget Impact

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Revenues						
Expenditures						
Personnel	$	$	$	$	$	$
Supplies						
Contractual						
Capital	$530,287.66					
Total	**$530,287.66**	**$**	**$**	**$**	**$**	**$**
Net Impact	**$(530,287.66)**	**$**	**$**	**$**	**$**	**$**

City of Conroe Financial Management Policy, Section V.B. - The budget may be amended by using the following criteria for evaluation of requests. The following questions must be answered by the appropriate department head prior to submittal to the City Council for approval and shall be included as a part of the agenda packet:

The Director of Finance certifies that there are available revenues in excess of those estimated in the budget or that unreserved/unencumbered fund balance is available.

Fiscal Impact

Expenditure Amount: $530,287.66

Revenue Amount:	$0
Account Number:	TBD
Budget Amendment Required Y/N:	Y
Financial Review Complete:	
Financial Review Notes:	

Attachments

Downtown Alley Change Order 02
Downtown Alley Change Order 02 - Supporting Documentation

City of Conroe
Engineering

CITY OF CONROE - ENGINEERING
Construction Change Order Form

NOTE: Texas Local Government Code Sec. 262.031 "CHANGES IN PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS" regulations apply. Generally, a cumulative increase in the contract price in excess of 25% or a cumulative decrease in excess of 18% are disallowed.

Project: Downtown Alley Beautification Conversion | Project No.: 2021-01 | Date: 12/2/2024

Engineer/Project Manager:	Owner:	Contractor Name, Address & Phone Number:
Tara Gaha, PE City of Conroe - Engineering 700 Metcalf Street, Conroe, TX 77301	Greg Hall, Jr. City of Conroe Engineering 700 Metcalf St. Conroe, TX 77301	Mark Schinzler Larry Young Paving, Inc. PO Box 11779, College Station, TX 77842

Contract Origination Date: 6/23/2023 | Change Order: 2

You are hereby requested to comply with the following changes from the contract plans and specifications.

Item No.	Description of Changes: Quantities, Units, Unit Prices, Change in Completion Schedule etc.	Decrease in Contract Price	Increase in Contract Price
Item 06	Increase: 292 SY of Remove and dispose of existing stabilized base and asphalt pavement @ $36.00/SY		$ 10,512.00
Item 12	Increase: 222.41 TON of 4-inch asphalt @ $220.00/TON		$ 48,930.20
Item 13	Increase: 66 SY of Brick Pavers for roadway, alley & driveways w/6" reinforced concrete base per details, complete in place @$240.00/SY		$ 15,840.00
Item 18	Increase: 31 LF of concrete curb (TY I) @ $23.00/LF		$ 713.00
Item 19	Increase: 27 LF of concrete curb & gutter (TY II) @ $75.00/LF		$ 2,025.00
Item 21	Decrease: 910 LF of 4-Inch flat curb @ $21.00/LF	$ (19,110.00)	
Item 22	Increase: 6 MO of Barricades, signs, and traffic handling @ $10,000/MO		$ 60,000.00
Item 29	Increase: 1 EA of 4-Foot Type C Storm Sewer Manhole, complete in place @$12,000/EA		$ 12,000.00
Item 42	Delete: 224 LF of 10-inch HDPE (IPS), SDR 26, Sanitary Sewer Pipe, Cell class 445574E (Gray or approved equal), ASTM D3350, PE 4710, By method of pipe bursting through open access pits, complete in place @$200.00/LF	$ (44,800.00)	
Item 44	Increase: 1 EA of Remove and replace sanitary sewer service connections (All lengths) including clean-out, complete in place @ $4,900/EA		$ 4,900.00
Item 49	Decrease: 0.43 LS of Utility Contingency (When approved) @ $50,000/LS	$ (21,500.00)	
Item 199	Increase: 2 EA of PB - Entergy Pullbox (Traffic Rated) - 30"x60"x45" @$18,500/EA		$ 37,000.00
Item 200	Increase: 3 EA of PB - Consolidated Pullbox (Traffic Rated) - 30"x60"x45" @$18,500/EA		$ 55,500.00
Item 202	Increase: 2 EA of HH - Suddenlink (Traffic Rated) - 24"x36"x36" @$14,200/EA		$ 28,400.00
Item 203	Delete: 4 EA of Pedestal - Suddenlink @ $7,500/EA	$ (30,000.00)	
Item 204	Delete: 1 EA of Wood Pole - 20'/3 Pole @ $3,500/EA	$ (3,500.00)	
CO2.A	Add: 1 LS of installation and overrun of various conduit @ $144074.00/LS		$ 144,074.00
CO2.B	Add: 56 EA of pigtails for meters as requested by Entergy @ $316.25/EA		$ 17,710.00
CO2.C	Add: 16 EA of replacement and Installation of updated meter bank @ $3415.50/ EA		$ 54,648.00
CO2.D	Add: 1 LS of raised curb, stairs and additional bollards @ $68,460.00/LS		$ 68,460.00
CO2.E	Add: 5 EA of Entergy Specified 5" conduit pull boxes @$1,500.00/EA		$ 7,500.00
CO2.F	Add: 1 LS of Viking Fencing for dumpster enclosures @ $11,502.87/LS		$ 11,502.87
CO2.G	Add: 2 EA of Entergy Specified Non-Traffic rated Pull Boxes @$11,250.15/EA		$ 22,500.30

CO2.H	Add: 1 EA of TxDOT TCP Engineered Drawings @ $46,982.29/ EA		$ 46,982.29
	Total	$ (118,910.00)	$ 649,197.66

(Use attachement for additional entries)

Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order: ***$ 530,287.66***

CITY OF CONROE - ENGINEERING
Construction Change Order Form

Change in Construction Contract Price		Change in Contract Time (Calendar Days)	
Original Contract Price:	$ 6,475,888.56	Original Contract Time in Days:	270
Cumulative Previous Change Order(s) Total (CO# 0):	$ 46,794.77	Net Change from Previous Change Order(s) in Days	147
Contract Price Prior to this Change Order:	$ 6,522,683.33	Contract Time Prior to this Change Order in Days	417
Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order:	$ 530,287.66	Net Increase/Decrease of this Change Order in Days:	101
Contract Price with All Approved Change Orders:	$ 7,052,970.99	Contract Time with All Approved Change Orders in Days:	518
Cumulative Percent Change in Contract Price (+/-)	8.91%	Construction Start Date:	6/23/2023
Construction Contract Executed Date:	5/9/2023	Construction Contract End Date:	11/22/2024

Owner		Engineer/Project Manager	Contractor
Greg Hall, Jr. City of Conroe Engineering 700 Metcalf St. Conroe, TX 77301		Tara Gaha, PE City of Conroe Engineering 700 Metcalf St. Conroe, TX 77301	Mark Schinzler Larry Young Paving, Inc.
Owner's Signature		Engineer/ Project Manager's Signature	Contractor's Signature

Justification for Change Order

Change order is for reconciliation of items as well as additional conduit LF installed and taped, Pigtails as requested by Entergy for install of meter cans, outdated meter bank replacement to accept new pigtails and meter cans, Entergy requested PB cost difference, dumpster fence pens throughout Downtown, Entergy spec'd non-traffic rated pull boxes for sidewalk area on Alley 2, and Asphalt overrun for patching city streets during events.
Previously agreed upon extension of 147 days due to construction delays. Additional 101 days added by Change Order due to rain days, Hurricane Beryl recovery and Entergy conversions.

Larry Young Paving Inc.

Change Request Summary

CR # _____

CO Version

Job	City, ST	General Contractor	Trade	Subcontractor	Date
Downtown Beaut	Conroe,TX	Larry Young Paving Inc.	Civil Construction		10/24/2024

Scope of Work Description:

Additional Conduit LF installed and taped, Pigtails as requested by Entergy for install of Meter Cans, Outdated Meter Bank replacement to accept new pigtails and meter cans, Entergy requested PB cost difference, dumpster fence pens throughout Downtown, Gas Line Strike Damage cost, Engineered TCP, signage, and labor to facilitate TxDOT crossings at Davis St & Phillips St., Entergy spec'd non-traffic rated pull boxes for sidewalk area on Alley 2, and Asphalt overrun for patching city streets during events. Credit back of overbilled Pull Boxes to City of Conroe.

Scope of Work Description	Materials					Units	Labor			Equipment				Total Cost
	Item Description	UOM	Qty	Cost Pe Unit	Total	per MH	MHRS	Rate	Total	Eq. Type	#	Hrs.	Rate	Total	
Conduit	Installed Conduit Overrun for	EA	1.0	$ 144,074.00	$ 144,074.00										$ 144,074.00
Pigtails	Required Pigtails for Meter	EA	56.0	$ 316.25	$ 17,710.00										$ 17,710.00
Meter Bank Rpl	Replacing/Installing Updated	EA	16.00	$3,415.50	$54,648.00										$54,648.00
Additional	Raised Curb, Stairs, Bollards	EA	1	$68,460.00	$68,460.00										$68,460.00
Entergy 5" PB	Entergy Spec'd 5" Cond PB	EA	5	$1,500.00	$7,500.00										$7,500.00
Dumpster	Viking Fence Dumpster Pens	EA	1	$11,502.87	$11,502.87										$11,502.87
TxDOT TCP	Engineered Drawings, Signs,	EA	1	$46,982.29	$46,982.29										$46,982.29
Entergy PB Sidewalk	Entergy Spec'd non-traffic rated PB	EA	2	$11,250.15	$22,500.30										$22,500.30
Subtotals							0.0		$ -		0.0			$ -	
															$ 424,377.46
									Overhead and Profit						
Grand Total									$ -		0.0			$ -	$ 424,377.46

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

To: Greg Hall, Jr., Asst. Director of Public Works

From: Tara B. Gaha, P.E.; Assistant City Engineer (CIP)

Date: November 01, 2024

Re: 2021-01 Underground Electrical Conversion – Downtown Alleys – Change Order Clarification

Comments: This change order is to reconcile final quantities in the contract. There are a few pay items listed below that incurred increased quantity due to unknown utility conditions.

- Additional unforeseen utility conduit was needed to match field conditions
- Addition of electrical pigtails – the original four-terminal meter base from overhead power was not compatible for the new underground service and Entergy requested an upgraded five-terminal meter base for installation of meter cans
- Replacement of outdated meter banks was also requested by Entergy to accept the new pigtails and meter cans
- Addition of Entergy specified 5-inch conduit pull-boxes
- Entergy specified non-traffic rated pull-boxes for sidewalk areas on Alley 2
- Asphalt quantity overruns for patching City streets during events
- Dumpster enclosures for temporary trash collection
- Additional charge for TXDOT traffic control plan engineer drawings
- Additional lump sum for unforeseen necessary raised curbs, stairs and additional bollards due to field adjustments

Despite some quantity over-runs, there are several quantities underutilized which will offset some of the cost of the unforeseen additional items.

While there are no remaining funds in the Downtown Alley project, there are funds in CIP Project I78 to cover the extra items.

LARRY YOUNG PAVING INC.

PO Box 11179
College Station, TX. 7784

(979) 823-4888

TO: City of Conroe Engineering Dept.

FROM: Larry Young Paving

MEMO: Downtown Beautification TxDOT Traffic Control

DATE:10/7/2024

The goal of reaching out to the City of Conroe is in regards to payment for a change order involving crossings taking place at Davis St. and Phillips St. for pipe and conduit installation per the contract on the Downtown Beautification project. The drawings for CIP 2021-01 Downtown Alley Beautification Conversion Project did not contain closure plans for both Davis and Phillips Streets, only temporary single lane closures.

After performing utility exploration as asked by the city, multiple conflicts existed in the pathway of conduit, water line, and sewer needing to be installed in the TxDOT roadway. One of the main concerns was tying in the new 10" water line to the existing 8" line located in the center lanes on Davis, and the additional conduit request from the city on the Phillips St. crossing. With limited real estate to install the items outlined in the project, and the potential to damage existing utilities located in the roadway, it was decided that open trenching would be the least impactful course of action. Although the city did have a permit for construction to take place in the roadway, the plan set lacked a TxDOT approved traffic closure plan for the three lanes of traffic closure at Davis St., as well as the two lane traffic closure at Phillips St.

Larry Young Paving's change order addresses the traffic closure plan for both roadways, as well as the additional signage requested by TxDOT to obtain approval for closure of both streets. LYP also handled the meetings to present an approved traffic control plan attended by CJ Locklear, and the PM and PE from Larry Young Paving and TxDOT representatives Charles Lunkwitz, Matthew Connelly, Bryce Shuler, and Abraham Guzman the area manager. Initial plans needed revision since TxDOT requested the route be diverted onto TxDOT roadways, so the Loop 336 route had to be designated, along with additional signage to facilitate the closure.

Due to the nature of the closure, and the volume of traffic seen on both roads, TxDOT requested the shutdown not take place until 5:30am on Saturday for both closures, and the roadway was to be opened back up the following Sunday, installing stabilized sand in 6" lifts, and densities checked for each lift. Additional staffing was required to complete the work outlined in the timeframes established by TxDOT, both from the subcontractor placing additional signage, and from LYP to properly close the roadway. Thanks for allowing Larry Young Paving the opportunity to work with the City of Conroe, and we look forward to maintaining this partnership.

Thanks,

Rob McFarland
Project Manager, LYP

Melannie Borbon

From: Guajardo, Victor <vguajar@entergy.com>
Sent: Wednesday, September 4, 2024 3:57 PM
To: Robert McFarland
Cc: Mark Jackson; Wesley Hamlet
Subject: Conroe Conversion Project
Attachments: WIRING DIAGRAM.pdf

Robert,

I have attached the spec for single-phase underground services.

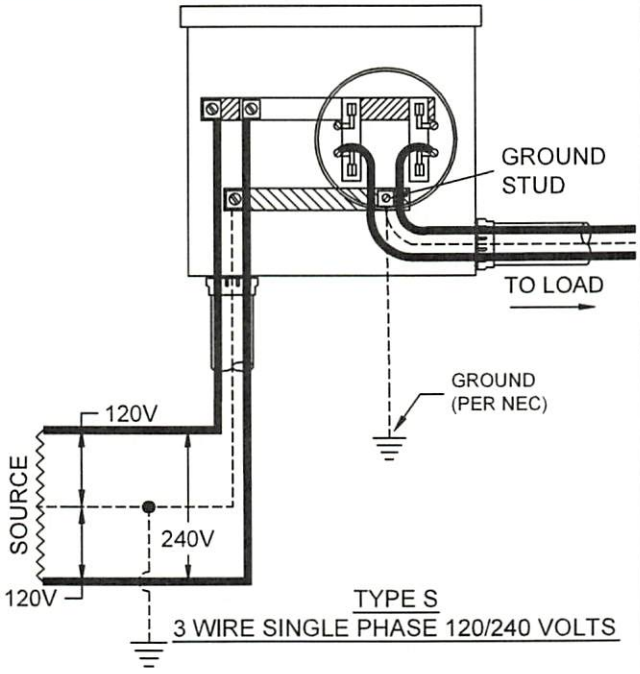
The OH services were configured as a delta service 120/240 (4 terminal meter base), and this will not work.

The new underground transformers are all configured as a wye system only. Due to this change you will need to modify and or upgrade your meter bases to the new configuration (5 terminal meter base).

Regards,

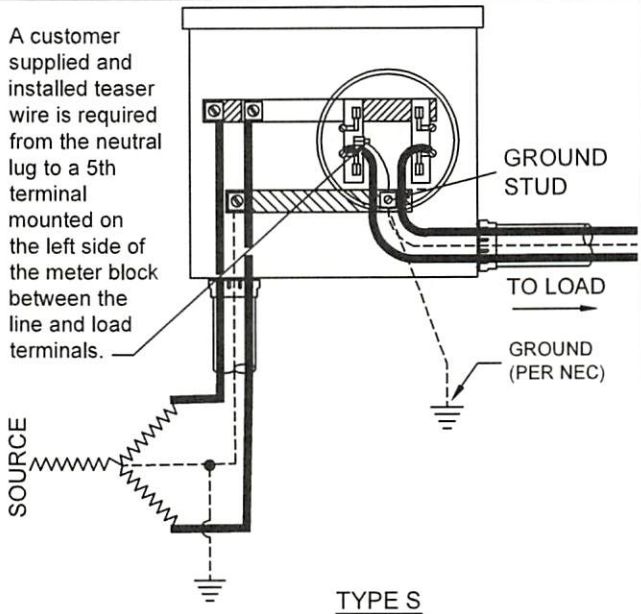
Victor Guajardo
Field Engineer (Utility)
Entergy Texas, West Region Engineering
vguajar@entergy.com
entergy

This message is intended for the exclusive use of the intended addressee. If you have received this message in error or are not the intended addressee or his or her authorized agent, please notify me immediately by e-mail, discard any paper copies and delete all electronic files of this message.

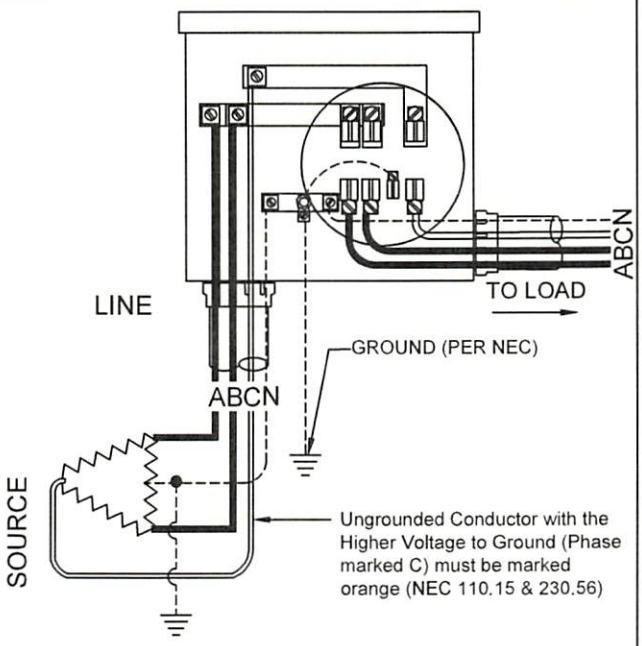


TYPE S
3 WIRE SINGLE PHASE 120/240 VOLTS

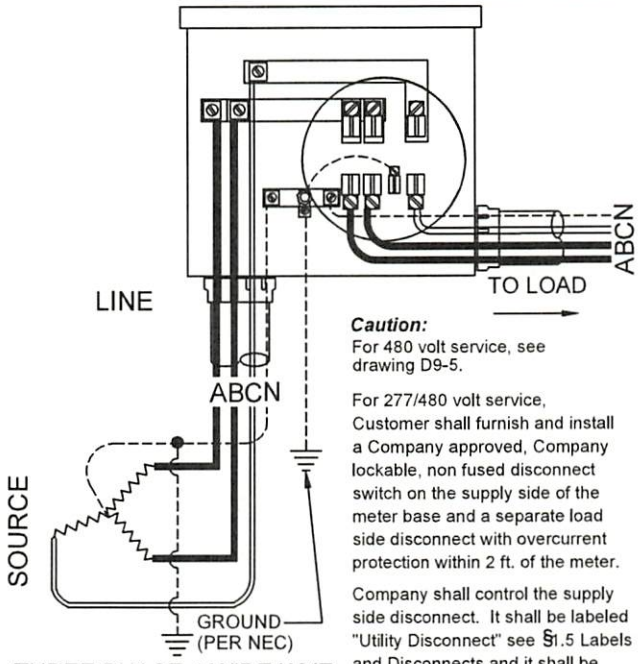
A customer supplied and installed teaser wire is required from the neutral lug to a 5th terminal mounted on the left side of the meter block between the line and load terminals.



TYPE S
3 WIRE SINGLE PHASE 120/208 WYE VOLTS



THREE PHASE 4 WIRE DELTA
120 / 240 VOLTS



THREE PHASE 4 WIRE WYE
120 / 208 or 277/480 VOLTS

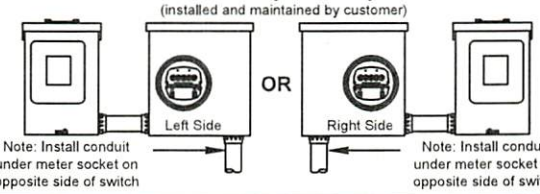
Caution:
For 480 volt service, see drawing D9-5.

For 277/480 volt service, Customer shall furnish and install a Company approved, Company lockable, non fused disconnect switch on the supply side of the meter base and a separate load side disconnect with overcurrent protection within 2 ft. of the meter.

Company shall control the supply side disconnect. It shall be labeled "Utility Disconnect" see §1.5 Labels and Disconnects and it shall be available to Company 24 hours a day without notice.

Notes:
1. All diagrams on this drawing show connections when the switch is installed on the right side (see Right Side below) of the meter socket. If the switch is installed on the left side of the meter socket you will need to mirror this diagram (see Left Side below).
2. All sockets, except residential single phase less than 320 Amps, shall have a manual mechanical gang operated bypass switch.
3. Load and supply wires shall not cross in the meter socket.

CONDUIT PLACEMENT
Meter socket shall be designed for underground service (installed and maintained by customer)



NO.	DATE:	REVISION	BY:	APPR:
2	06/15/17	Updated Meter Enclosure Diagram	ERG	
1	01/13	REVISION OF DRAWING SS11.8-2	JED	

ENTERGY SERVICES, INC.

WIRING DIAGRAM CONNECTIONS FOR UNDERGROUND SELF CONTAINED METERS

APPROVED BY:	JRH	DATE:	01/10/2013
CHECKED BY:	JED	SCALE:	NONE
DRAWN BY:	krich95		

Entergy

No. D9-3

PLOT 1=1 SH. 2 OF 2

WILDCAT ELECTRIC SUPPLY

WILDCAT ELECTRIC SUPPLY
5535 HARVEY WILSON DR
HOUSTON TX 77020
TEL: 713 676-0600 FAX: -
CONTACT: ABBIE D'ALESANDRO

QUOTE FOR: COD SALES
ACCT #: VQ-24865 COD SALES

SHIP NAME: LARRY YOUNG
5535 HARVEY WILSON Dr
HOUSTON, TX 77020--8016

QUOTATION			PAGE 001 OF 001
QUOTE # 1030115	DATE 05/13/24	REV # 001	REV DATE 05/13/24
QUOTE EXPIRES 06/12/2024		PREPARED BY AD	
SLS 2640		INSL 4000	
FOB SHIPPING POINT		FREIGHT PREPAID	

CUS PO #:
JOB NAME:

LN	QTY	MFR	CATALOG #	DESCRIPTION	PRICE	UOM	EXT AMT
01	2	OCAST	CVG306048H54530100	3' X 5 BOX	8,950.00	E	17,900.00
02	*						
03	*	LEAD TIME IS 4 WEEKS ARO					
04	*	FREIGHT ALLOWED					
05	*						

TOTAL: 17,900.00

PLEASE NOTE: THIS IS NOT AN OFFER TO CONTRACT, BUT MERELY A QUOTATION OF CURRENT PRICES FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE AND INFORMATION. ORDERS BASED ON THIS QUOTATION ARE SUBJECT TO YOUR ACCEPTANCE OF THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS LOCATED AT SALES.OUR-TERMS.COM, WHICH WE MAY CHANGE FROM TIME TO TIME WITHOUT PRIOR NOTICE. WE MAKE NO REPRESENTATION WITH RESPECT TO COMPLIANCE WITH JOB SPECIFICATIONS.

Toll Free (800)-252-8117







Viking Rentals
A VIKING FENCE COMPANY

Austin Location:
9602 Gray Blvd
Austin, TX 78758
www.rentviking.com
(Office) 512-837-6411

DFW Location:
11308 S. Pipeline Road
Euless, TX 76040
www.rentviking.com
(Office) 469-221-0670

Houston Location:
10814 E. Hardy Rd
Houston, TX 77093
www.rentviking.com
(Office) 281-990-3608

Acorn Location:
105 South Lovers Lane
Gatesville, TX 76528
www.rentviking.com
(Office) ((512) 628-2408

ID: QT2024-29627
Date: 7/5/2024
Expiration Date:8/4/2024

Billing Address	LARRY YOUNG PAVING P.O. BOX 11779 COLLEGE STATION, TX 77842
Shipping / Location	Downtown Conroe Beautification 125 N Main St Conroe, TX 77301
Point of Contact	Mark Moreno Phone: (713) 398-1561 Email: M.moreno@larryyoungpaving.com
Sales Person	Jose Silva (346) 531-1974 Jsilva@vikingfence.com

Description

TEMPORARY FENCE

Products	Qty	LF	Months	Unit Price	Term Rental	Post Term Renewal
6' 11.5ga Temp Chain Link (Install Date TBD)		250	1	3.09	772.50	18.0% / 139.05
PURCHASE MATERIAL ON SITE						
Barb Wire (Install Date TBD)	250		1	2.50	625.00	18.0% / 112.50
PURCHASE MATERIAL ON SITE						
Double Drive Gate- 13 TO 24 FT - 6 FT TALL (Install Date TBD)	1		1	365.00	365.00	18.0% / 65.70
PURCHASE MATERIAL ON SITE						
TempFencePost (2 3/8) 8' Tall (Install Date TBD)	2		1	28.95	57.90	18.0% / 10.42
PURCHASE MATERIAL ON SITE						
6' Tall Temporary Fence Panel (Install Date TBD)	36	432	1	14.58	6298.56	18.0% / 1,133.74
PURCHASE MATERIAL ON SITE						
Base For Temp Fence (Install Date TBD)	37		1	48.00	1776.00	18.0% / 0.00
PURCHASE MATERIAL ON SITE						
TempFencePosts (1 5/8) 8' Tall (Install Date TBD)	25		1	28.95	723.75	18.0% / 130.28
PURCHASE MATERIAL ON SITE						
Environmental Fee	1			7.50	7.50	18.0% / 0.00

SUBTOTAL	**10,626.21**
RENEWAL	**1,591.69**

Note: Additional mobilizations/partial-pulls @ $350.00. Remove and relocate fence (may vary by circumstance) add $1.12/linear ft. Add $175.00 per hour for waiting time or required safety classes/orientations. If job site install requires hand-carry , please add $0.65 per linear ft. Minimum project installation charge @ $550.00.

All Quotes are only valid for 7 days due to commodity price fluctuations out of our control. Prices are also subject to available inventory.

Viking Rentals
A VIKING FENCE COMPANY

Summary	
Subtotal	10,626.21
Tax	876.66
Total	11,502.87

Pay your invoice with our secure payment process.
Please use QT2024-29627 for your invoice number.
https://payment.vikingfence.com/

You have saved **$0.00** by renting all your products from Viking Fence! We appreciate your business.

Signature

Print Name & Date

Date

VIKING FENCE CO., LTD—RENTAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS

These Rental Terms and Conditions govern the rental of all Viking Fence products, as follows:

1. **DEFINITIONS**

"Commencement Date" includes the date of delivery by Viking Fence of any Rental Product to the Job Site.
"Job Site" includes each Job Site where the Customer has requested delivery of Rental Product.
"Rental Fence System" includes chain link fabric, fence posts, fence panels, bases, sandbags, gates, windscreen, fitting, gate hinges or any other similar Viking Fence fencing material or equipment supplied to Customer.
"Portable Sanitation Device" includes portable toilets, specialty toilets, ADA-compliant restrooms, VIP Solar Restrooms, Comfort Stations, Hand Washing stations, sinks, holding tanks, sanitation accessories or any other like material or equipment that Viking Fence delivers to Customer.
"Portable Storage Unit" means 20- and 40-foot long metal shipping containers delivered to Customer by Viking Fence.
"Traffic Control Device" includes any crowd or traffic control component supplied to the Customer by Viking Fence, including but not limited to jersey barriers, water barricades, crowd control barricades, traffic control signage, surveillance equipment/surveillance trailers, RDSS (Rapid Deployment Surveillance Systems), channelizing devices or any other like material or equipment.
"Rental Product" includes any Rental Fence System component, Portable Sanitation Device, Portable Storage Unit, Traffic Control Device, Trash Dumpster supplied to the Customer by Viking Fence
"Customer" includes any person, company, partnership or corporation that rents a Rental Product from Viking Fence and includes, where appropriate, any person who is actually or apparently authorized by the Customer to act on its behalf.
"Agreement" means an agreement between Viking Fence and a Customer for the rental of any Rental Product.
"Order" means a rental order placed by the Customer with Viking Fence for the rental of any Rental Product.
"Viking Fence" means Viking Fence Company, Ltd., and where appropriate, its employees and authorized agents.

2. **RENTAL PRODUCT CONDITIONS**

a. Unless otherwise agreed by the parties, **Viking Fence** does not warrant that any **Rental Product** is new or unused or will be unaffected by the conditions (including weather and ground conditions) of the **Job Site**.
b. The **Customer** must use the **Rental Product** at all times in a safe and prudent workmanlike manner, in accordance to all applicable laws, by-laws, regulations and statutes.
c. No other advertising material, signs or other materials such as shade cloth, alterations or modifications are to be performed to the **Rental Product** without Viking Fence's prior written consent.
d. The **Customer** may not transfer, sell, mortgage, encumber, the **Rental Product** or allow it to be removed from the **Job Site** without written consent from Viking Fence for such removal.
e. The **Rental Fence System** is a temporary fence solution and should not be relied upon to provide any of the structural characteristics of a permanent fence solution. IF TEMPORARY PANELS BLOW OVER DUE TO EXTREME WEATHER, VIKING FENCE IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE COST TO REINSTALL.
f. All **Rental Products** remain the property of **Viking Fence**.

3. **DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION**

a. Upon receipt of an **ORDER** and/or a notice to proceed with installation, **Viking Fence** will deliver and/or install the **Rental Product** to a **Job Site** in accordance with the terms of the **Agreement**.
b. **Viking Fence** will not be liable for a delay or failure to deliver and or install the **Rental Product** at the **Job Site** if the delay arises as a result of a circumstance beyond the control of **Viking Fence**. Notwithstanding late delivery, the **Customer** must accept and pay for the **Rental Product** in accordance with the terms of the **Agreement**.
c. The **Customer** hereby assumes full responsibility for determining the installation location and staking of the **Rental Products**. The **Customer** hereby fully indemnifies Viking Fence and its agents from all liability, cost, and expense for injury, death, or damage to person or property, trespass, and all other damage or loss related in any manner to the installation, location, or use of the **Rental Products, expressly including indemnification of Viking Fence against losses attributable to its own negligence. Customer acknowledges that Portable Storage Units weigh several thousand pounds and may damage concrete, asphalts, etc.**
d. The Customer shall have a representative on site to direct the Rental Product installation location and confirm the quantity of materials delivered and/or installed. If a Customer representative is not available verbal directions or a plan of the site with the Rental Product location shall be made available to Viking Fence. All underground services within the line of proposed Rental Fence System shall be marked on site with marker paint, and a plan provided to Viking Fence. If a Customer representative cannot be present upon the completion of the Rental Product installation/delivery, the Customer agrees to accept the quantity and condition of the Rental Product installed/delivered by Viking Fence.
e. Customer is responsible for obtaining all necessary permits unless noted in the Agreement.
f. Viking Fence will not be responsible for damage to sod, landscaping, trees, shrubs, asphalt or concrete that is damaged during the Rental Product installation.
g. Customer is to provide all traffic control unless noted in the Agreement.

4. **TERM**

The term of the Agreement will commence on the Commencement Date and terminate at the expiration of Agreement term. Customer agrees to notify Viking Fence to schedule removal of any Rental Product before the termination date. If Viking Fence is not notified by Customer

before the end of rental period to remove any Rental Product, the rental will automatically renew at Viking Fence's standard monthly rental rate, or 28-day rental rate, billed in advance.

5. PRICING AND PAYMENT CONDITIONS

a. Customer will be charged and invoiced by Viking Fence from the Commencement Date. Viking Fence will not refund Agreement charges for early return of any Rental Product.

b. The Agreement includes one installation/delivery to the Job Site and one removal of the Rental Product from the Job Site. Rental Products are to be measured/counted on completion and billed accordingly. Rental Fence and Portable Sanitation is taxable per Texas state law. Price may vary per rental period. Viking Fence offers monthly, 3, 6, 9, 12 and other term rates. Portable Sanitation, Portable Storage Unit, and Traffic Control Device pricing is based on a 28-day advance billing cycle.

c. Agreement charges for the Rental Fence System for the full term of the Agreement are due and payable immediately upon receipt of invoice unless noted in the Agreement.

d. Customer shall pay amounts due, without any offsets (including retainage), in full at the time of the rental unless Viking Fence approves Customer's executed credit application. Customer must notify Viking Fence in writing of any disputed amounts, including credit card charges, within 15 days after the receipt of the invoice or Customer shall be deemed to have irrevocably waived its right to dispute such amounts. At Viking Fence's discretion, any credit account with a delinquent balance may be placed on a cash, hold or no-service basis, deposits may be required and the Rental Products may be picked up without notice. Customer agrees that a service charge equal to the lesser of 1.5% per month or the maximum rate permitted by Texas state law shall be assessed on all delinquent accounts, until all balances are paid in full. Customer agrees that if a credit card is presented to pay for charges or to guarantee payment, Customer authorizes Viking Fence to charge their credit card all amounts due per the Agreement and charges subsequently incurred by Customer, including but not limited to, loss of or damage to the Rental Products and extension of the rental period.

e. Damage Waiver Rate. Damage waiver rate protects Customer against back-charges, as long as damage to installed temporary fence does not exceed 20% of the total fence length. Standard rate allows Viking Fence to back-charge customer for any and all damage to temporary fence. Normal wear and tear does not apply.

6. REMOVAL OF RENTAL PRODUCTS

Rental Product shall be returned to Viking Fence in the same condition it was received, less ordinary wear and tear. The Rental Period and this Agreement shall not terminate until Viking Fence has had an opportunity to confirm that the material is being returned in the condition required herein. The Customer agrees to have a representative on site to confirm the quantity of materials removed and to confirm any and all damaged and/or lost material. If a Customer representative cannot be present during the Rental Product removal, the Customer agrees to accept the quantity and condition of the Rental Product materials documented and removed by Viking Fence. Viking Fence agrees to send confirmation of removed and damaged/lost material to Customer.

7. DAMAGED/LOST MATERIAL

Customer agrees to compensate Viking Fence for any damaged and/or lost Rental Products. Damaged and/or lost Rental Products shall be billed at the following rates:

6' Chain Link Fence Fabric	$3.09/ft	8' Chain Link Fence Fabric	$4.09/ft
6'x12' Fence Panels	$175.00/ea.	8'x12' Fence Panels	$225.00/ea.
Fence Bases	$48.00/ea.	8' Fence posts	$28.95/ea.
10' Fence Posts	$36.95/ea.	Top Rail	$3.50/ft
6'x24' Swing Gate	$365/ea.	8'x24' Swing Gate	$455/ea.
Standard Toilet	$750/ea.	Water Barricades	$670/ea.
Holding Tank	$550/ea.	Water Barricade Fencing	$90/ea.

Other items not listed above shall be invoiced at the current cost to replace that specific rental asset.
RDSS (please inquire about replacement costs as prices vary by equipment – please note that this agreement requires the Customer to insure RDSS equipment against any and all damage).

8. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY

Customer agrees that Viking Fence's liability to Customer, whether under contract, tort, or statute, shall never exceed the total sums paid to Viking Fence under this Agreement, and Customer waives all consequential, statutory additional, and indirect damage claims, and all claims for lost profits. Any dispute between the parties shall be resolved before a single arbitrator in Austin, Texas, appointed by the American Arbitration Association pursuant to its Construction Rules.

9. CUSTOMER DEFAULT

Customer shall be in default , without further notice, if Customer: fails to pay sums when due or breaches any provision of this Agreement. Viking Fence shall have, in addition to all rights in remedies at law or in equity, the right to repossess the Rental Product without judicial process or prior notice. For purposes of Texas Property Code Liens, our Rental Products are deemed to be provided on a monthly basis, and because it is material and used in the improvement of real property, Viking Fence may, during any month of the rental term, file a lien for all accrued but unpaid rent.

10. SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS RELATED TO SURVEILLANCE SYSTEMS:

The Paragraphs below detail some of the key terms and conditions related to Rapid Deployment Surveillance Systems (RDSS). For a complete list of all terms and conditions related to the rental of these products please reference https://www.vikingfence.com/about-us/rdss-terms-and-conditions/.

Disclaimer of Warranty:

The Equipment And Services Are Provided "As Is" Without Warranty, Either Express Or Implied, Including Without Limitation Any Warranties Of Accuracy, Timeliness, Completeness, Merchantability, Non-Infringement, Fitness For A Particular Purpose (Even If That Purpose Is Known To Viking Fence and/or WCCTV), Or Arising From Course Of Dealing, Usage Or Trade Practice. Viking Fence and its partner, WCCTV, Disclaim Any And All Liability To Any Person Or Entity For The Proper Performance Of The Equipment Or Service. Viking Fence Does Not Represent Or Warrant That The Services Are Complete Or Free From Error Or Will Be Available 24 Hours Per Day, Seven Days Per Week, And Does Not Assume, And Expressly Disclaims, Any Liability To Any Person Or Entity For Any Loss, Injury, Or Damage Caused By Errors Or Omissions In The Equipment Or Services, Whether Such Errors Or Omissions Result From Negligence, Accident, Or Other Cause. Viking Fence Makes No Representations Or Warranties About The Legality Or Propriety Of The Use Of The Services In Any Geographic Area. In No Event Will Viking Fence Have Any Liability For Events Or Causes Beyond Its Reasonable Control, Including Without Limitation As Set Forth In Condition 12. Viking Fence Does Not Give Any Warranty, Guaranty Or Other Undertaking That The Provision Of Any Service Or Equipment Under The Contract Will Avert, Prevent Or Protect Against Occurrences Of Which The Equipment And/Or Services Are Intended To Record Or Give Warning. Furthermore, Viking Fence Disclaims All Liability For Any Losses That Are Covered Under A Warranty For Equipment Provided By A Third Party.

Indemnification by Customer:

Customer agrees to indemnify, defend, and hold Viking Fence Co. and its affiliates harmless from and against all claims, losses, liabilities, damages, costs and expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees) arising from a claim, suit or proceeding brought against Viking Fence by a third party arising out of or related to (1) the removal, handling, use, disposition, possession, transportation or conveyance of the Equipment and/or Services by you or your permitted users or (2) your misrepresentation or breach of this Contract

Use of Rented Surveillance Equipment:

At all times when the Rented Equipment is in your possession you will: (a) insure the Rented Equipment for its full replacement value, naming us as an additional insured party; (b) make no alteration to the Rented Equipment and not remove any existing components from the Rented Equipment; (c) keep us fully informed of all material matters relating to the Rented Equipment; (d) keep the Rented Equipment or any part thereof at all times at the Delivery Address and not move to any other location or site; and (e) ensure that at all times the Rented Equipment remains identifiable as being our property and if requested ensure that a visible sign to that effect is attached to the Rented Equipment. You agree that we are not an insurer and no insurance coverage is offered. At or directly after delivery, you shall furnish us with a certificate of insurance. You shall maintain such insurance in full force and effect at your sole expense during the Lease Period.

Data Plan:

For Rental Equipment, unless your Lease expressly includes the cost of the Data Plan, such cost will be separately invoiced as a Data Plan Fee for Rental Equipment at the same time we invoice for the Lease during the Data Plan Period. For Purchased Equipment, we will invoice you for the Data Plan Fee at the time or times stated in the Proposal. If you exceed the Data Plan usage allowance, you will be charged at $50.00 for every 5 GB over the allowance. If the Data Plan Fee is in arrears we may suspend provision of the Data without affecting your obligation to pay the Data Plan Fee for the entire Data Plan Period. We may increase the Data Plan Fee by the percentage of increase imposed upon us by the network provider. Any such increase will take effect 30 days after we notify you of the change. We will invoice you for the increase in the Data Plan Fee from the effective date of such increase to the end of the Data Plan Period.

11. SPECIFIC TERMS AND CONDITIONS RELATED TO TRASH DUMPSTERS:

Prohibited Contents:

Customer accepts full responsibility for contents of dumpster and agrees to additional charges if it contains unacceptable materials. Contents are inspected by the landfill and recycling centers. **No Concrete, Rock, Dirt, Stone or Heavy Fill in 20, 30 or 40 cubic yd. Dumpsters.** Customer warrants that the waste material put into a dumpster delivered and picked up by Hook-n-Haul Dumpsters Inc. will not contain hazardous or unacceptable materials above (including wet concrete, wet paint, wet glue, wet plaster, hot tar or any other sticky substance that would require mechanical removal) or any other prohibited substances as defined by applicable federal, state and local laws or regulations. Hook-N-Haul Dumpsters shall acquire title to the waste materials when loaded into a Hook-N-Haul dumpster. Any materials not acceptable as defined above WILL BE LEFT AT CUSTOMER'S LOCATION AT CUSTOMER'S EXPENSE. Customer agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless Hook-N-Haul Dumpsters against all claims, damages, suits, penalties, fines and liabilities for injury or death to persons or loss or damage to property or to the environment arising out of breach of the warrant stated above. If unacceptable materials are discovered at the dumping facility and Hook-N-Haul is fined for these materials, the customer agrees to pay the fine plus a $100 handling fee. If a clean out is necessary to return the container to normal service, the customer agrees to pay the third-party clean out fee plus a $100 handling fee. The following items are specifically prohibited:

Tires; Televisions; Refrigerators;Paints;Chemicals; Solvents of any kind; Oil; Fuels; Fires or Smouldering Materials; Herbicides and Pesticides; Asbestos; Radioactive or Highly Flammable Materials; Explosives; Bio-medical Wastes; Liquid Wastes of any kind; Freon; Toxic or Hazardous Materials; Food in Kitchen Bags; or Railroad ties.

Overloading:

Customer agrees to load their dumpster level and even with the top and no material sticking up above the sides, so we may tarp the dumpster in conformance with State mandated load coverage regulations, or Customer will be responsible for any violations or fines received as a result of an overloaded dumpster. Any additional charges due to excess tonnage allowance will be automatically charged to Customer's credit card. Customer shall pay Hook-N-Haul for all excess (above included tons) tonnage at the rate of $79 per ton in accordance with the following schedule:

10- yard dumpster 1 tons or 2,000 lbs/ 5 days of rental included in price.
12- yard dumpster 2 tons or 4,000 lbs/ 7 days of rental included in price.
20- yard dumpster 3 tons or 6,000 lbs/ 10 days of rental included in price.
30- yard dumpster 4 tons or 8,000 lbs/ 14 days of rental included in price.
40-yard dumpster 5 tons or 10,000 lbs/ 14 days of rental included in price.
(90-day maximum rental period per dumpster)

Trucks are weighed before and after entering the landfill. Exact weight tickets are available and can be provided upon request.

Note: Loads in any dumpster cannot exceed 7 tons or 14,000 lbs in order for Hook-N-Haul to drive safely and remain in compliance with federal D.O.T. regulation.

Customer Responsibility:

Customers are responsible for all loss or damage (including theft) to the provided Dumpster other than normal wear and tear. Fork-lifts, backhoes and other heavy equipment used in the loading of roll-off dumpsters are the leading cause of damage. If a dumpster is damaged structurally or cosmetically while in the customers' possession, the customer agrees to pay the full amount of the repair cost plus lost rental opportunity and a handling fee depending upon the extent of damage. A customer shall not overload or move the dumpster or make any alterations or improvements to the dumpster, and shall use the dumpster only for the proper purposes for which it is intended. The customer shall be liable for any overweight fines or damages caused by a grossly overloaded dumpster. Customer agrees to indemnify, defend and hold harmless Hook-N-Haul Dumpsters against all claims, damages, suits, penalties, fines and liabilities for injury or death to persons or loss or damage to property arising out of Customer's use, operation or possession of the dumpster. Once the dumpster is in the customer's possession, it is the customer's full responsibility of the dumpster. On pick up day, Customer shall provide unobstructed access to the dumpster. If, on the day of scheduled pick up, the dumpster is inaccessible, Customer will be notified and charged a **$100** (dry run) trip-fee (Within 20 mile radius of Leander, TX. Further drives will be charged a higher trip-fee based on distance) for the unsuccessful collection (dry run) of the dumpster.

Driveways and Parking Areas:
Customer warrants that any right of way provided by Customer for Hook-N-Haul is sufficient to bear the weight of all Hook-N-Haul dumpsters and vehicles. Hook-N-Haul shall not be responsible for damage to any private pavement or accompanying sub-surface or any route necessary to perform the services contracted. In addition, Hook-N-Haul shall not be responsible for damage to lawns, fences, trees or shrubbery, septic or sprinkler systems in accordance with an agreed upon drop spot. In designating a drop-spot, Customer assumes all liabilities for damage to pavement or road surface, sidewalks, lawns, fences, shrubbery, sprinkler systems, trees, septic systems, wells or other structures in path of designated drop-spot. Dumpsters and the trucks that carry them are extraordinarily heavy, especially when loaded.

12. FORCE MAJEURE AND INITEGRATION
Viking Fence will not be liable to Customer for any failure or delay by us or for the consequences of any failure or delay in performance of the Contract if it is due to any event beyond our reasonable control including acts of God, war, labor strikes or industrial disputes, protests, fire, flood, storm, tempest, epidemic, explosion, an act of terrorism, acts of or authorized by government, inability to obtain materials or components and national emergencies or any supervening illegality. This Agreement supersedes all prior oral and written agreements between the parties, all of which are merged into this Agreement. Modifications and amendments to this agreement, including any exhibit or appendix, shall be enforceable only if they are in writing and are signed by authorized representatives of both parties

13. ARBRITRATION.
ALL DISPUTES BETWEEN VIKING FENCE AND CUSTOMER, AND THEIR AGENTS AND EMPLOYEES, SHALL BE RESOLVED THROUGH BINDING ARBITRATION IN AUSTIN, TEXAS, BEFORE A SINGLE ARBITRATOR APPOINTED BY THE AMERICAN ARBITRATION ASSOCIATION UNDER ITS COMMERCIAL RULES.

Melannie Borbon

From: Clifford Locklear
Sent: Wednesday, November 20, 2024 12:00 PM
To: Melannie Borbon
Subject: FW: Pull Box Clarification
Attachments: QOT1030115.pdf

Mel,

Tara mentioned backup for the pull box in our meeting today. This thread has all the backup for the Special Entergy pull box that was requested. We can add this information to the change order/reconciliation folder.

Thanks,
C.J.

From: Mark Moreno <m.moreno@larryyoungpaving.com>
Sent: Thursday, September 12, 2024 9:25 AM
To: Locklear, Clifford <clocklear@cityofconroe.org>; Borbon, Melannie <MBorbon@cityofconroe.org>; Gaha, Tara <TGaha@cityofconroe.org>
Cc: Robert McFarland <r.mcfarland@larryyoungpaving.com>
Subject: RE: Pull Box Clarification

CJ,

Attached is the quote for the non-traffic rated pull boxes.

Please let me know if you need any further information.

Thank you.

Mark Moreno
Project Engineer
713-398-1561
LARRY YOUNG PAVING INC.



*Stewardship*Growth Minded*Integrity*Quality*

From: Locklear, Clifford <clocklear@cityofconroe.org>
Sent: Wednesday, September 11, 2024 5:42 PM
To: Mark Moreno <m.moreno@larryyoungpaving.com>; Borbon, Melannie <MBorbon@cityofconroe.org>; Gaha, Tara <TGaha@cityofconroe.org>
Cc: Robert McFarland <r.mcfarland@larryyoungpaving.com>
Subject: RE: Pull Box Clarification

Mark,

Can you provide the invoice for these pull boxes. I definitely see that he instructed everyone to move forward with these pull boxes.

C.J.

From: Mark Moreno <m.moreno@larryyoungpaving.com>
Sent: Friday, September 6, 2024 10:09 AM
To: Locklear, Clifford <clocklear@cityofconroe.org>
Cc: Robert McFarland <r.mcfarland@larryyoungpaving.com>
Subject: FW: Pull Box Clarification

CJ,

Please see the attached email thread regarding the non-traffic rated pull boxes that needed to be installed for primary wire connection per Entergy. During this time period and due to lead time of acquiring material, Entergy/Heart of Texas was going to fabricate the pull boxes until Wildcat was able to locate (2) boxes and have them delivered to the site to avoid any delays to the overhead conversion process. During the weekly meetings this topic issue of would non-traffic rated pull boxes be needed was discussed as there would be a cost and lead time associated in obtaining the specific Entergy spec'd boxes needed for sidewalk installation. Cesar provided direction to proceed with ordering the pull boxes.

Please let me know if you are needing any further information regarding this matter.

Mark Moreno
Project Engineer
713-398-1561
LARRY YOUNG PAVING INC.



*Stewardship*Growth Minded*Integrity*Quality*

From: Mark Moreno
Sent: Tuesday, June 11, 2024 3:56 PM
To: Cantu, Cesar <CCantu@cityofconroe.org>; Wesley Hamlet <whamlet@heartoftexasud.com>; 'Guajardo, Victor' <vguajar@entergy.com>; Robert McFarland <r.mcfarland@larryyoungpaving.com>; Russell Lambert <r.lambert@larryyoungpaving.com>; Justin McWhorter <jmcwhorter@heartoftexasud.com>
Cc: Locklear, Clifford <clocklear@cityofconroe.org>; Borbon, Melannie <MBorbon@cityofconroe.org>; Cheek, Cindy <CCheek@cityofconroe.org>; Taylor, Brandy <btaylor@cityofconroe.org>
Subject: RE: Pull Box Clarification

Cesar,

The pull boxes will be delivered onsite tomorrow morning.

Thank you.

Mark Moreno
LARRY YOUNG PAVING INC.
1852 Silver Hill Road

Bryan, TX 77807
Office: 979-823-4888
Mobile: 713-398-1561
m.moreno@larryyoungpaving.com

From: Cantu, Cesar <CCantu@cityofconroe.org>
Sent: Tuesday, June 11, 2024 2:58 PM
To: Mark Moreno <m.moreno@larryyoungpaving.com>; Wesley Hamlet <whamlet@heartoftexasud.com>; 'Guajardo, Victor' <vguajar@entergy.com>; Robert McFarland <r.mcfarland@larryyoungpaving.com>; Russell Lambert <r.lambert@larryyoungpaving.com>; Justin McWhorter <jmcwhorter@heartoftexasud.com>
Cc: Locklear, Clifford <clocklear@cityofconroe.org>; Borbon, Melannie <MBorbon@cityofconroe.org>; Cheek, Cindy <CCheek@cityofconroe.org>; Taylor, Brandy <btaylor@cityofconroe.org>
Subject: RE: Pull Box Clarification

Mark,

The spec of the equipment provided is already approved by Entergy. Please proceed.

Entergy - Utility Operations – Design Basis - Distribu

TITLE: **Pull Boxes, Enclosures**	STANDARD NUMBER: **DU0102, Rev. 25**

0000017578 **REPLACES** AR114-246 *EN331-7253 *LP331-7253 *PS331-7253 *MP353-3692 CSPQPFBB *EN017579 *000114-247	**DESCRIPTION:** Box, Junction Pull, 30Wx60Lx48H, with bottom **APPLICATION:** (***FOR USE WITH PRIMARY CABLE SMALLER THAN 500-ONLY***) **DIS UNIT:** PULLBOX-30X60 **NOTES:** Fiberglass with permanent bottom, to be furnished w/out knockout holes, w/ two piece, penta head bolted cover, cover to be rated at 16,000lbs. Designed for A-16 loading as per ASTM C857-87. Lid bolt down material to consist of SS captive recessed pentahead bolts. Assembly shall be supplied with two 30" long galvanized cable racks and adjustable 10" cable hooks as per ANSI C135.35 figure 7. Assembly to be supplied without vents so it can be waterproofed. To be furnished with two - 2" pulling eyes, pulling eyes to be rated at 1000lbs. Logo should read Entergy Electric or Electric, to be cast in cover. Shall comply with Entergy's Specification DU01-04, Latest Revision.	Armorcast Hubbell CDR Newbasis MacLean Highline

From: Mark Moreno <m.moreno@larryyoungpaving.com>
Sent: Tuesday, June 11, 2024 2:33 PM
To: Wesley Hamlet <whamlet@heartoftexasud.com>; Cantu, Cesar <CCantu@cityofconroe.org>; 'Guajardo, Victor' <vguajar@entergy.com>; Robert McFarland <r.mcfarland@larryyoungpaving.com>; Russell Lambert <r.lambert@larryyoungpaving.com>; Justin McWhorter <jmcwhorter@heartoftexasud.com>
Cc: Locklear, Clifford <clocklear@cityofconroe.org>; Borbon, Melannie <MBorbon@cityofconroe.org>; Cheek, Cindy <CCheek@cityofconroe.org>; Taylor, Brandy <btaylor@cityofconroe.org>
Subject: RE: Pull Box Clarification

Team,

Please see the attached spec sheet for the non-traffic rated pullbox(s). Wildcat Electric just informed me that they have the (2) boxes available for delivery. If the spec sheet meets the requirements for the non-traffic rated pull box(s) for the primary lines that are to be set in the sidewalks at Metcalf & Thompson I can schedule a delivery as soon as tomorrow morning.

Please advise.

Thank you.

Mark Moreno
LARRY YOUNG PAVING INC.
1852 Silver Hill Road
Bryan, TX 77807
Office: 979-823-4888
Mobile: 713-398-1561
m.moreno@larryyoungpaving.com

From: Wesley Hamlet <whamlet@heartoftexasud.com>
Sent: Monday, June 10, 2024 3:33 PM
To: Cantu, Cesar <CCantu@cityofconroe.org>; 'Guajardo, Victor' <vguajar@entergy.com>; Mark Moreno <m.moreno@larryyoungpaving.com>; Robert McFarland <r.mcfarland@larryyoungpaving.com>; Russell Lambert <r.lambert@larryyoungpaving.com>; Justin McWhorter <jmcwhorter@heartoftexasud.com>
Cc: Locklear, Clifford <clocklear@cityofconroe.org>; Borbon, Melannie <MBorbon@cityofconroe.org>; Cheek, Cindy <CCheek@cityofconroe.org>; Taylor, Brandy <btaylor@cityofconroe.org>
Subject: RE: Pull Box Clarification

Cesar,

We are waiting on final approval from Entergy for the pullboxes. We have completed the required design and a invoice will be generated to the City once it is approved.

Best regards,

Wesley Hamlet
Design Specialist/Project Manager
Heart of Texas Utility Design | 15349 Summit Park Dr, Ste 103, Montgomery, Texas 77356
936-597-7288 | m. 979-549-8993

NOTICE: If you received this message in error, please destroy and notify sender. Sender does not waive confidentiality or privilege, and use is prohibited.

From: Cantu, Cesar <CCantu@cityofconroe.org>
Sent: Monday, June 10, 2024 9:23 AM
To: 'Guajardo, Victor' <vguajar@entergy.com>; 'Mark Moreno' <m.moreno@larryyoungpaving.com>; Robert McFarland <r.mcfarland@larryyoungpaving.com>; Russell Lambert <r.lambert@larryyoungpaving.com>; Justin McWhorter <jmcwhorter@heartoftexasud.com>; Wesley Hamlet <whamlet@heartoftexasud.com>
Cc: Locklear, Clifford <clocklear@cityofconroe.org>; Borbon, Melannie <MBorbon@cityofconroe.org>; Cheek, Cindy <CCheek@cityofconroe.org>; Taylor, Brandy <btaylor@cityofconroe.org>
Subject: RE: Pull Box Clarification

Good morning,

Does Entergy or Heart of Texas have an update on the no-traffic rated pullboxes for the sidewalk on Alley 2, the scheduling to start conversion on Alley 1 and 2, and the scheduling to find the conduit on Metcalf between Main and Thompson?

Thank you,
CEC

From: Guajardo, Victor <vguajar@entergy.com>
Sent: Monday, April 22, 2024 8:15 AM
To: Cantu, Cesar <CCantu@cityofconroe.org>; 'Mark Moreno' <m.moreno@larryyoungpaving.com>
Cc: Locklear, Clifford <clocklear@cityofconroe.org>; Robert McFarland <r.mcfarland@larryyoungpaving.com>; Russell Lambert <r.lambert@larryyoungpaving.com>; Justin McWhorter <jmcwhorter@heartoftexasud.com>; 'Wesley Hamlet' <whamlet@heartoftexasud.com>
Subject: RE: Pull Box Clarification

Cesar,

Please see below:

Assets for Primary:

- Switch Cabinet
- Switch Gear
- Pullbox

Assets for Secondary:

- Junction Box Urd
- Pedestal
- Handholes

-VG

From: Cantu, Cesar <CCantu@cityofconroe.org>
Sent: Friday, April 19, 2024 12:04 PM
To: 'Mark Moreno' <m.moreno@larryyoungpaving.com>
Cc: Locklear, Clifford <clocklear@cityofconroe.org>; Robert McFarland <r.mcfarland@larryyoungpaving.com>; Russell Lambert <r.lambert@larryyoungpaving.com>; Justin McWhorter <jmcwhorter@heartoftexasud.com>; 'Wesley Hamlet' <whamlet@heartoftexasud.com>; Guajardo, Victor <vguajar@entergy.com>
Subject: RE: Pull Box Clarification

HIGH RISK: UNTRUSTED EXTERNAL SENDER. DO NOT click links, or open attachments, if sender is unknown, or the message seems suspicious in any way. DO NOT provide your User ID or Password.

Mark,

For Alley 1, Entergy will be installing the pullbox as discusses this week.
For Alley 2, I will Entergy respond. Can you please clarify the difference between handhole box and pullbox.

Thank you,
CEC

From: Mark Moreno <m.moreno@larryyoungpaving.com>
Sent: Friday, April 19, 2024 9:22 AM
To: Cantu, Cesar <CCantu@cityofconroe.org>
Cc: Locklear, Clifford <clocklear@cityofconroe.org>; Robert McFarland <r.mcfarland@larryyoungpaving.com>; Russell Lambert <r.lambert@larryyoungpaving.com>
Subject: Pull Box Clarification

Cesar,

Good morning. Please see the attached highlighted locations for Alley 1 & Alley 2. Clarification is needed if Entergy pull boxes will be required for installation.

Alley 1 off Cochran St. Will Entergy's pull box be required or can a typical traffic rated pull box that we have been installing throughout the project be installed?

Alley 2, for the sidewalk locations, will Entergy's pull boxes be required or can hand hole boxes be installed at these locations?

Thank you.

Mark Moreno
LARRY YOUNG PAVING INC.
1852 Silver Hill Road
Bryan, TX 77807
Office: 979-823-4888
Mobile: 713-398-1561
m.moreno@larryyoungpaving.com

This message is intended for the exclusive use of the intended addressee. If you have received this message in error or are not the intended addressee or his or her authorized agent, please notify me immediately by e-mail, discard any paper copies and delete all electronic files of this message.

APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT NO. Pay14
2021-01 Downtown Alley Beautification Conversion

TO: City of Conroe

CONTRACT FOR:

Larry Young Paving, Inc.
PO Box 11779
College Station, TX 77842

Work Performed _____ **TO** _____

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY (Inspector)	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount				
	SECTION A: GENERAL ITEMS												
1	MOBILIZATION (MAXIMUM 5% OF CONSTRUCTION AMOUNT)	1	LS	$ 500,000.00	$ 500,000.00	**0.02**	$ 10,000.00	**1.00**	**$ 500,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
2	PREPARING ROW	24	STA	$ 2,200.00	$ 52,800.00		$ -	**24.00**	**$ 52,800.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
3	TEMP. EROSION, SDMT AND ENV. CONTROLS (INCL. INSTALL AND REMOVAL, SWPPP PLAN, NOI AND OTHER PERMITS REQ. COORDINATION)	1	LS	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	0.10	$ 1,000.00	**1.00**	**$ 10,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
4	REMOVE, SALVAGE AND REINSTALL TRAFFIC SIGNS WITHIN R.O.W. (FULL PROJECT LIMITS AS REQUIRED TO COMPLETE WORK) AND INSTALL AND REMOVE CIP PROJECT SIGNS (PER DWGS)	25	EA	$ 480.00	$ 12,000.00	8.00	$ 3,840.00	**25.00**	**$ 12,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
	SECTION B: PAVING ITEMS												
5	REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING STABALIZED BASE AND ASPHALT PAVEMENT	3766	SY	$ 36.00	$ 135,576.00		$ -	**3,766.00**	**$ 135,576.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
6	REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING STABALIZED BASE AND BRICK PAVERS	534	SY	$ 36.00	$ 19,224.00		$ -	**826.00**	**$ 29,736.00**		$ -	$ 10,512.00	155%
7	REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING STABALIZED BASE AND CONCRETE DRIVEWAY	506	SY	$ 36.00	$ 18,216.00	80.00	$ 2,880.00	**506.00**	**$ 18,216.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
8	REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF EXISTING SIDEWALK	26	SY	$ 35.00	$ 910.00	15.00	$ 525.00	**26.00**	**$ 910.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
9	REMOVE CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER	227	LF	$ 27.00	$ 6,129.00	28.00	$ 756.00	**227.00**	**$ 6,129.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
10	EXCAVATION	511	CY	$ 98.00	$ 50,078.00		$ -	**511.00**	**$ 50,078.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
11	2-INCH HOT MIX ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVEMENT, COMPLETE IN PLACE	254	TON	$ 220.00	$ 55,880.00	83.29	$ 18,323.80	**254.00**	**$ 55,880.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
12	4-INCH ASPHALT STABILIZED BASE	483	TON	$ 220.00	$ 106,260.00		$ -	**705.41**	**$ 155,190.20**		$ -	$ 48,930.20	146%
13	BRICK PAVERS FOR ROADWAY, ALLEY & DRIVEWAYS W/ 6" REINFORCED CONCRETE BASE PER DETAILS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	2057	SY	$ 240.00	$ 493,680.00		$ -	**2,123.00**	**$ 509,520.00**		$ -	$ 15,840.00	103%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)			
14	BRICK PAVERS FOR SIDEWALKS INCLUDING BASE PER DETAILS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	273	SY	$ 240.00	$ 65,520.00	20.00	$ 4,800.00	**273.00**	**$ 65,520.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
15	6-INCH CONCRETE DRIVEWAY, COMPLETE IN PLACE	504	SY	$ 140.00	$ 70,560.00	23.00	$ 3,220.00	**504.00**	**$ 70,560.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
16	4-INCH CONCRETE SIDEWALK, COMPLETE IN PLACE	26	SY	$ 350.00	$ 9,100.00	12.70	$ 4,445.00	**26.00**	**$ 9,100.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
17	ADA PEDESTRIAN RAMP WITH DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE, ALL TYPES, COMPLETE IN PLACE	2	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 2,500.00	2.00	$ 2,500.00	**2.00**	**$ 2,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
18	CONCRETE CURB (TY I)	249	LF	$ 23.00	$ 5,727.00		$ -	**280.00**	**$ 6,440.00**		$ -	$ 713.00	112%
19	CONCRETE CURB & GUTTER (TY II)	270	LF	$ 75.00	$ 20,250.00		$ -	**297.00**	**$ 22,275.00**		$ -	$ 2,025.00	110%
20	TREE SKIRT AND RING	1	EA	$ 4,500.00	$ 4,500.00	1.00	$ 4,500.00	**1.00**	**$ 4,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
21	4-INCH FLAT CURB	1982	LF	$ 21.00	$ 41,622.00	89.00	$ 1,869.00	**1,072.00**	**$ 22,512.00**		$ 19,110.00	$ -	54%
	SECTION C: TRAFFIC CONTROL, SIGNS & PAVEMENT MARKINGS ITEMS												
22	BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	6	MO	$ 10,000.00	$ 60,000.00		$ -	**12.00**	**$ 120,000.00**		$ -	$ 60,000.00	200%
23	REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS, INCLUDE SURFACE PREP & SEALER, COMPLETE IN PLACE	1	LS	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	1.00	$ 10,000.00	**1.00**	**$ 10,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
	SECTION D: STORM SEWER ITEMS										$ -	$ -	#DIV/0!
24	REMOVE EXISTING INLET, ALL TYPES, COMPLETE IN PLACE	1	EA	$ 3,100.00	$ 3,100.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 3,100.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
25	REMOVE EXISTING MANHOLE, ALL TYPES, COMPLETE IN PLACE	1	EA	$ 3,100.00	$ 3,100.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 3,100.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
26	REMOVE EXISTING 12-INCH STORM SEWER, COMPLETE IN PLACE	204	LF	$ 50.00	$ 10,200.00		$ -	**204.00**	**$ 10,200.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
27	ABANDONMENT OF STORM SEWER, 8-INCH BRICK PLUG FOR 24-INCH STM SWR, COMPLETE IN PLACE	1	EA	$ 750.00	$ 750.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
28	GRATE INLET, COMPLETE IN PLACE	7	EA	$ 10,000.00	$ 70,000.00		$ -	**7.00**	**$ 70,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
29	4-FOOT TYPE C STORM SEWER MANHOLE, COMPLETE IN PLACE	1	EA	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00		$ -	**2.00**	**$ 24,000.00**		$ -	$ 12,000.00	200%
30	18-INCH CORRUGATED HDPE PIPE, COMPLETE IN PLACE	603	LF	$ 160.00	$ 96,480.00		$ -	**603.00**	**$ 96,480.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
31	ROOF DRAIN SERVICE LINE AND CONNECTION, ALL TYPES, COMPLETE IN PLACE	41	EA	$ 5,800.00	$ 237,800.00		$ -	**41.00**	**$ 237,800.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
32	TRENCH SAFETY SYSTEM	2230	LF	$ 1.00	$ 2,230.00		$ -	**2,230.00**	**$ 2,230.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
	SECTION E: SANITARY SEWER ITEMS										$ -	$ -	#DIV/0!
33	REMOVE AND DISPOSE EXISTING SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE	10	EA	$ 3,100.00	$ 31,000.00		$ -	**10.00**	**$ 31,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
34	REMOVE AND DISPOSE EXISTING 6-INCH SANITARY SEWER	222	LF	$ 50.00	$ 11,100.00		$ -	**222.00**	**$ 11,100.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
35	REMOVE AND DISPOSE EXISTING 8-INCH SANITARY SEWER	994	LF	$ 50.00	$ 49,700.00		$ -	**994.00**	**$ 49,700.00**		$ -	$ -	100%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY (Inspector)	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount				
36	4-FT PRECAST SANITARY SEWER MANHOLE, COMPLETE IN PLACE	11	EA	$ 13,000.00	$ 143,000.00		$ -	**11.00**	**$ 143,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
37	REHABILITATE EXISTING SANITARY MANHOLE, INCLUDING 120 MILS OF COATING (ALL DEPTHS)	2	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00		$ -	**2.00**	**$ 5,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
38	MANHOLE INFLOW PREVENTION INSERT	11	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 13,750.00	11.00	$ 13,750.00	**11.00**	**$ 13,750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
39	8-INCH SANITARY SEWER PVC BY OPEN CUT, SDR 26, COMPLETE IN PLACE	1271	LF	$ 150.00	$ 190,650.00		$ -	**1,271.00**	**$ 190,650.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
40	8-INCH SANITARY SEWER PVC BY TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION, SDR 26, COMPLETE IN PLACE	160	LF	$ 620.00	$ 99,200.00		$ -	**160.00**	**$ 99,200.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
41	8-INCH HDPE (IPS), SDR 26, SANITARY SEWER PIPE, CELL CLASS 445574E (GRAY OR APPROVED EQUAL), ASTM D3350, PE 4710, BY METHOD OF PIPE BURSTING THROUGH OPEN ACCESS PITS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	324	LF	$ 170.00	$ 55,080.00		$ -	**324.00**	**$ 55,080.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
42	10-INCH HDPE (IPS), SDR 26, SANITARY SEWER PIPE, CELL CLASS 445574E (GRAY OR APPROVED EQUAL), ASTM D3350, PE 4710, BY METHOD OF PIPE BURSTING THROUGH OPEN ACCESS PITS, COMPLETE IN PLACE	224	LF	$ 200.00	$ 44,800.00		$ -	-	$ -		$ 44,800.00	$ -	0%
43	16-INCH STEEL CASING FOR 8-INCH SANITARY SEWER BY OPEN CUT, COMPLETE IN PLACE	154	LF	$ 410.00	$ 63,140.00		$ -	**154.00**	**$ 63,140.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
44	REMOVE AND REPLACE SANITARY SEWER SERVICE CONNECTIONS (ALL LENGTHS) INCLUDING CLEAN-OUT, COMPLETE IN PLACE	34	EA	$ 4,900.00	$ 166,600.00		$ -	**35.00**	**$ 171,500.00**		$ -	$ 4,900.00	103%
45	CUT, PLUG AND ABANDON EXIST 6" SAN SWR, COMPLETE IN PLACE	2	EA	$ 470.00	$ 940.00		$ -	**2.00**	**$ 940.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
46	CUT, PLUG AND ABANDON EXIST 8" SAN SWR, COMPLETE IN PLACE	2	EA	$ 510.00	$ 1,020.00		$ -	**2.00**	**$ 1,020.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
47	FLOWABLE GROUT FILL FOR ABANDONMENT OF EXIST 6" SAN SWR, COMPLETE IN PLACE	120	LF	$ 63.00	$ 7,560.00		$ -	**120.00**	**$ 7,560.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
48	FLOWABLE GROUT FILL FOR ABANDONMENT OF EXIST 8" SAN SWR, COMPLETE IN PLACE	40	LF	$ 66.00	$ 2,640.00		$ -	**40.00**	**$ 2,640.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
49	UTILITY CONTINGENCY (WHEN APPROVED)	1	LS	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00		$ -	**0.57**	**$ 28,500.00**		$ 21,500.00	$ -	57%
	SECTION F: WATER ITEMS												
50	REMOVE AND DISPOSE EXISTING 6-INCH WATER LINE	436	LF	$ 50.00	$ 21,800.00		$ -	**436.00**	**$ 21,800.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
51	REMOVE AND DISPOSE EXISTING 8-INCH WATER LINE	20	LF	$ 50.00	$ 1,000.00		$ -	**20.00**	**$ 1,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
*52	6-INCH WATER LINE BY OPEN CUT, COMPLETE IN PLACE	38	LF	$ 190.00	$ 7,220.00		$ -	**38.00**	**$ 7,220.00**		$ -	$ -	100%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)			
53	6-INCH WATER LINE BY TRENCHLESS CONSTRUCTION, COMPLETE IN PLACE	302	LF	$ 670.00	$ 202,340.00		$ -	**302.00**	**$ 202,340.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
54	8-INCH DUCTILE IRON WATER LINE WITH RESTRAINED JOINTS BY OPEN CUT, COMPLETE IN PLACE	50	LF	$ 210.00	$ 10,500.00		$ -	**50.00**	**$ 10,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
*55	12-INCH STEEL CASING FOR 6" WATER LINE BY OPEN CUT, COMPLETE IN PLACE	40	LF	$ 290.00	$ 11,600.00		$ -	**40.00**	**$ 11,600.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
56	8-INCH WET CONNECTION, INCLUDES FITTINGS, COMPLETE N PLACE	4	EA	$ 8,600.00	$ 34,400.00		$ -	**4.00**	**$ 34,400.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
*57	6-INCH TAP SLEEVE & VALVE, COMPLETE IN PLACE	1	EA	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 6,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
*58	2-INCH BLOW-OFF VALVE AND BOX, COMPLETE IN PLACE	2	EA	$ 4,200.00	$ 8,400.00		$ -	**2.00**	**$ 8,400.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
59	6-INCH DOUBLE BACKFLOW PREVENTER ASSEMBLY, COMPLETE IN PLACE	1	EA	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 20,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
60	WATER SERVICE RECONNECTION (AT MAIN ONLY) ALL SIZES, INCLUDES FITTINGS	8	EA	$ 1,500.00	$ 12,000.00		$ -	**8.00**	**$ 12,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
61	REMOVE AND REPLACE WATER SERVICE ALL SIZES, INCLUDES FITTINGS	1	EA	$ 2,700.00	$ 2,700.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 2,700.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
	SECTION G: TELECOM, ELECTRIC & JOINT USE ITEMS												
62	(19) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 6-4" E, 2-4" CCI, 4-2" CCI, 4-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	10	LF	$ 470.00	$ 4,700.00		$ -	**10.00**	**$ 4,700.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
63	(16) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 8-4" E, 2-4" CCI, 1-2" CCI, 2-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	5	LF	$ 400.00	$ 2,000.00		$ -	**5.00**	**$ 2,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
64	(17) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 6-4" E, 2-4" CCI, 3-2" CCI, 3-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	6	LF	$ 440.00	$ 2,640.00		$ -	**6.00**	**$ 2,640.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
65	(15) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 5-4" E, 2-3" E, 2-4" CCI, 2-2" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	14	LF	$ 670.00	$ 9,380.00		$ -	**14.00**	**$ 9,380.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
66	(15) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 8-4" E, 1-2" CCI, 3-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	8	LF	$ 700.00	$ 5,600.00		$ -	**8.00**	**$ 5,600.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
67	(14) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 5-4" E, 2-3" E, 2-4" CCI, 1-2" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	10	LF	$ 640.00	$ 6,400.00		$ -	**10.00**	**$ 6,400.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
68	(14) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 8-4" E, 1-2" CCI, 2-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	15	LF	$ 620.00	$ 9,300.00		$ -	**15.00**	**$ 9,300.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
69	(14) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 4-4" E, 2-3" E, 2-4" CCI, 2-2" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	21	LF	$ 600.00	$ 12,600.00		$ -	**21.00**	**$ 12,600.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
70	(15) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 6-4" E, 2-2" CCI, 4-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	7	LF	$ 800.00	$ 5,600.00		$ -	**7.00**	**$ 5,600.00**		$ -	$ -	100%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)			
71	(15) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" E, 2-3" E, 2-4" CCI, 4-2" CCI, 2-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	35	LF	$ 540.00	$ 18,900.00		$ -	**35.00**	**$ 18,900.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
72	(14) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 4-4" E, 2-4" CCI, 2-2" CCI, 3-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	78	LF	$ 450.00	$ 35,100.00		$ -	**78.00**	**$ 35,100.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
73	(13) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 5-4" E, 2-4" CCI, 1-2" CCI, 2-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	16	LF	$ 450.00	$ 7,200.00		$ -	**16.00**	**$ 7,200.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
74	(14) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" E, 2-3" E, 2-4" CCI, 3-2" CCI, 2-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	10	LF	$ 600.00	$ 6,000.00		$ -	**10.00**	**$ 6,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
75	(12) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 4-4" E, 2-3" E, 2-4" CCI, 2-2" CCI, 1-2" SL	20	LF	$ 510.00	$ 10,200.00		$ -	**20.00**	**$ 10,200.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
76	(12) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 5-4" E, 2-4" CCI, 1-2" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	6	LF	$ 540.00	$ 3,240.00		$ -	**6.00**	**$ 3,240.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
77	(13) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 6-4" E, 1-2" CCI, 3-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	20	LF	$ 490.00	$ 9,800.00		$ -	**20.00**	**$ 9,800.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
78	(11) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 8-4" E, 2-2" CoC	10	LF	$ 510.00	$ 5,100.00		$ -	**10.00**	**$ 5,100.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
79	(13) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" E, 3-3" E, 2-4" CCI, 1-2" CCI, 2-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	7	LF	$ 410.00	$ 2,870.00		$ -	**7.00**	**$ 2,870.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
80	(13) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" E, 2-3" E, 2-4" CCI, 2-2" CCI, 2-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	11	LF	$ 450.00	$ 4,950.00		$ -	**11.00**	**$ 4,950.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
81	(12) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" E, 4-3" E, 2-4" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	8	LF	$ 580.00	$ 4,640.00		$ -	**8.00**	**$ 4,640.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
82	(12) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" E, 2-3" E, 2-4" CCI, 1-2" CCI, 2-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	11	LF	$ 450.00	$ 4,950.00		$ -	**11.00**	**$ 4,950.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
83	(12) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" E, 2-3" E, 2-4" CCI, 2-2" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	15	LF	$ 590.00	$ 8,850.00		$ -	**15.00**	**$ 8,850.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
84	(11) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 3-4" E, 2-3" E, 2-4" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	20	LF	$ 600.00	$ 12,000.00		$ -	**20.00**	**$ 12,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
85	(9) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 8-4" E	44	LF	$ 570.00	$ 25,080.00		$ -	**44.00**	**$ 25,080.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
86	(11) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" E, 3-3" E, 2-4" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	19	LF	$ 620.00	$ 11,780.00		$ -	**19.00**	**$ 11,780.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
87	(11) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 3-4" E, 2-4" CCI, 1-2" CCI, 2-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	20	LF	$ 590.00	$ 11,800.00		$ -	**20.00**	**$ 11,800.00**		$ -	$ -	100%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)			
88	(10) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 4-4" E, 2-4" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	102	LF	$ 580.00	$ 59,160.00		$ -	**102.00**	**$ 59,160.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
89	(9) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 8-4" E, 1-2" SL	34	LF	$ 470.00	$ 15,980.00		$ -	**34.00**	**$ 15,980.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
90	(11) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" E, 1-3" E, 2-4" CCI, 2-2" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	9	LF	$ 630.00	$ 5,670.00		$ -	**9.00**	**$ 5,670.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
91	(12) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-3" E, 2-4" CCI, 3-2" CCI, 2-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	6	LF	$ 860.00	$ 5,160.00		$ -	**6.00**	**$ 5,160.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
92	(12) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 3-4" E, 2-2" CCI, 4-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	27	LF	$ 610.00	$ 16,470.00		$ -	**27.00**	**$ 16,470.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
93	(9) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 6-4" E, 2-2" CoC	7	LF	$ 770.00	$ 5,390.00		$ -	**7.00**	**$ 5,390.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
94	(8) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 8-4" E	15	LF	$ 580.00	$ 8,700.00		$ -	**15.00**	**$ 8,700.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
95	(12) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" E, 3-2" CCI, 4-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	8	LF	$ 700.00	$ 5,600.00		$ -	**8.00**	**$ 5,600.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
96	(10) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" E, 2-4" CCI, 1-2" CCI, 2-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	21	LF	$ 540.00	$ 11,340.00		$ -	**21.00**	**$ 11,340.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
97	(11) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 1-3" E, 2-4" CCI, 3-2" CCI, 2-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	10	LF	$ 690.00	$ 6,900.00		$ -	**10.00**	**$ 6,900.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
98	(12) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-4" E, 1-3" E, 6-2" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	15	LF	$ 540.00	$ 8,100.00		$ -	**15.00**	**$ 8,100.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
99	(11) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" E, 2-2" CCI, 4-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	20	LF	$ 660.00	$ 13,200.00		$ -	**20.00**	**$ 13,200.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
100	(9) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" E, 2-4" CCI, 2-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	8	LF	$ 480.00	$ 3,840.00		$ -	**8.00**	**$ 3,840.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
101	(9) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" E, 2-4" CCI, 1-2" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	12	LF	$ 480.00	$ 5,760.00		$ -	**12.00**	**$ 5,760.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
102	(9) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" E, 2-4" CCI, 2-2" CCI, 2-2" SL	18	LF	$ 570.00	$ 10,260.00		$ -	**18.00**	**$ 10,260.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
103	(10) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 4-4" CCI, 2-2" CCI, 4-2" SL	19	LF	$ 480.00	$ 9,120.00		$ -	**19.00**	**$ 9,120.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
104	(7) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 7-4" E	74	LF	$ 710.00	$ 52,540.00		$ -	**74.00**	**$ 52,540.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
105	(9) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-3" E, 2-4" CCI, 1-2" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	22	LF	$ 440.00	$ 9,680.00		$ -	**22.00**	**$ 9,680.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
106	(8) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" E, 2-4" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	60	LF	$ 600.00	$ 36,000.00		$ -	**60.00**	**$ 36,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)			
107	(9) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" E, 2-3" E, 2-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	45	LF	$ 600.00	$ 27,000.00		$ -	**45.00**	**$ 27,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
108	(9) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 1-3" E, 2-4" CCI, 1-2" CCI, 2-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	11	LF	$ 590.00	$ 6,490.00		$ -	**11.00**	**$ 6,490.00**		$ -	$ 0.00	100%
109	(6) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-5" E, 4-4" E	12	LF	$ 610.00	$ 7,320.00		$ -	**12.00**	**$ 7,320.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
110	(9) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" CCI, 2-2" CCI, 2-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	38	LF	$ 570.00	$ 21,660.00		$ -	**38.00**	**$ 21,660.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
111	(7) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 4-4" E, 2-2" CoC	13	LF	$ 600.00	$ 7,800.00		$ -	**13.00**	**$ 7,800.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
112	(6) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 6-4" E	34	LF	$ 430.00	$ 14,620.00		$ -	**34.00**	**$ 14,620.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
113	(6) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 5-4" E, 1-3" E	25	LF	$ 430.00	$ 10,750.00		$ -	**25.00**	**$ 10,750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
114	(8) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" CCI, 1-2" CCI, 2-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	22	LF	$ 410.00	$ 9,020.00		$ -	**22.00**	**$ 9,020.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
115	(9) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-4" E, 4-2" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	27	LF	$ 400.00	$ 10,800.00		$ -	**27.00**	**$ 10,800.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
116	(7) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 1-3" E, 2-4" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	21	LF	$ 420.00	$ 8,820.00		$ -	**21.00**	**$ 8,820.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
117	(8) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-4" E, 1-3" E, 2-2" CCI, 3-2" SL	10	LF	$ 400.00	$ 4,000.00		$ -	**10.00**	**$ 4,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
118	(7) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" CCI, 2-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	48	LF	$ 410.00	$ 19,680.00		$ -	**48.00**	**$ 19,680.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
119	(5) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 4-4" E	30	LF	$ 420.00	$ 12,600.00		$ -	**30.00**	**$ 12,600.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
120	(10) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 7-2" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	26	LF	$ 560.06	$ 14,561.56		$ -	**26.00**	**$ 14,561.56**		$ -	$ 0.00	100%
121	(8) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-4" E, 3-2" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	75	LF	$ 410.00	$ 30,750.00		$ -	**75.00**	**$ 30,750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
122	(8) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-4" E, 4-2" CCI, 2-2" CoC	8	LF	$ 420.00	$ 3,360.00		$ -	**8.00**	**$ 3,360.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
123	(7) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-4" E, 1-3" E, 1-2" CCI, 3-2" SL	15	LF	$ 420.00	$ 6,300.00		$ -	**15.00**	**$ 6,300.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
124	(5) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 4-4" E, 1-3" E	15	LF	$ 380.00	$ 5,700.00		$ -	**15.00**	**$ 5,700.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
125	(6) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	151	LF	$ 370.00	$ 55,870.00		$ -	**151.00**	**$ 55,870.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
126	(7) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 1-4" E, 3-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	14	LF	$ 450.00	$ 6,300.00		$ -	**14.00**	**$ 6,300.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
127	(7) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 1-4" E, 2-2" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	40	LF	$ 450.00	$ 18,000.00		$ -	**40.00**	**$ 18,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
128	(9) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 6-2" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	21	LF	$ 430.00	$ 9,030.00		$ -	**21.00**	**$ 9,030.00**		$ -	$ -	100%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)			
129	(7) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-4" CCI, 1-2" CCI, 2-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	10	LF	$ 280.00	$ 2,800.00		$ -	**10.00**	**$ 2,800.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
130	(7) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-4" CCI, 5-2" CCI	15	LF	$ 280.00	$ 4,200.00		$ -	**15.00**	**$ 4,200.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
131	(7) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-4" E, 2-2" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	10	LF	$ 290.00	$ 2,900.00		$ -	**10.00**	**$ 2,900.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
132	(7) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 1-3" E, 3-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	8	LF	$ 290.00	$ 2,320.00		$ -	**8.00**	**$ 2,320.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
133	(5) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 1-3" E, 2-4" CCI, 1-2" SL	12	LF	$ 300.00	$ 3,600.00		$ -	**12.00**	**$ 3,600.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
134	(6) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-4" CCI, 4-2" CCI	11	LF	$ 280.00	$ 3,080.00		$ -	**11.00**	**$ 3,080.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
135	(6) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 1-3" E, 2-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	47	LF	$ 270.00	$ 12,690.00		$ -	**47.00**	**$ 12,690.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
136	(6) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-4" E, 1-3" E, 1-2" CCI, 3-2" SL	15	LF	$ 270.00	$ 4,050.00		$ -	**15.00**	**$ 4,050.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
137	(4) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 3-4" E, 1-3" E	25	LF	$ 240.00	$ 6,000.00		$ -	**25.00**	**$ 6,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
138	(4) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" CCI, 1-2" SL	51	LF	$ 330.00	$ 16,830.00		$ -	**51.00**	**$ 16,830.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
139	(7) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 4-2" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	29	LF	$ 300.00	$ 8,700.00		$ -	**29.00**	**$ 8,700.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
140	(7) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 7-2" CCI	25	LF	$ 300.00	$ 7,500.00		$ -	**25.00**	**$ 7,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
141	(5) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-4" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	133	LF	$ 310.00	$ 41,230.00		$ -	**133.00**	**$ 41,230.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
142	(5) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-4" CCI, 3-2" CCI	11	LF	$ 310.00	$ 3,410.00		$ -	**11.00**	**$ 3,410.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
143	(4) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-4" E, 2-3" E	10	LF	$ 310.00	$ 3,100.00		$ -	**10.00**	**$ 3,100.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
144	(5) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 1-3" E, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	23	LF	$ 320.00	$ 7,360.00		$ -	**23.00**	**$ 7,360.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
145	(5) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	25	LF	$ 270.00	$ 6,750.00		$ -	**25.00**	**$ 6,750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
146	(3) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" CCI	105	LF	$ 170.00	$ 17,850.00		$ -	**105.00**	**$ 17,850.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
147	(3) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-4" E	36	LF	$ 160.00	$ 5,760.00		$ -	**36.00**	**$ 5,760.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
148	(6) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-2" CCI, 5-2" SL	20	LF	$ 250.00	$ 5,000.00		$ -	**20.00**	**$ 5,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
149	(4) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-4" CCI, 2-2" CCI	20	LF	$ 180.00	$ 3,600.00		$ -	**20.00**	**$ 3,600.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
150	(5) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-4" E, 1-2" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	51	LF	$ 180.00	$ 9,180.00		$ -	**51.00**	**$ 9,180.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
151	(4) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-4" E, 1-2" CCI, 1-2" SL	58	LF	$ 170.00	$ 9,860.00		$ -	**58.00**	**$ 9,860.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
152	(3) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 3-4" E	68	LF	$ 150.00	$ 10,200.00		$ -	**68.00**	**$ 10,200.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
153	(4) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 1-3" E, 2-2" CoC	22	LF	$ 200.00	$ 4,400.00		$ -	**22.00**	**$ 4,400.00**		$ -	$ -	100%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)			
154	(5) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-3" E, 1-2" CCI, 3-2" SL	50	LF	$ 180.00	$ 9,000.00		$ -	**50.00**	**$ 9,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
155	(3) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-4" E, 1-3" E	40	LF	$ 160.00	$ 6,400.00		$ -	**40.00**	**$ 6,400.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
156	(4) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	18	LF	$ 150.00	$ 2,700.00		$ -	**18.00**	**$ 2,700.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
157	(5) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-2" CCI, 4-2" SL	50	LF	$ 170.00	$ 8,500.00		$ -	**50.00**	**$ 8,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
158	(5) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-2" CCI, 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	32	LF	$ 200.00	$ 6,400.00		$ -	**32.00**	**$ 6,400.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
159	(3) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-4" E, 2-3" E	10	LF	$ 180.00	$ 1,800.00		$ -	**10.00**	**$ 1,800.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
160	(2) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-5" E	10	LF	$ 160.00	$ 1,600.00		$ -	**10.00**	**$ 1,600.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
161	(3) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-4" E, 1-3" E, 1-2" CCI	28	LF	$ 110.00	$ 3,080.00		$ -	**28.00**	**$ 3,080.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
162	(3) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 2-2" CoC	214	LF	$ 130.00	$ 27,820.00		$ -	**214.00**	**$ 27,820.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
163	(4) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-2" CCI, 3-2" SL	50	LF	$ 140.00	$ 7,000.00		$ -	**50.00**	**$ 7,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
164	(2) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-4" CCI	105	LF	$ 98.00	$ 10,290.00		$ -	**105.00**	**$ 10,290.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
165	(3) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-3" E, 1-2" CCI	10	LF	$ 140.00	$ 1,400.00		$ -	**10.00**	**$ 1,400.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
166	(3) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-4" E, 1-2" CCI, 1-2" SL	75	LF	$ 120.00	$ 9,000.00		$ -	**75.00**	**$ 9,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
167	(2) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-4" E	349	LF	$ 99.00	$ 34,551.00		$ -	**349.00**	**$ 34,551.00**		$ 0.00	$ -	100%
168	(3) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-3" E, 1-2" CCI, 1-2" SL	34	LF	$ 120.00	$ 4,080.00		$ -	**34.00**	**$ 4,080.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
169	(2) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E, 1-2" SL	6	LF	$ 100.00	$ 600.00		$ -	**6.00**	**$ 600.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
170	(3) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-2" SL, 2-2" CoC	68	LF	$ 110.00	$ 7,480.00		$ -	**68.00**	**$ 7,480.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
171	(3) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 3-2" SL	45	LF	$ 110.00	$ 4,950.00		$ -	**45.00**	**$ 4,950.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
172	(2) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-3" E	10	LF	$ 130.00	$ 1,300.00		$ -	**10.00**	**$ 1,300.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
173	(2) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-4" E, 1-2" SL	15	LF	$ 96.00	$ 1,440.00		$ -	**15.00**	**$ 1,440.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
174	(2) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-4" E, 1-2" CCI	18	LF	$ 110.00	$ 1,980.00		$ -	**18.00**	**$ 1,980.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
175	(2) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-3" E, 1-2" CCI	52	LF	$ 100.00	$ 5,200.00		$ -	**52.00**	**$ 5,200.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
176	(1) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-5" E	375	LF	$ 54.00	$ 20,250.00		$ -	**375.00**	**$ 20,250.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
177	(2) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-2" CoC	183	LF	$ 71.00	$ 12,993.00		$ -	**183.00**	**$ 12,993.00**		$ -	$ 0.00	100%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY (Inspector)	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount				
178	(2) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 2-2" SL	160	LF	$ 79.00	$ 12,640.00		$ -	**160.00**	**$ 12,640.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
179	(2) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-2" CCI, 1-2" SL	122	LF	$ 83.00	$ 10,126.00		$ -	**122.00**	**$ 10,126.00**		$ -	$ 0.00	100%
180	(1) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-4" CCI	10	LF	$ 100.00	$ 1,000.00		$ -	**10.00**	**$ 1,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
181	(1) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-4" E	220	LF	$ 96.00	$ 21,120.00		$ -	**220.00**	**$ 21,120.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
182	(1) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-3" E	142	LF	$ 89.00	$ 12,638.00		$ -	**142.00**	**$ 12,638.00**		$ 0.00	$ -	100%
183	(1) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-2" SL	227	LF	$ 69.00	$ 15,663.00		$ -	**227.00**	**$ 15,663.00**		$ -	$ 0.00	100%
184	(1) DUCT - OPEN TRENCH 1-2" CCI	236	LF	$ 43.00	$ 10,148.00		$ -	**236.00**	**$ 10,148.00**		$ 0.00	$ -	100%
185	(1) - 5" ENTERGY - BORE	54	LF	$ 150.00	$ 8,100.00		$ -	**54.00**	**$ 8,100.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
186	(8) - 4" ENTERGY - BORE	54	LF	$ 140.00	$ 7,560.00		$ -	**54.00**	**$ 7,560.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
187	(2) - 4" ENTERGY - BORE	15	LF	$ 140.00	$ 2,100.00		$ -	**15.00**	**$ 2,100.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
188	(1) - 4" ENTERGY - BORE	90	LF	$ 140.00	$ 12,600.00		$ -	**90.00**	**$ 12,600.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
189	(1) - 3" ENTERGY - BORE	96	LF	$ 99.00	$ 9,504.00		$ -	**96.00**	**$ 9,504.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
190	(4) - 2" TELECOM - BORE	50	LF	$ 62.00	$ 3,100.00		$ -	**50.00**	**$ 3,100.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
191	(3) - 2" TELECOM - BORE	80	LF	$ 62.00	$ 4,960.00		$ -	**80.00**	**$ 4,960.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
192	(2) - 2" TELECOM - BORE	82	LF	$ 62.00	$ 5,084.00		$ -	**82.00**	**$ 5,084.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
193	(1) - 2" TELECOM - BORE	94	LF	$ 62.00	$ 5,828.00		$ -	**94.00**	**$ 5,828.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
194	8 IN STL CSNG - OPEN TRENCH	50	LF	$ 250.00	$ 12,500.00		$ -	**50.00**	**$ 12,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
195	10 IN STL CSNG - OPEN TRENCH	60	LF	$ 350.00	$ 21,000.00		$ -	**60.00**	**$ 21,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
196	12 IN STL CSNG - OPEN TRENCH	50	LF	$ 400.00	$ 20,000.00		$ -	**50.00**	**$ 20,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
197	20 IN STL CSNG - OPEN TRENCH	60	LF	$ 475.00	$ 28,500.00		$ -	**60.00**	**$ 28,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
198	CONCRETE TRANSFORMER PAD (96" X 107")	4	EA	$ 4,500.00	$ 18,000.00		$ -	**4.00**	**$ 18,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
199	PB - ENTERGY PULLBOX (TRAFFIC RATED) - 30" x 60" x 45"	21	EA	$ 18,500.00	$ 388,500.00	2.00	$ 37,000.00	**23.00**	**$ 425,500.00**		$ -	$ 37,000.00	110%
200	PB - CONSOLIDATED PULLBOX (TRAFFIC RATED) - 30" x 60" x 45"	8	EA	$ 18,500.00	$ 148,000.00	# #	$ (148,000.00)	**11.00**	**$ 203,500.00**		$ -	$ 55,500.00	138%
201	PB - CITY OF CONROE PULLBOX (TRAFFIC RATED) - 30" x 60" x 45"	10	EA	$ 18,500.00	$ 185,000.00	# #	$ (55,500.00)	**10.00**	**$ 185,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
202	HH - SUDDENLINK (TRAFFIC RATED) - 24" x 36" x 36"	7	EA	$ 14,200.00	$ 99,400.00	2.00	$ 28,400.00	**9.00**	**$ 127,800.00**		$ -	$ 28,400.00	129%
203	PEDESTAL - SUDDENLINK	4	EA	$ 7,500.00	$ 30,000.00		$ -	-	$ -		$ 30,000.00	$ -	0%
204	WOOD POLE - 20'/3 POLE	1	EA	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00		$ -	-	$ -		$ 3,500.00	$ -	0%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)			
205	600 N. MAIN ST - (METER #1) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.			$ -	$ -								
205a	INTERCEPT & CONNECT TO EXISTING UG ELECTRIC SERVICE CONDUIT	1	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 2,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
206	103 W. PHILLIPS ST - (TELECOM SERVICES ONLY - 103 W. PHILLIPS ST.) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
206a	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	4	EA	$ 3,500.00	$ 14,000.00	4.00	$ 14,000.00	**4.00**	**$ 14,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
206b	INSTALL TELECOM METAL CONDUIT & WEATHERHEAD FOR OH SVC DROP FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. POLE/SVC ENTRANCE LOCATION	1	EA	$ 2,750.00	$ 2,750.00	1.00	$ 2,750.00	**1.00**	**$ 2,750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
207	101 W. PHILLIPS ST - (METER #2) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
207a	INTERCEPT & CONNECT TO EXISTING UG ELECTRIC SERVICE CONDUIT	1	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00	1.00	$ 1,250.00	**1.00**	**$ 1,250.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
207b	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	1	EA	$ 3,500.00	$ 3,500.00	1.00	$ 3,500.00	**1.00**	**$ 3,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
207c	INTERCEPT & CONNECT TO EXISTING UG TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT	1	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	1.00	$ 2,500.00	**1.00**	**$ 2,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)			
208	122 W. DAVIS ST - (METER #3, 4 ,5) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
208a	INSTALL ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX	1	EA	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 3,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
208b	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	6	EA	$ 3,500.00	$ 21,000.00		$ -	**6.00**	**$ 21,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
209	104 W. DAVIS ST - (METER #6) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
209a	INTERCEPT & CONNECT TO EXISTING UG ELECTRIC SERVICE CONDUIT	1	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 2,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
210	336 N. MAIN ST - (METER #9) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
210a	INSTALL METER BASE, CUSTOMER DISCONNECT, & RECONNECT METER TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	1	EA	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 4,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
210b	INSTALL ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX	1	EA	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 3,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
210c	REMOVE EXISTING ELECTRIC SERVICE, METER, EQUIPMENT	1	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,250.00**		$ -	$ -	100%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)			
211	336 N. MAIN ST - (METER #10, 11) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.			$ -	$ -								
211a	INSTALL ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX	1	EA	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 3,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
211b	INSTALL WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY	1	EA	$ 850.00	$ 850.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 850.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
211c	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	4	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 10,000.00		$ -	**4.00**	**$ 10,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
212	109 W. DAVIS ST - CARMELITAS - (METER #12) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
212a	RECONFIGURE METER FOR UG SERVICE	1	EA	$ 1,750.00	$ 1,750.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
212b	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	2	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00		$ -	**2.00**	**$ 5,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
213	336 N. MAIN ST - (METER #13) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.			$ -	$ -								
213a	RECONFIGURE METER FOR UG SERVICE	1	EA	$ 1,750.00	$ 1,750.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY (Inspector)	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount				
213b	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	2	EA	$ 2,750.00	$ 5,500.00		$ -	**2.00**	**$ 5,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
214	115 W. DAVIS ST - (METER #14, 17, 18) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.			$ -	$ -								
214a	RECONFIGURE METER FOR UG SERVICE	1	EA	$ 1,750.00	$ 1,750.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
214b	INSTALL METER BASE, CUSTOMER DISCONNECT, & RECONNECT METER TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	2	EA	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00		$ -	**2.00**	**$ 8,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
214c	INSTALL ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX	1	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 2,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
214d	INSTALL WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY	1	EA	$ 850.00	$ 850.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 850.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
214e	REMOVE EXISTING ELECTRIC SERVICE, METER, EQUIPMENT	2	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 2,500.00		$ -	**2.00**	**$ 2,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
214f	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	7	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 17,500.00		$ -	**7.00**	**$ 17,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
215	326 N. MAIN ST - (METER #19, 20) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
215a	INSTALL METER BASE, CUSTOMER DISCONNECT, & RECONNECT METER TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	2	EA	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00		$ -	**2.00**	**$ 8,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
215b	INSTALL ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX	1	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 2,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
215c	INSTALL WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY	1	EA	$ 850.00	$ 850.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 850.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
215d	REMOVE EXISTING ELECTRIC SERVICE, METER, EQUIPMENT	2	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 2,500.00		$ -	**2.00**	**$ 2,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
215e	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	4	EA	$ 2,200.00	$ 8,800.00		$ -	**4.00**	**$ 8,800.00**		$ -	$ -	100%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)			
216	326 1/2 N. MAIN ST - (METER #21, 22, 23) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
216a	INSTALL ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX	1	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 2,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
216b	INSTALL WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY	1	EA	$ 850.00	$ 850.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 850.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
217	318 N. MAIN ST - (METER #24) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -		$ -	-	$ -				
217a	RECONFIGURE METER FOR UG SERVICE	1	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,250.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
217b	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	5	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 12,500.00		$ -	**5.00**	**$ 12,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
218	312 N. MAIN ST - (METER #25) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
218a	RECONFIGURE METER FOR UG SERVICE	1	EA	$ 1,750.00	$ 1,750.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
218b	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	3	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 7,500.00	2.00	$ 5,000.00	**3.00**	**$ 7,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY (Inspector)	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount				
219	308 N. MAIN ST - (METER #26) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE				$ -								
219a	RECONFIGURE METER FOR UG SERVICE	1	EA	$ 1,750.00	$ 1,750.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
219b	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	11	EA	$ 3,000.00	$ 33,000.00		$ -	**11.00**	**$ 33,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
220	304 N. MAIN ST - (METER #27, 28, 29, 30, 31) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE				$ -								
220a	INSTALL ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX	1	EA	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 2,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
221	116 SIMONTON ST - (METER #32, 33) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE				$ -								
221a	INSTALL METER BASE, CUSTOMER DISCONNECT, & RECONNECT METER TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	2	EA	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00		$ -	**2.00**	**$ 8,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
221b	INSTALL ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX	1	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,250.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
221c	INSTALL WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY	1	EA	$ 850.00	$ 850.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 850.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
221d	REMOVE EXISTING ELECTRIC SERVICE, METER, EQUIPMENT	2	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 2,500.00		$ -	**2.00**	**$ 2,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
221e	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	9	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 22,500.00		$ -	**9.00**	**$ 22,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)			
222	114 SIMONTON ST - (METER #34) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
222a	RECONFIGURE METER FOR UG SERVICE	1	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,250.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
223	113 SIMONTON ST - (METER #35) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
223a	INSTALL METER BASE, CUSTOMER DISCONNECT, & RECONNECT METER TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	1	EA	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 4,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
223b	REMOVE EXISTING ELECTRIC SERVICE, METER, EQUIPMENT	1	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,250.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
223c	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	3	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 7,500.00		$ -	**3.00**	**$ 7,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
224	101 SIMONTON ST - (METER #36) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
224a	RECONFIGURE METER FOR UG SERVICE	1	EA	$ 1,750.00	$ 1,750.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
224b	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	2	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00		$ -	**2.00**	**$ 5,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)			
225	234 N. MAIN ST - (METER #37) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
225a	RECONFIGURE METER FOR UG SERVICE	1	EA	$ 1,750.00	$ 1,750.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
225b	INSTALL ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX	1	EA	$ 850.00	$ 850.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 850.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
225c	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	10	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 12,500.00		$ -	**10.00**	**$ 12,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
225d	INSTALL TELECOM METAL CONDUIT & WEATHERHEAD FOR OH SVC DROP FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. POLE/SVC ENTRANCE LOCATION	1	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 2,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
226	117 SIMONTON ST - (METER #38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
226a	INSTALL METER BASE, CUSTOMER DISCONNECT, & RECONNECT METER TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	6	EA	$ 4,000.00	$ 24,000.00		$ -	**6.00**	**$ 24,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
226b	INSTALL ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX	1	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,250.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
226c	INSTALL WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY	1	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,250.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
226d	REMOVE EXISTING ELECTRIC SERVICE, METER, EQUIPMENT	6	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 7,500.00		$ -	**6.00**	**$ 7,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
226e	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	16	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 40,000.00		$ -	**16.00**	**$ 40,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
226f	INSTALL TELECOM METAL CONDUIT & WEATHERHEAD FOR OH SVC DROP FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. POLE/SVC ENTRANCE LOCATION	1	EA	$ 2,200.00	$ 2,200.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 2,200.00**		$ -	$ -	100%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)			
227	212 N. MAIN ST - (METER #44) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE				$ -								
227a	RECONFIGURE METER FOR UG SERVICE	1	EA	$ 1,750.00	$ 1,750.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
228	201 N. PACIFIC ST - (METER #45) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE				$ -								
228a	RECONFIGURE METER FOR UG SERVICE	1	EA	$ 1,750.00	$ 1,750.00	1.00	$ 1,750.00	**1.00**	**$ 1,750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
228b	INSTALL ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX	1	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00	1.00	$ 1,250.00	**1.00**	**$ 1,250.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
228c	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	2	EA	$ 1,800.00	$ 3,600.00	2.00	$ 3,600.00	**2.00**	**$ 3,600.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
229	202 N. MAIN ST - (METER #46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE				$ -								
229a	INSTALL ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX	1	EA	$ 850.00	$ 850.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 850.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
229b	INSTALL WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY	1	EA	$ 1,100.00	$ 1,100.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,100.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
229c	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	8	EA	$ 2,200.00	$ 17,600.00		$ -	**8.00**	**$ 17,600.00**		$ -	$ -	100%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY (Inspector)	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount				
229d	INSTALL TELECOM METAL CONDUIT & WEATHERHEAD FOR OH SVC DROP FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. POLE/SVC ENTRANCE LOCATION	2	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00		$ -	**2.00**	**$ 5,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
230	109 METCALF ST - (METER #52) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
230a	RECONFIGURE METER FOR UG SERVICE	1	EA	$ 1,750.00	$ 1,750.00	1.00	$ 1,750.00	**1.00**	**$ 1,750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
230b	INSTALL ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX	1	EA	$ 850.00	$ 850.00	1.00	$ 850.00	**1.00**	**$ 850.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
230c	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	4	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 10,000.00	4.00	$ 10,000.00	**4.00**	**$ 10,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
231	120 N. MAIN ST - (METER #52.2) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
231a	RECONFIGURE METER FOR UG SERVICE	1	EA	$ 1,750.00	$ 1,750.00	1.00	$ 1,750.00	**1.00**	**$ 1,750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
231b	INSTALL ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX	1	EA	$ 850.00	$ 850.00	1.00	$ 850.00	**1.00**	**$ 850.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
231c	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	2	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00	2.00	$ 5,000.00	**2.00**	**$ 5,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
232	220 N. THOMPSON ST - (METER #54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
232a	INSTALL ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX	1	EA	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
232b	INSTALL WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY	1	EA	$ 2,200.00	$ 2,200.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 2,200.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
232c	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	7	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 17,500.00		$ -	**7.00**	**$ 17,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)			
233	225 SIMONTON ST - (METER #61) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
233a	RECONFIGURE METER FOR UG SERVICE	1	EA	$ 1,750.00	$ 1,750.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
233b	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	9	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 22,500.00		$ -	**9.00**	**$ 22,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
234	221 SIMONTON ST - (METER #62, 63) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
234a	INSTALL ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX	1	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,250.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
234b	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	3	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 7,500.00		$ -	**3.00**	**$ 7,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
235	219 SIMONTON ST - (METER #64) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
235a	RECONFIGURE METER FOR UG SERVICE	1	EA	$ 1,750.00	$ 1,750.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
235b	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	1	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 2,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY (Inspector)	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount				
236	215 SIMONTON ST - (METER #65) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
236a	RECONFIGURE METER FOR UG SERVICE	1	EA	$ 1,750.00	$ 1,750.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
236b	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	3	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 7,500.00	2.00	$ 5,000.00	**3.00**	**$ 7,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
237	203 SIMONTON ST - (METER #66, 67, 68, 69) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
237a	INSTALL ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX	1	EA	$ 850.00	$ 850.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 850.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
237b	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	8	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 20,000.00		$ -	**8.00**	**$ 20,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
238	223 N. MAIN ST - (METER #70, 71, 72, 73, 74) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
238a	INSTALL METER BASE, CUSTOMER DISCONNECT, & RECONNECT METER TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	5	EA	$ 4,000.00	$ 20,000.00		$ -	**5.00**	**$ 20,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
238b	INSTALL ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX	1	EA	$ 850.00	$ 850.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 850.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
238c	INSTALL WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY	1	EA	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,200.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
238d	REMOVE EXISTING ELECTRIC SERVICE, METER, EQUIPMENT	5	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 6,250.00		$ -	**5.00**	**$ 6,250.00**		$ -	$ -	100%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount	(Inspector)			
238e	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	5	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 12,500.00		$ -	**5.00**	**$ 12,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
238f	INSTALL TELECOM METAL CONDUIT & WEATHERHEAD FOR OH SVC DROP FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. POLE/SVC ENTRANCE LOCATION	2	EA	$ 2,200.00	$ 4,400.00		$ -	**2.00**	**$ 4,400.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
239	225 N. THOMPSON ST - (METER #76, 77) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
239a	INSTALL ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX	1	EA	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,200.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
239b	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	6	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 15,000.00		$ -	**6.00**	**$ 15,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
240	333 SIMONTON ST - (METER #78) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
240a	INSTALL ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX	1	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,250.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
240b	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	2	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00		$ -	**2.00**	**$ 5,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
241	221 N. THOMPSON ST - (METER #79) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
241a	RECONFIGURE METER FOR UG SERVICE	1	EA	$ 1,750.00	$ 1,750.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
241b	INSTALL ELECTRIC JUNCTION BOX	1	EA	$ 750.00	$ 750.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY (Inspector)	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount				
241c	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	2	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00		$ -	**2.00**	**$ 5,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
242	322 METCALF ST - (METER #80) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -								
242a	RECONFIGURE METER FOR UG SERVICE	1	EA	$ 1,750.00	$ 1,750.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 1,750.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
242b	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	2	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 5,000.00		$ -	**2.00**	**$ 5,000.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
243	213 N. THOMPSON - (METER #81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89) INSTALL ELECTRIC WEATHERPROOF WIREWAY, METER BASES, JUNCTION BOXES, WALL BRACKETS AND OTHER EQUIPEMENT NECESSARY TO RECONNECT ELECTRIC SERVICE. INSTALL TELECOM JUNCTION/TERMINATION BOX & SERVICE CONDUIT FROM TELECOM BOX TO POINT OF SERVICE.				$ -						$ -	$ -	#DIV/0!
243a	INTERCEPT & CONNECT TO EXISTING UG ELECTRIC SERVICE CONDUIT	1	EA	$ 1,250.00	$ 1,250.00	1.00	$ 1,250.00	**1.00**	**$ 1,250.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
243b	INSTALL TELECOM SERVICE CONDUIT, WEATHERHEAD, ETC. FROM JUNCTION BOX TO EXIST. SERVICE ENTRANCE LOCATION	15	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 37,500.00	15.00	$ 37,500.00	**15.00**	**$ 37,500.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
		Contract Total:		$ 6,408,468.56		**PAY PERIOD SUB TOTAL:**	$ 43,858.80				$ 118,910.01	$ 275,820.21	
						A - G: TOTAL WORK COMPLETED		**$**	**6,565,378.76**				

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY (Inspector)	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount				
	SECTION H: CHANGE ORDERS												
NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY (Inspector)			
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount				
1	REMOVE 268 LF OF 6" WATERLINE AND REPLACE WITH 10" WATERLINE AND ALL NECESSARY APPURTENANCES FOR FIRE SAFETY IN THE DOWNTOWN AREA AND REDUCE ASSOCIATED QUANTITIES ITEMS 52, 55, 57, 58												
1.A	10-INCH WATERLINE INSTALLATION BY TRENCHLESS, (PVC, AWWA C-900, DR-18) WITH DUCTILE IRON FITTINGS, JOINT RESTRAINTS (IN ACCORDANCE WITH DETAILS ON PLANS), COMPLETE IN PL CONSTRUCTION, COMPLETE IN PLACE	309.00	LF	$ 282.93	$ 87,425.37		$ -	**309.00**	**$ 87,425.37**		$ -	$ -	100%
1.B	18-INCH STEEL CASING INSTALLATION (3/8" WALL THICKNESS, ROLLED STEEL, IN ACCORDANCE WITH DETAILS ON PLANS), AUGERED CONSTRUCTION, COMPLETE IN PLACE	20.00	LF	$ 863.22	$ 17,264.40		$ -	**20.00**	**$ 17,264.40**		$ -	$ -	100%
1.C	8"X8" TAPPING SLEEVE AND VALVE WITH ADJUSTABLE BOX, JOINT RESTRAINT (IN ACCORDANCE WITH DETAILS ON PLANS), ACCESSORIES, CONCRETE COLLAR, COMPLETE IN PLACE	1.00	EA	$ 9,525.00	$ 9,525.00		$ -	**1.00**	**$ 9,525.00**		$ -	$ -	100%
					$ -		$ -	-	$ -		$ -	$ -	#DIV/0!
					$ 114,214.77								

*Quantities updated per CO1

PAY PERIOD SUB TOTAL: $ -

H: TOTAL WORK COMPLETED $ 114,214.77

NO.	DESCRIPTION	PROPOSAL				PAY PERIOD		WORK COMPLETE		VERIFY MONTHLY (Inspector)	Under/NB	Over	% Complete
		Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Amount	Quantity	Amount	Quantity	Amount				

CITY OF CONROE
APPROVALS

Field Verified & Recommended Approval:

Inspector **Date**

Christopher Bogert, PE **Date**
City Engineer

Project Manager **Date**

Accompanying Documentation:

SUBTOTAL AMOUNT: (A+B+C):				**$ 6,679,593.53**
LESS 5% RETAINAGE:				**$ 333,979.68**
AMOUNT DUE TO DATE:				**$ 6,345,613.85**
LESS PREVIOUS PAYMENTS :	**1** TO	**13**		**$ 6,303,898.81**
AMOUNT DUE THIS APPLICATION:				**$ 41,715.04**

By: _____
Contractor Signature **Date**

Total number of weather days for this pay period: **0.00**

*See page 10 of 10, Document 00100 of the contract for weather schedule.
*Additional days beyond the weather schedule will be determined on a monthly basis

Official Application: C.Cheek 7/23/24

Meeting Date: 01/22/2025
Department: Public Works
Contact: Norman McGuire, Asst. City Administrator and Public Works Director
Submitted By: Jennifer Gilmore, Adm. Assistant - Public Works

Workshop

Item Type: Presentation

Item Type: Presentation
N. McGuire
Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description
Discuss water well project updates.

Summary / Recommendation
Update on any water well projects in the City of Conroe.

Meeting Date: 01/22/2025
Department: Public Works
Contact: Norman McGuire, Asst. City Administrator and Public Works Director
Submitted By: Jennifer Gilmore, Adm. Assistant - Public Works

Workshop

Item Type: Presentation

N. McGuire

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description
Discuss water well 20 rehab.

Summary/Recommendation
This well has had a history of corrosion issues, so this proposal includes protective coatings on all pumping equipment as well as corrosion inhibiting anodes and micarta package. When the previous well equipment was last pulled, all of it had to be cut apart because each joint was completely seized by corrosion. All of this current additional proposed corrosion resistant material was also included in the last rehab back in June 2016, approximately 9 years ago. Staff recommends awarding to Weisinger Inc. using BuyBoard contract #672-22 in the amount of $493,979.00.

1. Is the request necessary?
Yes

2. Why was the item not budgeted in the normal budget process?
Not known at that time.

3. Why can a transfer not be made within the department?
No other funds available. Funding can come from Fund 508 unallocated project savings.

Source of Funds & Amount of Amendment Needed:

Reserves: $493,979.00	Grants: $
Bond Proceeds: $	Additional Revenues: $

5-Year Budget Impact

	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Revenues						
Expenditures						
Personnel	$	$	$	$	$	$
Supplies						
Contractual						
Capital	$493,979.00					$493,979.00
Total	**$493,979.00**	**$**	**$**	**$**	**$**	**$493,979.00**
Net Impact	**$493,979.00**	**$**	**$**	**$**	**$**	**$493,979.00**

City of Conroe Financial Management Policy, Section V.B. - The budget may be amended by using the following criteria for evaluation of requests. The following questions must be answered by the appropriate department head prior to submittal to the City Council for approval and shall be included as a part of the agenda packet:

The Director of Finance certifies that there are available revenues in excess of those estimated in the budget or that unreserved/unencumbered fund balance is available.

Fiscal Impact

Expenditure Amount: $493,979.00
Revenue Amount:
Account Number: 508-8040-9030-TBD
Budget Amendment Required Y/N: Y
Financial Review Complete: MM
Financial Review Notes:

Attachments

Weisinger Quote

WEISINGER INCORPORATED
PO Box 909 • Willis, TX 77378
936-756-7721 • 936-756-7723 fax
www.weisingerinc.com

January 14, 2025

City of Conroe
P.O. Box 3066
Conroe, TX 77305

Attn: Daniel Roberts

Ref: Water Well No. 20

Mr. Roberts:

As you requested, we are pleased to provide the following quotation for Water Well No. 20 Rehabilitation which is in accordance with our understanding of your requirements. Please consider the following.

Scope of Materials and Services

1. ~~Remove the existing well No~~. 17 pumping equipment.
2. Bonds & Insurance
3. Provide rig, labor, and all related equipment to install the following new equipment:
   - 1,500 GPM @ 600' TDH oil lubricated pump, stainless steel collets, bronze bowl wear rings, dynamically balanced impellers with scotchkote OD & ID.
   - 600' of 10" x 3 1/2" x 2-3/16" schedule 40 column, tube and shaft assemblies complete with top special column scotchkote ID & OD on column pipe and OD on oil tubes.
   - 10" x 10' suction pipe with S.S. cone strainer
   - 3-1/2" x 2-3/16" tension bearing and tension plate assembly
   - New Zink anode ribbons installed the full length of the column assembly
   - New 3-gallon epoxy coated oil reservoir complete with immersion heater and lubrication kit
   - 610' of ¼" stainless steel, PVC coated airline with water level detector kit
   - 2-3/16" motor drive shaft with adjusting nut, key, coupling, and lock bolt
   - Miscellaneous items to install pump and make operational
4. Clean, paint discharge head and associated piping, and reconnect pump motor checking alignment. Demobilize rig.
5. Perform complete wire to water production and vibration test on well after repairs. Minimum 2-hour test.
6. Perform bacteriological water samples per Chapter290.41 (C) (3) (F) (i).
7. New Micarta package for the discharge head and electric motor.

Total for Scope of Materials and Services Outlined $493,979.00

Thank you for the opportunity to offer you our services as we await your response.

Sincerely,

Charlie Liesberger

Available on BuyBoard® Cooperative Purchasing

BuyBoard Contract # 672-22

Meeting Date: 01/22/2025
Department: Public Works
Contact: Greg Hall, Asst. Public Works Director
Submitted By: Melannie Borbon, Engineering Aide

Workshop

Item Type: Resolution

Item Type: Resolution

N. McGuire

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description

Discuss a Resolution assessing liquidated damages for Phoenix Fabricators and Erectors for delays in completion of Water Plant No. 27.

Summary / Recommendation

Discuss a Resolution to assess liquidated damages against Phoenix Fabricators and Erectors in the amount of $86,000 for delays in completion of Water Plant No. 27 Elevated Storage Tank Contract: Project delay of 86 days, at $1,000 per day, totaling to $86,000. In accordance with the terms of the agreement, the City has determined that this resolution is necessary to compensate the City for the inconvenience, additional administrative costs and other impacts caused by the delay. Staff recommends approval.

Attachments

Resolution
Memo

CERTIFICATE FOR RESOLUTION

I.

On the _____ day of January, 2025, the City Council of the City of Conroe, Texas consisting of the following qualified members, to-wit: **Duke W. Coon, Mayor; Harry Hardman, Mayor Pro Tem; Council Members Shana R. Arthur, David Hairel, Howard Wood, and Marsha Porter** did convene in public session in the Council Chambers of the City Hall at 300 West Davis in Conroe, Texas. The roll being first called, a quorum was established, all members being present except the following, to wit: _____**.** The Meeting was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and purpose of the Meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

II.

WHEREUPON, AMONG OTHER BUSINESS transacted, the Council considered adoption of the following written Resolution, to-wit:

RESOLUTION _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS HEREBY ASSESS LIQUIDATED DAMAGES AGAINST PHOENIX FABRICATORS AND ERECTORS IN THE AMOUNT OF $86,000 FOR DELAYS IN COMPLETION OF WATER PLANT NO. 27 ELEVATED STORAGE TANK CONTRACT.

III.

Upon motion of Council Member _____, seconded by Council Member _____, all members present voted for adoption of the resolution, except the following: No one voted against and no one abstained. A majority of those Council Members present having voted for adoption, the presiding officer declared the resolution passed and adopted.

IV.

A true, full and correct copy of the Resolution adopted at the Meeting is attached to and follows this Certificate.

SIGNED AND SEALED this ___ day of January, 2025.

_____

SAMI QUINLAN, Interim City Secretary

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS HEREBY ASSESS LIQUIDATED DAMAGES AGAINST PHOENIX FABRICATORS AND ERECTORS IN THE AMOUNT OF $86,000 FOR DELAYS IN COMPLETION OF WATER PLANT NO. 27 ELEVATED STORAGE TANK CONTRACT.

* * * * * * * * * * *

WHEREAS, the City of Conroe, Texas, entered into an Agreement with Phoenix Fabricators and Erectors (hereafter, "Phoenix") for the construction of an elevated storage tank and said Agreement provided for liquidated damages in the event the construction is not timely completed; and

WHEREAS, Phoenix failed to timely complete the construction project entitling the City to liquidated under the agreement; and,

WHEREAS, the City has determined that the total amount of liquidated damages for the delay of 86 days at $1,000 per day resulting in $86,000.00, calculated in accordance with the terms of the Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has determined the assessment of liquidated damages is necessary to compensate the City for the inconvenience, additional administrative costs, and other impacts caused by the delay in completing the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS:

Section 1. The above recitations are true and correct.

Section 2. The Mayor is authorized and direct to enter into a liquidated damages agreement with Phoenix in the amount of $86,000.00.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the _____ day of January, 2025.

_____
DUKE W. COON, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM: ATTEST:

_____ _____
MICHAEL GARNER, Inerim City Attorney SAMI QUINLAN, Interim City Secretary

Engineering

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

To: Gary Scott, City Administrator

From: Tara B. Gaha, PE, Senior Projects Engineer

CC: Nancy Mikeska, Deputy City Administrator/Director of Comm. Dev.
Norman McGuire, Assistant City Administrator/Director of Public Works
Greg Hall, Jr., Assistant Director of Public Works

Date: January 13, 2025

Subject: Liquidated Damages – Elevated Storage Tank for Water Plant No. 27

The City of Conroe entered into a contractual agreement with Phoenix Fabricators & Erectors ("the Contractor") on September 9, 2022, for the construction of a 1.0 MG Composite Elevated Water Storage Tank (the "Project"). The terms of the agreement required the Contractor to achieve substantial completion of the Project by July 31, 2024. The contract included a provision for liquidated damages of $1,000 per day for delays beyond the agreed completion date. Staff documented the close-out liquidated damages and sent a letter to the contractor, providing Phoenix Fabricators & Erectors the opportunity to respond.

The contractor responded with claims of document delays due to theft on the project and site constraints with the well drilling contractors, as the small site limited space for multiple contractors to work simultaneously. Staff found the issues documented by the contractor credible and reduced the delay to 86 days. Staff is requesting the City Council's authorization to proceed with assessing $86,000 in liquidated damages, which will be deducted from the retainage held on the project.

The delay has caused significant inconvenience, additional administrative expenses, and disruption to City operations and public services. The assessment of liquidated damages is necessary to ensure accountability and to compensate the City for the impacts of the Project's delay. This recommendation aligns with the terms of the contractual agreement and protects the City's interests.

Meeting Date: 01/22/2025
Department: Public Works
Contact: Greg Hall, Asst. Public Works Director
Submitted By: Melannie Borbon, Engineering Aide

Workshop

Item Type: Bid Award

N. McGuire

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description

Discuss the bids for CIP Project 2024-19 Water Plant No. 32 - (NNW Region).

Summary / Recommendation

Discuss the bids for CIP Project 2024-19 Water Plant No. 32 - (NNW Region). This project includes construction of a water plant consisting of a 2,000-gpm Jasper Well, a 1.5-million-gallon Composite Elevated Water Storage Tank, a precast building for motor control center and disinfection systems; a 1,000-kW emergency generator, SCADA & electrical works, site fencing, yard piping, site grading, driveway and site paving, site restoration and miscellaneous related works. Competitive Sealed Proposals were successfully received on November 21, 2024. Bids were reviewed, evaluated and scored by the committee. Staff recommends awarding the contract to Wharton Smith, Inc. for the base bid items totaling $14,325,280.00, to be completed in 570 days.

Fiscal Impact

Expenditure Amount:	$14,325,280.00
Revenue Amount:	$0
Account Number:	500-8040-9030-J15
Budget Amendment Required Y/N:	N
Financial Review Complete:	MM
Financial Review Notes:	

Attachments

Bid Recommendation

Purchasing

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

TO: Norman McGuire, Assistant City Administrator/Director of Public Works

FROM: Kristina Colville, CPPO, CPPB, Assistant Director of Purchasing

CC: Nancy Mikeska, Deputy City Administrator/Director of Community Dev.
Greg Hall, Jr., Assistant Director of Public Works

DATE: December 2, 2024

RE: Bid Recommendation – 2024-19 Water Plant No. 32

Council Approval: X Yes _____ No

Competitive Sealed Proposals were successfully received on November 21, 2024. Purchasing subsequently scheduled a review meeting with Engineering and Public Works to thoroughly evaluate all bidder documents. During this review, an assessment of past performance confirmed that the bidders demonstrated experience with similar projects.

However, the review committee's scoring did not align with Purchasing's recommendation. Adopting the committee's scoring would result in an increased cost of approximately $267,420 before applying value engineering to reduce the contract amount. It would also delay the project timeline by 30 days. To date, value-engineering efforts have identified savings reviewed and approved by Public Work's Maintenance staff in the amount of $207,300, with further reductions anticipated pending the electrical engineering review during construction.

Purchasing recommends awarding the contract to Wharton Smith, Inc. for the base bid items totaling $14,325,280.00. This recommendation is supported by their proven experience with similar projects, faster completion schedule, and value-engineering initiatives. This recommendation also highlights total savings of $474,720.00 (low bidder plus VE items) compared to the highest bidder.

Once the well depth is determined, Engineering staff will bring a cost adjustment item to the Council for approval, accounting for any necessary additions or deductions.

CITY OF CONROE-2024-19 WATER PLANT #32 (NNW REGION)
ID: 2024-19

Item	Description	Unit	Quantity	Wharton-Smith, Inc.	Total	W.W. Payton Corporation	Total
Base Bid							
Base Bid							
1	Mobilization (max. 5% of const. amt.)	LS	1.00	$650,000.00	$650,000.00	$700,000.00	$700,000.00
2	Install Conductor Casing (ø36"; 0.5" th.) (min. 60-ft BGL, 1.5' above FG), Complete in Place	LS	1.00	$120,000.00	$120,000.00	$100,000.00	$100,000.00
3	Drill one (1) test hole (2,900-ft BGL) (min.ø7-7/8" - max. ø12-1/4"), perform electric logging, collect sand formation samples, perform sieve analysis and geophysical logs, provide Contractor's recommendations on well material settings, screen size selection, gravel selection and incidentals to complete the work (SOV Reqd.)	LS	1.00	$980,000.00	$980,000.00	$1,000,000.00	$1,000,000.00
4	Water Quality Zone Sampling & Analysis (Temp. Test Well Method)(Jasper Aquifer)	EA	3.00	$40,000.00	$120,000.00	$40,000.00	$120,000.00
5	Water Quality Zone Sampling & Analysis (Temp. Test Well Method)(Catahoula Aquifer)	EA	3.00	$75,000.00	$225,000.00	$80,000.00	$240,000.00
6	Cement Plug Test Hole (approx.1,805'; from 2,900' BGL to 1,095' BGL) , per TDLR and TCEQ requirements, Complete in Place	LS	1.00	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	$50,000.00	$50,000.00
7	Install Surface Casing (ø24"; 0.5" th.) (min. 780-ft BGL; 2.0-ft above NG), Complete in Place	LS	1.00	$680,000.00	$680,000.00	$550,000.00	$550,000.00
8	Construct one (1) Gravel Wall Water Well (1,095-ft deep): fully functional & operational, including reaming & under-ream pilot hole, all required components, materials, appurtenances, well development, test pumping, video inspections, disinfection, water quality sampling & analysis (chemical, corrosivity & radionuclide), and incidentals, Complete in Place (SOV Reqd.)	LS	1.00	$860,000.00	$860,000.00	$550,000.00	$550,000.00

9	Furnish & Install One (1) permanent line-shaft Vertical Turbine Pump & one(1) Well Motor (2,000 gpm@815-ft TDH; 600 hp, TEFC), fully functional & operational, including oil lube line shaft, oiler and all required components, appurtenances, fabricated discharge head, concrete foundation & seal slab, performance testing, production testing, certifications, Complete in Place (SOV Reqd.)	LS	1.00	$550,000.00	$550,000.00	$1,000,000.00	$1,000,000.00
10	Electric Well Motor (600 hp; TEFC), delivered & stored in the MCC bldg. on site	EA	1.00	$120,000.00	$120,000.00	$200,000.00	$200,000.00
11	1.5-million gallon Composite Elevated Water Storage Tank (AWWA D107), Complete System, including all piping, valves, appurtenances, accessories, tank coating, disinfection, testing, commissioning and incidentals, per plans & specifications (a preliminary foundation design layout must be submitted with the bid) (SOV Reqd.)	LS	1.00	$6,380,000.00	$6,380,000.00	$6,691,000.00	$6,691,000.00
12	Paint City Logo on EST, Complete in Place	EA	2.00	$15,000.00	$30,000.00	$9,250.00	$18,500.00
13	Cathodic Protection System for EST, including system design, testing and commissioning, Complete in Place	LS	1.00	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	$50,000.00	$50,000.00
14	Install 40'x30' Precast Concrete MCC Building, including, excavation for foundation, imported select fill, Reinf. Conc foundation & HVAC, Complete in Place	LS	1.00	$650,000.00	$650,000.00	$600,000.00	$600,000.00
15	Chlorine Disinfection System, including booster pump, solution piping, casing, injection assembly and incidentals, Complete in Place	LS	1.00	$20,000.00	$20,000.00	$60,000.00	$60,000.00
16	Phosphate Treatment System, including solution tubing, casing, injection assembly and incidentals, Complete in Place	LS	1.00	$12,000.00	$12,000.00	$15,000.00	$15,000.00

17	Furnish & install one (1) 1000-kW Generator (Nat. gas), including Automatic Transfer Switch, gas service line & appurtenances and incidentals, Complete in Place (SOV reqd.)	LS	1.00	$700,000.00	$700,000.00	$850,000.00	$850,000.00
18	Generator Foundation (Reinf. Conc.), including excavation, select fill, grading & incidentals, Complete in Place	LS	1.00	$70,000.00	$70,000.00	$25,000.00	$25,000.00
19	Transformer Pad (Reinf. Conc.), including excavation, select fill, grading & incidentals, Complete in Place	LS	1.00	$12,000.00	$12,000.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
20	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - Install City Furnished equipment (Stored at WP No. 27), including pickup, delivery & handling, labor and equipment, Complete in Place (Ref. attachment in the Project Spec. for BOM)	LS	1.00	$30,000.00	$30,000.00	$15,000.00	$15,000.00
21	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - furnish and install electrical components, including but not limited to PLC panel/equipment, transformer, mini power zone, Junction Boxes, obstruction lights, interior & exterior lightings, yard lights, lightning protection, conduits, conductors and grounding wires, appurtenances, equipment pads (conc.), System Startup & Commissioning, Complete in Place (SOV Reqd.)	LS	1.00	$1,150,000.00	$1,150,000.00	$700,000.00	$700,000.00
22	Arc Flash Hazard Analysis per Specification 16015 (Bid Allowance $6,000)	LS	1.00	$6,000.00	$6,000.00	$6,000.00	$6,000.00
23	PLC & HMI SCADA Screen Programming (Bid Allowance $34,000)	LS	1.00	$34,000.00	$34,000.00	$34,000.00	$34,000.00
24	SCADA System, including PLC enclosure, Integration, startup & commissioning, Complete and Operational (SOV Reqd.)	LS	1.00	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	$60,000.00	$60,000.00
25	Well Head Piping (12", DI-FE), including flow meter, air/vacuum valve, silent check valve, gate valves w/handwheel, fittings, appurtenances, protective coating, pipe supports, conc. mow strip and incidentals, Complete in Place	LS	1.00	$26,000.00	$26,000.00	$150,000.00	$150,000.00

26	Yard Piping (12" PVC C900, DR-18), including DI-MJ fittings, tracer wires, Complete in Place	LF	150.00	$190.00	$28,500.00	$250.00	$37,500.00
27	Yard Piping (16" PVC C900, DR-18), including DI-MJ fittings, tracer wires, Complete in Place	LF	255.00	$220.00	$56,100.00	$400.00	$102,000.00
28	Fire Hydrant Assy., including Access Point & Ground Rod for utility locate system, Complete in Place	EA	2.00	$3,500.00	$7,000.00	$7,000.00	$14,000.00
29	12" GV&B (DI-MJ), Complete in Place	EA	4.00	$3,500.00	$14,000.00	$8,000.00	$32,000.00
30	16" GV&B (DI-MJ), Complete in Place	EA	2.00	$12,000.00	$24,000.00	$20,000.00	$40,000.00
31	2" Water Service line (approx. 105 LF HDPE Poly pipe, NSF14/61), including service tap, curb stops w/meter boxes (2 EA), yard faucet at the building and incidentals, Complete in Place	LS	1.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$3,000.00	$3,000.00
32	Pressure Sensing Line (3/8" Poly tubing approx. 170 LF w/1" Poly Pipe Casing), including tap w/taping saddle & fittings, Complete in Place	LS	1.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
33	Cast-in-Place Reinf. Conc Splash Pad, Complete in Place	EA	2.00	$8,000.00	$16,000.00	$5,000.00	$10,000.00
34	Chainlink Fence (6-ft; 3-Strand Barb wire top), Complete in Place	LF	850.00	$25.00	$21,250.00	$40.00	$34,000.00
35	Chainlink Gate (Automatic)(30-ft wide-Cantilever) (6-ft; 3-Strand Barb wire top), including gate accessories, foundation, Electric Gate Operator & quick-release lock-box, Complete in Place	EA	1.00	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$15,000.00	$15,000.00
36	Chainlink Gate (Manual)(25-ft wide-Cantilever) (6-ft; 3-Strand Barb wire top), including gate accessories, foundation, Complete in Place	EA	1.00	$4,000.00	$4,000.00	$6,000.00	$6,000.00
37	Chainlink Gate (5-ft wide-Swing)(6-ft; 3-Strand Barb wire top), including gate accessories, Complete in Place	EA	1.00	$1,000.00	$1,000.00	$2,000.00	$2,000.00
38	Barrier Gate (Double Swing)(Galv. STL), Complete in Place	EA	2.00	$4,000.00	$8,000.00	$3,000.00	$6,000.00
39	STL Containment Fence (4-ft Tall), Complete in Place	LF	50.00	$40.00	$2,000.00	$50.00	$2,500.00
40	Excavation (Yard & Driveway), Complete in Place Per TxDOT Item 110	CY	3,466.00	$20.00	$69,320.00	$15.00	$51,990.00

41	Embankment (FINAL) (DENS CONT) (TY C or D), Complete in Place, per TxDOT Item 132	CY	5,767.00	$30.00	$173,010.00	$20.00	$115,340.00
42	Furnishing & Placing Top Soil (4"), TxDOT Item 160	SY	3,250.00	$8.00	$26,000.00	$7.00	$22,750.00
43	Soil Retention Blankets (CL 1)(TY B), Per TxDOT Item 169	SY	1,650.00	$7.00	$11,550.00	$3.00	$4,950.00
44	RCP Pipe (CL III) (24 IN), Complete in Place	LF	248.00	$170.00	$42,160.00	$200.00	$49,600.00
45	RCP Pipe (CL III) (30 IN), Complete in Place	LF	54.00	$240.00	$12,960.00	$280.00	$15,120.00
46	Precast Grate Inlet (Type-A) (4FTx4FT), Complete in Place	EA	2.00	$7,000.00	$14,000.00	$5,000.00	$10,000.00
47	Precast Headwall (SETP-FW-0)(30 IN), Complete in Place	EA	2.00	$6,000.00	$12,000.00	$2,000.00	$4,000.00
48	SET (PSET-SP) (TY II) (24 IN)(3: 1), Complete in Place	EA	6.00	$4,500.00	$27,000.00	$1,500.00	$9,000.00
49	Flexible Base (TY D GR 1-2) (8"), per TXDOT Item 247	SY	2,490.00	$30.00	$74,700.00	$40.00	$99,600.00
50	Lime (HYD or QK) (SLRY), Per TxDOT Item 265	TON	20.00	$470.00	$9,400.00	$450.00	$9,000.00
51	Fly-Ash (Class FS), Per TxDOT Item 265	TON	44.00	$470.00	$20,680.00	$250.00	$11,000.00
52	LFA Treat Subgrade (6"), Per TxDOT Item 265 (14 lb/SY Lime; 32 lb/sy FA)	SY	2,490.00	$10.00	$24,900.00	$10.00	$24,900.00
53	D-GR HMA (SQ) TY-D PG64-22, Per TxDOT Item 340	TON	280.00	$200.00	$56,000.00	$500.00	$140,000.00
54	Construction Exits (Type 1), including removal, per TxDOT Item 506	SY	280.00	$35.00	$9,800.00	$20.00	$5,600.00
55	Conc. Sidewalk or Apron (6"), Per TxDOT Item 531	SY	122.00	$100.00	$12,200.00	$100.00	$12,200.00
56	Riprap (common stone) (12"), Complete in Place	SY	20.00	$150.00	$3,000.00	$30.00	$600.00
57	SWP3 Plan, NOI, Erosion Control Measures, including installation, maintenance and removal, Complete in Place (Min. bid $10,000/LS)	LS	1.00	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	$10,000.00	$10,000.00
58	Hydromulch Seeding, Complete in Place	SY	3,100.00	$2.00	$6,200.00	$1.00	$3,100.00
59	Block Sodding, Complete in Place (min. bid $5/SY)	SY	650.00	$9.00	$5,850.00	$5.00	$3,250.00

60	Temporary Sound Wall (24' Tall)(STC-34 or better), Complete in Place (When Approved)	LF	250.00	$210.00	$52,500.00	$100.00	$25,000.00
61	Extra-Cement Stabilized Sand (2SK/TON), Complete in Place (when approved)(min. bid $55/TON)	TON	500.00	$55.00	$27,500.00	$55.00	$27,500.00
62	Utility Contingency (as approved by the City)	LS	1.00	$50,000.00	$50,000.00	$50,000.00	$50,000.00
				Total Base Bid:	$14,532,580.00		$14,800,000.00
				VE Items:	($207,300.00)		
				Adjusted Proposed Cost:	**$ 14,325,280.00**		
				Days:	570		600
				Committee's Scores:	93		94

Cost Adjus

Cost Adjus	**TO BE APPROVED AT A LATER DATE**						
CA-1	Add or Deduct per vertical foot for Test Hole over or under 2,900-feet, including driller's log, circulated drill cutting samples, sieve analysis, geophysical logs	VF	1.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00	$125.00
CA-2	ADD or DEDUCT per foot of cement plugging test hole over or under 1,805-ft, per TDLR and AWWA	VF	1.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00	$10.00
CA-3	ADD or DEDUCT per foot of 30-inch diameter reamed hole more or less than the 780-feet base length	VF	1.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00
CA-4	ADD or DEDUCT per foot of nominal 24-inch surface casing cemented in place more or less than the 780-feet base length	VF	1.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00	$300.00

CA-5	ADD or DEDUCT per foot of 30-inch diameter underream hole from 780-ft BGL to 1,095-ft BGL more or less than the 315-feet base length	VF	1.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00	$100.00
CA-6	ADD or DEDUCT per foot of nominal 18-inch steel unperforated casing (blank) in place more or less than 200-ft base length	VF	1.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00	$200.00
CA-7	ADD or DEDUCT per foot of nominal 18-inch stainless steel wire wrapped screen on perforated pipe base more or less than 190-ft base length	VF	1.00	$450.00	$450.00	$450.00	$450.00
CA-8	Filter Pack Material set in place, per vertical foot	VF	1.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00	$20.00
CA-9	ADD or DEDUCT per 20-foot section of 10-inch steel column pipe, cable, and PVC measuring tube in place	EA	1.00	$7,500.00	$7,500.00	$7,500.00	$7,500.00
CA-10	ADD or DEDUCT per Each Pump Bowl Stage over or under 8 Stages	EA	1.00	$6,500.00	$6,500.00	$6,500.00	$6,500.00
CA-11	ADD or DEDUCT per each one-hundred horsepower (100-hp) change in permanent motor size more or less than the base horsepower (600-hp)	EA	1.00	$26,000.00	$26,000.00	$26,000.00	$26,000.00
CA-12	Additional per hour of Well Development Time, as requested by City	HR	1.00	$650.00	$650.00	$650.00	$650.00
CA-13	Additional Downhole Video Survey per one (1) mobilization, as requrested by the City	EA	1.00	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$2,500.00	$2,500.00
CA-14	Additional Water Quality Sampling and Lab Analysis (Temp. Test Well)	EA	1.00	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$15,000.00	$15,000.00
CA-15	Drilling Rig & Crew Remobilization	LS	1.00	$200,000.00	$200,000.00	$250,000.00	$250,000.00
Sub Totals					$254,455.00		$309,455.00
Grand Tot					$254,455.00		$309,455.00

Area/Number	VE Item Description		Deduct Amount
Well			
1	Install Min. 40' of 36" conductor casing	$	3,200.00
4	Remove step tests	$	21,000.00
5	PGI pump in lieu of Goulds	$	10,000.00
Tank			
5	Reduce overflow pipe size from 12" to 8"	$	14,200.00
12	Remove tank dehumidification requirements for the coatings	$	19,100.00
13	Remove dust collection systems for coating application.	$	14,900.00
15	Remove pedestal blast requirement	$	6,300.00
Building			
16	Change precast bldg to insulated colored aplit face CMU with Integral Water Repellant (IWR) and prestressed Hollowcore roof planks with insulated membrane roofing system.	$	108,600.00
Electrical			
17	Eliminate 4" conduit feeder for future internet (Deleted COM-100 Duct bank)	$	10,000.00
	Total:	**$**	**207,300.00**

Proposal Form – Competitive Sealed Proposal 00300

PROJECT: **CSP 2024-19 Proposed Water Plant #32 (NNW Region)**

OWNER: **CITY OF CONROE**
Greg Hall, Jr. Assistant Director of Public Works
Sgt. Ed Holcomb Blvd.
Conroe, Texas 77304

CIVIL ENGINEERS: **Tara B. Gaha, PE**
City of Conroe
700 Metcalf Street
Conroe Texas 77305

PROPOSER: Wharton-Smith, Inc.
Company Name

Corporate: 750 Monroe Road, Sanford, FL 32771
Company Address

Local: 202 Industrial Blvd. Ste 104, Sugar Land, TX 77478
City, State, Zip

Corporate: 407-321-8410 Local: 281-343-3090
Telephone

kmarcell@whartonsmith.com/aboagni@whartonsmith.com
Email

LX72KSJ7RVK7
Required: SAM.gov UIN Number - Register at SAM.gov

APPLICABLE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

Documents and Specifications:

- Project Specifications Signed and Sealed by Tara B. Gaha, PE 10/28/24
- Project Contract Documents CSP # 2024-19

Having examined the Contract Documents, including the Instructions to Bidders, Form of Agreement, the General and Supplemental Conditions of the Contract, the Drawings, Technical Specifications including Addenda numbered __1__ through __2__ inclusive, as prepared by the Engineer named above, the undersigned proposes to perform the complete work required by the said Documents for:

TOTAL SUM OF BASE PROPOSAL ITEMS 1 TO 62 (Gen. Conditions, overhead and profit are to be attributed within each item)

Fourteen Million Five Hundred Thirty-Two Thousand Five Hundred Eighty Dollars and Zero Cents

Amount written in words (This governs)

$ 14,532,580.00

(Amount in figures)

Proposer hereby acknowledges receipt of the following addenda:

ADDENDUM NO.1 RECEIVED __11/07/2024__ ADDENDUM NO.2 RECEIVED __11/18/2024____

ADDENDUM NO.3 RECEIVED _____ ADDENDUM NO.4 RECEIVED_____

ADDENDUM NO.5 RECEIVED _____ ADDENDUM NO.6 RECEIVED _____

The city will make every effort to supply proposers with a copy of all addenda relating to this project. However, it will be the sole responsibility of the proposer to secure all addenda issued and make them part of the CSP documents. All addenda will be uploaded to CIVCAST.

Where applicable, if the Owner elects to subtract any or all of the Alternate items, the undersigned agrees to modify the Total Sum Bid as stipulated in the Total Contract Award above. Alternate amounts shall include all variations in profit, over-head, bonds, insurance, and other related items. Time of completion shall not be changed if alternates are subtracted. To be a valid bid, all alternates must be bid. A "no bid" on any alternate will be reason for rejection of the entire bid.

The undersigned bidder, pursuant to the right reserved by the Owner under Consideration of Bids as to rejection of bids, agrees to accept the award of said contract and hereby agrees to furnish performance and payment bonds in the amount of Contract Price and to enter into a Contract within ten (10) days after date of due notification from the Owner of award of the Contract; and further agrees to achieve Substantial Completion including the furnishing of all labor, tools, materials, plant and equipment and perform all services as set out in this Agreement, in accordance with the terms of the same, the work for this project is to be substantially complete within 570 calendar days and complete in full within 30 calendar days after the date of Substantial Completion.

The undersigned accepts that this Bid Form becomes a part of the Contract Documents upon the signing of the Owner/Contractor Agreement and failure of the Bidder to comply with any part of his bid may be taken as failure to comply with the Contract Documents and may be just cause of rejection of the Work.

The undersigned further certifies that the bid prices contained in the bid have been carefully checked and are correct and final and shall remain firm for a period of forty-five (45) days from the bid due date.

The undersigned states that the cost of payment and performance bonds in an amount equal to 100% of the Contract Price and shall be included as part of the Total Sum Bid.

The undersigned states that charges for overhead and profit in connection with authorized changes in the Work shall be as follows:

1. **Changes that result in a net increased cost:**
   a. **Cost for labor and material provided by the General Contractor's own forces shall include a maximum General Contractor's mark-up of 10 % overhead and profit.**
   b. **Cost of labor and material provided by Subcontractors shall include a maximum General Contractor's mark-up of 5 % overhead and 5 % profit.**
2. **Changes that result in a net decreased cost:**
   a. **Credit for labor and material to have been provided by the General Contractor's own forces shall include credits for General Contractor's mark-up of 5 % overhead and 5 % profit.**
   b. **Credit for labor and materials to have been provided by Subcontractors shall include credits for General Contractor mark-up of 5 % overhead and 5 % profit.**

NAMING SUBCONTRACTORS

It is required that a Subcontractor shall be named for each of the categories of Work listed below. If work will be performed by your "own forces", so state. After the award of Contract, no substitutions of Subcontractors may be made without written approval of the Owner. Under each Subcontractor listed, even if "own Forces", list the suppliers you will utilize for each category of work.

Well Drilling : Weisinger Incorporated
Category (List only one (1) Subcontractor)

List vendors/suppliers that subcontractor will utilize to buy their supplies:
TBD

Elevated Tank : Landmark Structures
Category (List only one (1) Subcontractor)

List vendors/suppliers that subcontractor will utilize to buy their supplies:
TBD

Plant Works : Own Forces
Category (List only one (1) Subcontractor)

List vendors/suppliers that subcontractor will utilize to buy their supplies:
Rebel, Cherry

Electrical Works (EST): Brothers Electric Company Inc.
Category (List only one (1) Subcontractor)

List vendors/suppliers that subcontractor will utilize to buy their supplies:
TBD

Electrical Work (Plant) : Electrical Automation Controls LLC
Category (List only one (1) Subcontractor)

List vendors/suppliers that subcontractor will utilize to buy their supplies:
TBD

:
Category (List only one (1) Subcontractor)

List vendors/suppliers that subcontractor will utilize to buy their supplies:

:
Category (List only one (1) Subcontractor)

List vendors/suppliers that subcontractor will utilize to buy their supplies:

:
Category (List only one (1) Subcontractor)

List vendors/suppliers that subcontractor will utilize to buy their supplies:

:
Category (List only one (1) Subcontractor)

List vendors/suppliers that subcontractor will utilize to buy their supplies:

:
Category (List only one (1) Subcontractor)

List vendors/suppliers that subcontractor will utilize to buy their supplies:

I agree to provide all accompaniments to this bid as required by the Instructions to Proposers, General Conditions, General Contract Clauses, Texas Clauses and Special Conditions of the agreement.

Signature: _____

*A Florida Corporation
750 Monroe Rd., Sanford, FL 32771

Typed Name: Kenneth E. Marcell III

Title: Vice President - Gulf Coast Water

Wharton-Smith, Inc.
Name of Corporation, Partnership or Joint Venture

750 Monroe Road, Sanford, Florida 32771
Legal Mailing Address

11/21/2024
Date Signed



END OF DOCUMENT

Section 00300

PROPOSAL FORM - BASE BID

WATER PLANT NO. 32 (NNW Region)

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
BASE BID ITEMS					
1	Mobilization (max. 5% of const. amt.)	LS	1	$ 650,000.00	$ 650,000.00
2	Install Conductor Casing (ø36"; 0.5" th.) (min. 60-ft BGL, 1.5' above FG), Complete in Place	LS	1	$ 120,000.00	$ 120,000.00
3	Drill one (1) test hole (2,900-ft BGL) (min.ø7-7/8" - max. ø12-1/4"), perform electric logging, collect sand formation samples, perform sieve analysis and geophysical logs, provide Contractor's recommendations on well material settings, screen size selection, gravel selection and incidentals to complete the work (SOV Reqd.)	LS	1	$ 980,000.00	$ 980,000.00
4	Water Quality Zone Sampling & Analysis (Temp. Test Well Method)(Jasper Aquifer)	EA	3	$ 40,000.00	$ 120,000.00
5	Water Quality Zone Sampling & Analysis (Temp. Test Well Method)(Catahoula Aquifer)	EA	3	$ 75,000.00	$ 225,000.00
6	Cement Plug Test Hole (approx.1,805'; from 2,900' BGL to 1,095' BGL) , per TDLR and TCEQ requirements, Complete in Place	LS	1	$ 60,000.00	$ 60,000.00
7	Install Surface Casing (ø24"; 0.5" th.) (min. 780-ft BGL; 2.0-ft above NG), Complete in Place	LS	1	$ 680,000.00	$ 680,000.00
8	Construct one (1) Gravel Wall Water Well (1,095-ft deep): fully functional & operational, including reaming & under-ream pilot hole, all required components, materials, appurtenances, well development, test pumping, video inspections, disinfection, water quality sampling & analysis (chemical, corrosivity & radionuclide), and incidentals, Complete in Place (SOV Reqd.)	LS	1	$ 860,000.00	$ 860,000.00
9	Furnish & Install One (1) permanent line-shaft Vertical Turbine Pump & one(1) Well Motor (2,000 gpm@815-ft TDH; 600 hp, TEFC), fully functional & operational, including oil lube line shaft, oiler and all required components, appurtenances, fabricated discharge head, concrete foundation & seal slab, performance testing, production testing, certifications, Complete in Place (SOV Reqd.)	LS	1	$ 550,000.00	$ 550,000.00
10	Electric Well Motor (600 hp; TEFC), delivered & stored in the MCC bldg. on site	EA	1	$ 120,000.00	$ 120,000.00
11	1.5-million gallon Composite Elevated Water Storage Tank (AWWA D107), Complete System, including all piping, valves, appurtenances, accessories, tank coating, disinfection, testing, commissioning and incidentals, per plans & specifications *(a preliminary foundation design layout must be submitted with the bid)* (SOV Reqd.)	LS	1	$ 6,380,000.00	$ 6,380,000.00
12	Paint City Logo on EST, Complete in Place	EA	2	$ 15,000.00	$ 30,000.00

PROPOSAL FORM - BASE BID

WATER PLANT NO. 32 (NNW Region)

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
BASE BID ITEMS					
13	Cathodic Protection System for EST, including system design, testing and commissioning, Complete in Place	LS	1	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00
14	Install 40'x30' Precast Concrete MCC Building, including, excavation for foundation, imported select fill, Reinf. Conc foundation & HVAC, Complete in Place	LS	1	$ 650,000.00	$ 650,000.00
15	Chlorine Disinfection System, including booster pump, solution piping, casing, injection assembly and incidentals, Complete in Place	LS	1	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00
16	Phosphate Treatment System, including solution tubing, casing, injection assembly and incidentals, Complete in Place	LS	1	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00
17	Furnish & install one (1) 1000-kW Generator (Nat. gas), including Automatic Transfer Switch, gas service line & appurtenances and incidentals, Complete in Place (SOV reqd.)	LS	1	$ 700,000.00	$ 700,000.00
18	Generator Foundation (Reinf. Conc.), including excavation, select fill, grading & incidentals, Complete in Place	LS	1	$ 70,000.00	$ 70,000.00
19	Transformer Pad (Reinf. Conc.), including excavation, select fill, grading & incidentals, Complete in Place	LS	1	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00
20	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - Install City Furnished equipment *(Stored at WP No. 27*), including pickup, delivery & handling, labor and equipment, Complete in Place *(Ref. attachment in the Project Spec. for BOM)*	LS	1	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00
21	ELECTRICAL SYSTEM - furnish and install electrical components, including but not limited to PLC panel/equipment, transformer, mini power zone, Junction Boxes, obstruction lights, interior & exterior lightings, yard lights, lightning protection, conduits, conductors and grounding wires, appurtenances, equipment pads (conc.), System Startup & Commissioning, Complete in Place (SOV Reqd.)	LS	1	$ 1,150,000.00	$ 1,150,000.00
22	Arc Flash Hazard Analysis per Specification 16015 *(Bid Allowance $6,000)*	LS	1	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00
23	PLC & HMI SCADA Screen Programming *(Bid Allowance $34,000)*	LS	1	$ 34,000.00	$ 34,000.00
24	SCADA System, including PLC enclosure, Integration, startup & commissioning, Complete and Operational (SOV Reqd.)	LS	1	$ 60,000.00	$ 60,000.00
25	Well Head Piping (12", DI-FE), including flow meter, air/vacuum valve, silent check valve, gate valves w/handwheel, fittings, appurtenances, protective coating, pipe supports, conc. mow strip and incidentals, Complete in Place	LS	1	$ 26,000.00	$ 26,000.00

PROPOSAL FORM - BASE BID

WATER PLANT NO. 32 (NNW Region)

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
BASE BID ITEMS					
26	Yard Piping (12" PVC C900, DR-18), including DI-MJ fittings, tracer wires, Complete in Place	LF	150	$ 190.00	$ 28,500.00
27	Yard Piping (16" PVC C900, DR-18), including DI-MJ fittings, tracer wires, Complete in Place	LF	255	$ 220.00	$ 56,100.00
28	Fire Hydrant Assy., including Access Point & Ground Rod for utility locate system, Complete in Place	EA	2	$ 3,500.00	$ 7,000.00
29	12" GV&B (DI-MJ), Complete in Place	EA	4	$ 3,500.00	$ 14,000.00
30	16" GV&B (DI-MJ), Complete in Place	EA	2	$ 12,000.00	$ 24,000.00
31	2" Water Service line (approx. 105 LF HDPE Poly pipe, NSF14/61), including service tap, curb stops w/meter boxes (2 EA), yard faucet at the building and incidentals, Complete in Place	LS	1	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00
32	Pressure Sensing Line (3/8" Poly tubing approx. 170 LF w/1" Poly Pipe Casing), including tap w/taping saddle & fittings, Complete in Place	LS	1	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00
33	Cast-in-Place Reinf. Conc Splash Pad, Complete in Place	EA	2	$ 8,000.00	$ 16,000.00
34	Chainlink Fence (6-ft; 3-Strand Barb wire top), Complete in Place	LF	850	$ 25.00	$ 21,250.00
35	Chainlink Gate (Automatic)(30-ft wide-Cantilever) (6-ft; 3-Strand Barb wire top), including gate accessories, foundation, Electric Gate Operator & quick-release lock-box, Complete in Place	EA	1	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
36	Chainlink Gate (Manual)(25-ft wide-Cantilever) (6-ft; 3-Strand Barb wire top), including gate accessories, foundation, Complete in Place	EA	1	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00
37	Chainlink Gate (5-ft wide-Swing)(6-ft; 3-Strand Barb wire top), including gate accessories, Complete in Place	EA	1	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00
38	Barrier Gate (Double Swing)(Galv. STL), Complete in Place	EA	2	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00
39	STL Containment Fence (4-ft Tall), Complete in Place	LF	50	$ 40.00	$ 2,000.00

PROPOSAL FORM - BASE BID

WATER PLANT NO. 32 (NNW Region)

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
BASE BID ITEMS					
40	Excavation (Yard & Driveway), Complete in Place Per TxDOT Item 110	CY	3,466	$ 20.00	$ 69,320.00
41	Embankment (FINAL) (DENS CONT) (TY C or D), Complete in Place, per TxDOT Item 132	CY	5,767	$ 30.00	$ 173,010.00
42	Furnishing & Placing Top Soil (4"), TxDOT Item 160	SY	3,250	$ 8.00	$ 26,000.00
43	Soil Retention Blankets (CL 1)(TY B), Per TxDOT Item 169	SY	1,650	$ 7.00	$ 11,550.00
44	RCP Pipe (CL III) (24 IN), Complete in Place	LF	248	$ 170.00	$ 42,160.00
45	RCP Pipe (CL III) (30 IN), Complete in Place	LF	54	$ 240.00	$ 12,960.00
46	Precast Grate Inlet (Type-A) (4FTx4FT), Complete in Place	EA	2	$ 7,000.00	$ 14,000.00
47	Precast Headwall (SETP-FW-0)(30 IN), Complete in Place	EA	2	$ 6,000.00	$ 12,000.00
48	SET (PSET-SP) (TY II) (24 IN)(3: 1), Complete in Place	EA	6	$ 4,500.00	$ 27,000.00
49	Flexible Base (TY D GR 1-2) (8"), per TXDOT Item 247	SY	2,490	$ 30.00	$ 74,700.00
50	Lime (HYD or QK) (SLRY), Per TxDOT Item 265	TON	20	$ 470.00	$ 9,400.00
51	Fly-Ash (Class FS), Per TxDOT Item 265	TON	44	$ 470.00	$ 20,680.00
52	LFA Treat Subgrade (6"), Per TxDOT Item 265 *(14 lb/SY Lime; 32 lb/sy FA)*	SY	2,490	$ 10.00	$ 24,900.00
53	D-GR HMA (SQ) TY-D PG64-22, Per TxDOT Item 340	TON	280	$ 200.00	$ 56,000.00

PROPOSAL FORM - BASE BID

WATER PLANT NO. 32 (NNW Region)

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
BASE BID ITEMS					
54	Construction Exits (Type 1), including removal, per TxDOT Item 506	SY	280	$ 35.00	$ 9,800.00
55	Conc. Sidewalk or Apron (6"), Per TxDOT Item 531	SY	122	$ 100.00	$ 12,200.00
56	Riprap (common stone) (12"), Complete in Place	SY	20	$ 150.00	$ 3,000.00
57	SWP3 Plan, NOI, Erosion Control Measures, including installation, maintenance and removal, Complete in Place	LS	1	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00
58	Hydromulch Seeding, Complete in Place	SY	3,100	$ 2.00	$ 6,200.00
59	Block Sodding, Complete in Place *(min. $5/SY)*	SY	650	$ 9.00	$ 5,850.00
60	Temporary Sound Wall (24' Tall)(STC-34 or better), Complete in Place *(When Approved)*	LF	250	$ 210.00	$ 52,500.00
61	Extra-Cement Stabilized Sand (2SK/TON), Complete in Place *(when approved)(min. bid $55/TON)*	TON	500	$ 55.00	$ 27,500.00
62	Utility Contingency (*as approved by the City)*	LS	1	$ 50,000.00	$ 50,000.00
				TOTAL BASE BID (Items 1-62):	14,532,580.00

BID FORM - COST ADJUSTMENT ITEMS

WATER PLANT # 32 (NNW Region)

ITEM NO.	ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT	QTY	UNIT PRICE	EXTENSION
COST ADJUSTMENT ITEMS *(Must provide Unit Price Bids)*					
CA-1	Add or Deduct per vertical foot for **Test Hole over or under 2,900-feet**, including driller's log, circulated drill cutting samples, sieve analysis, geophysical logs	VF	1	$ 125.00	$ 125.00
CA-2	ADD or DEDUCT per foot of **cement plugging test hole over or under 1,805-ft**, per TDLR and AWWA	VF	1	$ 10.00	$ 10.00
CA-3	ADD or DEDUCT per foot of 30-inch diameter **reamed hole more or less than the 780-feet** base length	VF	1	$ 100.00	$ 100.00
CA-4	ADD or DEDUCT per foot of nominal **24-inch surface casing cemented in place more or less than the 780-feet** base length	VF	1	$ 300.00	$ 300.00
CA-5	ADD or DEDUCT per foot of **30-inch diameter underream hole** from 780-ft BGL to 1,095-ft BGL **more or less than the 315-feet** base length	VF	1	$ 100.00	$ 100.00
CA-6	ADD or DEDUCT per foot of nominal **18-inch steel unperforated casing (blank) in place more or less than 200-ft** base length	VF	1	$ 200.00	$ 200.00
CA-7	ADD or DEDUCT per foot of nominal **18-inch stainless steel wire wrapped screen on perforated pipe base more or less than 190-ft** base length	VF	1	$ 450.00	$ 450.00
CA-8	Filter Pack Material set in place, per vertical foot	VF	1	$ 20.00	$ 20.00
CA-9	ADD or DEDUCT per 20-foot section of 10-inch steel column pipe, cable, and PVC measuring tube in place	EA	1	$ 7,500.00	$ 7,500.00
CA-10	ADD or DEDUCT per Each Pump Bowl Stage over or under 8 Stages	EA	1	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00
CA-11	ADD or DEDUCT per each one-hundred horsepower (100-hp) change in permanent motor size more or less than the base horsepower (600-hp)	EA	1	$ 26,000.00	$ 26,000.00
CA-12	Additional per hour of Well Development Time, as requested by City	HR	1	$ 650.00	$ 650.00
CA-13	Additional Downhole Video Survey per one (1) mobilization, as requrested by the City	EA	1	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00
CA-14	Additional Water Quality Sampling and Lab Analysis (Temp. Test Well)	EA	1	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
CA-15	Drilling Rig & Crew Remobilization	LS	1	$ 200,000.00	$ 200,000.00

Meeting Date: 01/22/2025
Department: Public Works
Contact: Greg Hall, Asst. Public Works Director
Submitted By: Melannie Borbon, Engineering Aide

Workshop

Item Type: Consent

N. McGuire

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description

Discuss the design and construction services proposal from LJA for Water Plant No. 34.

Summary / Recommendation

Discuss the scope of service to provide engineering services for the design and construction of Water Plant No. 34 near McCaleb Rd. The project will consist of drilling a new water well, an approximate planned production capacity of up to 2,000 gallons per minute (gpm), a new operations building, composite elevated storage tank, ranging in size of approximately 1.0 MG to 1.5 MG, emergency generator, all associated site work, yard piping and connections to the existing system. Staff recommends the approval of this contract in the amount of $1,189,000.00.

Fiscal Impact

Expenditure Amount:	$1,189,000.00
Revenue Amount:	$0
Account Number:	500-8040-9030-TBD
Budget Amendment Required Y/N:	N
Financial Review Complete:	MM
Financial Review Notes:	

Attachments

Proposal

REVIEWED
By Brandy Taylor at 12:03 pm, Jan 10, 2025

City Administration

CITY OF CONROE
Est. 1904

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
2024-19A ENGINEERING DESIGN
WATER PLANT NO. 34

Project Overview

Engineering Services for the design and construction of the Water Plant No. 34 project. The project will consist of drilling a new water well, with an approximate 2,000 gallons per minute (gpm) Jasper Well, constructing two (2) 0.50 MG pre-stressed wire-wound concrete ground storage tanks, a booster pump facility with operations building, emergency generator, all associated site work, yard piping, and connections to the existing system. The operations building will include a pump room with two (2) 1,500 gpm horizontal split-case booster pumps at 200 ft Total Dynamic Head (TDH) and one (1) standby booster pump, motor control center room including all controls and electrical components, and chemical feed rooms. Final modeling recommendations will be provided by the City.

Scope of Work

A. Preliminary/Design Phase
   1. Review all reports/plans regarding the existing water system.
   2. Establish the scope of any topographical surveys and geotechnical investigations which, in the opinion of the Engineer, may be required.
   3. Prepare preliminary site layouts for review by and discussions with City personnel.
   4. Prepare preliminary structural, electrical, mechanical, and civil design plans for review by and discussions with City personnel.
   5. Prepare detailed specifications, contract documents, and contract drawings.
   6. Submit final contract specifications and drawings to the required agencies, including the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), Lone Star Groundwater Conservation City (LSGCD), Montgomery County, for review and approval. Submittals for TCEQ will include both the Step-1 (initial) submittal for the initial approval of the project as well as the Step-2 (final) submittal to place the water plant online. The Step-2 submittal is included in the Construction Phase Services.

B. Bidding Phase (Limited)
   1. The City will advertise the project and supply us with a copy of the Publisher's Affidavit.
   2. Respond to questions regarding the project during the bidding process. If required, provide the City with necessary clarifications or revisions for them to issue addendums regarding the project.

3. Attend the Pre-Bid Conference (approx. 1-hr), to be conducted by the City, between the Engineer, prospective bidders, suppliers, etc., to make certain that the scope of the work is fully understood.
4. Provide evaluation and input to the City, via email, to be used at the Bid Evaluation Meeting in the selection process.

C. Construction Phase (Limited)
1. Attend the Pre-Construction Conference (approx. 1-hr), to be conducted by the City, between the City and Contractor.
2. Pilot hole evaluation – Jasper aquifer – with the assistance of Thornhill Group, Inc.:
   a. Witness drilling program and evaluate formation samples and provide field reports to the City.
   b. Evaluate geophysical logs, test well results, water quality data, and provide recommendations to the City.
3. Well Development – with the assistance of Thornhill Group, Inc.:
   a. Field Inspections during critical development periods; review methods, procedures, and data from well development efforts and determine adequate well development.
   b. Provide recommendations for production testing.
4. Production testing and analysis – with the assistance of Thornhill Group, Inc.:
   a. Analyze data and results provided by the Contractor and derive local aquifer hydraulic parameters, calculate specific capacity, well efficiency, estimate pump settings and pumping rates, and provide recommendations.
5. As requested by the City, make periodic visits to the site to observe the progress and quality of the executed work and to determine if the work is in general accordance with the contract documents. It is our understanding that normal site visits are not required, but the City may request limited on-site meetings in the case that questions might arise. The Engineer will not be responsible for the techniques and sequence of construction or the safety precautions by the Contractor and will not be responsible or liable for the Contractor's failure to perform the construction work in accordance with the contract documents.
6. As requested by the City, assist the City with questions regarding the review samples, schedules, shop drawings, and other data, which the Contractor submits. It is our understanding that the City will review all submittals, but could request assistance in the review of submittals related to equipment and structures.
7. As requested by the City, assist the City with questions regarding pay estimates, change orders and time extensions. It is our understanding that the City will prepare and execute all of the necessary progress documents including work order, payment estimates, change orders, time extensions, and other correspondence required to achieve the intended finished project.
8. As requested by the City, attend the final inspection, to be conducted by the City, in conjunction with the City and Contractor. It is our understanding that the City will not need our assistance at the final inspection.
9. Submit the well completion data to the TCEQ (Step-2) for approval to place the water plant in service.
10. Full Construction Administration Phase services will be included as an Optional Service.

D. Additional Services
1. Topographical Surveys: Provide field surveys of utility locations within the project limits, and obtain any additional topographical information required of the site conditions to

prepare final construction drawings.

2. Control Staking: Reestablish Control as required for construction phase.
3. Geotechnical Investigations: At the City's request, we have teamed with HTS, Inc. Consultants, to provide geotechnical services (sub-consultant proposal attached). Provide field investigations of the geotechnical conditions to determine design. Determine groundwater conditions and need for dewatering during construction.
    a. Coordination services with geotechnical subconsultant.
4. Platting Services: Prepare necessary documents to plat a new water plant property in accordance with requirements from the City of Conroe and Montgomery County, including plat map preparation, meetings for plat consideration at the City/County level, setting an on-site benchmark, tax certificates, reproduction, title reports, and reserve fees.
5. Hydrogeological Services: At the City's request, we have teamed with Thornhill Group, Inc., to provide hydrogeological services (sub-consultant proposal attached). Provide desktop investigations of the hydrogeological conditions to determine well design. Submit hydrogeological report and application to LSGCD for review and approval. Provide field representative services during well construction and sampling. It is understood the City will assist with fast tracking the review processes associated with the LSGCD).
    a. Permit Application and Hydrogeological Report.
    b. Well Design and Specification Assistance.
    c. Pilot Hole Evaluation.
    d. Temporary Test Well Evaluation.
    e. Well Construction and Development Inspection and Analysis Services.
    f. Production Testing Inspection and Analysis Services.
    g. Reporting Services (TCEQ Well Completion Report).
    h. Coordination services with hydrogeological subconsultant.
6. Record Drawings: Upon completion of the project, the contract drawings will be revised to reflect all field changes. The completed "record drawings" will be delivered to the City.
7. Easement Documents: This phase was removed from the scope of services per the City's request.
8. Real Property and Easement Acquisition: This phase was removed from the scope of services per the City's request.

E. Optional Services

1. Full Construction Phase Administration Services:
    a. Conduct a Pre-Construction Conference between the City, Engineer, and Contractor.
    b. Make periodic visits to the project site to observe work with regard to general compliance with the plans and specifications.
    c. Review samples, schedules, shop drawings, and other data which the Contractor submits.
    d. Preparation for execution of the necessary progress documents including work order, payment estimates, change orders, time extensions, and other correspondence required to achieve the intended finished project.
    e. Conduct final inspection in conjunction with the City, Engineer, and Contractor. Prepare all closing documents to finalize the contract.
2. Project Representative: Provide on-site Project Representation. This will include periodic site visits (approximately 10 to 15 hours per week) to review the progress of contractor's

work. These visits will be performed on an as-needed basis during certain phases of construction. The Project Representative will make his best effort to be on-site during critical phases of work.

It is agreed that the Engineer does not underwrite, guarantee, or ensure the work is done by the contractors. Since it is the contractor's responsibility to perform the work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Engineer is not responsible or liable for the contractors' failure to do so. Failure by any Resident Project Representative or other personnel engaged in on the site observation to discover defects or deficiencies in the work of the contractors shall never relieve the contractors for liability or subject the Engineer to any liability for any such defect or deficiencies.

3. Environmental Services: This phase was moved into Optional Services, only to be authorized if needed. Wetlands Delineation, Archeology, and Non-Reporting Nationwide Permit 58: Provide the Wetlands Determination and Threatened and Endangered Species Evaluation within the project limits to determine the level of permitting required by the USACE. Provide the Archeological Survey within the project limits to determine the level of permitting required by the USACE. Plans to be reviewed and documented that the project qualifies for the Nationwide Permit 58 without submittal to the USACE. If USACE review is determined to be required for the Nationwide Permit, or if an Individual Permit is determined to be required for the project, we will request approval from the City for the scope of work and additional fee prior to moving forward.

BASIS OF COMPENSATION

This project has a preliminary opinion of probable construction cost of $12,515,000.00 (*no contingency included*). The table below summarizes the fees associated with the current elements of service.

Basic Services

Phase	Description	Contract Type	FEE
903A	Design – Preliminary / 30% Design Phase	Lump Sum	$ 345,000.00
903B	Design – 90% Design Phase	Lump Sum	$ 478,500.00
903C	Design – Address Final Comments	Lump Sum	$ 91,500.00
904	Bidding Phase ***(Limited)***	Lump Sum	$ 5,000.00
905	Construction Administration Phase ***(Limited)***	Lump Sum	$ 20,000.00
		Sub-Total Basic Services	**$ 940,000.00**

Additional Services

Phase	Description	Contract Type	FEE
907	Record Drawings	Lump Sum	$ 5,000.00
924	Platting Services	Lump Sum	$ 15,000.00
925	Topographic Surveys	Lump Sum	$ 50,000.00
925A	Control Staking (Reestablish Control for Constr.)	Lump Sum	$ 10,000.00
926	Geotechnical Investigation	T&M	$ 40,000.00
926A	Coordination with Geotechnical Subconsultant	Lump Sum	$ 5,000.00
929A	Well Permit Application & Hydrogeological Report	T&M	$ 8,700.00
929B	Well Design & Specification Assistance	T&M	$ 3,300.00
929C	Well Pilot Hole Evaluation	T&M	$ 8,100.00
929D	Temporary Test Well Evaluation ***(Est. at 3 Zones)***	T&M	$ 38,000.00
929E	Well Construction & Development Inspection & Analysis Services	T&M	$ 13,400.00
929F	Production Testing Inspection & Analysis Services	T&M	$ 16,500.00
929G	Reporting Services (TCEQ Well Completion Report)	T&M	$ 16,000.00
929H	Coordination with Hydrogeological Subconsultant	Lump Sum	$ 10,000.00

Z99	Reimbursable Expenses	T&M	$ 10,000.00
		Sub-Total Additional Services	**$ 249,000.00**
TOTAL ESTIMATED ENGINEERING AND ADDITIONAL SERVICES FEES			**$ 1,189,000.00**

Optional Services

Phase	Description	Contract Type	FEE
905A	Full Construction Administration ***(In Addition to Limited Scope Fee Above)***	Lump Sum	$ 75,000.00
906	Project Representative ***(10 - 15 Hours per Week)***	T&M	$ 150,000.00
930	Environmental Services – Wetlands Delineation, Archeology, & Non-Reporting Nationwide Permit	Lump Sum	$ 35,000.00
		Sub-Total Optional Services	**$ 260,000.00**

Terms and Conditions

The following Terms and Conditions shall apply to this proposal (Agreement).

A. Antitrust Affirmation:

The undersigned affirms under penalty of perjury of the laws of the State of Texas that (1) in connection with this Contract, neither I nor any representative of the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) have violated any provision of the Texas Free Enterprise and Antitrust Act, Tex. Bus. & Comm. Code Chapter 15; (2) in connection with this Contract, neither I nor any representative of the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) have violated any federal antitrust law; and (3) neither I nor any representative of the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) have directly or indirectly communicated any of the contents of this Contract to a competitor of the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) or any other company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual engaged in the same line of business as the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA).

B. Assignment:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall not assign its rights under the contract or delegate the performance of its duties under the contract without prior written approval from the City. Any attempted assignment in violation of this provision is void and without effect.

C. Child Support Obligation Affirmation:

Under Section 231.006 of the Family Code, the vendor or applicant certifies that the individual or business entity named in this contract, bid or application is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated, and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate in addition to other remedies set out in 231.006(f).

D. Contracting Information Responsibilities:

In accordance with Section 552.372 of the Texas Government Code, LJA ENGINEERING INC. (LJA) agrees to (1) preserve all contracting information related to the contract as provided by the records retention requirements applicable to the City for the duration of the contract, (2) promptly

provide to the City any contracting information related to the contract that is in the custody or possession of the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) on request of the City, and (3) on termination or expiration of the contract, either provide at no cost to the City all contracting information related to the contract that is in the custody or possession of the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) or preserve the contracting information related to the contract as provided by the records retention requirements applicable to the City. Except as provided by Section 552.374(c) of the Texas Government Code, the requirements of Subchapter J, Chapter

552, Government Code, may apply to the contract and the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) agrees that the contract can be terminated if the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with a requirement of that subchapter.

E. Critical Infrastructure Affirmation:

Pursuant to Government Code Section 2275.0102, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) certifies that neither it nor its parent company, nor any affiliate of LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) or its parent company, is: (1) majority owned or controlled by citizens or governmental entities of China, Iran, North Korea, Russia, or any other country designated by the Governor under Government Code Section 2275.0103, or (2) headquartered in any of those countries.

F. Dealings with Public Servant Affirmation:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with the submitted Contract.

A. Disaster Recovery Plan:

Upon request of City, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall provide the descriptions of its business continuity and disaster recovery plans.

B. Dispute Resolution:

Disputes arising under the contract shall be resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution process provided in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code.

C. Excluded Parties:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) certifies that it is not listed in the prohibited vendors list authorized by Executive Order No. 13224, *"Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism"*, published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control.

D. False Statements:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that all statements and information prepared and submitted in this document are current, complete, true, and accurate. Submitting a Contract with a false statement or material misrepresentations made during the performance of a contract is a material breach of contract and may void the submitted Contract and any resulting contract.

E. Foreign Terrorist Organizations:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that it is not engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or a foreign terrorist organization, as prohibited by Section 2252.152 of the Texas Government Code.

L. Governing Law and Venue:

The contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to the conflicts of law provisions. The venue of any suit arising under the contract is fixed in any court of competent jurisdiction of Montgomery County, Texas, unless the specific venue is otherwise identified in a statute which directly names or otherwise identifies its applicability to the City.

M. Indemnification:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE CITY, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS,OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED REASONABLE COSTS, REASONABLE ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF, OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT AND ANY PURCHASE ORDERS ISSUED UNDER THE CONTRACT. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) WITH THE OFFICE OF THE CITY ATTORNEY W HEN THE CITY IS A NAMED DEFENDANT IN ANY LAWSUIT AND LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE CITY ATTORNEY. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) AND CITY AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.

N. No Conflicts of Interest:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that the provision of goods and services or other performance under the contract will not constitute an actual or potential conflict of interest or reasonably create an appearance of impropriety.

O. Public Information Act:

Information, documentation, and other material in connection with this Solicitation or any resulting contract may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code (the "Public Information Act"). In accordance with Section 2252.907 of the Texas Government Code, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) is required to make any information created or exchanged with the City pursuant to the contract, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the City.

P. Signature Authority:

By submitting the Contract, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that the individual submitting this document and the documents made part of this Contract is authorized to sign such documents on behalf of the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) and to bind the LJA

ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) under any contract that may result from the submission of this Contract.

Q. Standard of Care:

Pursuant to Section 2254.0031 of the Texas Government Code, which incorporates by reference Section 271.904(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall perform services (1) with professional skill and care ordinarily provided by competent engineers or architects practicing under the same or similar circumstances and professional license, and (2) as expeditiously as is prudent considering the ordinary professional skill and care of a competent engineer or architect.

R. City's Right to Audit:

The City may designate an auditor who may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the City directly under the contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the contract. The acceptance of funds directly under the contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the City auditor, under the direction of the City Council, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the City Council, an entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the City auditor must provide the City auditor with access to any information the City auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

S. Suspension and Debarment:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) certifies that it and its principals are not suspended or debarred from doing business with the state or federal government as listed on the *State of Texas Debarred Vendor List* maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and the *System for Award Management (SAM)* maintained by the General Services Administration.

T. Binding Effect:

The contract shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the City and LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) and to their representatives, successors and assigns.

U. Change in Law and Compliance with Laws:

Any alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms of the contract that are required by changes in federal or state law or regulations are automatically incorporated into the contract without written amendment hereto, and shall become effective on the date designated by such law or by regulation. Changes in laws or regulations after execution of this agreement that were not known or reasonable foreseeable and that affect the cost or time of performance may be the subject of a change order.

V. Damage to Government Property:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall be liable for all damage to government-owned, leased, or occupied property and equipment caused by the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) and its employees, agents, subcontractors, and suppliers, including any delivery or cartage company, in connection with any performance pursuant to the contract. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall notify the City in writing within one calendar day for an emergency incident. For no emergency incidences, LJA ENGINEERING shall notify the City in writing within five calendar days. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) is responsible for the removal of all debris

resulting from work performed under the contract.

W. Disclosure of Interested Parties:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that if selected for award of a contract as a result of the Solicitation, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) will submit to the City a Certificate of Interested Parties prior to contract execution in accordance with Section 2252.908 of the Texas Government Code.

X. Force Majeure:

Neither LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) nor the City shall be liable to the other for any delay in, or failure of performance, of any requirement included in the contract caused by force majeure. The existence of such causes of delay or failure shall extend the period of performance until after the causes of delay or failure have been removed provided the non-performing party exercises all reasonable due diligence to perform. Force majeure is defined as acts of God, war, fires, explosions, hurricanes, floods, failure of transportation, or other causes that are beyond the reasonable control of either party and that by exercise of due foresight such party could not reasonably have been expected to avoid, and which, by the exercise of all reasonable due diligence, such party is unable to overcome.

Y. Legal and Regulatory Actions:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that it is not aware of and has received no notice of any court or governmental agency actions, proceedings or investigations, etc., pending or threatened against LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) or any of the individuals or entities included in the Response within the five (5) calendar years immediately preceding the submission of the Response that would or could impair LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)'s performance under the contract, relate to the solicited or similar goods or services, or otherwise be relevant to the City's consideration of the Response. If LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) is unable to make the preceding representation and warranty, then LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) instead represents and warrants that it has included as a detailed attachment in its Response a complete disclosure of any such court or governmental agency actions, proceedings or investigations, etc. that would or could impair LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)'s performance under the contract, relate to the solicited or similar goods or services, or otherwise be relevant to the City's consideration of the Response. In addition, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that it shall notify the City in writing within five (5) business days of any changes to the representations or warranties in this clause and understands that failure to so timely update the City shall constitute breach of contract and may result in immediate termination of the contract.

Z. Limitation on Authority:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall have no authority to act for or on behalf of the City except as expressly provided for in the contract; no other authority, power or use is granted or implied. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) may not incur any debt, obligation, expense or liability of any kind on behalf of the City.

AA. Media Releases:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall not use the City's name, logo, or other likeness in any press release, marketing material, or other announcement without the City's prior written approval. the City does not endorse any vendor, commodity, or service. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) is not

authorized to make or participate in any media releases or public announcements pertaining to this procurement, the Response or the services to which they relate without the City's prior written consent, and then only in accordance with explicit written instructions from the City.

BB. No Implied Waiver:

The failure of a Party to insist at any time upon the strict performance of any covenant or agreement or to exercise any option, right, power, or remedy contained in the contract shall not be construed as a waiver or a relinquishment thereof for the future.

CC. Permits, Certifications, and Licenses:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that it has determined what licenses, certifications and permits are required under the contract and has acquired all applicable licenses, certifications, and permits.

DD. Prompt Payment:

Payment shall be made in accordance with Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code, commonly known as the Texas Prompt Payment Act. Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code shall govern remittance of payment and remedies for late payment and non-payment.

EE. Records Retention:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall maintain and retain all records relating to the performance of the contract including supporting fiscal documents adequate to ensure that claims for contract funds are in accordance with applicable State of Texas requirements. These records will be maintained and retained by LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) for a period of seven (7) years after the contract expiration date or until all audit, claim, and litigation matters are resolved, whichever is later.

FF. Refund:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) will promptly refund or credit within thirty (30) calendar days any funds erroneously paid by City which are not expressly authorized under the contract.

GG. Severability:

If any provision of the contract is construed to be illegal or invalid, such construction will not affect the legality or validity of any of its other provisions. The illegal or invalid provision will be deemed severable and stricken from the contract as if it had never been incorporated herein, but all other provisions will continue in full force and effect.

HH. Sovereign Immunity:

The Parties expressly agree that no provision of the contract is in any way intended to constitute a waiver by the City of any immunities from suit or from liability that the City may have by operation of law.

II. Survival:

Expiration or termination of the contract for any reason does not release LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) from any liability or obligation set forth in the contract that is expressly stated to survive any such expiration or termination, that by its nature would be intended to be applicable following any such expiration or termination, or that is necessary to fulfill the essential purpose of the contract, including without limitation the provisions regarding warranty, indemnification, confidentiality, and rights and remedies upon termination.

JJ. Taxes:

Purchases made for the City use are exempt from the State Sales Tax and Federal Excise Tax. City will furnish Tax Exemption Certificates upon request. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that it shall pay all taxes or similar amounts resulting from the contract, including, but not limited to, any federal, State, or local income, sales or excise taxes of LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) or its employees. The City shall not be liable for any taxes resulting from the contract.

KK. Termination for Convenience:

City reserves the right to terminate the contract at any time, in whole or in part, without cost or penalty, by providing thirty (30) calendar days' advance written notice, if the City determines that such termination is in the best interest of the city. In the event of such a termination, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) must, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon in writing, cease all work immediately upon the effective date of termination. City shall be liable for payments limited only to the portion of work the City authorized in writing and which LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) has completed, delivered to the City, and which has been accepted by City. All such work shall have been completed, in accordance with contract requirements, prior to the effective date of termination. The City shall have no other liability, including no liability for any costs associated with the termination.

LL. Unfair Business Practices:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that it has not been the subject of allegations of Deceptive Trade Practices violations under Chapter 17 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code, or allegations of any unfair business practice in any administrative hearing or court suit and that LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) has not been found to be liable for such practices in such proceedings. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) certifies that it has no officers who have served as officers of other entities who have been the subject of allegations of Deceptive Trade Practices violations or allegations of any unfair business practices in an administrative hearing or court suit and that such officers have not been found to be liable for such practices in such proceedings.

MM. Use of City Property:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) is prohibited from using City Property for any purpose other than performing Services authorized under the contract. City Property includes, but is not limited to, City's office space, identification badges, City information technology equipment and networks (e.g., laptops, portable printers, cell phones, iPads, external hard drives, data storage devices, any City- issued software, and the City Virtual Private Network (VPN client)), and any other resources of City. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall not remove City Property from the continental United States. In addition, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) may not use any computing device to access City's network or e-mail while outside of the continental United States. LJA

ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall not perform any maintenance services on City Property unless the contract expressly authorizes such services. During the time that City Property is in the possession of LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA), LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall be responsible for (i) all repair and replacement charges incurred by City that are associated with loss of City Property or damage beyond normal wear and tear and (ii) all charges attributable to LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)'s use of City Property that exceeds the contract scope. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall fully reimburse such charges to City within ten (10) calendar days of LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)'s receipt of City's notice of amount due. Use of City Property for a purpose not authorized by contract shall constitute breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract and the pursuit of other remedies available to City under contract, at law, or in equity.

NN. Authorization for Work to Proceed:

Signing of this Agreement shall be authorization by the Client for LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) to proceed with the work.

OO. Consequential Damages:

The Client shall not be liable to LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) and LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall not be liable to the Client for any consequential damages incurred by either due to the fault of the other, regardless of the nature of the fault, or whether it was committed by the Client or LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA), their employees, agents or subcontractors. Consequential damages include, but are not limited to, loss of use and loss of profit.

PP. Hazardous Materials – Suspension of Services:

As used in this Agreement, the term hazardous materials shall mean any substances, including without limitation asbestos, toxic or hazardous waste, PCBs, combustible gases and materials, petroleum or radioactive materials (as each of these is defined in applicable federal statues) or any other substances under any conditions and in such quantities as would pose a substantial danger to persons or property exposed to such substances at or near the Project site. Both parties acknowledge that LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)'s scope of services does not include any services related to the presence of any hazardous or toxic materials. In the event LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) or any other party encounters any hazardous or toxic materials, or should it become known to LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) that such materials may be present on or near the project site that may affect the performance of LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)'s services, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) may, at its sole option and without liability for consequential or other damages, suspend performance of the services within this Agreement until the Client retains appropriate consultants or LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)s to identify and abate or remove the hazardous or toxic materials and warrants that the jobsite is in full compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

QQ. Right to Rely on Client Provided Information:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) may rely upon the accuracy and completeness of all instructions, reports, data, and other information furnished by Client or any of its consultants if a reasonably prudent engineer would rely on the same. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) may use such instructions, reports, data, plans and information in performing or furnishing services under this Agreement.

RR. Insurance Requirements

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall procure and maintain, at its expense, during the term of this contract, at least the following insurance, covering work performed.

	COVERAGE	LIMITS
A.	Worker's Compensation	- As required by Texas Law
B.	Employer's Liability	- $ 500,000 each occurrence
C.	Public Liability (Bodily injury)	- $1,000,000 combined single limit
D.	Public Liability (Property damage)	- $1,000,000 combined single limit
E.	Automobile Liability (Bodily injury)	- $ 200,000 each person
F.	Automobile Liability (Property damage	- $ 50,000 each occurrence

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) agrees to furnish insurance certificates, showing compliance with this section.

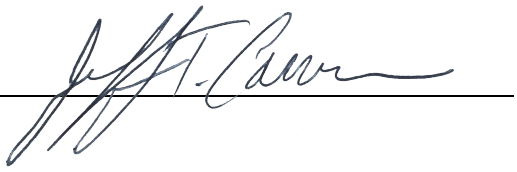
END OF SECTION

Declaration:

By my signature below I agree to comply with all the provision of this Contract. I further understand any breach of the Contract entitles the City of Conroe a governmental entity to declare this Contract void within ten days after receipt of notice of breach.

SIGNED this _____day of _____, 2025.

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)

By: 

Printed Name: Jeff Cannon, PE

Title: Senior Vice President

The City of Conroe, Texas

By: _____
Duke W. Coon
Mayor

Attest: _____
_____
Sami Quinlan
Asst. City Secretary

Meeting Date: 01/22/2025
Department: Public Works
Contact: Greg Hall, Asst. Public Works Director
Submitted By: Melannie Borbon, Engineering Aide

Workshop

Item Type: Other

N. McGuire

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description

Discuss the design and construction services proposal from LJA for Water Plant No. 35.

Summary / Recommendation

Discuss the design and construction services proposal from LJA for Water Plant No. 35. The scope of service is to provide engineering services for the design and construction of Water Plant No. 35 near State Highway 242. The project will consist of drilling a new water well, an approximate planned production capacity of up to 2,000 gallons per minute (gpm), a new booster pump facility with operations building, two pre-stressed wire-wound concrete ground storage tanks, ranging in size of approximately 0.50 MG each, emergency generator, all associated site work, yard piping and connections to the existing system. Staff recommends the approval of this contract to LJA in the amount of $1,224,000.00.

Fiscal Impact

Expenditure Amount: $1,224,000.00
Revenue Amount: $0
Account Number: 500-8040-9030-TBD
Budget Amendment Required Y/N: Y
Financial Review Complete: MM
Financial Review Notes:
A budget amendment is required to authorize a transfer from the General Fund to cash fund this project.

Attachments

LJA Proposal WP# 35

REVIEWED
By Brandy Taylor at 12:04 pm, Jan 10, 2025

City Administration

CITY OF CONROE
Est. 1904

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
2024-23 ENGINEERING DESIGN
WATER PLANT NO. 35 / SH 242 Area

Project Overview

Engineering Services for the design and construction of Water Plant No. 35 project. The project will consist of drilling a new water well, with an approximate 2,000 gallons per minute (gpm) Jasper Well (initial phase), constructing two (2) 0.50 MG pre-stressed wire-wound concrete ground storage tanks, a booster pump facility with operations building, emergency generator, all associated site work, yard piping, approximately 1,900 linear feet of 20-inch waterline, and connections to the existing system. The operations building will include a pump room with two (2) 1,000 gpm horizontal split-case booster pumps at 110-ft Total Dynamic Head (TDH) and one (1) standby booster pump, motor control center room including all controls and electrical components, and chemical feed rooms. Final modeling recommendations will be provided by the City.

Scope of Work

A. Preliminary/Design Phase
   1. Review all reports/plans regarding the existing water system.
   2. Establish the scope of any topographical surveys and geotechnical investigations which, in the opinion of the Engineer, may be required.
   3. Prepare preliminary site layouts for review by and discussions with City personnel.
   4. Prepare preliminary structural, electrical, mechanical, and civil design plans for review by and discussions with City personnel.
   5. Prepare detailed specifications, contract documents, and contract drawings.
   6. Submit final contract specifications and drawings to the required agencies, including the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ), Lone Star Groundwater Conservation City (LSGCD), Montgomery County, for review and approval. Submittals for TCEQ will include both the Step-1 (initial) submittal for the initial approval of the project as well as the Step-2 (final) submittal to place the water plant online. The Step-2 submittal is included in the Construction Phase Services.

B. Bidding Phase (Limited)
   1. The City will advertise the project and supply us with a copy of the Publisher's Affidavit.
   2. Respond to questions regarding the project during the bidding process. If required, provide the City with necessary clarifications or revisions for them to issue addendums regarding the project.

3. Attend the Pre-Bid Conference (approx. 1-hr), to be conducted by the City, between the Engineer, prospective bidders, suppliers, etc., to make certain that the scope of the work is fully understood.
4. Provide evaluation and input to the City, via email, to be used at the Bid Evaluation Meeting in the selection process.

C. Construction Phase (Limited)
1. Attend the Pre-Construction Conference (approx. 1-hr), to be conducted by the City, between the City and Contractor.
2. Pilot hole evaluation – Jasper aquifer – with the assistance of Thornhill Group, Inc.:
    a. Witness drilling program and evaluate formation samples and provide field reports to the City.
    b. Evaluate geophysical logs, test well results, water quality data, and provide recommendations to the City.
3. Well Development – with the assistance of Thornhill Group, Inc.:
    a. Field Inspections during critical development periods; review methods, procedures, and data from well development efforts and determine adequate well development.
    b. Provide recommendations for production testing.
4. Production testing and analysis – with the assistance of Thornhill Group, Inc.:
    a. Analyze data and results provided by the Contractor and derive local aquifer hydraulic parameters, calculate specific capacity, well efficiency, estimate pump settings and pumping rates, and provide recommendations.
5. As requested by the City, make periodic visits to the site to observe the progress and quality of the executed work and to determine if the work is in general accordance with the contract documents. It is our understanding that normal site visits are not required, but the City may request limited on-site meetings in the case that questions might arise. The Engineer will not be responsible for the techniques and sequence of construction or the safety precautions by the Contractor and will not be responsible or liable for the Contractor's failure to perform the construction work in accordance with the contract documents.
6. As requested by the City, assist the City with questions regarding the review samples, schedules, shop drawings, and other data, which the Contractor submits. It is our understanding that the City will review all submittals, but could request assistance in the review of submittals related to equipment and structures.
7. As requested by the City, assist the City with questions regarding pay estimates, change orders and time extensions. It is our understanding that the City will prepare and execute all of the necessary progress documents including work order, payment estimates, change orders, time extensions, and other correspondence required to achieve the intended finished project.
8. As requested by the City, attend the final inspection, to be conducted by the City, in conjunction with the City and Contractor. It is our understanding that the City will not need our assistance at the final inspection.
9. Submit the well completion data to the TCEQ (Step-2) for approval to place the water plant in service.
10. Full Construction Administration Phase services will be included as an Optional Service.

D. Additional Services
1. Topographical Surveys: Provide field surveys of utility locations within the project limits,

and obtain any additional topographical information required of the site conditions to prepare final construction drawings.

2. Control Staking: Reestablish Control as required for construction phase.
3. Geotechnical Investigations: At the City's request, we have teamed with HTS, Inc. Consultants, to provide geotechnical services (sub-consultant proposal attached). Provide field investigations of the geotechnical conditions to determine design. Determine groundwater conditions and need for dewatering during construction.
    a. Coordination services with geotechnical subconsultant.
4. Platting Services: Prepare necessary documents to plat a new water plant property in accordance with requirements from the City of Conroe and Montgomery County, including plat map preparation, meetings for plat consideration at the City/County level, setting an on-site benchmark, tax certificates, reproduction, title reports, and reserve fees.
5. Hydrogeological Services: At the City's request, we have teamed with Thornhill Group, Inc., to provide hydrogeological services (sub-consultant proposal attached). Provide desktop investigations of the hydrogeological conditions to determine well design. Submit hydrogeological report and application to LSGCD for review and approval. Provide field representative services during well construction and sampling. It is understood the City will assist with fast tracking the review processes associated with the LSGCD).
    a. Permit Application and Hydrogeological Report.
    b. Well Design and Specification Assistance.
    c. Pilot Hole Evaluation.
    d. Temporary Test Well Evaluation.
    e. Well Construction and Development Inspection and Analysis Services.
    f. Production Testing Inspection and Analysis Services.
    g. Reporting Services (TCEQ Well Completion Report).
    h. Coordination services with hydrogeological subconsultant.
6. Environmental Services: Wetlands Delineation, Archeology, and Non-Reporting Nationwide Permit 58: Provide the Wetlands Determination and Threatened and Endangered Species Evaluation within the project limits to determine the level of permitting required by the USACE. Provide the Archeological Survey within the project limits to determine the level of permitting required by the USACE. Plans to be reviewed and documented that the project qualifies for the Nationwide Permit 58 without submittal to the USACE. If USACE review is determined to be required for the Nationwide Permit, or if an Individual Permit is determined to be required for the project, we will request approval from the City for the scope of work and additional fee prior to moving forward.
7. Record Drawings: Upon completion of the project, the contract drawings will be revised to reflect all field changes. The completed "record drawings" will be delivered to the City.
8. Easement Documents: This phase was removed from the scope of services per the City's request.
9. Real Property and Easement Acquisition: This phase was removed from the scope of services per the City's request.

E. Optional Services

1. Full Construction Phase Administration Services:
    a. Conduct a Pre-Construction Conference between the City, Engineer, and Contractor.
    b. Make periodic visits to the project site to observe work with regard to general

compliance with the plans and specifications.

c. Review samples, schedules, shop drawings, and other data which the Contractor submits.

d. Preparation for execution of the necessary progress documents including work order, payment estimates, change orders, time extensions, and other correspondence required to achieve the intended finished project.

e. Conduct final inspection in conjunction with the City, Engineer, and Contractor. Prepare all closing documents to finalize the contract.

2. Project Representative: Provide on-site Project Representation. This will include periodic site visits (approximately 10 to 15 hours per week) to review the progress of contractor's work. These visits will be performed on an as-needed basis during certain phases of construction. The Project Representative will make his best effort to be on-site during critical phases of work.

It is agreed that the Engineer does not underwrite, guarantee, or ensure the work is done by the contractors. Since it is the contractor's responsibility to perform the work in accordance with the Contract Documents, the Engineer is not responsible or liable for the contractors' failure to do so. Failure by any Resident Project Representative or other personnel engaged in on the site observation to discover defects or deficiencies in the work of the contractors shall never relieve the contractors for liability or subject the Engineer to any liability for any such defect or deficiencies.

BASIS OF COMPENSATION

This project has a preliminary opinion of probable construction cost of $12,414,000.00 (*no contingency included*). The table below summarizes the fees associated with the current elements of service.

Basic Services

Phase	Description	Contract Type	FEE
903A	Design – Preliminary / 30% Design Phase	Lump Sum	$ 345,000.00
903B	Design – 90% Design Phase	Lump Sum	$ 478,500.00
903C	Design – Address Final Comments	Lump Sum	$ 91,500.00
904	Bidding Phase ***(Limited)***	Lump Sum	$ 5,000.00
905	Construction Administration Phase ***(Limited)***	Lump Sum	$ 20,000.00
	Sub-Total Basic Services		**$ 940,000.00**

Additional Services

Phase	Description	Contract Type	FEE
907	Record Drawings	Lump Sum	$ 5,000.00
924	Platting Services	Lump Sum	$ 15,000.00
925	Topographic Surveys	Lump Sum	$ 50,000.00
925A	Control Staking (Reestablish Control for Constr.)	Lump Sum	$ 10,000.00
926	Geotechnical Investigation	T&M	$ 40,000.00
926A	Coordination with Geotechnical Subconsultant	Lump Sum	$ 5,000.00
929A	Well Permit Application & Hydrogeological Report	T&M	$ 8,700.00
929B	Well Design & Specification Assistance	T&M	$ 3,300.00
929C	Well Pilot Hole Evaluation	T&M	$ 8,100.00
929D	Temporary Test Well Evaluation ***(Est. at 3 Zones)***	T&M	$ 38,000.00
929E	Well Construction & Development Inspection & Analysis Services	T&M	$ 13,400.00
929F	Production Testing Inspection & Analysis Services	T&M	$ 16,500.00
929G	Reporting Services (TCEQ Well Completion Report)	T&M	$ 16,000.00

929H	Coordination with Hydrogeological Subconsultant	Lump Sum	$ 10,000.00
930	Environmental Services – Wetlands Delineation, Archeology, & Non-Reporting Nationwide Permit	Lump Sum	$ 35,000.00
Z99	Reimbursable Expenses	T&M	$ 10,000.00
	Sub-Total Additional Services		**$ 284,000.00**

TOTAL ESTIMATED ENGINEERING AND ADDITIONAL SERVICES FEES	**$ 1,224,000.00**

Optional Services

Phase	Description	Contract Type	FEE
905A	Full Construction Administration ***(In Addition to Limited Scope Fee Above)***	Lump Sum	$ 75,000.00
906	Project Representative ***(10 - 15 Hours per Week)***	T&M	$ 150,000.00
	Sub-Total Optional Services		**$ 225,000.00**

Terms and Conditions

The following Terms and Conditions shall apply to this proposal (Agreement).

A. Antitrust Affirmation:

The undersigned affirms under penalty of perjury of the laws of the State of Texas that (1) in connection with this Contract, neither I nor any representative of the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) have violated any provision of the Texas Free Enterprise and Antitrust Act, Tex. Bus. & Comm. Code Chapter 15; (2) in connection with this Contract, neither I nor any representative of the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) have violated any federal antitrust law; and (3) neither I nor any representative of the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) have directly or indirectly communicated any of the contents of this Contract to a competitor of the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) or any other company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual engaged in the same line of business as the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA).

B. Assignment:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall not assign its rights under the contract or delegate the performance of its duties under the contract without prior written approval from the City. Any attempted assignment in violation of this provision is void and without effect.

C. Child Support Obligation Affirmation:

Under Section 231.006 of the Family Code, the vendor or applicant certifies that the individual or business entity named in this contract, bid or application is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated, and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate in addition to other remedies set out in 231.006(f).

D. Contracting Information Responsibilities:

In accordance with Section 552.372 of the Texas Government Code, LJA ENGINEERING INC. (LJA) agrees to (1) preserve all contracting information related to the contract as provided by the records retention requirements applicable to the City for the duration of the contract, (2) promptly

provide to the City any contracting information related to the contract that is in the custody or possession of the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) on request of the City, and (3) on termination or expiration of the contract, either provide at no cost to the City all contracting information related to the contract that is in the custody or possession of the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) or preserve the contracting information related to the contract as provided by the records retention requirements applicable to the City. Except as provided by Section 552.374(c) of the Texas Government Code, the requirements of Subchapter J, Chapter

552, Government Code, may apply to the contract and the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) agrees that the contract can be terminated if the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with a requirement of that subchapter.

E. Critical Infrastructure Affirmation:

Pursuant to Government Code Section 2275.0102, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) certifies that neither it nor its parent company, nor any affiliate of LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) or its parent company, is: (1) majority owned or controlled by citizens or governmental entities of China, Iran, North Korea, Russia, or any other country designated by the Governor under Government Code Section 2275.0103, or (2) headquartered in any of those countries.

F. Dealings with Public Servant Affirmation:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with the submitted Contract.

A. Disaster Recovery Plan:

Upon request of City, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall provide the descriptions of its business continuity and disaster recovery plans.

B. Dispute Resolution:

Disputes arising under the contract shall be resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution process provided in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code.

C. Excluded Parties:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) certifies that it is not listed in the prohibited vendors list authorized by Executive Order No. 13224, *"Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism"*, published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control.

D. False Statements:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that all statements and information prepared and submitted in this document are current, complete, true, and accurate. Submitting a Contract with a false statement or material misrepresentations made during the performance of a contract is a material breach of contract and may void the submitted Contract and any resulting contract.

E. Foreign Terrorist Organizations:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that it is not engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or a foreign terrorist organization, as prohibited by Section 2252.152 of the Texas Government Code.

L. Governing Law and Venue:

The contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to the conflicts of law provisions. The venue of any suit arising under the contract is fixed in any court of competent jurisdiction of Montgomery County, Texas, unless the specific venue is otherwise identified in a statute which directly names or otherwise identifies its applicability to the City.

M. Indemnification:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE CITY, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS,OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED REASONABLE COSTS, REASONABLE ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF, OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT AND ANY PURCHASE ORDERS ISSUED UNDER THE CONTRACT. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) WITH THE OFFICE OF THE CITY ATTORNEY W HEN THE CITY IS A NAMED DEFENDANT IN ANY LAWSUIT AND LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE CITY ATTORNEY. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) AND CITY AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.

N. No Conflicts of Interest:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that the provision of goods and services or other performance under the contract will not constitute an actual or potential conflict of interest or reasonably create an appearance of impropriety.

O. Public Information Act:

Information, documentation, and other material in connection with this Solicitation or any resulting contract may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code (the "Public Information Act"). In accordance with Section 2252.907 of the Texas Government Code, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) is required to make any information created or exchanged with the City pursuant to the contract, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the City.

P. Signature Authority:

By submitting the Contract, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that the individual submitting this document and the documents made part of this Contract is authorized to sign such documents on behalf of the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) and to bind the LJA

ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) under any contract that may result from the submission of this Contract.

Q. Standard of Care:

Pursuant to Section 2254.0031 of the Texas Government Code, which incorporates by reference Section 271.904(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall perform services (1) with professional skill and care ordinarily provided by competent engineers or architects practicing under the same or similar circumstances and professional license, and (2) as expeditiously as is prudent considering the ordinary professional skill and care of a competent engineer or architect.

R. City's Right to Audit:

The City may designate an auditor who may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the City directly under the contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the contract. The acceptance of funds directly under the contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the City auditor, under the direction of the City Council, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the City Council, an entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the City auditor must provide the City auditor with access to any information the City auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

S. Suspension and Debarment:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) certifies that it and its principals are not suspended or debarred from doing business with the state or federal government as listed on the *State of Texas Debarred Vendor List* maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and the *System for Award Management (SAM)* maintained by the General Services Administration.

T. Binding Effect:

The contract shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the City and LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) and to their representatives, successors and assigns.

U. Change in Law and Compliance with Laws:

Any alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms of the contract that are required by changes in federal or state law or regulations are automatically incorporated into the contract without written amendment hereto, and shall become effective on the date designated by such law or by regulation. Changes in laws or regulations after execution of this agreement that were not known or reasonable foreseeable and that affect the cost or time of performance may be the subject of a change order.

V. Damage to Government Property:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall be liable for all damage to government-owned, leased, or occupied property and equipment caused by the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) and its employees, agents, subcontractors, and suppliers, including any delivery or cartage company, in connection with any performance pursuant to the contract. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall notify the City in writing within one calendar day for an emergency incident. For no emergency incidences, LJA ENGINEERING shall notify the City in writing within five calendar days. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) is responsible for the removal of all debris

resulting from work performed under the contract.

W. Disclosure of Interested Parties:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that if selected for award of a contract as a result of the Solicitation, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) will submit to the City a Certificate of Interested Parties prior to contract execution in accordance with Section 2252.908 of the Texas Government Code.

X. Force Majeure:

Neither LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) nor the City shall be liable to the other for any delay in, or failure of performance, of any requirement included in the contract caused by force majeure. The existence of such causes of delay or failure shall extend the period of performance until after the causes of delay or failure have been removed provided the non-performing party exercises all reasonable due diligence to perform. Force majeure is defined as acts of God, war, fires, explosions, hurricanes, floods, failure of transportation, or other causes that are beyond the reasonable control of either party and that by exercise of due foresight such party could not reasonably have been expected to avoid, and which, by the exercise of all reasonable due diligence, such party is unable to overcome.

Y. Legal and Regulatory Actions:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that it is not aware of and has received no notice of any court or governmental agency actions, proceedings or investigations, etc., pending or threatened against LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) or any of the individuals or entities included in the Response within the five (5) calendar years immediately preceding the submission of the Response that would or could impair LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)'s performance under the contract, relate to the solicited or similar goods or services, or otherwise be relevant to the City's consideration of the Response. If LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) is unable to make the preceding representation and warranty, then LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) instead represents and warrants that it has included as a detailed attachment in its Response a complete disclosure of any such court or governmental agency actions, proceedings or investigations, etc. that would or could impair LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)'s performance under the contract, relate to the solicited or similar goods or services, or otherwise be relevant to the City's consideration of the Response. In addition, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that it shall notify the City in writing within five (5) business days of any changes to the representations or warranties in this clause and understands that failure to so timely update the City shall constitute breach of contract and may result in immediate termination of the contract.

Z. Limitation on Authority:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall have no authority to act for or on behalf of the City except as expressly provided for in the contract; no other authority, power or use is granted or implied. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) may not incur any debt, obligation, expense or liability of any kind on behalf of the City.

AA. Media Releases:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall not use the City's name, logo, or other likeness in any press release, marketing material, or other announcement without the City's prior written approval. the City does not endorse any vendor, commodity, or service. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) is not

authorized to make or participate in any media releases or public announcements pertaining to this procurement, the Response or the services to which they relate without the City's prior written consent, and then only in accordance with explicit written instructions from the City.

BB. No Implied Waiver:

The failure of a Party to insist at any time upon the strict performance of any covenant or agreement or to exercise any option, right, power, or remedy contained in the contract shall not be construed as a waiver or a relinquishment thereof for the future.

CC. Permits, Certifications, and Licenses:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that it has determined what licenses, certifications and permits are required under the contract and has acquired all applicable licenses, certifications, and permits.

DD. Prompt Payment:

Payment shall be made in accordance with Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code, commonly known as the Texas Prompt Payment Act. Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code shall govern remittance of payment and remedies for late payment and non-payment.

EE. Records Retention:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall maintain and retain all records relating to the performance of the contract including supporting fiscal documents adequate to ensure that claims for contract funds are in accordance with applicable State of Texas requirements. These records will be maintained and retained by LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) for a period of seven (7) years after the contract expiration date or until all audit, claim, and litigation matters are resolved, whichever is later.

FF. Refund:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) will promptly refund or credit within thirty (30) calendar days any funds erroneously paid by City which are not expressly authorized under the contract.

GG. Severability:

If any provision of the contract is construed to be illegal or invalid, such construction will not affect the legality or validity of any of its other provisions. The illegal or invalid provision will be deemed severable and stricken from the contract as if it had never been incorporated herein, but all other provisions will continue in full force and effect.

HH. Sovereign Immunity:

The Parties expressly agree that no provision of the contract is in any way intended to constitute a waiver by the City of any immunities from suit or from liability that the City may have by operation of law.

II. Survival:

Expiration or termination of the contract for any reason does not release LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) from any liability or obligation set forth in the contract that is expressly stated to survive any such expiration or termination, that by its nature would be intended to be applicable following any such expiration or termination, or that is necessary to fulfill the essential purpose of the contract, including without limitation the provisions regarding warranty, indemnification, confidentiality, and rights and remedies upon termination.

JJ. Taxes:

Purchases made for the City use are exempt from the State Sales Tax and Federal Excise Tax. City will furnish Tax Exemption Certificates upon request. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that it shall pay all taxes or similar amounts resulting from the contract, including, but not limited to, any federal, State, or local income, sales or excise taxes of LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) or its employees. The City shall not be liable for any taxes resulting from the contract.

KK. Termination for Convenience:

City reserves the right to terminate the contract at any time, in whole or in part, without cost or penalty, by providing thirty (30) calendar days' advance written notice, if the City determines that such termination is in the best interest of the city. In the event of such a termination, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) must, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon in writing, cease all work immediately upon the effective date of termination. City shall be liable for payments limited only to the portion of work the City authorized in writing and which LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) has completed, delivered to the City, and which has been accepted by City. All such work shall have been completed, in accordance with contract requirements, prior to the effective date of termination. The City shall have no other liability, including no liability for any costs associated with the termination.

LL. Unfair Business Practices:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that it has not been the subject of allegations of Deceptive Trade Practices violations under Chapter 17 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code, or allegations of any unfair business practice in any administrative hearing or court suit and that LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) has not been found to be liable for such practices in such proceedings. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) certifies that it has no officers who have served as officers of other entities who have been the subject of allegations of Deceptive Trade Practices violations or allegations of any unfair business practices in an administrative hearing or court suit and that such officers have not been found to be liable for such practices in such proceedings.

MM. Use of City Property:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) is prohibited from using City Property for any purpose other than performing Services authorized under the contract. City Property includes, but is not limited to, City's office space, identification badges, City information technology equipment and networks (e.g., laptops, portable printers, cell phones, iPads, external hard drives, data storage devices, any City- issued software, and the City Virtual Private Network (VPN client)), and any other resources of City. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall not remove City Property from the continental United States. In addition, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) may not use any computing device to access City's network or e-mail while outside of the continental United States. LJA

ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall not perform any maintenance services on City Property unless the contract expressly authorizes such services. During the time that City Property is in the possession of LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA), LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall be responsible for (i) all repair and replacement charges incurred by City that are associated with loss of City Property or damage beyond normal wear and tear and (ii) all charges attributable to LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)'s use of City Property that exceeds the contract scope. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall fully reimburse such charges to City within ten (10) calendar days of LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)'s receipt of City's notice of amount due. Use of City Property for a purpose not authorized by contract shall constitute breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract and the pursuit of other remedies available to City under contract, at law, or in equity.

NN. Authorization for Work to Proceed:

Signing of this Agreement shall be authorization by the Client for LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) to proceed with the work.

OO. Consequential Damages:

The Client shall not be liable to LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) and LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall not be liable to the Client for any consequential damages incurred by either due to the fault of the other, regardless of the nature of the fault, or whether it was committed by the Client or LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA), their employees, agents or subcontractors. Consequential damages include, but are not limited to, loss of use and loss of profit.

PP. Hazardous Materials – Suspension of Services:

As used in this Agreement, the term hazardous materials shall mean any substances, including without limitation asbestos, toxic or hazardous waste, PCBs, combustible gases and materials, petroleum or radioactive materials (as each of these is defined in applicable federal statues) or any other substances under any conditions and in such quantities as would pose a substantial danger to persons or property exposed to such substances at or near the Project site. Both parties acknowledge that LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)'s scope of services does not include any services related to the presence of any hazardous or toxic materials. In the event LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) or any other party encounters any hazardous or toxic materials, or should it become known to LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) that such materials may be present on or near the project site that may affect the performance of LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)'s services, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) may, at its sole option and without liability for consequential or other damages, suspend performance of the services within this Agreement until the Client retains appropriate consultants or LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)s to identify and abate or remove the hazardous or toxic materials and warrants that the jobsite is in full compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

QQ. Right to Rely on Client Provided Information:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) may rely upon the accuracy and completeness of all instructions, reports, data, and other information furnished by Client or any of its consultants if a reasonably prudent engineer would rely on the same. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) may use such instructions, reports, data, plans and information in performing or furnishing services under this Agreement.

RR. Insurance Requirements

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall procure and maintain, at its expense, during the term of this contract, at least the following insurance, covering work performed.

	COVERAGE	LIMITS
A.	Worker's Compensation	- As required by Texas Law
B.	Employer's Liability	- $ 500,000 each occurrence
C.	Public Liability (Bodily injury)	- $1,000,000 combined single limit
D.	Public Liability (Property damage)	- $1,000,000 combined single limit
E.	Automobile Liability (Bodily injury)	- $ 200,000 each person
F.	Automobile Liability (Property damage	- $ 50,000 each occurrence

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) agrees to furnish insurance certificates, showing compliance with this section.

END OF SECTION

Declaration:

By my signature below I agree to comply with all the provision of this Contract. I further understand any breach of the Contract entitles the City of Conroe a governmental entity to declare this Contract void within ten days after receipt of notice of breach.

SIGNED this _____day of _____, 2025.

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)

By:_____

Printed Name: Jeff Cannon, PE

Title: Senior Vice President

The City of Conroe, Texas

By: _____
Duke W. Coon
Mayor

Attest: _____
Sami Quinlan
Asst. City Secretary

Meeting Date: 01/22/2025
Department: Public Works
Contact: Greg Hall, Asst. Public Works Director
Submitted By: Melannie Borbon, Engineering Aide

Workshop

Item Type: Other

N. McGuire

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description

Discuss proposal for MS4 Stormwater Management Plan Services from LJA Engineering.

Summary / Recommendation

Discuss proposal for MS4 Stormwater Management Plan Services from LJA Engineering. The scope of work is to provide services for the continued implementation and inspections of the Stormwater Management Program for the City of Conroe in compliance with the regulations in TPDES General Permit No. TXR040000. Staff recommends approval of this proposal in the amount of $71,100 to LJA Engineering.

Fiscal Impact

Expenditure Amount:	$71,100.00
Revenue Amount:	$0
Account Number:	001-1570-8038
Budget Amendment Required Y/N:	N
Financial Review Complete:	MM
Financial Review Notes:	

Attachments

LJA Proposal MS4

PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT
MS4 STORMWATER MANAGEMENT PLAN

Project Overview

Consultant services for the continued implementation and inspections of the Stormwater Management Program for the City of Conroe in compliance with the regulations established in TPDES General Permit No. TXR040000.

Scope of Work

A. TASK I: (See Attachment A for Schedule)

a. Implementation of the MS4 Stormwater Management Plan for the City of Conroe with LJA Engineering. The proposed services will be conducted in compliance with the regulations established in TPDES General Permit No. TX040000.

B. TASK II:

a. Construction Site Inspections

- Conduct stormwater permit inspections at applicable construction sites (estimate based on 2 inspection cycles per month).
- Inspections will be conducted in compliance with the TCEQ General Permit No. TXR040000.
- LJA will conduct a minimum of 2 inspection cycles per month in areas of high development and comply with all measurable goals established in the Stormwater Management Program
- Sites identified with stormwater quality violations will have a minimum of 2 documented inspections conducted (initial and follow-up)

b. Data Entry/Record Maintenance

- Each documented inspection will consist of the following:
  i. Photograph(s) of site
  ii. Completion of inspection notice (copy left on site with operator)
  iii. Data entry (photographs, inspection notices, site details, and field observations will be entered into online database)
  iv. Correspondence with site operator to discuss appropriate corrective actions (if applicable)
  v. Enforcement recommendations provided to City of Conroe (if applicable)
  vi. All data entry/record maintenance will be done in compliance with the TCEQ General Permit No. TXR040000

c. Additional Services

- Development of inspection notice books

Compensation

Task I -	$25,500.00
Task II -	$45,600.00
Total:	**$71,100.00**

STORMWATER DIVISION
RATE SCHEDULE

Labor Classification	Hourly Rate
Vice President	$205.00
Project Manager	$145.00
Assistant Project Manager	$135.00
Senior Environmental Scientist	$190.00
Environmental Scientist II	$115.00
Environmental Scientist I	$105.00
Environmental Technician III	$ 98.00
Environmental Technician II	$ 86.00
Environmental Technician I	$ 78.00
Administrative Technician	$ 65.00
CADD Technician	$100.00
Expert Witness Work	$425.00

ATTACHMENT A / For Task I:

Montgomery County Stormwater Quality Coalition

Montgomery County, The Woodlands Water Agency, & City of Conroe

Stormwater Management Program Implementation
Estimated Budget

Key Implementation Tasks by MCM	Implementation Cycle 1 (FY 2024)	Implementation Cycle 2 (FY 2025)	Implementation Cycle 3 (FY 2026)	Implementation Cycle 4 (FY 2027)	Implementation Cycle 5 (FY 2028)
1.0 Public Education, Outreach, and Involvement					
Development of Public Education Materials	$14,000.00	$14,000.00	$14,000.00	$14,000.00	$14,000.00
Annual SWMP Review					
Reproduction Costs for Flyers/Brochures					
Development and Maintenance of Stormwater Website					
Conduct Public Involvement Sessions					
SWMP Committee Meetings					
Record Maintenance/Data Entry					
2.0 Illicit Discharge Detection and Elimination					
Regulatory Compliance Assistance	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	$15,000.00
Standard Operating Procedure Development					
Outfall Inspections/Mapping					
TCEQ Complaint Referral Assistance					
Maintain/Update Outfall Inventory Map					
Record Maintenance/Data Entry					
3.0 Construction Site Stormwater Runoff Control					
Regulatory Compliance Assistance	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	$15,000.00	$15,000.00
Standard Operating Procedure Development					
TCEQ Complaint Referral Assistance					
NOI Inventory Tracking					
Construction Plan Review Assistance					
Record Maintenance/Data Entry					
4.0 Post-Construction Stormwater Management					
Regulatory Compliance Assistance	$9,000.00	$9,000.00	$9,000.00	$9,000.00	$9,000.00
Standard Operating Procedure Development					
Inspection of Post-Construction Controls					
TCEQ Complaint Referral Assistance					
Record Maintenance/Data Entry					
5.0 Good Housekeeping for Municipal Operations					
MS4 Employee Training Programs	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$10,000.00	$10,000.00
Municipal Facility Inspections					
Pollution Prevention Plan Annual Review/Updates					
SOP Annual Review					
Maintain/Update MS4 Facility Inventory					
Record Maintenance/Data Entry					
TMDL/Impaired Water Bodies					
TMDL/Stakeholder Representation	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00	$5,000.00
Annual Impaired Water Bodies Review					
Focused BMP Implementation					
Additional Services					
TCEQ Stakeholder Representation	$16,000.00	$8,500.00	$8,500.00	$8,500.00	$8,500.00
Permit Renewal Tasks					
Development/Submittal of Annual Reports					
Total Annual Cost for Combined Activities	**$84,000.00**	**$76,500.00**	**$76,500.00**	**$76,500.00**	**$76,500.00**
Total Annual Cost Per Entity (based on 3 coalition members)	**$28,000.00**	**$25,500.00**	**$25,500.00**	**$25,500.00**	**$25,500.00**

This scope of work was developed in compliance with the existing stormwater management program developed for the Montgomery County Stormwater Quality Coalition. Adjustments to this scope of services may be necessary to maintain compliance with TPDES General Permit No. TXR040000 once the development of the new SWMP is completed during FY 2025.

(Each implementation cycle will run from October 1st - September 30th)

Terms and Conditions

The following Terms and Conditions shall apply to this proposal (Agreement).

A. Antitrust Affirmation:

The undersigned affirms under penalty of perjury of the laws of the State of Texas that (1) in connection with this Contract, neither I nor any representative of the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) have violated any provision of the Texas Free Enterprise and Antitrust Act, Tex. Bus. & Comm. Code Chapter 15; (2) in connection with this Contract, neither I nor any representative of the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) have violated any federal antitrust law; and (3) neither I nor any representative of the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) have directly or indirectly communicated any of the contents of this Contract to a competitor of the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) or any other company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual engaged in the same line of business as the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA).

B. Assignment:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall not assign its rights under the contract or delegate the performance of its duties under the contract without prior written approval from the City. Any attempted assignment in violation of this provision is void and without effect.

C. Child Support Obligation Affirmation:

Under Section 231.006 of the Family Code, the vendor or applicant certifies that the individual or business entity named in this contract, bid or application is not ineligible to receive the specified grant, loan, or payment and acknowledges that this contract may be terminated, and payment may be withheld if this certification is inaccurate in addition to other remedies set out in 231.006(f).

D. Contracting Information Responsibilities:

In accordance with Section 552.372 of the Texas Government Code, LJA ENGINEERING INC. (LJA) agrees to (1) preserve all contracting information related to the contract as provided by the records retention requirements applicable to the City for the duration of the contract, (2) promptly

provide to the City any contracting information related to the contract that is in the custody or possession of the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) on request of the City, and (3) on termination or expiration of the contract, either provide at no cost to the City all contracting information related to the contract that is in the custody or possession of the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) or preserve the contracting information related to the contract as provided by the records retention requirements applicable to the City. Except as provided by Section 552.374(c) of the Texas Government Code, the requirements of Subchapter J, Chapter

552, Government Code, may apply to the contract and the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) agrees that the contract can be terminated if the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) knowingly or intentionally fails to comply with a requirement of that subchapter.

E. Critical Infrastructure Affirmation:

Pursuant to Government Code Section 2275.0102, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) certifies that neither it nor its parent company, nor any affiliate of LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) or its parent company, is: (1) majority owned or controlled by citizens or governmental entities of China, Iran, North Korea, Russia, or any other country designated by the Governor under Government Code Section 2275.0103, or (2) headquartered in any of those countries.

F. Dealings with Public Servant Affirmation:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) has not given, offered to give, nor intends to give at any time hereafter any economic opportunity, future employment, gift, loan, gratuity, special discount, trip, favor, or service to a public servant in connection with the submitted Contract.

A. Disaster Recovery Plan:

Upon request of City, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall provide the descriptions of its business continuity and disaster recovery plans.

B. Dispute Resolution:

Disputes arising under the contract shall be resolved in accordance with the dispute resolution process provided in Chapter 2260 of the Texas Government Code.

C. Excluded Parties:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) certifies that it is not listed in the prohibited vendors list authorized by Executive Order No. 13224, *"Blocking Property and Prohibiting Transactions with Persons Who Commit, Threaten to Commit, or Support Terrorism"*, published by the United States Department of the Treasury, Office of Foreign Assets Control.

D. False Statements:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that all statements and information prepared and submitted in this document are current, complete, true, and accurate. Submitting a Contract with a false statement or material misrepresentations made during the performance of a contract is a material breach of contract and may void the submitted Contract and any resulting contract.

E. Foreign Terrorist Organizations:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that it is not engaged in business with Iran, Sudan, or a foreign terrorist organization, as prohibited by Section 2252.152 of the Texas Government Code.

L. Governing Law and Venue:

The contract shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to the conflicts of law provisions. The venue of any suit arising under the contract is fixed in any court of competent jurisdiction of Montgomery County, Texas, unless the specific venue is otherwise identified in a statute which directly names or otherwise identifies its applicability to the City.

M. Indemnification:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) SHALL DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS THE CITY, AND/OR THEIR OFFICERS, AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, REPRESENTATIVES, CONTRACTORS, ASSIGNEES, AND/OR DESIGNEES FROM ANY AND ALL LIABILITY, ACTIONS, CLAIMS, DEMANDS,OR SUITS, AND ALL RELATED REASONABLE COSTS, REASONABLE ATTORNEY FEES, AND EXPENSES ARISING OUT OF, OR RESULTING FROM ANY ACTS OR OMISSIONS OF LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) OR ITS AGENTS, EMPLOYEES, SUBCONTRACTORS, ORDER FULFILLERS, OR SUPPLIERS OF SUBCONTRACTORS IN THE EXECUTION OR PERFORMANCE OF THE CONTRACT AND ANY PURCHASE ORDERS ISSUED UNDER THE CONTRACT. THE DEFENSE SHALL BE COORDINATED BY LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) WITH THE OFFICE OF THE CITY ATTORNEY W HEN THE CITY IS A NAMED DEFENDANT IN ANY LAWSUIT AND LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) MAY NOT AGREE TO ANY SETTLEMENT WITHOUT FIRST OBTAINING THE CONCURRENCE FROM THE OFFICE OF THE CITY ATTORNEY. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) AND CITY AGREE TO FURNISH TIMELY WRITTEN NOTICE TO EACH OTHER OF ANY SUCH CLAIM.

N. No Conflicts of Interest:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that the provision of goods and services or other performance under the contract will not constitute an actual or potential conflict of interest or reasonably create an appearance of impropriety.

O. Public Information Act:

Information, documentation, and other material in connection with this Solicitation or any resulting contract may be subject to public disclosure pursuant to Chapter 552 of the Texas Government Code (the "Public Information Act"). In accordance with Section 2252.907 of the Texas Government Code, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) is required to make any information created or exchanged with the City pursuant to the contract, and not otherwise excepted from disclosure under the Texas Public Information Act, available in a format that is accessible by the public at no additional charge to the City.

P. Signature Authority:

By submitting the Contract, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that the individual submitting this document and the documents made part of this Contract is authorized to sign such documents on behalf of the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) and to bind the LJA

ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) under any contract that may result from the submission of this Contract.

Q. Standard of Care:

Pursuant to Section 2254.0031 of the Texas Government Code, which incorporates by reference Section 271.904(d) of the Texas Local Government Code, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall perform services (1) with professional skill and care ordinarily provided by competent engineers or architects practicing under the same or similar circumstances and professional license, and (2) as expeditiously as is prudent considering the ordinary professional skill and care of a competent engineer or architect.

R. City's Right to Audit:

The City may designate an auditor who may conduct an audit or investigation of any entity receiving funds from the City directly under the contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the contract. The acceptance of funds directly under the contract or indirectly through a subcontract under the contract acts as acceptance of the authority of the City auditor, under the direction of the City Council, to conduct an audit or investigation in connection with those funds. Under the direction of the City Council, an entity that is the subject of an audit or investigation by the City auditor must provide the City auditor with access to any information the City auditor considers relevant to the investigation or audit.

S. Suspension and Debarment:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) certifies that it and its principals are not suspended or debarred from doing business with the state or federal government as listed on the *State of Texas Debarred Vendor List* maintained by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts and the *System for Award Management (SAM)* maintained by the General Services Administration.

T. Binding Effect:

The contract shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the City and LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) and to their representatives, successors and assigns.

U. Change in Law and Compliance with Laws:

Any alterations, additions, or deletions to the terms of the contract that are required by changes in federal or state law or regulations are automatically incorporated into the contract without written amendment hereto, and shall become effective on the date designated by such law or by regulation. Changes in laws or regulations after execution of this agreement that were not known or reasonable foreseeable and that affect the cost or time of performance may be the subject of a change order.

V. Damage to Government Property:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall be liable for all damage to government-owned, leased, or occupied property and equipment caused by the LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) and its employees, agents, subcontractors, and suppliers, including any delivery or cartage company, in connection with any performance pursuant to the contract. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall notify the City in writing within one calendar day for an emergency incident. For no emergency incidences, LJA ENGINEERING shall notify the City in writing within five calendar days. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) is responsible for the removal of all debris

resulting from work performed under the contract.

W. Disclosure of Interested Parties:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that if selected for award of a contract as a result of the Solicitation, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) will submit to the City a Certificate of Interested Parties prior to contract execution in accordance with Section 2252.908 of the Texas Government Code.

X. Force Majeure:

Neither LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) nor the City shall be liable to the other for any delay in, or failure of performance, of any requirement included in the contract caused by force majeure. The existence of such causes of delay or failure shall extend the period of performance until after the causes of delay or failure have been removed provided the non-performing party exercises all reasonable due diligence to perform. Force majeure is defined as acts of God, war, fires, explosions, hurricanes, floods, failure of transportation, or other causes that are beyond the reasonable control of either party and that by exercise of due foresight such party could not reasonably have been expected to avoid, and which, by the exercise of all reasonable due diligence, such party is unable to overcome.

Y. Legal and Regulatory Actions:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that it is not aware of and has received no notice of any court or governmental agency actions, proceedings or investigations, etc., pending or threatened against LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) or any of the individuals or entities included in the Response within the five (5) calendar years immediately preceding the submission of the Response that would or could impair LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)'s performance under the contract, relate to the solicited or similar goods or services, or otherwise be relevant to the City's consideration of the Response. If LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) is unable to make the preceding representation and warranty, then LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) instead represents and warrants that it has included as a detailed attachment in its Response a complete disclosure of any such court or governmental agency actions, proceedings or investigations, etc. that would or could impair LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)'s performance under the contract, relate to the solicited or similar goods or services, or otherwise be relevant to the City's consideration of the Response. In addition, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that it shall notify the City in writing within five (5) business days of any changes to the representations or warranties in this clause and understands that failure to so timely update the City shall constitute breach of contract and may result in immediate termination of the contract.

Z. Limitation on Authority:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall have no authority to act for or on behalf of the City except as expressly provided for in the contract; no other authority, power or use is granted or implied. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) may not incur any debt, obligation, expense or liability of any kind on behalf of the City.

AA. Media Releases:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall not use the City's name, logo, or other likeness in any press release, marketing material, or other announcement without the City's prior written approval. the City does not endorse any vendor, commodity, or service. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) is not

authorized to make or participate in any media releases or public announcements pertaining to this procurement, the Response or the services to which they relate without the City's prior written consent, and then only in accordance with explicit written instructions from the City.

BB. No Implied Waiver:

The failure of a Party to insist at any time upon the strict performance of any covenant or agreement or to exercise any option, right, power, or remedy contained in the contract shall not be construed as a waiver or a relinquishment thereof for the future.

CC. Permits, Certifications, and Licenses:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that it has determined what licenses, certifications and permits are required under the contract and has acquired all applicable licenses, certifications, and permits.

DD. Prompt Payment:

Payment shall be made in accordance with Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code, commonly known as the Texas Prompt Payment Act. Chapter 2251 of the Texas Government Code shall govern remittance of payment and remedies for late payment and non-payment.

EE. Records Retention:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall maintain and retain all records relating to the performance of the contract including supporting fiscal documents adequate to ensure that claims for contract funds are in accordance with applicable State of Texas requirements. These records will be maintained and retained by LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) for a period of seven (7) years after the contract expiration date or until all audit, claim, and litigation matters are resolved, whichever is later.

FF. Refund:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) will promptly refund or credit within thirty (30) calendar days any funds erroneously paid by City which are not expressly authorized under the contract.

GG. Severability:

If any provision of the contract is construed to be illegal or invalid, such construction will not affect the legality or validity of any of its other provisions. The illegal or invalid provision will be deemed severable and stricken from the contract as if it had never been incorporated herein, but all other provisions will continue in full force and effect.

HH. Sovereign Immunity:

The Parties expressly agree that no provision of the contract is in any way intended to constitute a waiver by the City of any immunities from suit or from liability that the City may have by operation of law.

II. Survival:

Expiration or termination of the contract for any reason does not release LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) from any liability or obligation set forth in the contract that is expressly stated to survive any such expiration or termination, that by its nature would be intended to be applicable following any such expiration or termination, or that is necessary to fulfill the essential purpose of the contract, including without limitation the provisions regarding warranty, indemnification, confidentiality, and rights and remedies upon termination.

JJ. Taxes:

Purchases made for the City use are exempt from the State Sales Tax and Federal Excise Tax. City will furnish Tax Exemption Certificates upon request. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that it shall pay all taxes or similar amounts resulting from the contract, including, but not limited to, any federal, State, or local income, sales or excise taxes of LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) or its employees. The City shall not be liable for any taxes resulting from the contract.

KK. Termination for Convenience:

City reserves the right to terminate the contract at any time, in whole or in part, without cost or penalty, by providing thirty (30) calendar days' advance written notice, if the City determines that such termination is in the best interest of the city. In the event of such a termination, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) must, unless otherwise mutually agreed upon in writing, cease all work immediately upon the effective date of termination. City shall be liable for payments limited only to the portion of work the City authorized in writing and which LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) has completed, delivered to the City, and which has been accepted by City. All such work shall have been completed, in accordance with contract requirements, prior to the effective date of termination. The City shall have no other liability, including no liability for any costs associated with the termination.

LL. Unfair Business Practices:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) represents and warrants that it has not been the subject of allegations of Deceptive Trade Practices violations under Chapter 17 of the Texas Business and Commerce Code, or allegations of any unfair business practice in any administrative hearing or court suit and that LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) has not been found to be liable for such practices in such proceedings. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) certifies that it has no officers who have served as officers of other entities who have been the subject of allegations of Deceptive Trade Practices violations or allegations of any unfair business practices in an administrative hearing or court suit and that such officers have not been found to be liable for such practices in such proceedings.

MM. Use of City Property:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) is prohibited from using City Property for any purpose other than performing Services authorized under the contract. City Property includes, but is not limited to, City's office space, identification badges, City information technology equipment and networks (e.g., laptops, portable printers, cell phones, iPads, external hard drives, data storage devices, any City- issued software, and the City Virtual Private Network (VPN client)), and any other resources of City. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall not remove City Property from the continental United States. In addition, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) may not use any computing device to access City's network or e-mail while outside of the continental United States. LJA

ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall not perform any maintenance services on City Property unless the contract expressly authorizes such services. During the time that City Property is in the possession of LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA), LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall be responsible for (i) all repair and replacement charges incurred by City that are associated with loss of City Property or damage beyond normal wear and tear and (ii) all charges attributable to LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)'s use of City Property that exceeds the contract scope. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall fully reimburse such charges to City within ten (10) calendar days of LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)'s receipt of City's notice of amount due. Use of City Property for a purpose not authorized by contract shall constitute breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract and the pursuit of other remedies available to City under contract, at law, or in equity.

NN. Authorization for Work to Proceed:

Signing of this Agreement shall be authorization by the Client for LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) to proceed with the work.

OO. Consequential Damages:

The Client shall not be liable to LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) and LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall not be liable to the Client for any consequential damages incurred by either due to the fault of the other, regardless of the nature of the fault, or whether it was committed by the Client or LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA), their employees, agents or subcontractors. Consequential damages include, but are not limited to, loss of use and loss of profit.

PP. Hazardous Materials – Suspension of Services:

As used in this Agreement, the term hazardous materials shall mean any substances, including without limitation asbestos, toxic or hazardous waste, PCBs, combustible gases and materials, petroleum or radioactive materials (as each of these is defined in applicable federal statues) or any other substances under any conditions and in such quantities as would pose a substantial danger to persons or property exposed to such substances at or near the Project site. Both parties acknowledge that LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)'s scope of services does not include any services related to the presence of any hazardous or toxic materials. In the event LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) or any other party encounters any hazardous or toxic materials, or should it become known to LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) that such materials may be present on or near the project site that may affect the performance of LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)'s services, LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) may, at its sole option and without liability for consequential or other damages, suspend performance of the services within this Agreement until the Client retains appropriate consultants or LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)s to identify and abate or remove the hazardous or toxic materials and warrants that the jobsite is in full compliance with all applicable laws and regulations.

QQ. Right to Rely on Client Provided Information:

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) may rely upon the accuracy and completeness of all instructions, reports, data, and other information furnished by Client or any of its consultants if a reasonably prudent engineer would rely on the same. LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) may use such instructions, reports, data, plans and information in performing or furnishing services under this Agreement.

RR. Insurance Requirements

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) shall procure and maintain, at its expense, during the term of this contract, at least the following insurance, covering work performed.

	COVERAGE	LIMITS
A.	Worker's Compensation	- As required by Texas Law
B.	Employer's Liability	- $ 500,000 each occurrence
C.	Public Liability (Bodily injury)	- $1,000,000 combined single limit
D.	Public Liability (Property damage)	- $1,000,000 combined single limit
E.	Automobile Liability (Bodily injury)	- $ 200,000 each person
F.	Automobile Liability (Property damage	- $ 50,000 each occurrence

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA) agrees to furnish insurance certificates, showing compliance with this section.

END OF SECTION

Declaration:

By my signature below I agree to comply with all the provision of this Contract. I further understand any breach of the Contract entitles the City of Conroe a governmental entity to declare this Contract void within ten days after receipt of notice of breach.

SIGNED this _____day of _____, 2025.

LJA ENGINEERING, INC. (LJA)

By:_____

Printed Name: John Concienne

Title: Vice President

The City of Conroe, Texas

By: _____
Duke W. Coon
Mayor

Attest: _____
Sami Quinlan
Asst. City Secretary

Meeting Date: 01/22/2025
Department: Public Works
Contact: Greg Hall, Asst. Public Works Director
Submitted By: Melannie Borbon, Engineering Aide

Workshop

Item Type: Other

N. McGuire

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description

Discuss the Construction Administration and Inspection Services proposal from Cobb Fendley for TxDOT's future road construction of IH 45 Direct Connector at SH 242.

Summary / Recommendation

Discuss the proposal from Cobb Fendley to provide professional services to assist the City of Conroe with construction administration and inspection services for TxDOT's future road construction of IH 45 Direct Connector at SH 242. The amount of the contract is eligible for reimbursement under the Utility Agreement with TxDOT after completion of the project. Staff recommends the approval of this contract in the amount of $142,544 to Cobb Fendley.

Fiscal Impact

Expenditure Amount: $142,544
Revenue Amount: $0
Account Number: 610-8060-8038-TBD
Budget Amendment Required Y/N: Y
Financial Review Complete: MM
Financial Review Notes:
Funding can come from Fund 610 unallocated project savings.

Attachments

Proposal

CobbFendley

September 6, 2024

Ms. Robby Ann Saavedra
Engineering Assistant
City of Conroe
700 Metcalf St.
Conroe, Texas 77301

Re: Proposal for Professional Engineering Services
IH45 Utility Relocations Construction Administration and Inspection Services
TxDOT CSJ: 0110-04-202
CobbFendley Project No. _____

Dear Ms. Saavedra:

Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. ("CobbFendley") is pleased to submit this proposal for professional services to assist the City of Conroe ("Client") including construction administration and inspection services for TxDOT's future road construction of IH 45 Direct Connector at SH 242. CobbFendley proposes to provide the Scope of Services as outlined in the attached Exhibit A. A copy of the General Terms and Conditions of the Authorization for Professional Services is attached and constitutes part of this authorization.

Thank you for the opportunity to submit this proposal. Please advise if you have any questions or require additional information.

Sincerely,

COBB, FENDLEY & ASSOCIATES, INC.

Amber Hurd, P.E.
Vice President, Department Manager

Attachments

Accepted By:

CITY OF CONROE

_____
By

_____
Print Name

_____
Title

_____
Date of Authorization

EXHIBIT A
SCOPE OF SERVICES & COMPENSATION

Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc.
Proposal for Construction Administration and Inspection Services
IH45 Utility Relocations

General

Due to the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) proposed improvements of IH-45, a segment of the City of Conroe utilities was identified in need of relocation. This work includes gravity sanitary sewer, wastewater force main, and water lines along approximately 2,000 LF of the north bound frontage road.

The purpose of this scope of work is to provide the City of Conroe with construction phase services for City owned facilities proposed to be relocated as included with the IH 45 PS&E plans. CobbFendley will be the City's onsite representative for the utility construction phase.

Project/Limits

The limits of the relocation are along IH 45 and SH 242 in front of Houston Methodist and are illustrated on the attached *Exhibit B*.

SCOPE OF SERVICES

Cobb, Fendley & Associates, Inc. (CobbFendley) will provide the following services as part of its Basic Service:

Construction Administration

- Attend the TxDOT pre-construction conference with the selected contractor
- Act as the City's project representative for the City owned utilities being constructed/relocated during the construction phase of the TxDOT project.
- Review and respond accordingly to all submittals as required by the contract specifications.
- Respond to RFI's submitted by TxDOT or TxDOT's onsite representative as they relate to the City's utilities.
- Provide engineering and technical office personnel support throughout construction. These office personnel, consisting of professional engineers and design staff, provide on-site support to address contractor's questions, resident's concerns and conflicts uncovered in the field.
- Review the contractor's installed quantities, evaluate the completion of work, and make recommendations to the City.
- Visit the site at various stages of construction to observe the progress and quality of executed work and to determine in general if such work is proceeding in accordance with the contract documents but no less than six times monthly.

- Conduct a final inspection of the project and make a recommendation to the City

Construction Inspection

- Provide one field construction observer (on-site representative) to observe the progress of construction activities and to assist in the interpretation of plans and specifications. It is anticipated that the on-site representative activities for this project will operate in conjunction with other projects that will be running concurrently with this project. The actual hours may vary depending on the level of construction activity but are estimated to be, on average, 18 hours per week throughout the construction phase. The estimated construction duration for the projects is 6 months. It is probable that there will be times when critical activities are being performed which may necessitate the services of an additional site representative. In this event, to avoid any potential budget over-run, the site representation can be supplemented by the City's staff. CobbFendley personnel will coordinate with the City and the construction Contractor regarding their construction activities and schedule.

- The on-site representative shall maintain daily reports in a format satisfactory to the City.

- The on-site representative will attend meetings with the Contractor and the City such as pre-construction conference, progress meetings, and other project related meetings where his presence is requested by the City.

- The on-site representative will take photographs of the construction progress and of key items of concern.

- The on-site representative will estimate quantities installed for use in reviewing monthly pay estimates.

- The on-site representative will aid in the coordination of activities of the testing laboratory.

- The on-site representative will coordinate with the City and the Contractor for construction scheduling, resident notification and complaints.

- The on-site representative will assist in the performance of a final inspection, the preparation of a punch list and subsequent follow up inspections.

As-Built Preparation

- Prepare Record Drawings using original Contract Drawings. Original Contract drawings shall be updated to reflect "as-built" conditions. Changes for incorporation into the Record Drawings shall include all indicated red-line (marked-up) modifications to the Contract Drawings, field sketches, and other data noted on the Record Drawings received from the City, or the Construction Contractor.

Exclusions from the Scope of Services:

The services described above are the identified **BASIC AND ADDITIONAL SERVICES** for this assignment. Other items that may arise during the course of the project that the CITY may wish to add to the scope of services shall be deemed as SUPPLEMENTAL SERVICES. CobbFendley shall undertake such additional services as assigned by the CITY upon written direction from the CITY. Examples of such items are as follows:

1. Construction Materials Testing

2. Attending or conducting Public Meetings

3. Any other services not specifically included within the description of the Basic Services or Additional Services as described above.

If supplemental services are requested by the City, CobbFendley will provide the City with a separate proposal for the supplemental work.

BASIS OF COMPENSATION

BASIC SERVICES

The Compensation to be paid to CobbFendley for providing the BASIC SERVICES rendered under this agreement shall be billed on an hourly basis according to the direct personnel expense times a multiplier of 2.4, plus reimbursable direct expenses. Reimbursable expenses and subconsultants will be subject to a 10% administration charge. *(See Attachment C – Manhour Estimate)*

1. Construction Administration (Not to Exceed) $48,308
2. Construction Inspection (Not to Exceed) $83,980
3. As-Built Preparation (Not to Exceed) $6,444

Subtotal $138,732

Reimbursable Direct Expenses

1. Reproduction, mileage, etc. $3,812

TOTAL, Basic & Additional Services, Including Reimbursables $142,544

The Compensation for any other Additional Services which the City desires to be added to the work scope of the project shall be negotiated. Subconsultant invoices will be subject to a 10% administration charge. Services will be charged according to those personnel directly involved in providing the service and will be rounded to the nearest half hour.

$71,272 if we cut the hours in half.

GENERAL TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE AUTHORIZATION FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

1. REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES

CobbFendley's direct expenses shall be those costs incurred on or directly for the Client's project, including but not limited to necessary transportation costs including mileage at the current IRS rate, meals and lodging, laboratory tests and analyses, and printing and binding charges. These direct expenses shall be billed in accordance with the attached rate schedule.

2. OUTSIDE SERVICES

When technical or professional services are furnished by an outside source, when approved by the Client, an additional amount shall be added to the cost of these services by CobbFendley to cover CobbFendley's administrative costs, as provided in the attached CobbFendley rate schedule.

3. COST PROJECTIONS

If included in CobbFendley's scope of services, opinions or estimates of probable construction costs are prepared on the basis of CobbFendley's experience and qualifications and represent CobbFendley's judgment as a professional generally familiar with the industry. However, since CobbFendley has no control over the cost of labor, materials, equipment or services furnished by others, over contractor's methods of determining prices, or over competitive bidding or market conditions, CobbFendley cannot and does not guarantee, represent or warrant that proposals, bids, or the actual construction cost will not vary from CobbFendley's opinions or estimates of probable construction cost.

4. PROFESSIONAL STANDARDS

CobbFendley agrees to perform its services in accordance with the standard of professional care used by other practicing professional engineers of ordinary prudence in the same field of engineering and performing the same type of work in Client's community under the same or similar circumstances. CobbFendley makes no other warranty, expressed or implied.

5. TERMINATION

Either Client or CobbFendley may terminate this authorization by giving 30 days written notice to the other party. In such event, Client shall forthwith pay CobbFendley in full for all work previously authorized and performed prior to effective date of termination. If no notice of termination is given, the relationships and obligations created by this Authorization shall be terminated upon completion of all applicable requirements of this Authorization. Failure by Client to make payments when due shall be cause for suspension of services or, ultimately, termination, unless and until CobbFendley has been paid in full all amounts due for services, expenses and other related charges, including interest on past due amounts.

6. OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS

All documents prepared or furnished by CobbFendley pursuant to this Agreement are instruments of CobbFendley's professional service, and CobbFendley shall retain an ownership and property interest therein, including all copyrights. CobbFendley grants Client a license to use instruments of CobbFendley's professional service for the purpose of constructing, occupying or maintaining the project. Reuse or modification of any such documents by Client, without CobbFendley's written permission, shall be at Client's sole risk, and Client agrees to indemnify and hold CobbFendley harmless from all claims, damages and expenses, including attorneys' fees, arising out of such reuse by Client or by others acting through Client.

7. USE OF ELECTRONIC DOCUMENTS

Copies of documents that may be relied upon by Client are limited to the printed copies (also known as hard copies) or fully-scaled PDF files that are signed and sealed by CobbFendley's authorized design professionals. Files in electronic formats, or other types of information furnished by CobbFendley to Client such as text, data or graphics, are only for convenience of Client. Any conclusion or information obtained or derived from such electronic files will be at the user's sole risk. When transferring documents in electronic formats, CobbFendley makes no representations as to long-term compatibility, usability, or readability of documents resulting from the use of software application packages, operating systems or computer hardware differing from those in use by CobbFendley at the beginning of this project.

8. HAZARDOUS ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

CobbFendley shall have no liability or responsibility for the discovery, presence, handling, removal, disposal, cleanup, or exposure of persons or other property to underground substances, hazards, or conditions or other latent substances, hazards or conditions (including but not limited to contaminants, pollutants, chemicals or other hazardous or toxic solids, liquids or gases of any kind), Client acknowledges that CobbFendley is performing

professional services for Client and CobbFendley is not and shall not be required to become an "arranger," "operator," "generator" or "transporter" of hazardous substances, as defined in the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1990 (CERCLA).

9. FORCE MAJEURE

Neither party shall be deemed in default of this agreement to the extent that any delay or failure in the performance of its obligations results from any cause beyond its reasonable control and without its negligence.

10. CONSTRUCTION PHASE SERVICES

If this Agreement provides for any construction phase services by CobbFendley, it is agreed that the Contractor, not CobbFendley, is responsible for the construction of the project, and that CobbFendley is not responsible for the acts or omissions of any contractor, subcontractor or material supplier; for time of performance; for safety precautions, programs or enforcement; or for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures employed by the Contractor. CobbFendley shall not be obligated to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or adequacy of construction or to verify that the work or materials of any contractor, subcontractor or materials supplier is in compliance with the plans and specifications. CobbFendley shall not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to execute the work in accordance with the Construction contract.

11. LIMITATION OF LIABILITY FOR DAMAGES

IN THE EVENT THAT CLIENT SHALL MAKE ANY CLAIM OR FILE ANY SUIT FOR DAMAGES AGAINST COBBFENDLEY ARISING OUT OF OR RELATED TO COBBFENDLEY'S PERFORMANCE OR NON-PERFORMANCE OF THE SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED UNDER THIS AGREEMENT, COBBFENDLEY'S LIABILITY TO CLIENT FOR ANY SUCH DAMAGES SHALL BE LIMITED TO ACTUAL AND DIRECT DAMAGES TO AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THE AMOUNT FEES CHARGED BY COBBFENDLEY TO CLIENT HEREUNDER. COBBFENDLEY SHALL HAVE NO LIABILITY FOR ANY CONSEQUENTIAL OR INDIRECT DAMAGES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO LOST PROFITS, LOST BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES, ADDITIONAL OVERHEAD, OR DAMAGES FOR LOSS OF USE OR LOSS OF PRODUCTION.

12. ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION

In the event that any dispute shall arise between Client and CobbFendley regarding the parties rights or obligations under this Agreement, the parties shall, as a condition precedent to taking any action against one another make a good faith effort to resolve such disagreements by negotiation and/or non-binding mediation.

13. LEGAL EXPENSES

In the event that legal action is brought by Client or CobbFendley against the other party to enforce any of the obligations hereunder or arising out of any dispute concerning the terms and conditions hereby created, the losing party shall pay the prevailing party such reasonable amounts for fees, costs and expenses as may be set by the court.

14. PAYMENT TO COBBFENDLEY

Monthly invoices will be issued by CobbFendley for all work performed under the terms of this agreement. Invoices are due and payable within ten (10) business days of receipt. Unless noted otherwise, tasks stated in the Scope of Services will be invoiced on a lump sum basis.

If Client is not the Owner, Client agrees to pay CobbFendley within ten (10) business days of receipt of payment from Owner.

Pending resolution of any dispute concerning any portion of any invoice submitted by CobbFendley, all undisputed portions shall be paid in accordance with this paragraph.

Progress payments on CobbFendley fees for percentage of project completion and reimbursable expenses incurred will be due and payable upon receipt of invoice at the end of each month.

If payment is not received within 60 days from date of invoice, CobbFendley retains the right to cease further work on the project until such time that the overdue invoices are paid. CobbFendley also retains the right to withhold final approved plans and other deliverables until all overdue invoices are paid.

15. AUTHORIZATION OF OWNER

Client hereby authorizes CobbFendley to enter upon the property for the purpose of conducting CobbFendley services thereon. If Client is not the Owner of the property, Client agrees to obtain such authorization from the Owner and provide same in writing to CobbFendley.

16. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

This signed Authorization, together with the attached General Terms and Conditions of the Authorization for Professional Services and CobbFendley Rate Schedule contains the entire and integrated agreement between

Client and CobbFendley and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations or agreements, either written or oral. This agreement may only be amended by written instrument signed by both parties.

17. SALES TAX

To the extent that state sales taxes apply to any of the services or materials to be provided hereunder, such taxes are in addition to and are not included in the proposed fees of this Authorization.

18. BENEFICIARIES AND ASSIGNMENT

This agreement is made for the sole benefit of Client and CobbFendley and nothing in this agreement shall create a contractual relationship or cause of action in favor of any third party against either Client or CobbFendley. This agreement may not be assigned without the written consent of both Client and CobbFendley.

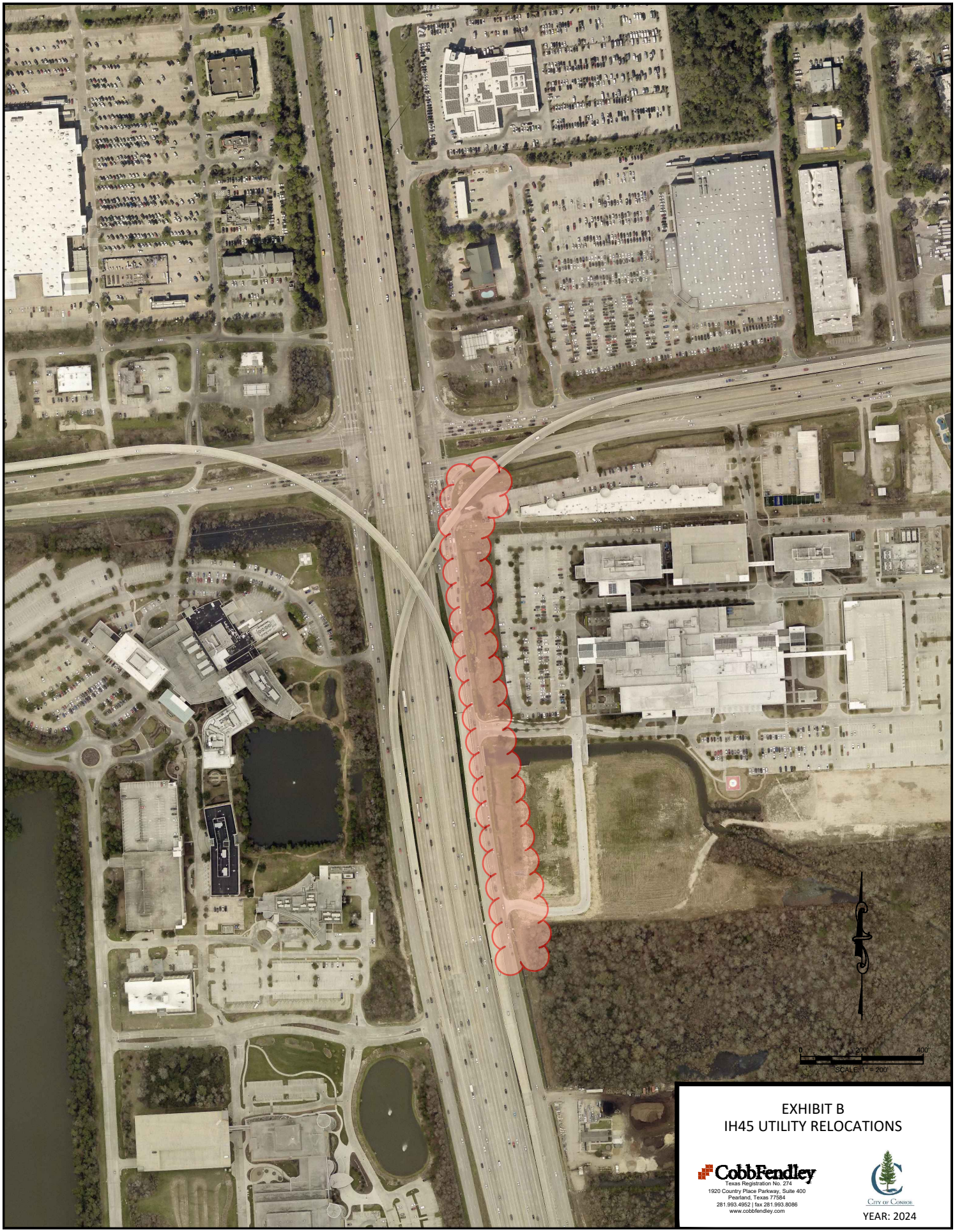


EXHIBIT B
IH45 UTILITY RELOCATIONS

CobbFendley
Texas Registration No. 274
1920 Country Place Parkway, Suite 400
Pearland, Texas 77584
281.993.4952 | fax 281.993.8086
www.cobbfendley.com

City of Conroe

YEAR: 2024

ATTACHMENT C

Manhour Estimate

Project Title: City of Conroe - IH45 Utility Relocations
Construction Administration & Inspection Services

9/6/2024

List of classifications and rates [1]				
	Project Manager II	Engineer III	Construction Observer III	Technician III
	$258.00	$205.00	$190.00	$134.00

Project Duration 180 Days 6 months

			Hours/Month					
	TOTALS	Labor Cost	Month 1	Month 2	Month 3	Month 4	Month 5	Month 6
Construction Admin								
Project Manager II	76	$ 19,608.00	24	8	8	12	8	16
Engineer III	140	$ 28,700.00	36	16	16	20	16	36
Construction Inspection	0							
Construction Observer III	442	$ 83,980.00	72	72	72	72	72	82
As-Built Preperation								
Project Manager II	2	$ 516.00						2
Engineer III	8	$ 1,640.00						8
Technician III	32	$ 4,288.00						32
Total Equip/Misc Cost (See Below)		**$ 3,812.00**						
Total CMI Costs		**$ 142,544.00**						
Equipment and Misc Cost Items			**Units/Month**					
			Month 1	Month 2	Month 3	Month 4	Month 5	Month 6
Cell Phones/pagers								
Computer (hrs/month)								
Mileage @ $0.655/mile	5,820	$ 3,812.00	1,940	1,940	1,940	1,940	1,940	1,940
		$ 3,812.00						

Notes:

(1) These Rates are Estimates, rates will be billed based on personnel directly involved

Meeting Date: 01/22/2025
Department: Public Works
Contact: Norman McGuire, Asst. City Administrator and Public Works Director
Submitted By: Brandy Taylor, Contract Administrator

Workshop

Item Type: Resolution

CITY OF CONROE

Item Type: Resolution

N. McGuire

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description

Discuss the 2025 appointment to the Houston Galveston Area Council - Transportation Advisory Committee.

Summary / Recommendation

Discuss the annual appointment of the Transportation Advisory Committee members for 2025. Greg Hall, Jr. as the primary voting member and Chuck Purvis as the alternative voting member.

Attachments

Appointment Form
Invitation from HGAC
Resolution

Annual Appointments for the Transportation Advisory Committee February 2025 – January 2026

Primary Voting Member:

Name: _____
Job Title: _____
Organization: _____
Mailing Address: _____
Phone: _____
Email Address: _____

Alternate Voting Member:

Name: _____
Job Title: _____
Organization: _____
Mailing Address: _____
Phone: _____
Email Address: _____

Appointing Official:Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Signature Date: _____

Please return completed form no later than Friday, December 27, 2024

Return To: Lucinda Martinez
Lucinda.martinez@h-gac.com
713-993-4516

HOUSTON–GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL
SERVING TODAY ▪ PLANNING FOR TOMORROW

MEMORANDUM

TO: TPC Appointing Official

FROM: Nancy Arnold, Secretary
Transportation Policy Council

SUBJECT: Appointments to the 2025 Transportation Policy Council (TPC)
Appointments to the 2025 Transportation Advisory Committee (TAC)

DATE: November 12, 2024

The Transportation Policy Council (TPC) requests your appointment of a representative and a designated alternate member to serve on the TPC for 2025. Representing local governments in Brazoria, Chambers, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris Liberty, Montgomery, and Waller Counties, the TPC serves as our region's federally-required Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) and is responsible for providing a continuous, comprehensive and cooperative transportation planning process. The MPO develops the region's long-range transportation plan; all transportation projects receiving funding through the Federal Highway and the Federal Transit Administrations must be part of this plan and subsequently programmed by the TPC within its four-year Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). The TPC also approves the transportation planning priorities executed by H-GAC staff. Because of the many critical transportation policy decisions facing our region, appointment of elected officials as TPC primary voting members is strongly encouraged.

In addition to TPC voting members and alternates, you are also invited to appoint a representative and designated alternate to the Transportation Advisory Committee (TAC). The TAC provides important recommendations to the Transportation Policy Council in the development of transportation planning studies, the Regional Transportation Plan, and TIP. Staff professionals with expertise in transportation planning, engineering or related fields are recommended for this Committee.

Attached you will find Appointment Forms for the primary voting member and the designated alternate member for both the TPC and the TAC. Even if your City Council/Commissioners Court passes a Resolution naming the appointees, we would appreciate your completion of the attached forms, as these serve as our official record.

Please provide consideration to diversity (geography, race, ethnicity, gender) in making appointments to TPC and TAC. Attempt to balance appointments to create a broad-based council/committee representing the region's diversity in terms of population and demographic characteristics.

Your cooperation in making these appointments is appreciated. If you have any questions, please contact to Allie Isbell, MPO Assistant Director, at (713) 993-2411 or by email to allie.isbell@h-gac.com or Jamila Owens, MPO Assistant Director, at (832) 681-2522 or by email to jamila.owens@h-gac.com.

Please return your appointments by December 27, 2024 to Lucinda Martinez at lucinda.martinez@h-gac.com.

CERTIFICATE FOR RESOLUTION

I.

On the _____ day of January, 2025, the City Council of the City of Conroe, Texas consisting of the following qualified members, to-wit: **Duke W. Coon, Mayor; Harry Hardman, Mayor Pro Tem; Council Members Shana R. Arthur, David Hairel, Howard Wood, and Marsha Porter** did convene in public session in the Council Chambers of the City Hall at 300 West Davis in Conroe, Texas. The roll being first called, a quorum was established, all members being present except the following, to wit: _____**.** The Meeting was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and purpose of the Meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

II.

WHEREUPON, AMONG OTHER BUSINESS transacted, the Council considered adoption of the following written Resolution, to-wit:

RESOLUTION _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS APPOINTING A REPRESENTATIVE AND AN ALTERNATE REPRESENTATIVE TO THE TRANSPORTATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL FOR THE YEAR 2025.

III.

Upon motion of Council Member _____, seconded by Council Member _____, all members present voted for adoption of the resolution, except the following: No one voted against and no one abstained. A majority of those Council Members present having voted for adoption, the presiding officer declared the resolution passed and adopted.

IV.

A true, full and correct copy of the Resolution adopted at the Meeting is attached to and follows this Certificate.

SIGNED AND SEALED this ___ day of January, 2025.

_____

SAMI QUINLAN, Int. City Secretary

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS APPOINTING A REPRESENTATIVE AND AN ALTERNATE REPRESENTATIVE TO THE TRANSPORTATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE OF THE HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL FOR THE YEAR 2025.

* * * * * * * * * * *

WHEREAS, the City of Conroe, Texas, is authorized to designate a representative and an alternate representative to the Transportation Advisory Committee of the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the year 2025; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to designate a representative and an alternate representative to the Transportation of the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the year 2025.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the City Council of the City of Conroe, Texas, does hereby designate GREG HALL, JR. as the representative of the Transportation Advisory Committee of the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the year 2025.

Section 2. That the City Council of the City of Conroe, Texas, does hereby designate CHUCK PURVIS as the alternate representative of the Transportation Advisory Committee of the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the year 2025.

Section 3. The Executive Director of the Houston-Galveston Area Council is hereby notified of the designation of the hereinabove named representative and alternate.

Section 4. This resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the _____ day of January, 2025.

_____
DUKE W. COON, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
MICHAEL T. GARNER, City Attorney

ATTEST:

_____
SAMI QUINLAN, Int. City Secretary

Meeting Date: 01/22/2025
Department: Public Works
Contact: Norman McGuire, Asst. City Administrator and Public Works Director
Submitted By: Brandy Taylor, Contract Administrator

Workshop

Item Type: Resolution

Item Type:
Resolution

N. McGuire

Joint Meeting:
No Joint Meeting

Description
Discuss the 2025 appointment to the Houston Galveston Area Council - Transportation Policy Council.

Summary / Recommendation
Discuss the annual appointment of the Transporation Policy Council members for 2025. Councilman Howard Wood as the primary voting member and Norman McGuire as the alternate voting member.

Attachments
Appointment Form
Invitation Letter from HGAC
Resolution

Annual Appointments to the Transportation Policy Council for January 2025-December 2025

Primary Voting Member:

Name: _____

Title: _____

Organization: _____

Mailing Address: _____

Phone: _____

Email Address: _____

Term Expires: _____

Alternate Voting Member:

Name: _____

Title: _____

Organization: _____

Mailing Address: _____

Phone: _____

Email Address: _____

Term Expires: _____

Appointing Official:

Signature: _____

Printed Name: _____

Title: _____

Signature Date: _____

Please return completed form by Friday, December 27, 2024

RETURN TO: Lucinda Martinez
Lucinda.martinez@h-gac.com
713-993-4516

HOUSTON–GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL
SERVING TODAY ▪ PLANNING FOR TOMORROW

MEMORANDUM

TO: TPC Appointing Official

FROM: Nancy Arnold, Secretary
Transportation Policy Council

SUBJECT: Appointments to the 2025 Transportation Policy Council (TPC)
Appointments to the 2025 Transportation Advisory Committee (TAC)

DATE: November 12, 2024

The Transportation Policy Council (TPC) requests your appointment of a representative and a designated alternate member to serve on the TPC for 2025. Representing local governments in Brazoria, Chambers, Fort Bend, Galveston, Harris Liberty, Montgomery, and Waller Counties, the TPC serves as our region's federally-required Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) and is responsible for providing a continuous, comprehensive and cooperative transportation planning process. The MPO develops the region's long-range transportation plan; all transportation projects receiving funding through the Federal Highway and the Federal Transit Administrations must be part of this plan and subsequently programmed by the TPC within its four-year Transportation Improvement Program (TIP). The TPC also approves the transportation planning priorities executed by H-GAC staff. Because of the many critical transportation policy decisions facing our region, appointment of elected officials as TPC primary voting members is strongly encouraged.

In addition to TPC voting members and alternates, you are also invited to appoint a representative and designated alternate to the Transportation Advisory Committee (TAC). The TAC provides important recommendations to the Transportation Policy Council in the development of transportation planning studies, the Regional Transportation Plan, and TIP. Staff professionals with expertise in transportation planning, engineering or related fields are recommended for this Committee.

Attached you will find Appointment Forms for the primary voting member and the designated alternate member for both the TPC and the TAC. Even if your City Council/Commissioners Court passes a Resolution naming the appointees, we would appreciate your completion of the attached forms, as these serve as our official record.

Please provide consideration to diversity (geography, race, ethnicity, gender) in making appointments to TPC and TAC. Attempt to balance appointments to create a broad-based council/committee representing the region's diversity in terms of population and demographic characteristics.

Your cooperation in making these appointments is appreciated. If you have any questions, please contact to Allie Isbell, MPO Assistant Director, at (713) 993-2411 or by email to allie.isbell@h-gac.com or Jamila Owens, MPO Assistant Director, at (832) 681-2522 or by email to jamila.owens@h-gac.com.

Please return your appointments by December 27, 2024 to Lucinda Martinez at lucinda.martinez@h-gac.com.

CERTIFICATE FOR RESOLUTION

I.

On the _____ day of January, 2025, the City Council of the City of Conroe, Texas consisting of the following qualified members, to-wit: **Duke W. Coon, Mayor; Harry Hardman, Mayor Pro Tem; Council Members Shana R. Arthur, David Hairel, Howard Wood, and Marsha Porter** did convene in public session in the Council Chambers of the City Hall at 300 West Davis in Conroe, Texas. The roll being first called, a quorum was established, all members being present except the following, to wit: _____**.** The Meeting was open to the public and public notice of the time, place and purpose of the Meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

II.

WHEREUPON, AMONG OTHER BUSINESS transacted, the Council considered adoption of the following written Resolution, to-wit:

RESOLUTION _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS APPOINTING A REPRESENTATIVE AND AN ALTERNATE REPRESENTATIVE TO THE TRANSPORTATION POLICY COUNCIL OF THE HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL FOR THE YEAR 2025.

III.

Upon motion of Council Member _____, seconded by Council Member _____, all members present voted for adoption of the resolution, except the following: No one voted against and no one abstained. A majority of those Council Members present having voted for adoption, the presiding officer declared the resolution passed and adopted.

IV.

A true, full and correct copy of the Resolution adopted at the Meeting is attached to and follows this Certificate.

SIGNED AND SEALED this ___ day of January, 2025.

_____

SAMI QUINLAN, Interim City Secretary

RESOLUTION NO. _____

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS APPOINTING A REPRESENTATIVE AND AN ALTERNATE REPRESENTATIVE TO THE TRANSPORTATION POLICY COUNCIL OF THE HOUSTON-GALVESTON AREA COUNCIL FOR THE YEAR 2025.

* * * * * * * * * * *

WHEREAS, the City of Conroe, Texas, is authorized to designate a representative and an alternate representative to the Transportation Policy Council of the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the year 2025; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council desires to designate a representative and an alternate representative to the Transportation of the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the year 2025.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF CONROE, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the City Council of the City of Conroe, Texas, does hereby designate HOWARD WOOD as the representative of the Transportation Policy Council of the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the year 2025.

Section 2. That the City Council of the City of Conroe, Texas, does hereby designate NORMAN MCGUIRE as the alternate representative of the Transportation Policy Council of the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the year 2025.

Section 3. The Executive Director of the Houston-Galveston Area Council is hereby notified of the designation of the hereinabove named representative and alternate.

Section 4. This resolution shall be effective immediately upon adoption.

PASSED AND APPROVED this the _____ day of January, 2025.

_____
DUKE W. COON, Mayor

APPROVED AS TO FORM: ATTEST:

_____ _____
MICHAEL GARNER, City Attorney SAMI QINLAN, Interim City Secretary

Meeting Date: 01/22/2025
Department: Public Works
Contact: Norman McGuire, Asst. City Administrator and Public Works Director
Submitted By: Kristina Colville, Purchasing Mgr

Workshop

Item Type: Bid Award

N. McGuire

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description

Discuss bid award for various vehicles needed for City Departments.

Summary / Recommendation

Recommend award of vehicle bid as follows: Holt Truck $ 234,283. Grapevine Dodge $ 46,046. Keating Chevrolet $ 382,900. Sames Chevrolet $ 40,407. Cleveland Mack $ 404,950.

Fiscal Impact

Expenditure Amount:	$1,108,586
Revenue Amount:	0
Account Number:	Multiple
Budget Amendment Required Y/N:	N
Financial Review Complete:	MM
Financial Review Notes:	

Attachments

24 25 Vehicle Bid Recommendation and Tabulation

Purchasing

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

TO: Gary Scott, City Administrator

FROM: Kristina Colville, CPPO, CPPB, Assistant Director of Purchasing

CC: Nancy Mikeska, Deputy City Administrator/Director of Community Dev.
Norman McGuire, Assistant City Administrator/Director of Public Works

DATE: 1/14/25

RE: Council Recommendation – VERF – Various Department Vehicle Bid

Council Approval: X Yes _____ No

The solicitation process for VERF procurement was initiated in December, to address the City's needs. The sealed bids were opened on January 9, 2025, and were evaluated based on the criteria outlined in the solicitation document. The evaluation committee conducted a thorough review to ensure compliance, fairness, and value for money.

Evaluation Summary: After detailed analysis, the bid submitted by Sames Loredo Chevrolet, Inc. is determined to be the most advantageous for the city. Key factors in the evaluation include:

1. **Pricing:** All award recommendations are based on low price and align with the organization's budgetary constraints without compromising quality.
2. **Specifications Compliance:** The proposed vehicles fully comply with or exceed the technical specifications outlined in the solicitation.
3. **Delivery Timeline:** The vendors are committed to meeting the required delivery schedule, ensuring timely availability of the vehicles.
4. **Warranty and After-Sales Service:** The bid includes a comprehensive warranty package.
5. **Vendor Reputation:** All demonstrated reliability through positive performance in prior engagements and maintains a strong reputation within the industry.
6. **Compliance:** All vendors submitted all required documents including Certificate of Insurance, Form 1295, W-9 document, and SAM.gov status.

Recommendation: It is recommended that the vehicle VERF contract for City Vehicles be awarded to the following vendors:

Holt Truck $ 234,283.
Grapevine Dodge $ 46,046.
Keating Chevrolet $ 382,900.
Sames Chevrolet $ 40,407.
Cleveland Mack $ 404,950.

These proposals represent the best value for the City of Conroe based on pricing, technical compliance, delivery commitment, warranty, reputation, performance, and post-bid support.

	2024-2025 Light Vehicle Bid Tabulation	QUANTITY	Cleveland Mack Buy Board #723-23	* Fleet Vehicles	Grapevine	Holt Truck	Keating Chevrolet	Sames Loredo Chevrolet TIPs #240901
1	2024-2025 C-1500 or manufacturers equal, as per Specification PD-1-1204-1507	1 or more			$ 44,196.00		$ 44,100.00	$ 43,906.00
2	2024-2025 C-1500 or manufacturers equal, as per Specification 1300-1743	1 or more			$ 47,072.00		$ 43,400.00	$ 45,846.00
3	2024-2025 C-1500, F150 Crew Cab 4X4, or manufacturers equal, as per Specification 1450-1437	1 or more			$ 47,272.00		$ 43,400.00	$ 45,846.00
4	2024-2025 Quarter Ton 4 Wheel Drive, Full Size Crew Cab, or manufacturers equal, as per Specification 1530-0939-1724	1 or more			$ 46,046.00		$ 49,600.00	$ 48,299.00
5	2024-2025 C-1500, F150 1/2 TON 4 Wheel Drive, Full Size Crew Cab, or manufacturers equal, as per Specification 1530-1724	1 or more			$ 47,072.00		$ 45,800.00	$ 45,934.00
6	2024-2025 Class 8 Single Cab 12 Yard Dump Truck as per Specification 1540-0618-1224	2 or more	$ 202,475.00			$ 117,141.50		
8	2024-2025 C-1500, F150 1/2 TON 4 Wheel Drive, Single Cab, or manufacturers equal, as per Specification 1550-1441	1 or more					$ 41,100.00	$ 43,528.00
11	2024-2025 C-1500 or F-150 with Trailer Towing Package w/ 7-Wire Harness manufacturers equal, as per Specification 2800-1718	1 or more					$ 37,100.00	$ 37,371.00
13	2024-2025 C-1500 or F-150 Crew Cab with Trailer Towing Package w/ 7-Wire Harness or manufacturers equal, as per Specification 2820-1616	1 or more			$ 42,359.00		$ 41,100.00	$ 42,440.00
16	2024-2025 Class Seven Dump Trucks (less than 26,000 lbs combined weight with dump bed) as per Specification 2882-1601-1835	2 or more	$ 128,928.00			$ 117,141.50		
18	2024-2025 C-1500 or F-150 Single Cab 4x4 with Trailer Towing Package w/ 7-Wire Harness or manufacturers equal, as per Specification 2883-NEW	1 or more					$ 41,100.00	$ 44,007.00
20	2024-2025 Traverse or manufacturers equal, 4 Doors as per Specification 1202-1620	1 or more		$ 33,346.00				$ 40,407.00
21	2024-2025 1500 Crew Cab 4x4 SWB as per Specification 1570-1614	1 or more			$ 47,072.00		$ 45,800.00	$ 45,934.00
	* Out of State Vendor - Las Vegas		90-120 Days	150 Days	60-80 Days 80-100 Days	120 Days	120 Days	90 Day s

Bid wrong spec

Local vendor 5% preference

Holt Truck $234,283.00 Grapevine Dodge $ 46,046.00 Keating Chevrolet $ 382,900.00 Sames Chevrolet $ 40,407.00 Cleveland Mack $ 404,950.00

Meeting Date: 01/22/2025
Department: Finance
Contact: Nancy Mikeska, Deputy City Administrator and Community Development Director
Submitted By: Claudia Curtis, Senior Accountant

Workshop

Item Type: Presentation

Item Type: Presentation
S. Lewis
Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description
Discuss Monthly Financial Summary Report - November 2024.

Summary / Recommendation
Discuss Monthly Financial Summary Report - November 2024.

Attachments
MFSR - November 2024



CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

Monthly Financial Summary Report

November 2024

Fiscal Year 2025

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

To: **City Council & Staff**

From: **Duke Coon, Mayor**

Date: **January 22, 2025**

Subject: **November 2024 Monthly Financial Summary Report**

Please find the enclosed Monthly Financial Summary Report for November 2024 submitted by the Department of Finance & Administration. This report has been approved by the City Council.

The very foundation of our strength and leadership is our unbiased ability to examine and report our financial position to the public. We have a responsibility to our citizens and taxpayers to be financially responsible with their money. Along with this responsibility, how we report our financial position is vitally important.

As Mayor, it is my prayer to this Council, and future Councils, that we not shirk our duty or ever lessen the value of self-examination regarding our finances. All of us should be proud of the transparency provided by this financial report.

CITY OF CONROE

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Finance and Administration

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

To: **Mayor & City Council**

From: **Sonja Lewis, Accounting Manager**

Date: **January 22, 2025**

Subject: **Financial Summary Report for November 2024**

Attached is the Financial Summary Report for November 2024. The goal of this report is to summarize the City's financial activity and provide current and accurate information to the Council, administration and citizens. All City funds are represented in this report.

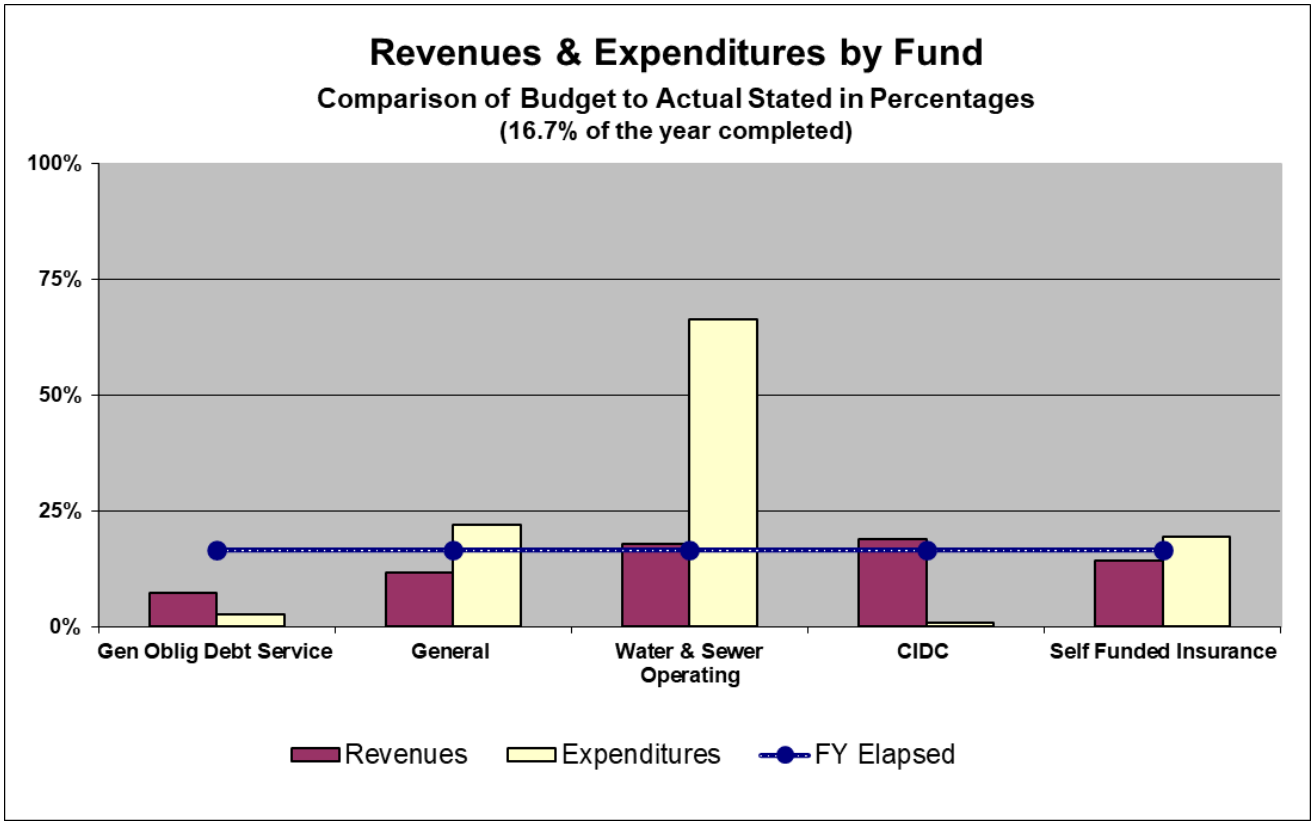
The graph on the following page summarizes the revenue and expenditure activity in five of our largest funds. It shows the amount of revenue received and expenditures made as a percent of the total budgeted amounts. The line across the graph represents the percentage of the fiscal year that has elapsed.

As you can see, revenue in two of the five major funds have met or exceeded 16.7% of the budgeted amount for the year. The Water & Sewer Operating Fund has received 17.9% of budgeted revenues due to water charges, sewer charges, water taps, and sewer taps. The CIDC Fund has received 18.9% of budgeted revenues due to sales tax revenues.

On the expenditure side, three of the five major funds spent more than 16.7% of the total amount budgeted. The General Fund has spent or encumbered 22.0% of the total amount budgeted. Without encumbrances, the General Fund has spent 13.5% of budget. Encumbrances are obligations in the form of purchase orders that reserve money to be spent at a later date.

The Water & Sewer Operating Fund has spent 66.3% of the total amount budgeted. Without encumbrances, the W&S Operating Fund has spent 34.4% of budget. November's report includes encumbrances for annual contracts including the surface water fee payment to the San Jacinto River Authority.

Finally, the SFIF has spent 19.5% of budget due to medical and dental claims, stop loss insurance and administration fees. Without encumbrances, the SFIF Fund has spent 14.9% of budget. November's report includes encumbrances for stop loss premium, CIGNA administration fee and the employee clinic agreement.



The report begins with a summary of fund balances for all funds. Starting on page 11, the report highlights some more detailed financial information for the five largest funds. Pages 17 through 21 contain a summary of revenues and expenses for all other operating and capital funds. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) projects are listed on pages 22 through 26. Other information includes a summary of all budgeted transfers (pages 27-28). Page 29 contains information about Omnibase – a program to assist in the collection of unpaid traffic fines. A report on the city's self-funded insurance fund is found on pages 30-31. Starting on page 32, all of the City's outstanding debt issuances are shown by funding source and by use. Finally, several graphs of local economic indicators begin on page 72, and financial reports provided by the organizations receiving a portion of the hotel occupancy tax are presented on page 89.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
November 2024

	General Obligation Debt Service	General Fund*	Water & Sewer Operating*	CIDC*	CIDC CIP Fund STRB 2019	Water & Sewer Debt Service	Water & Sewer Revenue Reserve
Fund Balance Available 10/1/24	**$ 11,599,479**	**$ 64,853,526**	**$ 37,619,465**	**$ 40,176,700**	**$ 175,458**	**$ 159**	**$ 2,980,134**
Year to Date Revenues	1,962,861	15,428,017	13,421,423	3,298,166	9,004	18,577,000	24,381
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	768,375	28,048,367	50,236,784	212,628	41,974	18,527,114	-
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ 12,793,965**	**$ 52,233,176**	**$ 804,105**	**$ 43,262,238**	**$ 142,488**	**$ 50,045**	**$ 3,004,515**
Unassigned Fund Balance/Working Capital Reserve/Rate Stabilization	N/A	90	90	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fund Balance - Operating Days -November 2024	**163**	**150**	**4**	**641**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Annual Budgeted Expenditures	28,607,371	127,300,744	75,760,016	24,636,389			

*** General Fund -** This fund sets the minimum at 90 days of unassigned fund balance.

*** W&S Operating** - This fund sets the minimum reserves at 60 days plus an additional 30 days for Rate Stabilization.

* **CIDC** - The beginning fund balance includes $5,305,500 set aside for Debt Service Reserves.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
November 2024

	Convention Center Debt Service	Vehicle & Equipment Replacement (VERF)	Water & Sewer Vehicle & Equip. Replacement (VERF)	Technology Replacement (TERF)	Fleet Services	Hotel Occupancy Tax	CDBG Entitlement
Fund Balance Available 10/1/24	**$ 84,036**	**$ 5,540,751**	**$ 2,184,706**	**$ 2,549,035**	**$ 342,388**	**$ 3,254,947**	**$ -**
Year to Date Revenues	75,879	825,556	92,365	193,248	410,450	657,398	83,246
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	-	4,027,485	-	14,855	343,919	633,384	10,434
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ 159,915**	**$ 2,338,822**	**$ 2,277,071**	**$ 2,727,428**	**$ 408,919**	**$ 3,278,961**	**$ 72,812**
Fund Balance - Operating Days -November 2024	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	52	215	N/A
Annual Budgeted Expenditures					2,893,501	5,561,509	

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
November 2024

	Oscar Johnson Jr. Community Center Volunteers Inc.	Woodlands Township Regional Participation	Retirement Healthcare Plan	Self Funded Insurance	PID Assessments	Longmire Creek Estates PID	Wedgewood Falls PID
Fund Balance Available 10/1/24	**$ 20,832**	**$ 707,476**	**$ 20,404,535**	**$ 3,591,627**	**$ 10,377**	**$ 97,833**	**$ 319,424**
Year to Date Revenues	-	29,409	2,016,783	2,132,802	14,902	26,838	7,256
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	-	-	176,872	2,872,075	739	9,894	20,105
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ 20,832**	**$ 736,885**	**$ 22,244,446**	**$ 2,852,354**	**$ 24,539**	**$ 114,777**	**$ 306,575**
Fund Balance - Operating Days -November 2024	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
November 2024

	Shadow Lakes PID	Chase Run PID	Canyon Creek PID	Firearms Training Facility	Municipal Court Technology	Municipal Court Building Security	Municipal Court Local Truancy Prevention & Diversion
Fund Balance Available 10/1/24	**$ 104,181**	**$ 7,939**	**$ 54,905**	**$ 218,874**	**$ 116,386**	**$ 39,250**	**$ 34,347**
Year to Date Revenues	3,800	8,448	6,399	-	6,977	8,483	8,644
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	28,265	418	297	-	5,250	707	250
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ 79,716**	**$ 15,968**	**$ 61,007**	**$ 218,874**	**$ 118,113**	**$ 47,026**	**$ 42,741**
Fund Balance - Operating Days -November 2024	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
November 2024

	Municipal Court Efficiency	Municipal Court Truancy Prevention	Municipal Jury Fund	MC Time Payment Reimbursement	Animal Shelter Reserve	Employee Disaster Assistance Fund	FY18 Section 5307 Grant
Fund Balance Available 10/1/24	**$ 189,835**	**$ 24,364**	**$ 3,158**	**$ 82,527**	**$ 891,032**	**$ 4,607**	**$ -**
Year to Date Revenues	46	64	171	3,907	18,362	-	-
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	-	-	-	-	2,644	-	-
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ 189,881**	**$ 24,428**	**$ 3,329**	**$ 86,434**	**$ 906,750**	**$ 4,607**	**$ -**
Fund Balance - Operating Days -November 2024	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
November 2024

	FY19 Section 5307 Grant[1]	FY20 Section 5307 Grant[2]	FY21 Section 5307 Grant[3]	FY22 Section 5307 Grant[4]	American Rescue Plan Act of 2021-FTA Grant	FY19-20 Section 5310 Grant[5]	FY17-18 Section 5339 Grant[6]
Fund Balance Available 10/1/24	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Year to Date Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	37,478	61,740	14,053	85,529	-	11,240	81,670
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ (37,478)**	**$ (61,740)**	**$ (14,053)**	**$ (85,529)**	**$ -**	**$ (11,240)**	**$ (81,670)**
Fund Balance - Operating Days -November 2024	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Notes on Negative Balances:

1. **FY19 Section 5307 Grant -** This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.
2. **FY20 Section 5307 Grant -** This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.
3. **FY21 Section 5307 Grant -** This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.
4. **FY22 Section 5307 Grant -** This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.
5. **FY19-20 Section 5310 Grant -** This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.
6. **FY17-18 Section 5339 Grant -** This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
November 2024

	FY20 Section 5339 Grant[7]	CLRF - American Rescue Act	CDBG MIT Regional Method of Distribution[8]	FY2023 LOW OR NO EMISSIONS	State Public Transportation Grant[9]	Conroe Local Government Corporation	TIRZ#3
Fund Balance Available 10/1/24	**$ -**	**$ 324,421**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 4,091,472**	**$ 10,915,821**
Year to Date Revenues	-	8,064	-	-	-	22,204	83,344
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	210,618	(391,431)	471,200	-	22,674	538,419	649,883
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ (210,618)**	**$ 723,916**	**$ (471,200)**		**$ (22,674)**	**$ 3,575,256**	**$ 10,349,282**
Fund Balance - Operating Days -November 2024	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Notes on Negative Balances:

7. FY20 Section 5339 Grant - This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.

8. **CDBG MIT Regional Method of Distribution Program** - This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.

9. State Public Transportation Grant - This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
November 2024

	Water Mitigation	W&S CIP FUND CO 2018B	W&S CIP FUND CO 2019B	W&S CIP FUND CO 2020C	W&S CIP FUND CO 2021C[10]	W&S CIP FUND CO 2022C	W&S CIP FUND CO 2024
Fund Balance Available 10/1/24	**$ 8,167,374**	**$ 2,409,615**	**$ 1,664,132**	**$ 791,033**	**$ 2,182,915**	**$ 21,753,010**	**$ 30,795,512**
Year to Date Revenues	9,200	20,125	18,691	6,405	12,403	276,414	300,630
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	-	1,563,320	664,468	452,886	7,223,696	12,003,465	6,245,550
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ 8,176,574**	**$ 866,419**	**$ 1,018,355**	**$ 344,552**	**$ (5,028,378)**	**$ 10,025,959**	**$ 24,850,592**
Fund Balance - Operating Days -November 2024	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Notes on Negative Balances:

10. W&S CIP Fund CO 2021C - This fund is negative due to encumbrances. Funding will come from transfers from other funds.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
November 2024

	W&S CIP FUND CO 2024C	CIP FUND CO 2018A	CIP FUND CO 2019A	Convention Center	CIP FUND CO 2020B	CIP FUND CO 2021B	CIP FUND CO 2022A
Fund Balance Available 10/1/24	**$ -**	**$ 2,908,402**	**$ 3,668,904**	**$ 574,207**	**$ 5,546,802**	**$ 6,175,359**	**$ 12,001,714**
Year to Date Revenues	-	28,401	47,784	5,773	47,488	64,086	115,902
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	-	2,892,561	2,512,114	414,330	2,920,451	1,554,258	10,100,923
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ -**	**$ 44,242**	**$ 1,204,574**	**$ 165,650**	**$ 2,673,838**	**$ 4,685,187**	**$ 2,016,693**
Fund Balance - Operating Days -November 2024	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
November 2024

	CIP FUND CO 2022B	HOTEL & CONVENTION CENTER CIDC LOAN	CIP FUND CO 2023A
Fund Balance Available 10/1/24	**$ 34,101,129**	**$ 128,007**	**$ 8,275,208**
Year to Date Revenues	322,983	1,141	70,045
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	5,370,210	-	517,992
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ 29,053,902**	**$ 129,148**	**$ 7,827,262**
Fund Balance - Operating Days -November 2024	N/A	N/A	N/A

Monthly Financial Summary Report
November 2024

General Obligation Debt Service

		FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
4010	Current Taxes	$ 19,070,842	$ 919,975	$ -	$ 1,063,528	$ 18,007,314	5.6%
4020	Delinquent Taxes	78,378	(20,046)	-	23,522	54,856	30.0%
Total Taxes		**$ 19,149,220**	**$ 899,929**	**$ -**	**$ 1,087,050**	**$ 18,062,170**	**5.7%**
6010	Interest on Investments	$ 318,239	$ 40,507	$ -	$ 83,560	$ 234,679	26.3%
6020	Penalty & Interest	104,821	1,997	-	11,241	93,580	10.7%
Total Other		**$ 423,060**	**$ 42,504**	**$ -**	**$ 94,801**	**$ 328,259**	**22.4%**
6550	Transfer in	$ 7,115,529	$ 390,505	$ -	$ 781,009	$ 6,334,520	11.0%
Total Transfer		**$ 7,115,529**	**$ 390,505**	**$ -**	**$ 781,009**	**$ 6,334,520**	**11.0%**
TOTAL REVENUE		**$ 26,687,809**	**$ 1,332,938**	**$ -**	**$ 1,962,861**	**$ 24,724,949**	**7.4%**
EXPENDITURES							
8520	Transfer Out	$ 265,300	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 265,300	0.0%
9600	Principal	16,410,000	660,000	-	660,000	15,750,000	4.0%
9610	Interest	11,453,948	108,375	-	108,375	11,345,573	0.9%
9615	Handling Charges	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	0.0%
9616	Bond Issue Expense	453,123	-	-	-	453,123	0.0%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**$ 28,607,371**	**$ 768,375**	**$ -**	**$ 768,375**	**$ 27,838,996**	**2.7%**

Breakdown of Transfer In:

CIDC (park debt)	$ 440,891
TIRZ #3	3,899,296
Conroe MMD#1	236,924
Longmire Creek Estates PID Fund	58,737
Shadow Lakes PID Fund	168,452
Wedgewood Falls PID Fund	118,679
GO Debt Service Fund - OJJCC 2022A CO's	2,192,550
Total	**$ 7,115,529**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
November 2024

General Fund-Revenues							
		FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
4010	Current Taxes	$ 46,105,668	$ 2,224,129	$ -	$ 2,551,808	$ 43,553,860	5.5%
4020	Delinquent Tax	83,716	(49,167)	-	56,248	27,468	67.2%
4030	Franchise Fees	9,381,741	245,369	-	470,604	8,911,137	5.0%
4035	Network Nodes Receipts	2,250	-	-	-	2,250	0.0%
4040	Sales Tax	50,731,281	4,918,758	-	9,164,463	41,566,818	18.1%
4070	Mixed Beverage	519,054	-	-	-	519,054	0.0%
4080	In Lieu of Taxes	2,018,475	-	-	-	2,018,475	0.0%
Total Taxes		**$ 108,842,185**	**$ 7,339,089**	**$ -**	**$ 12,243,123**	**$ 96,599,062**	**11.2%**
4510	Licenses	$ 21,370	$ 100	$ -	$ 800	$ 20,570	3.7%
4520	Permits	8,055,818	363,573	-	759,723	7,296,095	9.4%
4521	Storm Water Permits	306,152	13,116	-	57,686	248,467	18.8%
4530	Miscellaneous	3,871	-	-	45	3,826	1.2%
4532	Alarm Permits	113,843	8,970	-	8,970	104,873	7.9%
4533	Excessive Alarm Fees	64,438	4,600	-	4,600	59,838	7.1%
Total Licenses and Permits		**$ 8,565,492**	**$ 390,358**	**$ -**	**$ 831,823**	**$ 7,733,669**	**9.7%**
5010	Refuse Collection	$ 586,408	$ 52,535	$ -	$ 52,535	$ 533,873	9.0%
5020	Copies	15,051	1,060	-	2,908	12,144	19.3%
5040	Planning & Zoning Fees	1,271,024	53,931	-	175,593	1,095,431	13.8%
5150	Service Charges	1,261	85	-	160	1,102	12.6%
5190	Ticket Sales	166,056	1,899	-	1,653	164,403	1.0%
5191	Ticket Sales - Fixed Route	16,973	1,785	-	4,696	12,277	27.7%
5192	Ticket Sales - ADA	7,085	829	-	2,042	5,043	28.8%
6049	Rentals	258,920	24,226	-	53,099	205,821	20.5%
6050	Recreational	1,161,856	43,196	-	94,450	1,067,406	8.1%
6051	Parks Programs	2,095,447	100,044	-	215,154	1,880,293	10.3%
6053	Animal Shelter Fees	40,200	-	-	10,050	30,150	25.0%
Total Charges for Service		**$ 5,620,281**	**$ 279,592**	**$ -**	**$ 612,338**	**$ 5,007,943**	**10.9%**
5510	Traffic & Criminal Fines	$ 1,381,460	$ 109,406	$ -	$ 247,952	$ 1,133,508	17.9%
5540	Commercial Vehicle Fines	12,269	134	-	612	11,657	5.0%
Total Fines & Forfeitures		**$ 1,393,729**	**$ 109,540**	**$ -**	**$ 248,564**	**$ 1,145,165**	**17.8%**
6010	Interest on Investments	$ 1,407,473	$ 285,645	$ -	$ 591,674	$ 815,799	42.0%
Total Interest		**$ 1,407,473**	**$ 285,645**	**$ -**	**$ 591,674**	**$ 815,799**	**42.0%**
6020	Penalty & Interest	$ 190,645	$ 4,254	$ -	$ 26,557	$ 164,088	13.9%
6030	Lease Income	230,000	31,090	-	123,065	106,935	53.5%
6052	Parks Donations	81,012	10,101	-	21,739	59,273	26.8%
6054	Tree Mitigation Revenue	113,005	-	-	-	113,005	0.0%
6056	Tree Enforcement Revenue	57,850	-	-	-	57,850	0.0%
6060	Unanticipated Revenues	160,240	9,074	-	73,299	86,941	45.7%
6070	Short & Over	-	10	-	5	(5)	N/A
6080	Donations	12,000	23,295	-	43,545	(31,545)	362.9%
Total Miscellaneous		**$ 844,752**	**$ 77,824**	**$ -**	**$ 288,209**	**$ 556,543**	**34.1%**
6105	Seized Assets - Intergov	$ -	$ 1,427	$ -	$ 1,427	$ (1,427)	N/A
6106	Intergovernmental - Local	2,752,486	337,379	-	420,505	2,331,981	15.3%
6107	Intergovernmental - State	122,832	-	-	-	122,832	0.0%
6108	Intergovernmental - Federal	294,675	(795)	-	210	294,465	0.1%
6110	Insurance Proceeds	82,853	16,098	-	76,873	5,980	92.8%
Total Intergovernmental		**$ 3,252,846**	**$ 354,109**	**$ -**	**$ 499,015**	**$ 2,753,831**	**15.3%**
6550	Transfer In	1,059,747	60,151	-	113,271	946,476	10.7%
Total Non-Operating Revenue		**$ 1,059,747**	**$ 60,151**	**$ -**	**$ 113,271**	**$ 946,476**	**10.7%**
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUE		**$ 130,986,505**	**$ 8,896,309**	**$ -**	**$ 15,428,017**	**$ 115,558,488**	**11.8%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
November 2024

General Fund-Expenditures by Department						
	FY 2025 Budget	**Current Period**	**Encumbrances**	**YTD including Encumbrances**	**Remaining Balance**	**YTD as % of Budget**
Administration	$ 860,186	$ 46,309	$ 13,022	$ 116,356	$ 743,830	13.5%
Mayor and City Council	1,111,590	62,743	-	120,192	991,398	10.8%
Communications	171,014	14,517	-	25,527	145,487	14.9%
Transportation	3,196,175	110,819	427,663	688,578	2,507,597	21.5%
Downtown Development	530,362	15,365	41,995	68,491	461,871	12.9%
Legal	923,351	51,168	20,662	117,042	806,309	12.7%
Municipal Court	1,440,303	125,462	(96,690)	115,289	1,325,014	8.0%
Facilities Management	1,342,074	72,654	73,109	170,398	1,171,676	12.7%
Finance	2,742,271	247,031	801,080	1,196,787	1,545,484	43.6%
CDBG	271,471	11,939	-	27,111	244,360	10.0%
Information Technology	5,323,952	253,172	1,090,479	1,529,945	3,794,007	28.7%
Human Resources	1,295,002	92,586	50,009	243,411	1,051,591	18.8%
Police Administration	2,035,846	139,341	57,171	330,603	1,705,243	16.2%
Police Support Services	1,994,555	157,162	113,901	437,589	1,556,966	21.9%
Police Patrol	18,704,912	1,343,802	397,181	3,172,260	15,532,652	17.0%
Police Investigative Services	5,801,742	504,030	132,676	1,121,338	4,680,404	19.3%
Police Animal Services	1,170,473	53,870	7,166	86,636	1,083,837	7.4%
Commercial Vehicle Enforcement Program	117,651	10,180	-	20,614	97,037	17.5%
Fire	25,340,663	1,925,747	1,045,719	4,930,064	20,410,599	19.5%
Parks & Recreation Administration	1,085,174	64,432	42,077	157,402	927,772	14.5%
Recreation Center	1,242,683	93,324	151,991	323,010	919,673	26.0%
Oscar Johnson Comm Center	1,724,631	95,717	42,229	232,390	1,492,241	13.5%
Senior Center	284,724	21,265	21,007	59,564	225,160	20.9%
Aquatic Center	1,446,902	101,922	276,672	449,363	997,539	31.1%
Parks Operations	3,246,911	239,988	990,806	1,359,460	1,887,451	41.9%
Westside Recreation Center	1,122,861	79,728	86,148	233,539	889,322	20.8%
Community Development	2,171,809	109,364	-	230,723	1,941,086	10.6%
Drainage Maintenance	1,464,027	74,483	1,342	149,947	1,314,080	10.2%
Streets Maintenance	5,702,052	328,379	841,457	1,493,112	4,208,940	26.2%
Signal Maintenance	1,606,000	74,115	190,857	312,115	1,293,885	19.4%
Sign Maintenance	903,929	62,107	92,128	222,344	681,585	24.6%
Engineering	4,260,392	222,574	284,890	793,532	3,466,860	18.6%
Building Inspection and Permits	2,219,137	133,136	20,000	389,279	1,829,858	17.5%
Purchasing - Warehouse	857,670	55,470	2,992	112,299	745,371	13.1%
Warehouse Stock	-	46,369	2,935,988	2,865,723	(2,865,723)	N/A
Non-Departmental	23,588,249	2,634,876	704,446	4,146,334	19,441,915	17.6%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES BY DEPT.	**$ 127,300,744**	**$ 9,675,145**	**$ 10,860,169**	**$ 28,048,367**	**$ 99,252,377**	**22.0%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
November 2024

General Fund-Expenditures by Account

		FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
7010	Salaries	$ 50,975,806	$ 3,720,297	$ -	$ 7,924,643	$ 43,051,163	15.5%
7012	Salaries Part Time	2,677,346	142,998	-	275,699	2,401,647	10.3%
7020	Overtime	2,164,635	296,753	-	484,828	1,679,807	22.4%
7025	Social Security	4,201,488	298,896	-	628,676	3,572,812	15.0%
7030	Retirement & Pension	8,743,160	658,259	-	1,386,258	7,356,902	15.9%
7035	Workers' Compensation	601,308	-	-	-	601,308	0.0%
7040	Insurance	10,045,533	712,476	-	1,424,952	8,620,581	14.2%
7041	OPEB Retiree Insurance ADC	2,398,950	194,805	-	389,611	2,009,339	16.2%
7050	Physicals	258,528	4,344	187,500	192,490	66,038	74.5%
7070	Unemployment	50,000	-	68,813	68,813	(18,813)	137.6%
Total Personnel Services		**$ 82,116,754**	**$ 6,028,829**	**$ 256,313**	**$ 12,775,970**	**$ 69,340,784**	**15.6%**
7110	Office Supplies	$ 242,708	$ 15,089	$ -	$ 23,254	$ 219,454	9.6%
7130	Building Supplies	174,598	1,858	101,033	105,370	69,228	60.3%
7140	Wearing Apparel	672,290	13,523	357,468	382,049	290,241	56.8%
7160	Vehicle Operations	2,278,259	180,165	31,161	356,776	1,921,483	15.7%
7170	Vehicle Repairs	569,421	33,099	14,036	81,144	488,277	14.3%
7180	Equipment Repairs	461,867	32,884	98,208	132,572	329,295	28.7%
7190	Radio Repairs	22,770	1,307	-	1,307	21,463	5.7%
7200	Other Operating Supplies	1,705,595	177,319	294,523	539,129	1,166,466	31.6%
7252	Improvements < $5,000	28,500	-	-	-	28,500	0.0%
7253	Furn & Fixtures < $5,000	24,882	377	-	377	24,505	1.5%
7254	Mach & Equip < $5,000	1,431,878	-	528,760	533,108	898,770	37.2%
Total Supplies		**$ 7,612,768**	**$ 455,622**	**$ 1,425,188**	**$ 2,155,086**	**$ 5,457,682**	**28.3%**
8010	Utilities	$ 2,782,475	$ 185,652	$ 2,655	$ 233,252	$ 2,549,223	8.4%
8020	Insurance & Bonds	1,438,861	1,916,832	-	1,916,912	(478,051)	133.2%
8029	Advertising	108,000	476	2,200	3,002	104,998	2.8%
8030	Legal Services	100,631	1,623	-	1,623	99,009	1.6%
8031	Consulting Services	268,698	1,253	115,247	116,500	152,198	43.4%
8033	Landscaping & Mowing	1,649,684	97,157	1,475,245	1,604,934	44,751	97.3%
8035	Contract Labor	808,599	53,724	265,276	339,919	468,680	42.0%
8036	Building Maintenance	1,565,242	93,831	619,907	742,703	822,539	47.4%
8038	Engineering & Environmental Services	554,869	491	33,335	34,346	520,523	6.2%
8039	Platting Fees	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	0.0%
8040	Leased Equipment	207,563	9,316	63,566	79,049	128,514	38.1%
8041	Software Agreements	3,732,989	125,899	1,052,295	1,201,829	2,531,160	32.2%
8050	Travel & Training	717,983	56,426	18,061	96,879	621,104	13.5%
8054	Transit Downtown Circulator Program	3,448	-	-	-	3,448	0.0%
8055	Transit Capital Cost of Contracting	35,000	-	32,083	32,083	2,917	91.7%
8056	Transit Planning	43,220	(5,625)	19,080	13,455	29,765	31.1%
8057	Transit Operating Assistance	493,463	-	13,258	13,258	480,205	2.7%
8059	Transit Commuter Bus Service	680,000	-	36,468	36,468	643,532	5.4%
8060	Contract Services	9,865,197	97,915	2,127,455	2,401,755	7,463,442	24.3%
8062	Community Services	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	0.0%
8063	Incentives	148,938	-	-	-	148,938	0.0%
8064	Credit Card Fees	336,392	19,698	-	40,302	296,090	12.0%
8065	Investment Expense	600	100	-	100	500	16.7%
8070	Elections	15,523	-	-	-	15,523	0.0%
8350	Newspaper Legal Notices	38,957	5,063	-	5,761	33,196	14.8%
8360	Legislative Services	104,500	-	-	-	104,500	0.0%
8520	Transfer Out	10,338,040	480,793	-	961,586	9,376,454	9.3%
Total Contractual		**$ 36,138,872**	**$ 3,140,625**	**$ 5,876,131**	**$ 9,875,715**	**$ 26,263,157**	**27.3%**
9030	Improvements > $5,000	1,387,000	1,998	61,401	63,399	1,323,601	4.6%
9050	Mach & Equip > $5,000	30,000	7,582	49,154	56,736	(26,736)	189.1%
9060	Vehicles > $5,000	15,350	(5,880)	255,994	255,739	(240,389)	1666.1%
Total Capital Outlay		**$ 1,432,350**	**$ 3,700**	**$ 366,549**	**$ 375,874**	**$ 1,056,476**	**26.2%**
Inventory Adjustments		**$ -**	**$ 46,369**	**$ 2,935,988**	**$ 2,865,723**	**$ (2,865,723)**	**N/A**
TOTAL EXPENDITURES BY ACCT.		**$ 127,300,744**	**$ 9,675,145**	**$ 10,860,169**	**$ 28,048,367**	**$ 99,252,377**	**22.0%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
November 2024

Water & Sewer Operating-Revenues

		FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
5100	Water Charges	$ 22,223,248	$ 1,934,470	$ -	$ 3,998,155	$ 18,225,093	18.0%
5105	Groundwater Conser. Fee	301,816	26,341	-	54,788	247,028	18.2%
5110	Sewer Charges	29,799,921	2,390,270	-	4,848,217	24,951,704	16.3%
5115	Surface Water Charges	16,072,979	1,402,915	-	2,916,206	13,156,773	18.1%
5120	Water Taps	936,970	45,494	-	100,596	836,374	10.7%
5130	Sewer Taps	72,624	1,200	-	6,000	66,624	8.3%
5140	Reconnects	3,642	400	-	1,030	2,612	28.3%
5150	Service Charges	782,405	72,377	-	149,047	633,358	19.0%
5180	Pretreatment Fees	324,404	19,971	-	65,672	258,732	20.2%
6020	Penalty & Interest	670,975	43,609	-	124,379	546,596	18.5%
Total Charges for Service		**$ 71,188,984**	**$ 5,937,047**	**$ -**	**$ 12,264,092**	**$ 58,924,892**	**17.2%**
6010	Interest On Investments	783,658	190,446	-	400,842	382,816	51.2%
Total Interest		**$ 783,658**	**$ 190,446**	**$ -**	**$ 400,842**	**$ 382,816**	51.2%
6030	Lease Income	300	-	-	-	300	0.0%
6060	Unanticipated Revenues	30,482	1,047	-	3,412	27,070	11.2%
6070	Short & Over	-	(21)	-	(30)	30	N/A
Total Interest and Penalty		**$ 30,782**	**$ 1,026**	**$ -**	**$ 3,382**	**$ 27,400**	**11.0%**
6106	Intergovernmental - Local	$ 2,926,671	$ 309,375	$ -	$ 601,833	$ 2,324,838	20.6%
6025	Irrigation Violations	-	65,800	-	116,000	$ (116,000)	N/A
Total Intergovernmental		**$ 2,926,671**	**$ 375,175**	**$ -**	**$ 717,833**	**$ 2,208,838**	**24.5%**
6550	Transfer In	211,642	17,637	-	35,274	176,368	16.7%
Total Non-Operating Revenues		**$ 211,642**	**$ 17,637**	**$ -**	**$ 35,274**	**$ 176,368**	**16.7%**
TOTAL W&S OPERATING REV.		**$ 75,141,737**	**$ 6,521,332**	**$ -**	**$ 13,421,423**	**$ 61,720,314**	**17.9%**

Water & Sewer Operating-Expenditures by Department

	FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
Utility Billing	$ 3,115,333	$ 292,198	$ 473,268	$ 946,727	$ 2,168,606	30.4%
Public Works	2,622,188	144,388	553,672	845,397	1,776,791	32.2%
Water	6,933,808	437,134	2,597,760	3,439,900	3,493,908	49.6%
Surface Water	19,008,685	1,412,609	18,322,166	21,560,693	(2,552,008)	113.4%
Conroe Central Wastewater Plant	2,190,748	151,978	486,848	771,332	1,419,416	35.2%
Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant	3,410,543	209,861	1,133,615	1,565,760	1,844,783	45.9%
Sewer	3,269,629	147,802	377,340	711,656	2,557,973	21.8%
Pump and Motor Maintenance	1,597,513	106,409	146,476	344,513	1,253,000	21.6%
Non-Departmental	33,611,569	18,886,683	108,813	20,050,805	13,560,764	59.7%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES BY DEPT.	**$ 75,760,016**	**$ 21,789,062**	**$ 24,199,958**	**$ 50,236,784**	**$ 25,523,232**	**66.3%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
November 2024

Water & Sewer Operating-Expenditures by Account							
		FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
7010	Salaries	$ 6,361,424	$ 424,651	$ -	$ 967,877	$ 5,393,547	15.2%
7012	Salaries - Part Time	40,149	2,705	-	5,649	34,500	14.1%
7020	Overtime	511,907	40,983	-	94,757	417,150	18.5%
7025	Social Security	517,732	33,805	-	76,595	441,137	14.8%
7030	Retirement & Pension	1,167,110	78,925	-	180,116	986,994	15.4%
7035	Workers' Compensation	63,680	-	-	-	63,680	0.0%
7040	Insurance	1,621,422	116,136	-	232,272	1,389,150	14.3%
7041	OPEB Retiree Insurance ADC	369,069	30,888	-	61,776	307,293	16.7%
7070	Unemployment	50,000	-	68,813	68,813	(18,813)	137.6%
Total Personnel Services		**$ 10,702,493**	**$ 728,095**	**$ 68,813**	**$ 1,687,855**	**$ 9,014,638**	**15.8%**
7110	Office Supplies	$ 38,604	$ 1,675	$ -	$ 4,129	$ 34,475	10.7%
7140	Wearing Apparel	72,450	2,414	19,103	25,243	47,207	34.8%
7160	Vehicle Operations	478,984	45,950	-	84,804	394,180	17.7%
7170	Vehicle Repairs	54,620	7,071	-	7,635	46,985	14.0%
7180	Equipment Repairs	580,585	11,108	135,757	179,234	401,351	30.9%
7190	Radio Repairs	500	-	-	-	500	0.0%
7200	Other Operating Supplies	2,348,886	184,775	1,032,219	1,280,983	1,067,903	54.5%
7252	Improvements < $5,000	660,896	3,868	-	13,897	646,999	2.1%
7254	Mach & Equip < $5,000	54,900	578	-	578	54,322	1.1%
7255	Vehicles < $5,000	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	0.0%
Total Supplies		**$ 4,293,425**	**$ 257,439**	**$ 1,187,079**	**$ 1,596,502**	**$ 2,696,923**	**37.2%**
8010	Utilities	$ 2,606,344	$ 206,728	$ -	$ 283,852	$ 2,322,492	10.9%
8020	Insurance & Bonds	132,000	-	-	-	132,000	0.0%
8030	Legal Services	800,000	-	40,000	40,000	760,000	5.0%
8031	Consulting Services	-	-	404,410	404,410	(404,410)	N/A
8033	Landscaping & Mowing	230,218	18,552	200,896	219,448	10,770	95.3%
8035	Contract Labor	611,500	-	100,000	100,000	511,500	16.4%
8036	Building Maintenance	115,921	14,901	88,405	103,306	12,615	89.1%
8038	Engineering & Environmental Services	75,000	-	-	-	75,000	0.0%
8040	Leased Equipment	51,220	1,995	13,390	16,701	34,519	32.6%
8041	Software Agreements	172,450	104,107	48,751	152,938	19,512	88.7%
8050	Travel & Training	117,730	3,800	-	9,538	108,192	8.1%
8060	Contract Services	23,557,076	1,528,450	20,545,737	24,865,602	(1,308,526)	105.6%
8064	Credit Card Fees	690,000	63,301	-	118,042	571,958	17.1%
8350	Newspaper Legal Notices	4,800	69	-	69	4,731	1.4%
8520	Transfer Out	27,656,239	18,626,111	-	18,675,223	8,981,016	67.5%
8530	Gross Receipts	2,702,830	225,236	-	450,472	2,252,358	16.7%
Total Contractual		**$ 59,523,328**	**$ 20,793,251**	**$ 21,441,589**	**$ 45,439,600**	**$ 14,083,728**	**76.3%**
9030	Improvements > $5,000	$ 1,180,770	$ -	$ 1,386,919	$ 1,386,919	$ (206,149)	117.5%
9050	Mach & Equip > $5,000	-	10,159	115,558	125,717	(125,717)	N/A
9510	Accounts Charged Off	60,000	118	-	191	59,809	0.3%
Total Capital Outlay		**$ 1,240,770**	**$ 10,277**	**$ 1,502,477**	**$ 1,512,827**	**$ (272,057)**	**121.9%**
TOTAL EXPENDITURES BY ACCT.		**$ 75,760,016**	**$ 21,789,062**	**$ 24,199,958**	**$ 50,236,784**	**$ 25,523,232**	**66.3%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
November 2024

CIDC

		FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
REVENUES							
4040	Sales Tax	$ 16,819,540	$ 1,639,586	$ -	$ 3,054,821	$ 13,764,719	18.2%
6010	Interest	602,737	118,885	-	242,027	360,710	40.2%
6030	Lease Income	7,308	609	-	1,218	6,090	16.7%
6035	Land Sales	-	-	-	100	(100)	N/A
TOTAL REVENUE		**$ 17,429,585**	**$ 1,759,080**	**$ -**	**$ 3,298,166**	**$ 14,131,419**	**18.9%**
EXPENDITURES							
7010	Salaries	$ 558,286	$ 26,397	$ -	$ 58,054	500,232	10.4%
7020	Overtime	-	23	-	35	(35)	N/A
7025	Social Security	42,227	2,001	-	4,382	37,845	10.4%
7030	Retirement & Pension	96,747	4,478	-	9,846	86,901	10.2%
7035	Workers' Compensation	634	-	-	-	634	0.0%
7040	Insurance	85,240	7,103	-	14,207	71,033	16.7%
7041	OPEB Retiree Insurance	20,504	1,053	-	2,106	18,398	10.3%
Total Personnel Services		**$ 803,638**	**$ 41,056**	**$ -**	**$ 88,630**	**$ 715,008**	**11.0%**
7110	Office Supplies	$ 10,000	$ 92	$ -	$ 183	$ 9,817	1.8%
7130	Building Supplies	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	0.0%
7140	Wearing Apparel	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	0.0%
7180	Equipment Repairs	1,500	-	-	-	1,500	0.0%
7200	Other Operating Supplies	1,000	-	-	138	862	13.8%
7253	Furn & Fixtures < $5,000	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	0.0%
Total Supplies		**$ 19,500**	**$ 92**	**$ -**	**$ 322**	**$ 19,178**	**1.6%**
8010	Utilities	$ 16,000	$ 486	$ -	$ 1,322	$ 14,678	8.3%
8029	Advertising	60,000	-	-	-	60,000	0.0%
8031	Consulting Services	58,500	-	11,029	11,029	47,471	18.9%
8033	Landscaping & Mowing	168,644	-	23,675	23,675	144,969	14.0%
8038	Engineering Environmental	30,000	-	-	-	30,000	0.0%
8040	Leased Equipment	3,600	280	-	530	3,070	14.7%
8041	Software Agreements	68,700	4,532	-	4,532	64,168	6.6%
8050	Travel & Training	95,032	373	-	373	94,659	0.4%
8051	Travel for Sales and Marketing	41,000	-	-	-	41,000	0.0%
8060	Contract Services	182,500	1,684	6,000	7,684	174,816	4.2%
8063	Incentives	1,681,954	-	-	-	1,681,954	0.0%
8350	Legal Newspaper Notices	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	0.0%
8520	Transfer Out	14,960,424	37,266	-	74,532	14,885,892	0.5%
Total Contractual		**$ 17,367,354**	**$ 44,620**	**$ 40,704**	**$ 123,676**	**$ 17,243,678**	**0.7%**
9600	Principal	4,580,000	-	-	-	4,580,000	0.0%
9610	Interest	1,865,897	-	-	-	1,865,897	0.0%
Total Capital Outlay		**$ 6,445,897**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 6,445,897**	**0.0%**
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**$ 24,636,389**	**$ 85,768**	**$ 40,704**	**$ 212,628**	**$ 24,423,761**	**0.9%**
CIDC CIP Fund 2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds							
Revenues		$ -	$ 4,366	$ -	$ 9,004	$ (9,004)	N/A
Expenditures		$ -	$ -	$ 41,974	$ 41,974	$ (41,974)	N/A

Other Operating Funds

	FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
Water & Sewer Debt Service						
Revenues	$ 27,233,987	$ 18,577,000	$ -	$ 18,577,000	$ 8,656,987	68.2%
Expenditures	$ 27,233,987	$ 18,527,114	$ -	$ 18,527,114	$ 8,706,873	68.0%
Water & Sewer Revenue Reserve						
Revenues	$ -	$ 11,809	$ -	$ 24,381	$ (24,381)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A

Monthly Financial Summary Report
November 2024

Other Operating Funds - continued

	FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
Convention Center Debt Service						
Revenues	$ 835,300	$ 44,009	$ -	$ 75,879	$ 759,421	9.1%
Expenditures	$ 835,300	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 835,300	0.0%
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement (VERF)						
Revenues	$ 4,728,056	$ 411,849	$ -	$ 825,556	$ 3,902,500	17.5%
Expenditures	$ 4,456,608	$ 24,788	$ 3,923,997	$ 4,027,485	$ 429,123	90.4%
Water & Sewer Vehicle & Equip. Replacement (VERF)						
Revenues	$ 510,775	$ 45,980	$ -	$ 92,365	$ 418,410	18.1%
Expenditures	$ 937,240	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 937,240	0.0%
Technology Replacement (TERF)						
Revenues	$ 1,122,000	$ 96,470	$ -	$ 193,248	$ 928,752	17.2%
Expenditures	$ 2,387,888	$ -	$ 14,855	$ 14,855	$ 2,373,033	0.6%
Fleet Services						
Revenues	$ 3,161,827	$ 230,116	$ -	$ 410,450	$ 2,751,377	13.0%
Expenditures	$ 2,893,501	$ 227,734	$ 7,690	$ 343,919	$ 2,549,582	11.9%
Hotel Occupancy Tax						
Revenues	$ 3,949,616	$ 347,847	$ -	$ 657,398	$ 3,292,218	16.6%
Expenditures	$ 5,561,509	$ 153,862	$ 327,968	$ 633,384	$ 4,928,125	11.4%
CDBG Entitlement						
Revenues	$ 668,832	$ 83,246	$ -	$ 83,246	$ 585,586	12.4%
Expenditures	$ 668,832	$ 1,146	$ -	$ 10,434	$ 658,398	1.6%
Woodlands Township Regional Participation						
Revenues	$ -	$ 1,485	$ -	$ 29,409	$ (29,409)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Retirement Healthcare Plan						
Revenues	$ -	$ 263,542	$ -	$ 2,016,783	$ (2,016,783)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ 7,683	$ -	$ 176,872	$ (176,872)	N/A
Self Funded Insurance						
Revenues	$ 15,034,188	$ 961,718	$ -	$ 2,132,802	$ 12,901,386	14.2%
Expenditures	$ 14,716,072	$ 1,348,440	$ 686,698	$ 2,872,075	$ 11,843,997	19.5%
PID Assessments						
Revenues	$ -	$ 11,319	$ -	$ 14,902	$ (14,902)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ 562	$ -	$ 739	$ (739)	N/A
Longmire Creek Estates PID						
Revenues	$ 96,333	$ 2,084	$ -	$ 26,838	$ 69,495	27.9%
Expenditures	$ 65,102	$ 4,999	$ -	$ 9,894	$ 55,208	15.2%
Wedgewood Falls PID						
Revenues	$ 185,083	$ 5,849	$ -	$ 7,256	$ 177,827	3.9%
Expenditures	$ 131,039	$ 10,145	$ -	$ 20,105	$ 110,934	15.3%
Shadow Lakes PID						
Revenues	$ 190,000	$ 3,800	$ -	$ 3,800	$ 186,200	2.0%
Expenditures	$ 179,988	$ 14,228	$ -	$ 28,265	$ 151,723	15.7%
Chase Run PID						
Revenues	$ -	$ 8,414	$ -	$ 8,448	$ (8,448)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ 418	$ -	$ 418	$ (418)	N/A

Monthly Financial Summary Report
November 2024

Other Operating Funds - continued

	FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
Canyon Creek PID						
Revenues	$ -	$ 6,166	$ -	$ 6,399	$ (6,399)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ 297	$ -	$ 297	$ (297)	N/A
Firearms Training Facility						
Revenues	$ 37,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 37,500	0.0%
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Municipal Court Technology						
Revenues	$ 32,508	$ 3,050	$ -	$ 6,977	$ 25,531	21.5%
Expenditures	$ 8,400	$ -	$ 5,250	$ 5,250	$ 3,150	62.5%
Municipal Court Building Security						
Revenues	$ 38,684	$ 3,702	$ -	$ 8,483	$ 30,201	21.9%
Expenditures	$ 39,250	$ 707	$ -	$ 707	$ 38,543	1.8%
Local Youth Diversion						
Revenues	$ 39,888	$ 3,782	$ -	$ 8,644	$ 31,244	21.7%
Expenditures	$ 49,750	$ 250	$ -	$ 250	$ 49,500	0.5%
Municipal Court Efficiency						
Revenues	$ 377	$ 26	$ -	$ 46	$ 331	12.2%
Expenditures	$ 4,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,000	0.0%
Municipal Court Truancy Prevention						
Revenues	$ 567	$ 32	$ -	$ 64	$ 503	11.2%
Expenditures	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	0.0%
Municipal Jury Fund						
Revenues	$ 1,000	$ 74	$ -	$ 171	$ 829	17.1%
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
MC Time Payment Reimbursement						
Revenues	$ 21,500	$ 1,916	$ -	$ 3,907	$ 17,593	18.2%
Expenditures	$ 5,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,250	0.0%
Animal Shelter Reserve						
Revenues	$ 71,413	$ 1,653	$ -	$ 18,362	$ 53,051	25.7%
Expenditures	$ 13,250	$ 2,644	$ -	$ 2,644	$ 10,606	20.0%
FY19 Section 5307 Grant						
Revenues	$ 55,789	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 55,789	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 55,789	$ 3,582	$ -	$ 37,478	$ 18,311	67.2%
FY20 Section 5307 Grant						
Revenues	$ 343,091	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 343,091	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 343,091	$ 48,427	$ -	$ 61,740	$ 281,351	18.0%
FY21 Section 5307 Grant						
Revenues	$ 447,101	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 447,101	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 447,101	$ 8,142	$ -	$ 14,053	$ 433,048	3.1%
FY22 Section 5307 Grant						
Revenues	$ 369,600	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 369,600	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 369,600	$ 9,196	$ 76,333	$ 85,529	$ 284,071	23.1%

Monthly Financial Summary Report
November 2024

Other Operating Funds - continued

	FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
FY19-20 Section 5310 Grant						
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ 11,240	$ 11,240	$ (11,240)	N/A
FY17-18 Section 5339 Grant						
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ 81,670	$ 81,670	$ (81,670)	N/A
FY19-20 Section 5339 Grant						
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ 121,141	$ 121,141	$ (121,141)	N/A
FY20 Section 5339 Grant						
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ (29,400)	$ 188,118	$ 210,618	$ (210,618)	N/A
CLRF - American Rescue Act						
Revenues	$ -	$ 3,915	$ -	$ 8,064	$ (8,064)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 1,224,000	$ 12,083	$ (403,514)	$ (391,431)	$ 1,615,431	-32.0%
CDBG MIT Regional Method						
Revenues	$ 177,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 177,100	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 177,100	$ 4,160	$ 467,040	$ 471,200	$ (294,100)	266.1%
FY2023 Low or No Emissions						
Revenues	$ 4,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,500,000	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 4,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,500,000	0.0%
State Public Transportation Grant						
Revenues	$ 103,821	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 103,821	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 103,821	$ 9,556	$ -	$ 22,674	$ 81,147	21.8%
Conroe Local Government Corporation						
Revenues	$ 903,600	$ 10,763	$ -	$ 22,204	$ 881,396	2.5%
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ 76,619	$ 538,419	$ (538,419)	N/A

Capital Funds

	FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
TIRZ#3						
Revenues	$ 7,721,399	$ 40,391	$ -	$ 83,344	$ 7,638,055	1.1%
Expenditures	$ 3,899,296	$ 324,941	$ -	$ 649,883	$ 3,249,413	16.7%
Water Mitigation						
Revenues	$ 11,250,000	$ 9,200	$ -	$ 9,200	$ 11,240,800	0.1%
Expenditures	$ 15,310,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,310,000	0.0%
W&S CIP Fund, CO 2018B						
Revenues	$ -	$ 9,630	$ -	$ 20,125	$ (20,125)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 388,000	$ -	$ 1,563,320	$ 1,563,320	$ (1,175,320)	402.9%
W&S CIP Fund, CO 2019B						
Revenues	$ -	$ 9,056	$ -	$ 18,691	$ (18,691)	N/A
Expeditures	$ -	$ -	$ 664,468	$ 664,468	$ (664,468)	N/A
W&S CIP Fund, CO 2020C						
Revenues	$ -	$ 3,076	$ -	$ 6,405	$ (6,405)	N/A
Expeditures	$ -	$ 745	$ 452,141	$ 452,886	$ (452,886)	N/A
W&S CIP Fund, CO 2021C						
Revenues	$ -	$ 5,996	$ -	$ 12,403	$ (12,403)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 706,000	$ 252,883	$ 6,970,812	$ 7,223,696	$ (6,517,696)	1023.2%

Monthly Financial Summary Report
November 2024

Capital Funds - continued

	FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
W&S CIP Fund, CO 2022C						
Revenues	$ -	$ 130,695	$ -	$ 276,414	$ (276,414)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 20,128,000	$ 821,773	$ 11,181,692	$ 12,003,465	$ 8,124,535	59.6%
W&S CIP Fund, CO 2024						
Revenues	$ -	$ 145,612	$ -	$ 300,630	$ (300,630)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 34,548,000	$ 20,475	$ 6,225,075	$ 6,245,550	$ 28,302,450	18.1%
W&S CIP Fund, CO 2024C						
Revenues	$ 45,512,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 45,512,000	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 45,512,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 45,512,000	0.0%
CIP Fund, CO 2018A						
Revenues	$ -	$ 12,927	$ -	$ 28,401	$ (28,401)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 222,000	$ -	$ 2,892,561	$ 2,892,561	$ (2,670,561)	1303.0%
CIP Fund, CO 2019A						
Revenues	$ -	$ 23,152	$ -	$ 47,784	$ (47,784)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 4,213,000	$ -	$ 2,512,114	$ 2,512,114	$ 1,700,886	59.6%
Convention Center						
Revenues	$ -	$ 2,386	$ -	$ 5,773	$ (5,773)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ 414,330	$ 414,330	$ (414,330)	N/A
CIP Fund, CO 2020B						
Revenues	$ -	$ 22,635	$ -	$ 47,488	$ (47,488)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 1,675,000	$ -	$ 2,920,451	$ 2,920,451	$ (1,245,451)	174.4%
CIP Fund, CO 2021B						
Revenues	$ -	$ 30,821	$ -	$ 64,086	$ (64,086)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 4,547,000	$ -	$ 1,548,318	$ 1,554,258	$ 2,992,742	34.2%
CIP Fund, CO 2022A						
Revenues	$ -	$ 50,869	$ -	$ 115,902	$ (115,902)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ 1,566,259	$ 8,534,665	$ 10,100,923	$ (10,100,923)	N/A
CIP Fund, CO 2022B						
Revenues	$ -	$ 156,324	$ -	$ 322,983	$ (322,983)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 29,780,000	$ 2,469	$ 5,367,741	$ 5,370,210	$ 24,409,790	18.0%
Hotel & Convention Center CIDC Loan						
Revenues	$ -	$ 515	$ -	$ 1,141	$ (1,141)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
CIP Fund, CO 2023A						
Revenues	$ -	$ 33,896	$ -	$ 70,045	$ (70,045)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 15,271,000	$ 8,550	$ 509,442	$ 517,992	$ 14,753,008	3.4%
CIP Fund, CO 2024B						
Revenues	$ 26,923,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 26,923,000	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 26,923,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 26,923,000	0.0%

Monthly Financial Summary Report

November 2024

Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Projects	P-Code	Budget Inception to Date	Expenses Inception to Date	Remaining Balance	ITD as % of Budget
Streets Projects					
Roadway Trans - Wilson Road E. Widening (IH-45 to Frazier)	914	$ 5,646,000	$ 5,646,595	$ (595)	100.0%
Road Widening with Improvements - Old Conroe Road South	G58	11,990,000	5,129,889	6,860,111	42.8%
Street Rehab - Tanglewood-Briarwood Phase 1A	G85	3,759,000	2,493,313	1,265,687	66.3%
Road Widening w/Improvements - TIRZ #3 - Old Conroe Road North	H31	14,515,000	5,129,889	9,385,111	35.3%
Street Rehab - Sunset Ridge	H42	2,931,000	2,275,939	655,061	77.7%
Hike & Bike Trail - Alligator Creek - Option 1	H48	2,224,000	971,744	1,252,256	43.7%
Underground Electrical Conversion - Downtown Alleys	I01	7,440,000	7,442,961	(2,961)	100.0%
Street Rehab - Tanglewood/Briarwood Phase 2A	I03	1,551,000	-	1,551,000	0.0%
Street Realignment-Dallas and Roberson Intersection	I04	845,000	730,480	114,520	86.4%
Sidewalk - Dallas, San Jacinto and North Thompson	I06	142,000	97,014	44,986	68.3%
Sidewalk - Davis - From Pacific to 10th Street	I07	1,561,000	1,543,624	17,376	98.9%
Sidewalks - Longmire Way	I08	247,000	77,601	169,399	31.4%
Street Rehab - Tanglewood/Briarwood Phase 1B	I32	4,582,000	4,582,376	(376)	100.0%
Street Rehab - Lake Conroe Forest Phase 1	I33	4,750,000	3,897,031	852,969	82.0%
Roadway Extension - David Memorial	I59	32,000	-	32,000	0.0%
Street Rehab - Service Center Area	I60	4,120,000	3,225,477	894,523	78.3%
Street Rehab - East Semands Street	I78	4,632,000	2,449,867	2,182,133	52.9%
Roadway Extension - Pacific Street	I85	680,000	154,597	525,403	22.7%
Street Rehab - Lake Conroe Forest Phase 2	I91	3,738,000	149,100	3,588,900	4.0%
Street Rehab - Tanglewood-Briarwood Phase 2B	I92	3,358,000	10,506	3,347,494	0.3%
Street Rehab - Glenwood Park	I93	2,960,000	-	2,960,000	0.0%
Street Rehab - Valwood Area - Congressional Earmark	I94	5,218,000	256,840	4,961,160	4.9%
Street Rehab and Drainage Upgrades -FM 1488 Area -Congressional Earmark	I95	1,360,000	156,375	1,203,625	11.5%
Subtotal		**$ 88,281,000**	**$ 46,421,217**	**$ 41,859,783**	**52.6%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report

November 2024

CIP Projects - continued

	P-Code	Budget Inception to Date	Expenses Inception to Date	Remaining Balance	ITD as % of Budget
Facilities Projects					
Flood Protection-Police Training Facility/Gun Range	H30	$ 1,752,000	$ 1,746,103	$ 5,897	99.7%
Conroe Headquarters Hotel	H90	10,194,060	10,114,610	79,450	99.2%
Conroe Convention Center & Parking Garage	H91	32,333,000	32,322,604	10,396	100.0%
City Hall 1st Floor Improvements	I26	500,000	119,166	380,834	23.8%
Fire Department - Fire Station #8	I37	9,779,000	1,554,223	8,224,777	15.9%
Police Station - Parking Lot Expansion and Improvements	I79	1,179,000	74,695	1,104,305	6.3%
Conroe Municipal Center - HVAC Replacements and Upgrades	I80	2,750,000	2,754,852	(4,852)	100.2%
Subtotal		**$ 58,487,060**	**$ 48,686,253**	**$ 9,800,807**	**83.2%**
Signals Projects					
Signal Upgrades - City Wide Flashing Yellow Arrows (5-year Plan)	G94	$ 1,777,000	$ 1,500,619	$ 276,381	84.4%
Signal System Upgrades - City Wide Radars (5-year Plan)	G95	516,000	206,785	309,215	40.1%
Signal Upgrades - Mast Arms (5-year Plan)	I34	578,000	-	578,000	0.0%
Signal - League Line at Longmire Road	I35	270,000	209,136	60,864	77.5%
Signals Upgrades - IH-45 at North Loop 336	I76	1,675,000	148,500	1,526,500	8.9%
Signal - Seven Coves at Farrel Road - CIDC	I77	463,000	450,058	12,942	97.2%
Fiber Connectivity - South Loop 336 - East - Congressional Earmark	I96	1,154,000	20,250	1,133,750	1.8%
Fiber Connectivity - South Loop 336 - West - Congressional Earmark	I97	1,382,000	-	1,382,000	0.0%
Traffic Signal Upgrade - FM 830 and SH-75	J10	456,000	455,648	352	99.9%
Signal Upgrades - State Highway 75	TBD	1,100,000	-	1,100,000	0.0%
Subtotal		**$ 9,371,000**	**$ 2,990,996**	**$ 6,380,004**	**31.9%**
Parks Projects					
Oscar Johnson, Jr. Community Center	H64	$ 41,509,500	$ 40,288,271	$ 1,221,229	97.1%
Restroom Building for Carl Barton, Jr. Park	I25	205,000	197,230	7,770	96.2%
Westside Recreation Center - HVAC Chiller	J12	200,000	44,562	155,438	22.3%
Subtotal		**$ 41,914,500**	**$ 40,530,063**	**$ 1,384,437**	**96.7%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report

November 2024

CIP Projects - continued

	P-Code	Budget Inception to Date	Expenses Inception to Date	Remaining Balance	ITD as % of Budget
Drainage Projects					
Rehab - Alligator Creek Phase 1	I12	$ 5,215,000	$ 4,716,894	$ 498,106	90.4%
Culvert Replacement - Heritage Museum Driveway	I75	315,000	-	315,000	0.0%
Drainage Improvements - Lilly Boulevard	I99	2,295,000	2,400	2,292,600	0.1%
BRIC-FMA Grants	J11	350,000	95,200	254,800	27.2%
Drainage Improvements	TBD	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	0.0%
Subtotal		**$ 10,675,000**	**$ 4,814,494**	**$ 5,860,506**	**45.1%**
Total General Government		**$ 208,728,560**	**$ 143,443,023**	**$ 65,285,537**	**68.7%**
Water Projects					
Water Line Extension - Water Well No. 24 Blending	H05	$ 2,955,000	$ 2,673,007	$ 281,993	90.5%
Water Well & Plant - Pine Lake Cove	I28	2,246,000	2,211,207	34,793	98.5%
Ameresco AMI/Water Meter Project	I40	16,220,000	15,848,335	371,665	97.7%
Water Plant - Seven Coves Area - CIDC	I43	9,605,000	9,613,062	(8,062)	100.1%
Water Line Rehab - Conroe Hospital Area	I44	3,419,000	195,452	3,223,548	5.7%
Water Rehab - Tanglewood Phase 2	I46	721,000	713,015	7,986	98.9%
Water Rehab - Sunset Ridge	I47	2,722,000	2,721,532	468	100.0%
Water Line Rehab - East Semands Street Area	I48	2,883,000	2,683,041	199,959	93.1%
Water Plant - Moran Ranch - Developer Agreement	I53	11,733,000	11,732,596	404	100.0%
Water Plant - Conroe Industrial Park West - CIDC	I54	11,054,000	10,585,954	468,046	95.8%
Water Plant - Northwest Operational Zone	I66	500,000	125,094	374,906	25.0%
Water Line Extension - FM 2854 - Developer Agreement - MUD 183	I68	1,625,000	1,625,000	-	100.0%
Water Line Extension-Old Highway 105-Developer Agreement - MUD 183	I69	741,000	741,000	-	100.0%
Water Well Re-Drilling - Plant #6	I82	4,240,000	84,300	4,155,700	2.0%
Water Well Re-Drilling - Plant #14	I83	4,280,000	95,400	4,184,600	2.2%
Water Extension - Old Montgomery Road - Developer Agreement	J01	2,250,000	-	2,250,000	0.0%
Water Line Extension - Dream Center	J02	388,000	-	388,000	0.0%
Water Plant #32 - Howard Hughes	J15	7,810,000	285,198	7,524,802	3.7%
Water Plant #35 - East SH 242 Area	TBD	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	0.0%
Water Plant #33 - Longmire Road League Line	TBD	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	0.0%
Water Line Extension - TimberPointe - Developer Agreement	TBD	2,767,000	-	2,767,000	0.0%
Water Line Rehab - Bybee Street Area	TBD	1,900,000	-	1,900,000	0.0%

Monthly Financial Summary Report

November 2024

CIP Projects - continued

	P-Code	Budget Inception to Date	Expenses Inception to Date	Remaining Balance	ITD as % of Budget
Water Line Rehab - Forest Estates & Wroxton Area	TBD	667,000	-	667,000	0.0%
Water Line Rehab - SH 75 North	TBD	405,000	-	405,000	0.0%
Water Line Rehab - SH 75 South	TBD	500,000	-	500,000	0.0%
Water Line Replacement - First Street	TBD	264,000	-	264,000	0.0%
Water Plant #34 - McCaleb Road	TBD	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	0.0%
South Loop 336 Utility Relocation	TBD	1,378,000	-	1,378,000	0.0%
Subtotal		**$ 107,273,000**	**$ 61,933,192**	**$ 45,339,808**	**57.7%**
Sewer Projects					
Treatment Plant - Construction of New Plant (Phase 4)	975	$ 73,871,000	$ 71,992,597	$ 1,878,403	97.5%
Gravity Main Replacement - Upper Stewart Creek Phase 1	H55	14,710,000	12,801,300	1,908,700	87.0%
Trunk Line Replacement - Stewarts Creek (Avenue M to Ed Kharbat)	H56	12,926,000	11,893,945	1,032,055	92.0%
Lift Station Consolidation - Area No. 03	H61	2,092,000	2,092,181	(181)	100.0%
Lift Station Consolidation - Area No. 02	I16	315,000	309,277	5,723	98.2%
Wastewater Treatment Plant - Pine Lake Cove	I42	1,129,000	1,113,360	15,640	98.6%
Trunk Line Rehab-Lower Stewarts Creek-South Loop 336 to IH45	I50	9,333,000	5,570,545	3,762,455	59.7%
Lift Station Upgrade - Camp Silver Springs	I55	1,750,000	1,473,741	276,259	84.2%
Gravity Main Replacement - Silverdale	I56	2,011,000	2,030,754	(19,754)	101.0%
Gravity Main Replacement - Grand Lake Creek	I57	2,747,000	352,046	2,394,954	12.8%
Lift Station Expansion and Install Force Main - Forest Creek	I58	1,750,000	1,804,299	(54,299)	103.1%
Gravity Sewer Trunk Line - FM 2854 - Developer Agreement - MUD 183	I71	7,513,000	6,175,140	1,337,860	82.2%
SSOI Program - Section 9	I74	1,342,000	1,342,617	(617)	100.0%
Lift Station Expansion - SH 105 West	I84	2,558,000	123,750	2,434,250	4.8%
SSOI Program - Section 10	J04	850,000	-	850,000	0.0%
Gravity Main Replacement - Downtown Area Phase 2 - North of Highway 105	J05	7,500,000	48,000	7,452,000	0.6%
Sewer Line Rehab - Rivershire Subdivision	J06	5,000,000	609,500	4,390,500	12.2%
Sewer Line Extension - McCaleb Road	J07	3,640,000	-	3,640,000	0.0%
Lift Station & Force Main Upgrades - Crighton Road	J08	1,800,000	-	1,800,000	0.0%
Lift Station Expansion & Gravity Main Replacement - LaSalle	J09	3,400,000	-	3,400,000	0.0%
Lift Station Repair - NW Wastewater Treatment Plant	J14	706,000	-	706,000	0.0%

Monthly Financial Summary Report

November 2024

CIP Projects - continued

	P-Code	Budget Inception to Date	Expenses Inception to Date	Remaining Balance	ITD as % of Budget
Gravity Main Replacement - Live Oak Creek	TBD	1,487,000	-	1,487,000	0.0%
Sewer Rehab - Tanglewood and Wiggins Village	TBD	600,000	-	600,000	0.0%
SSOI Program - Section 11	TBD	850,000	-	850,000	0.0%
Gravity Sewer Upgrade - SH 105 West	TBD	5,900,000	-	5,900,000	0.0%
		$ 165,780,000	**$ 119,733,052**	**$ 46,046,948**	**72.2%**
Total Water and Sewer		**$ 273,053,000**	**$ 181,666,244**	**$ 91,386,756**	**66.5%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Budget Transfers
November 2024

Transfer From	Transfer To	Purpose	FY 24-25 Budget	November	Transfers To Date	Remaining Transfer
General Fund						
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #3	Allocate revenue from increase in value to correct fund	$ 4,331,599	$ -	$ -	$ 4,331,599
	Water & Sewer Operating	Net Administrative Transfer	211,642	17,637	35,274	$ 176,368
	Vehicle & Equipment Replacement	Police Department Leases	225,000	18,750	37,500	187,500
	Vehicle & Equipment Replacement	Fund future replacement vehicles - Transportation	225,096	18,758	37,516	187,580
	Vehicle & Equipment Replacement	Fund future replacement vehicles - Fire	2,000,000	166,667	333,333	1,666,667
	Vehicle & Equipment Replacement	Fund future replacement vehicles - General	2,132,500	177,708	355,417	1,777,083
	Technology Replacement	Fund future replacement computers & equipment	975,279	81,273	162,547	812,733
	GO Debt Service	Debt Service MMD # 1 2019 CO's	236,924	-	-	236,924
Total- General Fund			**$ 10,338,040**	**$ 480,793**	**$ 961,586**	**$ 9,376,454**
Water & Sewer Operating						
	Water & Sewer Debt Service	Debt service (Nov & May)	$ 27,066,903	$ 18,577,000	$ 18,577,000	$ 8,489,903
	W & S Vehicle & Equipment Repl.	Fund future replacement vehicles and equipment	475,953	39,663	79,326	$ 396,628
	Technology Replacement	Fund future replacement computers & equipment	113,383	9,449	18,897	$ 94,486
Total- W/S Operating			**$ 27,656,239**	**$ 18,626,111**	**$ 18,675,223**	**$ 8,981,016**
Hotel Occupancy Tax						
	Technology Replacement	Fund future replacement computers & equipment	$ 5,039	$ 420	$ 840	$ 4,199
	Convention Center Debt Service	Convention Center Debt Service 2021A CO's	570,000	44,009	75,879	494,121
Total - HOT			**$ 575,039**	**$ 44,429**	**$ 76,719**	**$ 498,320**
Conroe Industrial Development Corp.						
	General Obligation Debt Service	Cover principal and interest of parks & rec related debt	$ 440,891	$ 36,741	$ 73,482	$ 367,409
	Water & Sewer Debt Service	Cover principal and interest of Water Well #22 debt, located in Conroe Park North Industrial Park. (Nov & May)	167,084	-	-	167,084
	Technology Replacement	Fund future replacement computers & equipment	6,299	525	1,050	5,249
	GO Debt Service	GO Debt Service - OJJCC 2022A CO's	2,192,550	-	-	2,192,550
	Water Mitigation	Water Plant #32	5,625,000	-	-	5,625,000
	Water Mitigation	Water Palnt #33	5,625,000	-	-	5,625,000
	CLGC	3rd Lien Hotel Revenue Bonds	903,600	-	-	903,600
Total- CIDC			**$ 14,960,424**	**$ 37,266**	**$ 74,532**	**$ 14,885,892**
General Obligation Debt Service						
	ConventionCenter Debt Service	Convention Center Debt Service 2021A CO's	$ 265,300	$ -	$ -	$ 265,300
Total- GO Debt Service			**$ 265,300**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 265,300**
CDBG Entitlement						
	General Fund	Administrative Cost Reimbursement	$ 133,766	$ -	$ -	$ 133,766
Total- CDBG			**$ 133,766**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 133,766**
Longmire Creek Estates PID Fund						
	General Obligation Debt Service	Infrastructure Reimbursement	$ 58,737	$ 4,895	$ 9,790	$ 48,948
Total- Longmire Creek Estates PID Fund			**$ 58,737**	**$ 4,895**	**$ 9,790**	**$ 48,948**
Wedgewood Falls PID Fund						
	General Obligation Debt Service	Infrastructure Reimbursement	$ 118,679	$ 9,890	$ 19,780	$ 98,899
Total- Wedgewood Falls PID Fund			**$ 118,679**	**$ 9,890**	**$ 19,780**	**$ 98,899**
Shadow Lakes PID Fund						
	General Obligation Debt Service	Infrastructure Reimbursement	$ 168,452	$ 14,038	$ 28,075	$ 140,377
Total- Shadow Lakes PID Fund			**$ 168,452**	**$ 14,038**	**$ 28,075**	**$ 140,377**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Budget Transfers
November 2024

Transfer From	Transfer To	Purpose	FY 24-25 Budget	November	Transfers To Date	Remaining Transfer
Municipal Court Building Security						
	General Fund	Fund portion of MC Security Police Officer	$ 33,000	$ -	$ -	$ 33,000
Total- Municipal Court Building Security			**$ 33,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 33,000**
Local Truancy Prevention & Diversion						
	General Fund	Fund Juvenile Case Coordinator	$ 47,000	$ -	$ -	$ 47,000
Total- Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager			**$ 47,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 47,000**
Fleet Services						
	Vehicle & Equipment Replacement	Fund future replacement vehicles and equipment	$ 10,298	$ 858	$ 1,716	$ 8,582
Total- Fleet Services			**$ 10,298**	**$ 858**	**$ 1,716**	**$ 8,582**
TIRZ #3 (Street Improvement)						
	General Obligation Debt Service	Debt Service for TIRZ #3 roadway debt	$ 3,899,296	$ 324,941	$ 649,883	$ 3,249,413
Total- TIRZ #3 (Street Improvement)			**$ 3,899,296**	**$ 324,941**	**$ 649,883**	**$ 3,249,413**
FY19 Section 5307 Grant						
	General Fund	Payroll Reimbursement - Transit Operations Analyst	$ 55,789	$ 3,582	$ 37,478	$ 18,311
Total- FY19 Section 5307 Grant			**$ 55,789**	**$ 3,582**	**$ 37,478**	**$ 18,311**
FY20 Section 5307 Grant						
	General Fund	Payroll Reimbursement - Transit Mobility Planner	$ 343,091	$ 48,427	$ 61,740	$ 281,351
Total- FY20 Section 5307 Grant			**$ 343,091**	**$ 48,427**	**$ 61,740**	**$ 281,351**
FY21 Section 5307 Grant						
	General Fund	Payroll Reimbursement - Transit Mobility Planner	$ 447,101	$ 8,142	$ 14,053	$ 433,048
Total- FY21 Section 5307 Grant			**$ 447,101**	**$ 8,142**	**$ 14,053**	**$ 433,048**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Omnibase (Contracted Traffic Fines Collections)
November 2024

	Current Collected	Collected- Past Months	Total Collected	Pending	Payment Plan	Cleared	Total Current Activity	Total Average Monthly Collections	Committed ($331,200 Annually)	Surplus
Oct-24	$ 33,315	$ 17,722	$ 51,037	$ 19,565	$ 34,078	$ 41,118	$ 145,798	$ 51,037	$ 27,600	$ 23,437
Nov-24	24,250	6,655	30,905	14,164	14,834	22,337	82,240	$ 40,971	27,600	3,305
Dec-24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,600	(27,600)
Jan-25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,600	(27,600)
Feb-25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,600	(27,600)
Mar-25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,600	(27,600)
Apr-25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,600	(27,600)
May-25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,600	(27,600)
Jun-25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,600	(27,600)
Jul-25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,600	(27,600)
Aug-25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,600	(27,600)
Sep-25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,600	(27,600)
Total FY 25	**$ 57,565**	**$ 24,377**	**$ 81,942**	**$ 33,729**	**$ 48,912**	**$ 63,454**	**$ 228,037**	**$ 92,008**	**$ 331,200**	**$ (249,258)**
Total FY 24	**$ 430,777**	**$ 253,708**	**$ 684,485**	**$ 216,217**	**$ 393,806**	**$ 415,556**	**$ 1,710,064**	**$ 702,502**	**$ 331,200**	**$ 353,285**
Total FY 23	**458,394**	**262,850**	**721,244**	**230,487**	**234,558**	**818,374**	**2,004,663**	**744,134**	**331,200**	**390,044**
Total FY 22	**539,241**	**293,831**	**833,072**	**224,017**	**290,266**	**732,787**	**2,080,142**	**852,961**	**331,200**	**501,872**
Total FY 21	**568,949**	**304,692**	**873,641**	**220,946**	**306,899**	**468,962**	**1,870,447**	**825,448**	**331,200**	**542,441**
Total FY 20	**498,146**	**287,684**	**785,830**	**192,413**	**305,847**	**538,866**	**1,822,956**	**796,341**	**331,200**	**454,630**
Total FY 19	**565,887**	**279,068**	**844,955**	**289,888**	**491,629**	**480,867**	**2,107,339**	**896,122**	**331,200**	**513,755**
Grand Total	**$ 13,401,075**	**$ 4,392,128**	**$ 17,793,203**	**$ 5,946,407**	**$ 7,419,663**	**$ 13,557,121**	**$ 44,763,072**	**$ 17,408,832**	**$ 6,955,200**	**$ 10,833,492**

Notes:
Current Collected means the amount that was received in immediate payments due to notices from Omnibase.
Collected - Past Months shows how much was collected in the current month from payment plans established in previous months.
Total Collected is the sum of the "Current Collected" and "Past Due Collected" columns.
Pending indicates cases that are awaiting trial or extensions.
Payment plan shows the amount that will be collected on an approved installment plan.
Cleared is the amount that has been written off due to time served, community service or dismissal.
Total Current Activity represents the sum of current collected, pending, payment plan and cleared.
Total Average Monthly Collections is the sum of the average monthly amount from the Total Collected column for the fiscal year.
Committed is the amount that has been committed for a specific program.
Surplus is the amount collected above the amount committed.

The Texas Falure to Appear Program (FTA Program), is a Texas Department of Public Safety program authorized by state law. This program is an enforcement/compliance tool designed to assist courts with increasing the level of compliance of individuals who fail to pay, or fail to satisfy a judgment of the court, by denying the renewal of that individual's driver's license. The FTA Program is funded by placing a $10 mandatory reimbursement fee on each offense submitted to the FTA program. The administrative fee is paid by the defendant and collected by the court. This fee is then reimbursed to Omnibase Services of Texas which is the vendor contracted by TXDPS.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Self Insurance Fund Report
November 2024

Totals for FY 2025

	Premiums	Stop/Loss & Other Deposits	Total Inflow	Claims	Admin. & Consulting & Misc.	Total Outflow	Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	YTD Surplus (Deficit)	Loss Ratio
October	$ 976,472	$ 194,613	$ 1,171,084	$ 832,212	$ 898,827	$ 1,731,039	$ (559,955)	$ (559,955)	147.8%
November	904,189	57,529	961,718	1,140,879	207,560	1,348,440	(386,722)	(946,677)	140.2%
December	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(946,677)	N/A
January	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(946,677)	N/A
February	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(946,677)	N/A
March	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(946,677)	N/A
April	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(946,677)	N/A
May	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(946,677)	N/A
June	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(946,677)	N/A
July	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(946,677)	N/A
August	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(946,677)	N/A
September	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(946,677)	N/A
Totals	**$ 1,880,661**	**$ 252,142**	**$ 2,132,802**	**$ 1,973,091**	**$ 1,106,388**	**$ 3,079,479**	**$ (946,677)**	**$ (946,677)**	**144.4%**

Totals for All Years

	Premiums	Stop/Loss & Other Deposits*	Total Inflow	Claims	Admin. & Consulting	Total Outflow	Annual Surplus (Deficit)	Total Surplus (Deficit)[1]	Loss Ratio
FY 2001	$ 1,159,636	$ -	$ 1,159,636	$ 967,696	$ 265,332	$ 1,233,028	$ (73,392)	$ (73,392)	106.3%
FY 2002	1,950,149	166,590	2,116,739	1,822,027	386,545	2,208,572	(91,833)	(165,225)	104.3%
FY 2003	2,323,404	102,184	2,425,588	2,702,990	442,163	3,145,153	(719,565)	(884,790)	129.7%
FY 2004	2,874,980	686,925	3,561,905	2,813,600	469,566	3,283,166	278,739	(606,051)	92.2%
FY 2005	3,786,913	96,798	3,883,711	2,041,275	1,171,872	3,213,147	670,564	64,513	82.7%
FY 2006	4,010,235	84,930	4,095,165	2,673,013	722,138	3,395,151	700,014	764,527	82.9%
FY 2007	3,727,378	761,493	4,488,871	2,196,156	1,420,643	3,616,799	872,072	1,636,599	80.6%
FY 2008	4,184,174	795,265	4,979,439	3,483,538	1,363,852	4,847,390	132,049	1,768,648	97.3%
FY 2009	4,995,263	173,434	5,168,697	3,838,254	2,219,842	6,058,096	(889,399)	879,249	117.2%
FY 2010	5,042,874	1,223,127	6,266,001	4,505,944	1,316,289	5,822,233	443,768	1,323,017	92.9%
FY 2011	4,414,182	1,707,966	6,122,148	6,162,025	1,362,129	7,524,154	(1,402,006)	(78,989)	122.9%
FY 2012	4,820,596	1,743,798	6,564,394	6,148,964	1,421,030	7,569,994	(1,005,600)	(1,084,589)	115.3%

*$60,000 was transferred into fund in August 2002 to avoid increasing employee contributions at 10/1/03 renewal.
*$200,000 was transferred into fund in August 2004 to address the shortfall created in large part by claims in the summer of 2003.
*$500,000 was transferred into fund in October 2004 to address the shortfall created in large part by claims in the summer of 2003.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Self Insurance Fund Report
November 2024

Totals for All Years - Continued

	Premiums	Stop/Loss & Other Deposits*	Total Inflow	Claims	Admin. & Consulting	Total Outflow	Annual Surplus (Deficit)	Ending Adjusted Net Position [1]	Loss Ratio
FY 2013	$ 4,753,169	$ 2,108,547	$ 6,861,716	$ 5,562,100	$ 1,224,279	$ 6,786,379	$ 75,337	$ (1,009,252)	98.9%
FY 2014	5,059,837	2,239,646	7,299,483	7,829,821	1,480,438	9,310,259	(2,010,776)	(3,020,028)	127.5%
FY 2015	5,471,532	1,440,603	6,912,135	6,338,073	1,489,457	7,827,530	(915,395)	(3,935,423)	114.2%
FY 2016	6,695,932	2,082,665	8,778,597	9,270,300	1,346,912	10,617,212	(1,838,615)	(5,774,038)	120.9%
FY 2017	7,355,169	6,047,889	13,403,058	9,787,712	1,368,153	11,155,865	2,247,193	1	106.2%
FY 2018	10,796,956	1,313,042	12,109,998	8,660,206	1,343,475	10,003,681	2,106,317	2,106,318	83.7%
FY 2019	11,301,225	2,344,795	13,646,020	10,504,930	1,595,766	12,100,697	1,545,324	3,651,642	89.7%
FY 2020	9,708,235	2,774,608	12,482,843	9,979,291	1,730,572	11,709,863	772,980	4,424,622	96.6%
FY 2021	9,912,247	1,379,856	11,292,103	10,237,909	2,696,746	12,934,655	(1,642,551)	2,782,070	110.3%
FY 2022	10,148,320	1,705,185	11,853,505	10,068,954	1,534,990	11,603,944	249,561	3,031,631	102.5%
FY 2023	13,594,201	3,900,925	17,495,126	13,063,551	4,616,700	17,680,251	(185,125)	2,846,506	88.8%
FY 2024	11,917,211	3,352,772	15,269,983	11,523,861	2,267,395	13,791,256	1,478,727	4,325,233	90.3%
FY 2025	$ 1,880,661	$ 252,142	$ 2,132,802	$ 1,973,091	$ 1,106,388	$ 3,079,479	(946,677)	3,378,557	144.4%
Grand Total	**$ 150,003,819**	**$ 38,233,042**	**$ 188,236,861**	**$ 152,182,190**	**$ 35,256,285**	**$ 187,438,474**	**$ 4,325,233**	**$ 4,325,233**	**99.6%**

*$421,615 was transferred into fund in November 2014 to address the shortfall created by claims in FY2014.
*$528,000 was transferred into fund in May 2016 to address the shortfall from prior year claims
*$2,877,192 was transferred into fund in September 2017 to address the shortfall from prior year claims

Shaded areas are year-to-date for the current year

	Cumulative Surplus (Deficit)	Estimated Reserve	Difference Cumulative less Estimated
October	$ 3,765,278	$ 2,730,707	$ 1,034,571
November	$ 3,378,557	$ 2,730,707	$ 647,850
December			
January			
February			
March			
April			
May			
June			
July			
August			
September			

Notes:
1. Beginning with the FY08-09 Fiscal Year, the "Ending Adjusted Net Assets" in the Self Funded Insurance Fund excludes the total Other Post Employee Benefits (OPEB) Liability in the amount of $3,526,846. The OPEB liability represents benefit continuation of medical, dental and vision insurance coverage provided at City expense to eligible retirees or former elected officials.
2. Effective in FY17-18, the OPEB liability is accounted for in each respective operating fund and the $3,526,846 was removed from fund balance.
3. The "Estimated Reserve" is the difference between the total expected budget projection and the total maximum budget projection. From HUB report. Located - \\chv-fnfile\finance\Budget\FY 24-25\SFIF

CITY OF CONROE
Est. 1904

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section 1 – TOTAL OUTSTANDING DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Section 2 – PUBLIC WORKS DEBT SERVICE

Section 3 – WATER, WASTEWATER, AND DRAINAGE DEBT SERVICE

Section 4 – CITY PARKS DEBT SERVICE

Section 5 – POLICE, FIRE, AND MUNICIPAL BUILDING DEBT SERVICE

Section 6 – TRANSPORTATION GRANTS

Section 7 – INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS PARK DEBT SERVICE

Section 8 – TECHNOLOGY PARK DEBT SERVICE

Section 9 - CONVENTION CENTER DEBT SERVICE

Section 10 - CLGC HOTEL DEBT SERVICE

Section 11 – ARBITRAGE/YIELD RESTRICTION CALCULATION REQUIREMENTS

CITY OF CONROE
Est. 1904

Section 1 – TOTAL OUTSTANDING DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

CITY OF CONROE
Est. 1904

City of Conroe, Texas

Outstanding Debt Service
As of December 31, 2023

Fiscal Year Ending 9/30	General Obligation Debt (a)			Waterworks & Sewer System Debt (b)			Conroe IDC Debt			Conroe LGC Debt		
	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service
2024	13,390,000	11,536,808	24,926,808	12,690,000	11,528,052	24,218,052	4,455,000	1,993,714	6,448,714		3,273,400	3,273,400
2025	13,040,000	11,233,748	24,273,748	13,270,000	10,944,394	24,214,394	4,580,000	1,865,897	6,445,897		3,273,400	3,273,400
2026	13,670,000	10,624,069	24,294,069	13,905,000	10,299,294	24,204,294	4,715,000	1,733,540	6,448,540	1,115,000	3,256,638	4,371,638
2027	14,495,000	10,032,665	24,527,665	14,360,000	9,627,519	23,987,519	4,850,000	1,596,221	6,446,221	1,150,000	3,222,475	4,372,475
2028	15,235,000	9,404,167	24,639,167	15,060,000	8,927,594	23,987,594	4,995,000	1,454,116	6,449,116	1,225,000	3,186,538	4,411,538
2029	16,065,000	8,735,469	24,800,469	15,795,000	8,190,069	23,985,069	5,145,000	1,306,724	6,451,724	1,615,000	3,140,325	4,755,325
2030	16,645,000	8,034,777	24,679,777	16,810,000	7,408,784	24,218,784	5,325,000	1,122,179	6,447,179	1,765,000	3,081,963	4,846,963
2031	16,095,000	7,286,096	23,381,096	17,600,000	6,575,100	24,175,100	4,950,000	930,463	5,880,463	1,930,000	3,017,213	4,947,213
2032	16,885,000	6,512,238	23,397,238	15,540,000	5,773,875	21,313,875	5,145,000	735,014	5,880,014	2,100,000	2,945,675	5,045,675
2033	17,705,000	5,719,204	23,424,204	15,780,000	5,040,050	20,820,050	4,455,000	544,000	4,999,000	2,285,000	2,854,775	5,139,775
2034	18,545,000	4,899,626	23,444,626	15,435,000	4,314,400	19,749,400	1,340,000	355,800	1,695,800	2,385,000	2,745,650	5,130,650
2035	17,815,000	4,104,079	21,919,079	15,690,000	3,582,950	19,272,950	1,395,000	302,200	1,697,200	2,500,000	2,631,625	5,131,625
2036	17,710,000	3,342,588	21,052,588	13,765,000	2,897,450	16,662,450	1,450,000	246,400	1,696,400	2,620,000	2,512,250	5,132,250
2037	17,695,000	2,595,988	20,290,988	13,310,000	2,275,725	15,585,725	1,510,000	188,400	1,698,400	2,735,000	2,387,525	5,122,525
2038	16,140,000	1,896,263	18,036,263	13,820,000	1,668,325	15,488,325	1,570,000	128,000	1,698,000	2,870,000	2,261,375	5,131,375
2039	12,180,000	1,344,588	13,524,588	12,605,000	1,085,088	13,690,088	1,630,000	65,200	1,695,200	2,990,000	2,133,900	5,123,900
2040	10,540,000	932,894	11,472,894	6,005,000	684,525	6,689,525			-	3,120,000	2,001,100	5,121,100
2041	10,145,000	541,781	10,686,781	4,730,000	462,100	5,192,100			-	3,260,000	1,862,525	5,122,525
2042	7,320,000	188,406	7,508,406	3,995,000	266,725	4,261,725			-	3,395,000	1,718,100	5,113,100
2043	610,000	15,250	625,250	3,475,000	86,875	3,561,875			-	3,550,000	1,567,500	5,117,500
2044			-			-			-	3,695,000	1,410,500	5,105,500
2045			-			-			-	3,860,000	1,246,900	5,106,900
2046			-			-			-	4,020,000	1,076,375	5,096,375
2047			-			-			-	4,210,000	898,375	5,108,375
2048			-			-			-	4,380,000	712,700	5,092,700
2049			-			-				4,575,000	519,225	5,094,225
2050						-				4,765,000	317,550	5,082,550
2051										4,975,000	107,350	5,082,350
	$ 281,925,000	**$ 108,980,702**	**$ 390,905,702**	**$ 253,640,000**	**$ 101,638,893**	**$ 355,278,893**	**$ 57,510,000**	**$ 14,567,866**	**$ 72,077,866**	**$ 77,090,000**	**$ 59,362,925**	**$ 136,452,925**

(a) Includes the City's Series 2021A Certificates of Obligation, which are paid by sales and hotel occupancy taxes derived from the Conroe Convention Center Hotel and the City's Series 2022A Certificates of Obligation, which are paid by sales taxes derived from the Conroe Industrial Development Corporation..

(b) Includes the City's Series 2017B, Series 2018B, Series 2019B, Series 2020C, Series 2021C Certificates of Obligation and a portion of the Series 2018, Series 2019, Series 2020 and Series 2021 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, which are paid by Water and Sewer System revenues.



Section 2 – PUBLIC WORKS DEBT SERVICE

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Public Works

Issue:	Series 2005	Series 2014	Series 2015	Series 2015
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation	Certificates of Obligation	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds	Certificates of Obligation
Original Par Amt:	$3,865,000	$31,100,000	$33,370,000	$8,795,000
Percent of Use:	2.12%	27.27%	80.72%	35.91%
Dated Date:	12/29/2005	9/1/2014	4/1/2015	9/1/2015
Delivery Date:	12/29/2005	9/25/2014	4/23/2015	9/24/2015
Principal Due:	March 1	March 1	March 1	March 1
Call Provisions:	Non Callable	mtys '25-'34 callable 03/1/24 @ 100%	mtys '26-'30 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%	mtys '26-'35 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	New Money	New Money	Refunding	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	7,526	2,441	4.325	370,872	49,517	5.000	2,352,988	622,533	5.000	84,387	51,266	2.375
2025	7,844	2,109	4.325	0	40,245	5.000	2,474,068	501,856	5.000	86,182	48,971	3.000
2026	8,268	1,760	4.325	0	40,245	5.000	2,570,932	401,441	3.000	87,978	46,359	3.000
2027	8,586	1,396	4.325	428,139	33,823	3.000	2,651,652	323,102	3.000	91,568	43,666	3.000
2028	8,904	1,018	4.325	440,411	20,795	3.000	2,748,516	228,357	4.000	95,159	40,865	3.000
2029	9,328	624	4.325	454,046	7,094	3.125	2,845,380	130,706	3.000	96,955	37,983	3.000
2030	9,752	211	4.325				2,934,172	44,013	3.000	98,750	34,924	3.250
2031										89,773	31,804	3.375
2032										129,273	28,108	3.375
2033										206,478	21,797	4.000
2034										217,251	13,322	4.000
2035										224,433	4,489	4.000
2036												
2037												
2038												
2039												
2040												
2041												
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	60,208	9,559		1,693,467	191,721		18,577,708	2,252,007		1,508,186	403,553	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ - **	**$ - **		**$ 1,322,595**	**$ 142,204**		**$ 13,750,652**	**$ 1,127,618**		**$ 1,337,618**	**$ 303,316**	

NOTES:

1) **Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.**

2) **Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.**

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Public Works

Issue:	Series 2016			Series 2017A			Series 2018			Series 2018A		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation		
Original Par Amt:	$11,275,000			$20,110,000			$24,185,000			$42,870,000		
Percent of Use:	38.40%			59.72%			11.60%			81.54%		
Dated Date:	9/1/2015			9/1/2017			5/24/2018			11/15/2018		
Delivery Date:	9/22/2016			9/21/2017			5/24/2018			11/15/2018		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			November 15			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '27-'36 callable 03/1/26 @ 100%			mtys '28-'37 callable 03/1/27 @ 100%			mtys '29 callable 11/15/28 @ 100%			mtys '29-'38 callable 03/1/28 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			Refunding			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	128,640	83,306	3.000	334,432	380,715	2.000	258,111	93,965	4.000	790,977	1,564,422	5.000
2025	132,480	79,390	3.000	346,376	368,711	5.000	270,402	82,042	5.000	831,749	1,523,854	5.000
2026	136,320	76,039	2.000	364,292	350,945	5.000	284,742	68,164	5.000	872,521	1,481,247	5.000
2027	140,160	73,274	2.000	382,208	332,282	5.000	297,033	55,105	4.000	917,370	1,436,499	5.000
2028	142,080	70,452	2.000	400,124	312,724	5.000	311,372	41,380	5.000	966,296	1,389,408	5.000
2029	144,000	67,501	2.125	424,012	292,120	5.000	325,712	25,453	5.000	1,015,223	1,339,870	5.000
2030	149,760	62,976	4.000	441,928	272,682	4.000	346,197	8,655	5.000	1,064,149	1,287,886	5.000
2031	197,760	56,026	4.000	674,836	250,346	4.000				2,617,562	1,195,843	5.000
2032	243,840	47,194	4.000	761,430	221,621	4.000				2,796,959	1,060,480	5.000
2033	257,280	37,171	4.000	791,290	190,567	4.000				2,939,661	917,064	5.000
2034	264,960	26,726	4.000	824,136	158,258	4.000				3,090,518	766,310	5.000
2035	264,960	16,128	4.000	1,057,044	120,634	4.000				3,273,992	607,197	5.000
2036	270,720	5,414	4.000	1,191,414	75,665	4.000				3,445,234	439,216	5.000
2037				1,295,924	25,918	4.000				3,477,852	266,139	5.000
2038										3,583,859	89,596	5.000
2039												
2040												
2041												
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	2,472,960	701,598		9,289,446	3,353,188		2,093,567	374,763		31,683,921	15,365,030	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 2,075,520**	**$ 462,863**		**$ 7,862,138**	**$ 1,920,535**		**$ 346,197**	**$ 8,655**		**$ 27,305,008**	**$ 7,969,601**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Public Works

Issue:	Series 2019A			Series 2019			Series 2020B			Series 2020		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds		
Original Par Amt:	$23,730,000			$9,075,000			$11,160,000			$20,765,000		
Percent of Use:	53.77%			16.84%			69.44%			33.59%		
Dated Date:	12/17/2019			12/17/2019			12/15/2020			12/15/2020		
Delivery Date:	12/17/2019			12/17/2019			12/15/2020			12/15/2020		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			March 1			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '30-'39 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%			mtys '30-'31 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%			mtys '31-'40 callable 03/1/30 @ 100%			mty 2031 callable 03/1/30 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			Refunding			New Money			Refunding		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	392,544	494,821	5.000	140,400	53,820	5.000	281,216	276,234	5.000	572,267	259,165	5.000
2025	414,054	474,656	5.000	147,713	46,617	5.000	295,103	261,826	5.000	595,865	229,962	5.000
2026	435,563	453,416	5.000	155,025	39,049	5.000	308,990	246,723	5.000	631,707	199,273	5.000
2027	454,384	431,167	5.000	163,800	31,078	5.000	326,349	230,840	5.000	662,009	166,930	5.000
2028	478,581	407,843	5.000	171,113	22,705	5.000	343,708	214,089	5.000	699,014	132,904	5.000
2029	505,468	383,242	5.000	179,888	13,930	5.000	361,067	196,469	5.000	737,478	96,992	5.000
2030	529,666	357,363	5.000	188,663	4,717	5.000	378,426	177,982	5.000	768,942	59,332	5.000
2031	680,231	327,116	5.000				395,785	160,605	4.000	802,163	20,054	5.000
2032	715,184	292,230	5.000				413,144	144,427	4.000			
2033	752,825	255,530	5.000				430,503	127,554	4.000			
2034	790,466	216,948	5.000				447,862	109,987	4.000			
2035	962,540	177,936	4.000				465,221	91,725	4.000			
2036	1,000,182	138,681	4.000				486,052	72,699	4.000			
2037	1,040,511	97,867	4.000				503,411	52,910	4.000			
2038	1,083,530	55,386	4.000				524,242	32,357	4.000			
2039	1,123,860	16,858	3.000				541,601	16,456	2.000			
2040							552,016	5,520	2.000			
2041												
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	11,359,589	4,581,060		1,146,600	211,916		7,054,698	2,418,404		5,469,443	1,164,613	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 8,678,994**	**$ 1,935,916**		**$ 188,663**	**$ 4,717**		**$ 4,759,838**	**$ 814,241**		**$ 802,163**	**$ 20,054**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Public Works

Issue:	Series 2021B			Series 2022B			Series 2023A			Series 2023		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds		
Original Par Amt:	$16,725,000			$47,040,000			$8,015,000			$19,025,000		
Percent of Use:	65.50%			77.33%			42.22%			23.07%		
Dated Date:	12/9/2021			12/13/2022			12/7/2023			12/7/2023		
Delivery Date:	12/9/2021			12/13/2022			12/7/2023			12/7/2023		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			March 1			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '32-'41 callable 03/1/31 @ 100%			mtys '33-'42 callable 03/1/32 @ 100%			mtys '34-'43 callable 03/1/33 @ 100%			mty '34 callable 03/1/33 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			New Money			Refunding		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	219,437	384,359	5.000	479,427	1,568,607	5.000	439,088	113,100	5.000	10,908	160,661	5.000
2025	235,813	372,978	5.000	498,759	1,544,153	5.000	61,219	145,712	5.000	366,782	209,740	5.000
2026	245,639	360,942	5.000	525,824	1,518,538	5.000	52,775	142,862	5.000	385,871	190,924	5.000
2027	258,740	348,332	5.000	552,888	1,491,570	5.000	50,664	140,276	5.000	35,451	180,391	5.000
2028	268,565	335,150	5.000	579,953	1,463,249	5.000	88,662	136,793	5.000	36,815	178,584	5.000
2029	281,666	321,394	5.000	610,883	1,433,478	5.000	44,331	133,468	5.000	38,178	176,710	5.000
2030	298,042	306,901	5.000	645,680	1,402,064	5.000	37,998	131,410	5.000	452,682	164,438	5.000
2031	651,762	283,156	5.000	1,009,117	1,360,694	5.000	170,991	126,185	5.000	670,842	136,350	5.000
2032	802,420	250,814	4.000	1,647,065	1,294,290	5.000	170,991	117,635	5.000	751,289	100,797	5.000
2033	674,688	221,271	4.000	1,732,125	1,209,810	5.000	175,213	108,980	5.000	800,375	62,005	5.000
2034	704,165	193,694	4.000	1,821,051	1,120,981	5.000	177,324	100,167	5.000	839,916	20,998	5.000
2035	815,521	167,378	3.000	2,644,583	1,009,340	5.000	175,213	91,354	5.000			
2036	812,246	142,962	3.000	2,748,975	874,501	5.000	181,546	82,435	5.000			
2037	841,723	118,152	3.000	2,872,698	748,322	4.000	189,990	73,146	5.000			
2038	861,374	92,606	3.000	3,000,288	628,987	4.125	200,545	63,383	5.000			
2039	854,823	66,863	3.000	3,124,011	502,674	4.125	211,100	53,092	5.000			
2040	894,126	40,629	3.000	3,259,333	368,980	4.250	221,655	42,273	5.000			
2041	907,226	13,608	3.000	3,398,522	227,501	4.250	232,210	30,926	5.000			
2042				3,549,309	77,641	4.375	244,876	18,999	5.000			
2043							257,542	6,439	5.000			
Outstanding Par($):	10,627,975	4,021,190		34,700,491	19,845,380		3,383,933	1,858,634		4,389,107	1,581,599	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 8,168,311**	**$ 1,307,978**		**$ 28,150,894**	**$ 6,768,737**		**$ 2,092,001**	**$ 562,212**		**$ 839,916**	**$ 20,998**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Public Works

Issue:

Debt Type:
Original Par Amt:

Percent of Use:

Dated Date:
Delivery Date:
Principal Due:

Call Provisions:

Use of Proceeds:

Period Ending 9/30	Total Outstanding Debt Service			Total Principal Callable
	Principal	Interest	Total	
2024	6,863,220	6,158,933	13,022,153	0
2025	6,764,407	5,932,823	12,697,230	0
2026	7,066,445	5,617,926	12,684,371	2,658,910
2027	7,421,000	5,319,732	12,740,732	3,311,519
2028	7,779,272	4,996,315	12,775,587	3,826,290
2029	8,073,614	4,657,034	12,730,647	4,979,615
2030	8,344,807	4,315,552	12,660,359	5,753,285
2031	7,960,822	3,948,180	11,909,002	5,458,110
2032	8,431,595	3,557,595	11,989,190	5,862,250
2033	8,760,438	3,151,750	11,912,187	7,784,850
2034	9,177,648	2,727,391	11,905,039	9,177,648
2035	9,883,507	2,286,180	12,169,687	9,883,507
2036	10,136,368	1,831,574	11,967,942	10,136,368
2037	10,222,109	1,382,456	11,604,565	10,222,109
2038	9,253,837	962,316	10,216,153	9,253,837
2039	5,855,395	655,943	6,511,337	5,855,395
2040	4,927,130	457,402	5,384,532	4,927,130
2041	4,537,958	272,035	4,809,993	4,537,958
2042	3,794,185	96,640	3,890,825	3,794,185
2043	257,542	6,439	263,981	257,542
Outstanding Par($):	145,511,298	58,334,215	203,845,513	107,680,508

Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 107,680,508**	**$ 23,369,644**	**$ 131,050,152**



CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

Section 3 – WATER, WASTEWATER, AND DRAINAGE DEBT SERVICE

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Water, Wastewater and Drainage

Issue:	Series 2013 Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds			Series 2014 Certificates of Obligation			Series 2014 Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds			Series 2015 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds		
Debt Type:												
Original Par Amt:	$6,790,000			$31,100,000			$17,130,000			$33,370,000		
Percent of Use:	100.00%			2.16%			100.00%			6.63%		
Dated Date:	9/1/2013			9/1/2014			9/1/2014			4/1/2015		
Delivery Date:	9/26/2013			9/25/2014			9/25/2014			4/23/2015		
Principal Due:	November 15			March 1			November 15			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '23-'33 callable 11/15/22 @ 100%			mtys '25-'34 callable 03/1/24 @ 100%			mtys '25-'34 callable 11/15/24 @ 100%			mtys '26-'30 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			New Money			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	315,000	6,300	4.000	29,376	3,922	5.000	780,000	499,025	5.000	193,265	51,132	5.000
2025				0	3,188	5.000	815,000	459,150	5.000	203,210	41,220	5.000
2026				0	3,188	5.000	855,000	421,675	4.000	211,166	32,973	3.000
2027				33,912	2,679	3.000	890,000	386,775	4.000	217,796	26,538	3.000
2028				34,884	1,647	3.000	920,000	355,175	3.000	225,752	18,756	4.000
2029				35,964	562	3.125	950,000	327,125	3.000	233,708	10,736	3.000
2030							980,000	297,563	3.125	241,001	3,615	3.000
2031							1,020,000	256,750	5.000			
2032							1,070,000	204,500	5.000			
2033							1,125,000	149,625	5.000			
2034							1,185,000	91,875	5.000			
2035							1,245,000	31,125	5.000			
2036												
2037												
2038												
2039												
2040												
2041												
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	315,000	6,300		134,136	15,186		11,835,000	3,480,363		1,525,895	184,970	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 315,000**	**$ 6,300**		**$ 104,760**	**$ 11,264**		**$ 10,240,000**	**$ 2,522,188**		**$ 1,129,421**	**$ 92,618**	

NOTES:

1) **Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.**

2) **Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.**

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Water, Wastewater and Drainage

Issue:	Series 2015			Series 2016			Series 2017B			Series 2018		
Debt Type:	Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds			Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds		
Original Par Amt:	$14,400,000			$11,275,000			$21,590,000			$24,185,000		
Percent of Use:	100.00%			6.34%			100.00%			72.71%		
Dated Date:	9/1/2015			9/1/2015			9/1/2017			5/24/2018		
Delivery Date:	9/24/2015			9/22/2016			9/21/2017			5/24/2018		
Principal Due:	November 15			March 1			November 15			November 15		
Call Provisions:	mtys '26-'35 callable 11/15/25 @ 100%			mtys '27-'36 callable 03/1/26 @ 100%			mtys '28-'37 callable 11/15/27 @ 100%			mtys '29 callable 11/15/28 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			New Money			Refunding		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	645,000	412,669	5.000	21,239	13,754	3.000	860,000	714,750	5.000	1,292,680	538,457	4.000
2025	675,000	379,669	5.000	21,873	13,108	3.000	890,000	684,350	2.000	1,348,760	483,884	5.000
2026	705,000	352,219	3.000	22,507	12,554	2.000	920,000	657,050	4.000	1,405,020	420,040	5.000
2027	725,000	330,769	3.000	23,141	12,098	2.000	960,000	614,650	5.000	1,471,100	355,492	4.000
2028	745,000	308,719	3.000	23,458	11,632	2.000	1,010,000	565,400	5.000	1,542,360	287,511	5.000
2029	770,000	285,994	3.000	23,775	11,145	2.125	1,060,000	513,650	5.000	1,618,620	208,487	5.000
2030	795,000	262,022	3.125	24,726	10,398	4.000	1,115,000	459,275	5.000	1,695,420	125,636	5.000
2031	820,000	233,200	4.000	32,651	9,250	4.000	1,165,000	408,100	4.000	1,665,000	41,625	5.000
2032	855,000	199,700	4.000	40,259	7,792	4.000	1,215,000	360,500	4.000			
2033	890,000	164,800	4.000	42,478	6,137	4.000	1,265,000	310,900	4.000			
2034	930,000	123,750	5.000	43,746	4,413	4.000	1,315,000	259,300	4.000			
2035	980,000	76,000	5.000	43,746	2,663	4.000	1,370,000	205,600	4.000			
2036	1,030,000	25,750	5.000	44,697	894	4.000	1,425,000	149,700	4.000			
2037							1,485,000	91,500	4.000			
2038							1,545,000	30,900	4.000			
2039												
2040												
2041												
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	10,565,000	3,155,259		408,296	115,837		17,600,000	6,025,625		12,038,960	2,461,130	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 8,540,000**	**$ 2,010,703**		**$ 342,677**	**$ 76,421**		**$ 12,960,000**	**$ 2,789,425**		**$ 3,360,420**	**$ 167,261**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Water, Wastewater and Drainage

Issue:	Series 2018A			Series 2018B			Series 2019A			Series 2019B		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation		
Original Par Amt:	$42,870,000			$24,185,000			$23,730,000			$19,915,000		
Percent of Use:	5.06000%			100.00%			16.21%			100.00%		
Dated Date:	11/15/2018			11/15/2018			12/17/2019			12/17/2019		
Delivery Date:	11/15/2018			11/15/2018			12/17/2019			12/17/2019		
Principal Due:	March 1			November 15			March 1			November 15		
Call Provisions:	mtys '29-'38 callable 03/1/28 @ 100%			mtys '29-'38 callable 11/15/28 @ 100%			mtys '30-'39 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%			mtys '30-'39 callable 11/15/29 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			New Money			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	49,072	97,057	5.000	3,280,000	3,909,000	5.000	118,335	149,167	5.000	695,000	800,875	5.000
2025	51,602	94,540	5.000	3,450,000	3,740,750	5.000	124,819	143,088	5.000	735,000	765,125	5.000
2026	54,131	91,897	5.000	3,620,000	3,564,000	5.000	131,303	136,685	5.000	770,000	727,500	5.000
2027	56,914	89,121	5.000	3,820,000	3,378,000	5.000	136,977	129,978	5.000	810,000	688,000	5.000
2028	59,949	86,199	5.000	4,015,000	3,182,125	5.000	144,272	122,947	5.000	850,000	646,500	5.000
2029	62,985	83,126	5.000	4,215,000	2,976,375	5.000	152,377	115,531	5.000	895,000	602,875	5.000
2030	66,020	79,901	5.000	4,430,000	2,760,250	5.000	159,671	107,730	5.000	940,000	557,000	5.000
2031	162,394	74,190	5.000	4,750,000	2,530,750	5.000	205,060	98,611	5.000	990,000	508,750	5.000
2032	173,524	65,792	5.000	5,200,000	2,282,000	5.000	215,597	88,095	5.000	1,040,000	458,000	5.000
2033	182,377	56,895	5.000	5,335,000	2,018,625	5.000	226,944	77,031	5.000	1,095,000	404,625	5.000
2034	191,736	47,542	5.000	5,615,000	1,744,875	5.000	238,291	65,400	5.000	1,150,000	348,500	5.000
2035	203,119	37,671	5.000	5,890,000	1,457,250	5.000	290,164	53,640	4.000	1,210,000	289,500	5.000
2036	213,743	27,249	5.000	6,185,000	1,155,375	5.000	301,512	41,806	4.000	1,265,000	233,950	4.000
2037	215,766	16,511	5.000	6,480,000	838,750	5.000	313,669	29,503	4.000	1,315,000	182,350	4.000
2038	222,343	5,559	5.000	6,710,000	509,000	5.000	326,638	16,697	4.000	1,370,000	128,650	4.000
2039				6,825,000	170,625	5.000	338,795	5,082	3.000	1,425,000	72,750	4.000
2040										1,475,000	22,125	3.000
2041												
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	1,965,674	953,248		79,820,000	36,217,750		3,424,426	1,380,992		18,030,000	7,437,075	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 1,694,006**	**$ 494,435**		**$ 57,420,000**	**$ 15,467,500**		**$ 2,616,342**	**$ 583,595**		**$ 12,335,000**	**$ 2,649,200**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Water, Wastewater and Drainage

Issue:	Series 2019			Series 2020B			Series 2020C			Series 2020		
Debt Type:	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds		
Original Par Amt:	$9,075,000			$11,160,000			$13,430,000			$20,765,000		
Percent of Use:	44.24%			30.56%			100.00%			47.86%		
Dated Date:	12/17/2019			12/15/2020			12/17/2019			12/15/2020		
Delivery Date:	12/17/2019			12/15/2020			12/17/2019			12/15/2020		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			November 15			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '30-'31 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%			mtys '31-'40 callable 03/1/30 @ 100%			mtys '31-'40 callable 11/15/30 @ 100%			mty 2031 callable 03/1/30 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	Refunding			New Money			New Money			Refunding		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	335,120	147,546	5.000	123,784	121,591	5.000	475,000	455,325	5.000	755,300	343,541	5.000
2025	350,908	130,395	5.000	129,897	115,249	5.000	495,000	431,075	5.000	795,610	304,768	5.000
2026	371,695	112,330	5.000	136,010	108,602	5.000	520,000	405,700	5.000	835,920	263,980	5.000
2027	387,640	93,347	5.000	143,651	101,610	5.000	550,000	378,950	5.000	876,820	221,162	5.000
2028	403,428	73,570	5.000	151,292	94,236	5.000	580,000	350,700	5.000	923,310	176,158	5.000
2029	429,373	52,750	5.000	158,933	86,481	5.000	605,000	321,075	5.000	969,210	128,845	5.000
2030	455,318	30,633	5.000	166,574	78,343	5.000	640,000	289,950	5.000	1,021,290	79,083	5.000
2031	385,000	9,625	5.000	174,215	70,695	4.000	670,000	257,200	5.000	1,071,010	26,775	5.000
2032				181,856	63,573	4.000	700,000	229,950	3.000			
2033				189,497	56,146	4.000	720,000	208,650	3.000			
2034				197,138	48,413	4.000	740,000	186,750	3.000			
2035				204,779	40,375	4.000	765,000	164,175	3.000			
2036				213,948	32,001	4.000	785,000	140,925	3.000			
2037				221,589	23,290	4.000	810,000	117,000	3.000			
2038				230,758	14,243	4.000	835,000	92,325	3.000			
2039				238,399	7,244	2.000	860,000	66,900	3.000			
2040				242,984	2,430	2.000	885,000	40,725	3.000			
2041							915,000	13,725	3.000			
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	3,118,480	650,197		3,105,302	1,064,521		12,550,000	4,151,100		7,248,470	1,544,312	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 840,318**	**$ 40,258**		**$ 2,095,162**	**$ 358,409**		**$ 8,015,000**	**$ 1,261,125**		**$ 1,071,010**	**$ 26,775**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Water, Wastewater and Drainage

Issue:	Series 2021B			Series 2021C			Series 2021			Series 2022B		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation		
Original Par Amt:	$16,725,000			$23,000,000			$12,170,000			$47,040,000		
Percent of Use:	13.12%			100.00%			100.00%			7.07%		
Dated Date:	12/9/2021			12/9/2021			12/9/2021			12/13/2022		
Delivery Date:	12/9/2021			12/9/2021			12/9/2021			12/13/2022		
Principal Due:	March 1			November 15			November 15			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '32-'41 callable 03/1/31 @ 100%			mtys '32-'41 callable 11/15/31 @ 100%			mtys '30-'31 callable 11/15/31 @ 100%			mtys '33-'42 callable 03/1/32 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			Refunding			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	43,961	77,001	5.000	1,095,000	928,125	5.000	925,000	531,075	5.000	43,828	143,397	5.000
2025	47,242	74,721	5.000	1,155,000	871,875	5.000	970,000	483,700	5.000	45,595	141,162	5.000
2026	49,210	72,309	5.000	1,215,000	812,625	5.000	1,020,000	433,950	5.000	48,069	138,820	5.000
2027	51,835	69,783	5.000	1,275,000	750,375	5.000	1,075,000	381,575	5.000	50,543	136,355	5.000
2028	53,803	67,142	5.000	1,340,000	685,000	5.000	1,130,000	326,450	5.000	53,018	133,766	5.000
2029	56,428	64,387	5.000	1,410,000	616,250	5.000	1,185,000	268,575	5.000	55,845	131,044	5.000
2030	59,708	61,483	5.000	1,480,000	544,000	5.000	1,250,000	207,700	5.000	59,026	128,172	5.000
2031	130,571	56,726	5.000	1,560,000	468,000	5.000	1,315,000	143,575	5.000	92,250	124,391	5.000
2032	160,753	50,247	3.000	1,635,000	388,125	5.000	1,370,000	76,450	5.000	150,570	118,320	5.000
2033	135,164	44,328	3.000	1,715,000	312,950	4.000	1,055,000	21,100	4.000	158,346	110,597	5.000
2034	141,069	38,804	3.000	1,785,000	242,950	4.000				166,475	102,477	5.000
2035	163,378	33,532	3.000	1,855,000	170,150	4.000				241,760	92,271	5.000
2036	162,721	28,640	3.000	580,000	124,350	3.000				251,303	79,944	5.000
2037	168,627	23,670	3.000	595,000	106,725	3.000				262,613	68,409	4.000
2038	172,564	18,552	3.000	615,000	88,575	3.000				274,277	57,500	4.125
2039	171,251	13,395	3.000	635,000	69,825	3.000				285,588	45,953	4.125
2040	179,125	8,139	3.000	650,000	50,550	3.000				297,958	33,731	4.250
2041	181,749	2,726	3.000	670,000	30,750	3.000				310,683	20,797	4.250
2042				690,000	10,350	3.000				324,467	7,098	4.375
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	2,129,158	805,586		21,955,000	7,271,550		11,295,000	2,874,150		3,172,214	1,814,205	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 1,636,401**	**$ 262,034**		**$ 9,790,000**	**$ 1,207,175**		**$ 1,055,000**	**$ 21,100**		**$ 2,573,469**	**$ 618,777**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Water, Wastewater and Drainage

Issue:	Series 2022C	Series 2023A	Series 2023
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation	Certificates of Obligation	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds
Original Par Amt:	$45,610,000	$8,015,000	$19,025,000
Percent of Use:	100.00%	31.54%	17.23%
Dated Date:	12/13/2022	12/7/2023	12/7/2023
Delivery Date:	12/13/2022	12/7/2023	12/7/2023
Principal Due:	November 15	March 1	March 1
Call Provisions:	mtys '33-'42 callable 11/15/32 @ 100%	mtys '34-'43 callable 03/1/33 @ 100%	mty '34 callable 03/1/33 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	New Money	New Money	Refunding

Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Total Outstanding Debt Service Principal	Total Outstanding Debt Service Interest	Total Outstanding Debt Service Total	Total Principal Callable
2024	1,370,000	2,193,775	5.000	328,016	84,490	5.000	5,864	120,034	5.000	13,779,840	12,342,009	26,121,849	315,000
2025	1,440,000	2,123,525	5.000	45,733	108,852	5.000	324,052	155,488	5.000	14,114,300	11,748,883	25,863,182	0
2026	1,510,000	2,049,775	5.000	39,425	106,723	5.000	340,564	138,873	5.000	14,780,020	11,063,468	25,843,488	1,066,166
2027	1,590,000	1,972,275	5.000	37,848	104,792	5.000	92,808	128,038	5.000	15,275,984	10,352,361	25,628,345	1,889,849
2028	1,670,000	1,890,775	5.000	66,234	102,190	5.000	102,916	123,145	5.000	16,044,674	9,609,744	25,654,418	1,949,094
2029	1,760,000	1,805,025	5.000	33,117	99,706	5.000	108,024	117,872	5.000	16,788,357	8,827,614	25,615,971	3,136,431
2030	1,850,000	1,714,775	5.000	28,386	98,168	5.000	380,856	105,650	5.000	17,837,996	8,001,345	25,839,341	9,962,155
2031	1,945,000	1,619,900	5.000	127,737	94,265	5.000	438,136	85,175	5.000	18,719,024	7,117,553	25,836,578	12,440,330
2032	2,045,000	1,520,150	5.000	127,737	87,878	5.000	469,508	62,484	5.000	16,649,803	6,263,556	22,913,359	10,851,989
2033	2,150,000	1,415,275	5.000	130,891	81,413	5.000	493,396	38,411	5.000	16,909,092	5,477,509	22,386,601	14,134,805
2034	2,260,000	1,305,025	5.000	132,468	74,829	5.000	521,528	13,038	5.000	16,612,451	4,697,941	21,310,392	16,612,451
2035	2,375,000	1,189,150	5.000	130,891	68,245	5.000				16,967,836	3,911,346	20,879,182	16,967,836
2036	2,495,000	1,067,400	5.000	135,622	61,582	5.000				15,088,546	3,169,566	18,258,112	15,088,546
2037	2,625,000	939,400	5.000	141,930	54,643	5.000				14,634,195	2,491,751	17,125,946	14,634,195
2038	2,745,000	818,875	4.000	149,815	47,349	5.000				15,196,395	1,828,225	17,024,619	15,196,395
2039	2,860,000	704,988	4.125	157,700	39,662	5.000				13,796,733	1,196,423	14,993,156	13,796,733
2040	2,995,000	571,125	5.000	165,585	31,579	5.000				6,890,652	760,405	7,651,057	6,890,652
2041	3,145,000	417,625	5.000	173,470	23,103	5.000				5,395,902	508,727	5,904,629	5,395,902
2042	3,305,000	256,375	5.000	182,932	14,193	5.000				4,502,399	288,016	4,790,415	4,502,399
2043	3,475,000	86,875	5.000	192,394	4,810	5.000				3,667,394	91,685	3,759,079	3,667,394
Outstanding Par($):	45,610,000	25,662,088		2,527,931	1,388,472		3,277,652	1,088,208		273,651,594	109,748,125	383,399,719	168,498,321
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 28,280,000**	**$ 7,356,838**		**$ 1,562,807**	**$ 419,995**		**$ 521,528**	**$ 13,038**		**$ 168,498,321**	**$ 38,456,432**	**$ 206,954,753**	



Section 4 – CITY PARKS DEBT SERVICE

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - City Parks

Issue:	Series 2005			Series 2014			Series 2015			Series 2015		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation		
Original Par Amt:	$3,865,000			$31,100,000			$33,370,000			$8,795,000		
Percent of Use:	4.86%			4.17%			11.34%			1.02%		
Dated Date:	12/29/2005			9/1/2014			4/1/2015			9/1/2015		
Delivery Date:	12/29/2005			9/25/2014			4/23/2015			9/24/2015		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			March 1			March 1		
Call Provisions:	Non Callable			mtys '25-'34 callable 03/1/24 @ 100%			mtys '26-'30 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%			mtys '26-'35 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			New Money			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	17,253	5,596	4.325	56,712	7,572	5.000	330,561	87,457	5.000	2,405	1,461	2.375
2025	17,982	4,834	4.325	0	6,154	5.000	347,571	70,504	5.000	2,456	1,396	3.000
2026	18,954	4,036	4.325	0	6,154	5.000	361,179	56,397	3.000	2,507	1,321	3.000
2027	19,683	3,200	4.325	65,469	5,172	3.000	372,519	45,391	3.000	2,610	1,244	3.000
2028	20,412	2,333	4.325	67,346	3,180	3.000	386,127	32,081	4.000	2,712	1,165	3.000
2029	21,384	1,429	4.325	69,431	1,085	3.125	399,735	18,362	3.000	2,763	1,083	3.000
2030	22,356	483	4.325				412,209	6,183	3.000	2,814	995	3.250
2031										2,559	906	3.375
2032										3,684	801	3.375
2033										5,885	621	4.000
2034										6,192	380	4.000
2035										6,396	128	4.000
2036												
2037												
2038												
2039												
2040												
2041												
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	138,024	21,913		258,957	29,317		2,609,901	316,375		42,983	11,501	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ 202,245**	**$ 21,745**		**$ 1,931,769**	**$ 158,414**		**$ 38,122**	**$ 8,644**	

NOTES:

1) Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.

2) Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - City Parks

Issue:	Series 2016			Series 2017A			Series 2018			Series 2018A		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation		
Original Par Amt:	$11,275,000			$20,110,000			$24,185,000			$42,870,000		
Percent of Use:	5.79%			7.81%			1.45%			6.34%		
Dated Date:	9/1/2015			9/1/2017			5/24/2018			11/15/2018		
Delivery Date:	9/22/2016			9/21/2017			5/24/2018			11/15/2018		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			November 15			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '27-'36 callable 03/1/26 @ 100%			mtys '28-'37 callable 03/1/27 @ 100%			mtys '29 callable 11/15/28 @ 100%			mtys '29-'38 callable 03/1/28 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			Refunding			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	19,397	12,561	3.000	43,736	49,789	2.000	43,155	15,710	4.000	61,517	121,671	5.000
2025	19,976	11,970	3.000	45,298	48,219	5.000	45,210	13,717	5.000	64,688	118,516	5.000
2026	20,555	11,465	2.000	47,641	45,895	5.000	47,608	11,397	5.000	67,859	115,202	5.000
2027	21,134	11,048	2.000	49,984	43,455	5.000	49,663	9,213	4.000	71,348	111,722	5.000
2028	21,423	10,623	2.000	52,327	40,897	5.000	52,060	6,919	5.000	75,153	108,060	5.000
2029	21,713	10,178	2.125	55,451	38,203	5.000	54,458	4,256	5.000	78,958	104,207	5.000
2030	22,581	9,496	4.000	57,794	35,660	4.000	57,883	1,447	5.000	82,763	100,164	5.000
2031	29,819	8,448	4.000	88,253	32,740	4.000				203,578	93,005	5.000
2032	36,767	7,116	4.000	99,578	28,983	4.000				217,531	82,478	5.000
2033	38,793	5,605	4.000	103,483	24,922	4.000				228,629	71,324	5.000
2034	39,951	4,030	4.000	107,778	20,697	4.000				240,362	59,599	5.000
2035	39,951	2,432	4.000	138,237	15,776	4.000				254,631	47,224	5.000
2036	40,820	816	4.000	155,810	9,895	4.000				267,950	34,160	5.000
2037				169,477	3,390	4.000				270,486	20,699	5.000
2038										278,731	6,968	5.000
2039												
2040												
2041												
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	372,876	105,788		1,214,846	438,520		350,035	62,659		2,464,184	1,194,999	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 312,950**	**$ 69,791**		**$ 1,028,187**	**$ 251,162**		**$ 57,883**	**$ 1,447**		**$ 2,123,619**	**$ 619,827**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - City Parks

Issue:	Series 2019A			Series 2019			Series 2020			Series 2022A		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation		
Original Par Amt:	$23,730,000			$9,075,000			$20,765,000			$29,645,000		
Percent of Use:	9.00%			38.92%			9.16%			100.00%		
Dated Date:	12/17/2019			12/17/2019			12/15/2020			3/15/2022		
Delivery Date:	12/17/2019			12/17/2019			12/15/2020			3/15/2022		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			March 1			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '30-'39 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%			mtys '30-'31 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%			mty 2031 callable 03/1/30 @ 100%			mty '33-42 callable 03/1/32 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			Refunding			Refunding			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	65,688	82,802	5.000	324,480	124,384	5.000	164,074	74,499	5.000	960,000	1,231,800	5.000
2025	69,287	79,428	5.000	341,380	107,738	5.000	171,778	66,102	5.000	1,010,000	1,182,550	5.000
2026	72,886	75,874	5.000	358,280	90,246	5.000	181,277	57,276	5.000	1,065,000	1,130,675	5.000
2027	76,036	72,151	5.000	378,560	71,825	5.000	190,436	47,983	5.000	1,115,000	1,076,175	5.000
2028	80,085	68,248	5.000	395,460	52,475	5.000	201,049	38,196	5.000	1,175,000	1,018,925	5.000
2029	84,584	64,131	5.000	415,740	32,195	5.000	211,404	27,885	5.000	1,235,000	958,675	5.000
2030	88,633	59,800	5.000	436,020	10,901	5.000	221,676	17,058	5.000	1,300,000	895,300	5.000
2031	113,828	54,739	5.000				230,320	5,758	5.000	1,365,000	828,675	5.000
2032	119,677	48,901	5.000							1,435,000	758,675	5.000
2033	125,976	42,760	5.000							1,500,000	692,800	4.000
2034	132,275	36,304	5.000							1,560,000	631,600	4.000
2035	161,070	29,775	4.000							1,625,000	567,900	4.000
2036	167,368	23,207	4.000							1,690,000	501,600	4.000
2037	174,117	16,377	4.000							1,760,000	432,600	4.000
2038	181,316	9,268	4.000							1,830,000	360,800	4.000
2039	188,064	2,821	3.000							1,905,000	286,100	4.000
2040										1,985,000	208,300	4.000
2041										2,065,000	127,300	4.000
2042										2,150,000	43,000	4.000
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	1,900,891	766,585		2,649,920	489,762		1,572,012	334,758		28,730,000	12,933,450	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 1,452,326**	**$ 323,952**		**$ 436,020**	**$ 10,901**		**$ 230,320**	**$ 5,758**		**$ 18,070,000**	**$ 3,852,000**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - City Parks

Issue:	Series 2022B	Series 2023A	Series 2023
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation	Certificates of Obligation	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds
Original Par Amt:	$47,040,000	$8,015,000	$19,025,000
Percent of Use:	1.03%	2.39%	3.53%
Dated Date:	12/13/2022	12/7/2023	12/7/2023
Delivery Date:	12/13/2022	12/7/2023	12/7/2023
Principal Due:	March 1	March 1	March 1
Call Provisions:	mtys '33-'42 callable 03/1/32 @ 100%	mtys '34-'43 callable 03/1/33 @ 100%	mty '34 callable 03/1/33 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	New Money	New Money	Refunding

Period Ending 9/30	Series 2022B Principal	Series 2022B Interest	Series 2022B Coupon%	Series 2023A Principal	Series 2023A Interest	Series 2023A Coupon%	Series 2023 Principal	Series 2023 Interest	Series 2023 Coupon%	Total Outstanding Debt Service Principal	Total Outstanding Debt Service Interest	Total Outstanding Debt Service Total	Total Principal Callable
2024	6,355	20,793	5.000	24,856	6,402	5.000	1,668	24,568	5.000	2,121,856	1,867,065	3,988,921	0
2025	6,611	20,468	5.000	3,466	8,248	5.000	56,087	32,073	5.000	2,201,789	1,771,918	3,973,707	0
2026	6,970	20,129	5.000	2,988	8,087	5.000	59,006	29,195	5.000	2,312,709	1,663,350	3,976,059	363,686
2027	7,329	19,771	5.000	2,868	7,941	5.000	5,421	27,585	5.000	2,428,057	1,553,877	3,981,934	461,731
2028	7,688	19,396	5.000	5,019	7,744	5.000	5,630	27,308	5.000	2,547,489	1,437,548	3,985,036	529,935
2029	8,098	19,001	5.000	2,510	7,555	5.000	5,838	27,022	5.000	2,667,065	1,315,266	3,982,330	628,050
2030	8,559	18,585	5.000	2,151	7,439	5.000	69,222	25,145	5.000	2,784,661	1,188,657	3,973,318	1,160,697
2031	13,376	18,037	5.000	9,680	7,143	5.000	102,582	20,850	5.000	2,158,994	1,070,301	3,229,294	668,356
2032	21,833	17,156	5.000	9,680	6,659	5.000	114,884	15,413	5.000	2,058,632	966,183	3,024,814	477,236
2033	22,960	16,037	5.000	9,919	6,169	5.000	122,390	9,482	5.000	2,158,033	869,719	3,027,752	2,025,725
2034	24,139	14,859	5.000	10,038	5,670	5.000	128,436	3,211	5.000	2,249,170	776,349	3,025,519	2,249,170
2035	35,055	13,379	5.000	9,919	5,171	5.000				2,270,259	681,786	2,952,045	2,270,259
2036	36,439	11,592	5.000	10,277	4,666	5.000				2,368,663	585,936	2,954,599	2,368,663
2037	38,079	9,919	4.000	10,755	4,141	5.000				2,422,914	487,125	2,910,039	2,422,914
2038	39,770	8,337	4.125	11,353	3,588	5.000				2,341,169	388,962	2,730,131	2,341,169
2039	41,410	6,663	4.125	11,950	3,005	5.000				2,146,424	298,590	2,445,014	2,146,424
2040	43,204	4,891	4.250	12,548	2,393	5.000				2,040,751	215,584	2,256,335	2,040,751
2041	45,049	3,016	4.250	13,145	1,751	5.000				2,123,194	132,066	2,255,260	2,123,194
2042	47,048	1,029	4.375	13,862	1,076	5.000				2,210,910	45,105	2,256,014	2,210,910
2043				14,579	364	5.000				14,579	364	14,943	14,579
Outstanding Par($):	459,969	263,058		191,559	105,214		671,162	241,851		43,627,317	17,315,749	60,943,066	26,503,450
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 373,151**	**$ 89,722**		**$ 118,425**	**$ 31,826**		**$ 128,436**	**$ 3,211**		**$ 26,503,450**	**$ 5,448,401**	**$ 31,951,851**	

CITY OF CONROE
Est. 1904

Section 5 – POLICE, FIRE, AND MUNICIPAL BUILDING DEBT SERVICE

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Police, Fire and Municipal Buildings

Issue:	Series 2005			Series 2014			Series 2015			Series 2015		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation		
Original Par Amt:	$3,865,000			$31,100,000			$33,370,000			$8,795,000		
Percent of Use:	93.02%			65.75%			1.31%			62.84%		
Dated Date:	12/29/2005			9/1/2014			4/1/2015			9/1/2015		
Delivery Date:	12/29/2005			9/25/2014			4/23/2015			9/24/2015		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			March 1			March 1		
Call Provisions:	Non Callable			mtys '25-'34 callable 03/1/24 @ 100%			mtys '26-'30 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%			mtys '26-'35 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			New Money			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	330,221	107,115	4.325	894,200	119,390	5.000	38,187	10,103	5.000	147,686	89,721	2.375
2025	344,174	92,532	4.325	0	97,035	5.000	40,152	8,145	5.000	150,828	85,705	3.000
2026	362,778	77,244	4.325	0	97,035	5.000	41,724	6,515	3.000	153,970	81,133	3.000
2027	376,731	61,252	4.325	1,032,275	81,551	3.000	43,034	5,244	3.000	160,255	76,419	3.000
2028	390,684	44,657	4.325	1,061,863	50,138	3.000	44,606	3,706	4.000	166,539	71,518	3.000
2029	409,288	27,357	4.325	1,094,738	17,105	3.125	46,178	2,121	3.000	169,681	66,474	3.000
2030	427,892	9,253	4.325				47,619	714	3.000	172,823	61,121	3.250
2031										157,112	55,661	3.375
2032										226,242	49,192	3.375
2033										361,358	38,147	4.000
2034										380,212	23,315	4.000
2035										392,781	7,856	4.000
2036												
2037												
2038												
2039												
2040												
2041												
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	2,641,768	419,410		4,083,075	462,253		301,497	36,548		2,639,486	706,261	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ 3,188,875**	**$ 342,864**		**$ 223,159**	**$ 18,300**		**$ 2,340,973**	**$ 530,835**	

NOTES:

1) **Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.**

2) **Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.**

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Police, Fire and Municipal Buildings

Issue:	Series 2016			Series 2017A			Series 2018			Series 2018A		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation		
Original Par Amt:	$11,275,000			$20,110,000			$24,185,000			$42,870,000		
Percent of Use:	36.57%			32.47%			10.26%			7.0600%		
Dated Date:	9/1/2015			9/1/2017			5/24/2018			11/15/2018		
Delivery Date:	9/22/2016			9/21/2017			5/24/2018			11/15/2018		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			November 15			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '27-'36 callable 03/1/26 @ 100%			mtys '28-'37 callable 03/1/27 @ 100%			mtys '29 callable 11/15/28 @ 100%			mtys '29-'38 callable 03/1/28 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			Refunding			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	122,510	79,336	3.000	181,832	206,996	2.000	306,054	111,418	4.000	68,434	135,350	5.000
2025	126,167	75,606	3.000	188,326	200,470	5.000	320,628	97,281	5.000	71,961	131,840	5.000
2026	129,824	72,415	2.000	198,067	190,810	5.000	337,631	80,825	5.000	75,489	128,154	5.000
2027	133,481	69,782	2.000	207,808	180,663	5.000	352,205	65,340	4.000	79,369	124,283	5.000
2028	135,309	67,095	2.000	217,549	170,029	5.000	369,208	49,066	5.000	83,602	120,208	5.000
2029	137,138	64,284	2.125	230,537	158,827	5.000	386,211	30,180	5.000	87,835	115,922	5.000
2030	142,623	59,975	4.000	240,278	148,258	4.000	410,501	10,263	5.000	92,068	111,425	5.000
2031	188,336	53,356	4.000	366,911	136,114	4.000				226,466	103,462	5.000
2032	232,220	44,945	4.000	413,993	120,496	4.000				241,987	91,750	5.000
2033	245,019	35,400	4.000	430,228	103,612	4.000				254,333	79,342	5.000
2034	252,333	25,453	4.000	448,086	86,046	4.000				267,385	66,299	5.000
2035	252,333	15,359	4.000	574,719	65,589	4.000				283,258	52,533	5.000
2036	257,819	5,156	4.000	647,777	41,139	4.000				298,074	38,000	5.000
2037				704,599	14,092	4.000				300,896	23,026	5.000
2038										310,067	7,752	5.000
2039												
2040												
2041												
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	2,355,108	668,162		5,050,709	1,823,142		2,482,438	444,373		2,741,220	1,329,347	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 1,976,609**	**$ 440,805**		**$ 4,274,676**	**$ 1,044,203**		**$ 410,501**	**$ 10,263**		**$ 2,362,367**	**$ 689,512**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Police, Fire and Municipal Buildings

Issue:	Series 2019A			Series 2020A			Series 2020			Series 2021B		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation		
Original Par Amt:	$23,730,000			$4,350,000			$20,765,000			$16,725,000		
Percent of Use:	21.02%			100.00%			9.39%			21.37%		
Dated Date:	12/17/2019			10/6/2020			12/15/2020			12/9/2021		
Delivery Date:	12/17/2019			10/6/2020			12/15/2020			12/9/2021		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			March 1			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '30-'39 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%			mtys '25-'35 callable 03/1/24 @ 100%			mty 2031 callable 03/1/30 @ 100%			mtys '32-'41 callable 03/1/31 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			Refunding			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	153,433	193,409	5.000	275,000	47,194	5.000	168,360	76,545	5.000	71,602	125,415	5.000
2025	161,840	185,528	5.000	275,000	43,385	5.000	176,748	67,917	5.000	76,945	121,701	5.000
2026	170,247	177,225	5.000	280,000	39,542	5.000	186,096	58,846	5.000	80,151	117,774	5.000
2027	177,604	168,529	5.000	285,000	35,629	5.000	195,736	49,300	5.000	84,426	113,659	5.000
2028	187,062	159,413	5.000	290,000	31,647	5.000	206,628	39,241	5.000	87,632	109,358	5.000
2029	197,571	149,797	5.000	295,000	27,596	5.000	216,908	28,653	5.000	91,906	104,870	5.000
2030	207,029	139,682	5.000	295,000	23,510	5.000	228,092	17,528	5.000	97,250	100,141	5.000
2031	265,880	127,859	5.000	300,000	19,390	5.000	236,508	5,913	5.000	212,667	92,393	5.000
2032	279,542	114,223	5.000	305,000	15,200	5.000				261,827	81,840	4.000
2033	294,255	99,878	5.000	310,000	10,942	5.000				220,148	72,200	4.000
2034	308,968	84,798	5.000	315,000	6,613	5.000				229,766	63,202	4.000
2035	376,226	69,549	4.000	320,000	2,216	5.000				266,101	54,615	3.000
2036	390,939	54,206	4.000							265,033	46,648	3.000
2037	406,702	38,253	4.000							274,651	38,553	3.000
2038	423,517	21,649	4.000							281,063	30,217	3.000
2039	439,280	6,589	3.000							278,925	21,817	3.000
2040										291,750	13,257	3.000
2041										296,024	4,440	3.000
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	4,440,095	1,790,588		3,545,000	302,865		1,615,076	343,942		3,467,867	1,312,099	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 3,392,337**	**$ 756,687**		**$ 3,270,000**	**$ 255,671**		**$ 236,508**	**$ 5,913**		**$ 2,665,288**	**$ 426,788**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Police, Fire and Municipal Buildings

Issue:	Series 2022B			Series 2023A			Series 2023			Total Outstanding Debt Service			Total Principal
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds						
Original Par Amt:	$47,040,000			$8,015,000			$19,025,000						
Percent of Use:	14.58%			23.85%			55.62%						
Dated Date:	12/13/2022			12/7/2023			12/7/2023						
Delivery Date:	12/13/2022			12/7/2023			12/7/2023						
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			March 1						
Call Provisions:	mtys '33-'42 callable 03/1/32 @ 100%			mtys '34-'43 callable 03/1/33 @ 100%			mty '34 callable 03/1/33 @ 100%						
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			Refunding						
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Total	Callable
2024	90,390	295,740	5.000	248,040	63,890	5.000	26,300	387,366	5.000	3,122,246	2,048,990	5,171,236	0
2025	94,035	291,130	5.000	34,583	82,312	5.000	884,338	505,700	5.000	2,945,722	2,086,286	5,032,009	275,000
2026	99,137	286,301	5.000	29,813	80,702	5.000	930,363	460,332	5.000	3,075,288	1,954,853	5,030,141	475,694
2027	104,240	281,216	5.000	28,620	79,242	5.000	85,475	434,936	5.000	3,346,257	1,827,046	5,173,302	1,654,044
2028	109,343	275,877	5.000	50,085	77,274	5.000	88,763	430,580	5.000	3,488,870	1,699,806	5,188,677	1,915,865
2029	115,174	270,264	5.000	25,043	75,396	5.000	92,050	426,060	5.000	3,595,257	1,564,907	5,160,163	2,061,105
2030	121,735	264,341	5.000	21,465	74,233	5.000	1,091,450	396,473	5.000	3,595,825	1,416,915	5,012,740	1,607,941
2031	190,256	256,541	5.000	96,593	71,282	5.000	1,617,450	328,750	5.000	3,858,178	1,250,720	5,108,898	1,741,212
2032	310,533	244,021	5.000	96,593	66,452	5.000	1,811,413	243,028	5.000	4,179,347	1,071,148	5,250,495	1,960,809
2033	326,570	228,094	5.000	98,978	61,563	5.000	1,929,763	149,499	5.000	4,470,650	878,677	5,349,326	2,441,910
2034	343,335	211,346	5.000	100,170	56,584	5.000	2,025,100	50,628	5.000	4,670,354	674,284	5,344,638	4,670,354
2035	498,602	190,298	5.000	98,978	51,605	5.000				3,062,997	509,621	3,572,618	3,062,997
2036	518,283	164,876	5.000	102,555	46,567	5.000				2,480,478	396,593	2,877,071	2,480,478
2037	541,610	141,086	4.000	107,325	41,320	5.000				2,335,783	296,330	2,632,113	2,335,783
2038	565,665	118,587	4.125	113,288	35,805	5.000				1,693,600	214,010	1,907,609	1,693,600
2039	588,992	94,773	4.125	119,250	29,991	5.000				1,426,447	153,170	1,579,618	1,426,447
2040	614,505	69,566	4.250	125,213	23,880	5.000				1,031,467	106,703	1,138,170	1,031,467
2041	640,747	42,892	4.250	131,175	17,470	5.000				1,067,946	64,803	1,132,749	1,067,946
2042	669,176	14,638	4.375	138,330	10,733	5.000				807,506	25,371	832,877	807,506
2043				145,485	3,637	5.000				145,485	3,637	149,122	145,485
Outstanding Par($):	6,542,326	3,741,588		1,911,578	1,049,939		10,582,463	3,813,352		54,399,704	18,243,869	72,643,573	32,855,644
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 5,307,485**	**$ 1,276,157**		**$ 1,181,768**	**$ 317,593**		**$ 2,025,100**	**$ 50,628**		**$ 32,855,644**	**$ 6,166,216**	**$ 39,021,860**	



Section 6 – TRANSPORTATION GRANTS

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Transportation Grants

Issue:	Series 2014	Series 2015	Series 2016	Series 2023
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation	Certificates of Obligation	Certificates of Obligation	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds
Original Par Amt:	$31,100,000	$8,795,000	$11,275,000	$19,025,000
Percent of Use:	0.65%	0.22%	12.90%	0.55%
Dated Date:	9/1/2014	9/1/2015	9/1/2015	12/7/2023
Delivery Date:	9/25/2014	9/24/2015	9/22/2016	12/7/2023
Principal Due:	March 1	March 1	March 1	March 1
Call Provisions:	mtys '25-'34 callable 03/1/24 @ 100%	mtys '26-'35 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%	mtys '27-'36 callable 03/1/26 @ 100%	mty '34 callable 03/1/33 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	New Money	New Money	New Money	Refunding

Period	Series 2014			Series 2015			Series 2016			Series 2023			Total Outstanding Debt Service			Total Principal
Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Total	Callable
2024	8,840	1,180	5.000	523	318	2.375	43,215	27,986	3.000	260	3,829	5.000	52,838	33,313	86,151	
2025	0	959	5.000	534	303	3.000	44,505	26,670	3.000	8,743	4,999	5.000	53,782	32,932	86,713	0
2026	0	959	5.000	545	287	3.000	45,795	25,544	2.000	9,198	4,551	5.000	55,538	31,342	86,879	545
2027	10,205	806	3.000	567	271	3.000	47,085	24,616	2.000	845	4,300	5.000	58,702	29,992	88,695	57,857
2028	10,498	496	3.000	590	253	3.000	47,730	23,667	2.000	878	4,257	5.000	59,695	28,673	88,368	58,817
2029	10,823	169	3.125	601	235	3.000	48,375	22,676	2.125	910	4,212	5.000	60,708	27,293	88,001	59,798
2030				612	216	3.250	50,310	21,156	4.000	10,790	3,920	5.000	61,712	25,292	87,004	50,922
2031				556	197	3.375	66,435	18,821	4.000	15,990	3,250	5.000	82,981	22,268	105,249	66,991
2032				801	174	3.375	81,915	15,854	4.000	17,908	2,403	5.000	100,624	18,431	119,054	82,716
2033				1,279	135	4.000	86,430	12,487	4.000	19,078	1,478	5.000	106,787	14,100	120,887	87,709
2034				1,346	83	4.000	89,010	8,978	4.000	20,020	501	5.000	110,376	9,561	119,938	110,376
2035				1,391	28	4.000	89,010	5,418	4.000				90,401	5,446	95,846	90,401
2036							90,945	1,819	4.000				90,945	1,819	92,764	90,945
Outstanding Par($):	40,365	4,570		9,345	2,500		830,760	235,693		104,618	37,699		985,088	280,462	1,265,549	757,078
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 31,525**	**$ 3,390**		**$ 8,288**	**$ 1,879**		**$ 697,245**	**$ 155,493**		**$ 20,020**	**$ 501**		**$ 757,078**	**$ 161,262**	**$ 918,341**	

NOTES:

1) Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.

2) Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES



Section 7 – INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS PARK DEBT SERVICE

City of Conroe, Texas

Issue:	*Series 2016*	*Series 2018*	*Series 2019*	*Series 2020*
Debt Type:	*Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Taxable*	*Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Taxable*	*Sales Tax Revenue Bonds,*	*Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Taxable*
Original Par Amt:	**$13,815,000**	**$23,225,000**	**$20,195,000**	**$16,645,000**
Percent of Use:	12.81%	100.00%	100.00%	48.47%
Dated Date:	6/14/2016	6/21/2018	9/12/2019	11/12/2020
Delivery Date:	6/14/2016	6/21/2018	9/12/2019	11/12/2020
Principal Due:	September 1	September 1	September 1	September 1
Call Provisions:	Non Callable	mtys '29-'33 callable 09/1/28 @ 100%	mtys '30-'39 callable 09/1/29 @ 100%	mtys '31-'32 callable 09/1/30 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	Refunding	New Money	New Money	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Maturing Amt.	Interest	Coupon%	Maturing Amt.	Interest	Coupon%	Maturing Amt.	Interest	Coupon%	Maturing Amt.	Interest	Coupon%
2024	131,943	29,051	2.900	985,000	816,480	4.320	635,000	782,250	5.000	874,883	81,528	1.310
2025	136,427	25,224	2.900	1,020,000	773,928	4.320	670,000	750,500	5.000	884,578	70,068	1.310
2026	139,629	21,268	2.900	1,070,000	729,864	4.320	705,000	717,000	5.000	896,695	58,480	1.310
2027	144,113	17,219	2.900	1,115,000	683,640	4.320	735,000	681,750	5.000	908,812	46,733	1.310
2028	148,596	13,039	2.900	1,160,000	635,472	4.320	775,000	645,000	5.000	920,930	34,827	1.310
2029	148,596	8,730	2.900	2,280,000	585,360	4.320	815,000	606,250	5.000	431,383	22,763	1.310
2030	152,439	4,421	2.900	2,375,000	486,864	4.320	855,000	565,500	5.000	438,653	17,112	1.310
2031				2,825,000	384,264	4.320	1,235,000	522,750	5.000	431,383	11,366	1.310
2032				2,945,000	262,224	4.320	1,300,000	461,000	4.000	436,230	5,715	1.310
2033				3,125,000	135,000	4.320	1,330,000	409,000	4.000			
2034							1,340,000	355,800	4.000			
2035							1,395,000	302,200	4.000			
2036							1,450,000	246,400	4.000			
2037							1,510,000	188,400	4.000			
2038							1,570,000	128,000	4.000			
2039							1,630,000	65,200	4.000			
Outstanding Par($):	1,001,742	118,951		18,900,000	5,493,096		17,950,000	7,427,000		6,223,547	348,591	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ 13,550,000**	**$ 1,853,712**		**$ 13,615,000**	**$ 3,244,250**		**$ 867,613**	**$ 17,080**	

NOTES:

1) **Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.**
2) **Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.**

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Industrial Park

Issue:

Debt Type:
Original Par Amt:

Percent of Use:

Dated Date:
Delivery Date:
Principal Due:

Call Provisions:

Use of Proceeds:

Period Ending 9/30	Total Outstanding Debt Service			Total Principal Callable
	Principal	Interest	Total	
2024	2,626,826	1,709,309	4,336,135	0
2025	2,711,005	1,619,720	4,330,724	0
2026	2,811,324	1,526,611	4,337,935	0
2027	2,902,925	1,429,341	4,332,266	0
2028	3,004,526	1,328,339	4,332,865	0
2029	3,674,979	1,223,103	4,898,082	2,280,000
2030	3,821,092	1,073,897	4,894,989	3,230,000
2031	4,491,383	918,380	5,409,763	4,491,383
2032	4,681,230	728,939	5,410,169	4,681,230
2033	4,455,000	544,000	4,999,000	4,455,000
2034	1,340,000	355,800	1,695,800	1,340,000
2035	1,395,000	302,200	1,697,200	1,395,000
2036	1,450,000	246,400	1,696,400	1,450,000
2037	1,510,000	188,400	1,698,400	1,510,000
2038	1,570,000	128,000	1,698,000	1,570,000
2039	1,630,000	65,200	1,695,200	1,630,000
Outstanding Par($):	44,075,289	13,387,639	57,462,928	28,032,613

Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 28,032,613**	**$ 5,115,042**	**$ 33,147,655**



Section 8 – TECHNOLOGY PARK DEBT SERVICE

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Technology Park

Issue:	Series 2016 Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Taxable	Series 2020 Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Taxable
Debt Type:		
Original Par Amt:	$13,815,000	$16,645,000
Percent of Use:	87.19%	51.53%
Dated Date:	6/14/2016	11/12/2020
Delivery Date:	6/14/2016	11/12/2020
Principal Due:	September 1	September 1
Call Provisions:	Non Callable	mtys '31-'32 callable 09/1/30 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	Refunding	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Maturing Amt.	Interest	Coupon%	Maturing Amt.	Interest	Coupon%	Total Outstanding Debt Service Principal	Total Outstanding Debt Service Interest	Total Outstanding Debt Service Total	Total Principal Callable
2024	898,057	197,729	2.900	930,117	86,676	1.310	1,828,174	284,405	2,112,579	0
2025	928,574	171,686	2.900	940,423	74,490	1.310	1,868,997	246,176	2,115,172	0
2026	950,371	144,757	2.900	953,305	62,171	1.310	1,903,676	206,929	2,110,605	0
2027	980,888	117,196	2.900	966,188	49,683	1.310	1,947,076	166,880	2,113,955	0
2028	1,011,404	88,751	2.900	979,070	37,026	1.310	1,990,474	125,777	2,116,251	0
2029	1,011,404	59,420	2.900	458,617	24,200	1.310	1,470,021	83,620	1,553,641	0
2030	1,037,561	30,089	2.900	466,347	18,192	1.310	1,503,908	48,282	1,552,190	0
2031				458,617	12,083	1.310	458,617	12,083	470,700	458,617
2032				463,770	6,075	1.310	463,770	6,075	469,845	463,770
Outstanding Par($):	6,818,258	809,629		6,616,454	370,598		13,434,712	1,180,226	14,614,938	922,387
Callable Principal/ Interest:	$ -	$ -		$ 922,387	$ 18,159		$ 922,387	$ 18,159	$ 940,546	

NOTES:

1) **Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.**

2) **Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.**

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES



Section 9 – CONVENTION CENTER DEBT SERVICE

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Covention Center

Issue:	***Series 2021A***
Debt Type:	***Certificates of Obligation***
Original Par Amt:	**$17,390,000**
Percent of Use:	100.00%
Dated Date:	8/31/2021
Delivery Date:	8/31/2021
Principal Due:	March 1
Call Provisions:	mtys '32-'41 callable 03/1/31 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Maturing Amt.	Interest	Coupon%	Total Outstanding Debt Service Principal	Total Outstanding Debt Service Interest	Total Outstanding Debt Service Total	Total Principal Callable
2024	140,000	614,550	5.000	140,000	614,550	754,550	0
2025	230,000	605,300	5.000	230,000	605,300	835,300	0
2026	285,000	592,425	5.000	285,000	592,425	877,425	0
2027	325,000	577,175	5.000	325,000	577,175	902,175	0
2028	375,000	559,675	5.000	375,000	559,675	934,675	0
2029	675,000	533,425	5.000	675,000	533,425	1,208,425	0
2030	830,000	495,800	5.000	830,000	495,800	1,325,800	0
2031	915,000	452,175	5.000	915,000	452,175	1,367,175	0
2032	1,005,000	409,200	4.000	1,005,000	409,200	1,414,200	1,005,000
2033	1,080,000	367,500	4.000	1,080,000	367,500	1,447,500	1,080,000
2034	1,160,000	328,500	3.000	1,160,000	328,500	1,488,500	1,160,000
2035	1,230,000	292,650	3.000	1,230,000	292,650	1,522,650	1,230,000
2036	1,310,000	254,550	3.000	1,310,000	254,550	1,564,550	1,310,000
2037	1,390,000	214,050	3.000	1,390,000	214,050	1,604,050	1,390,000
2038	1,475,000	171,075	3.000	1,475,000	171,075	1,646,075	1,475,000
2039	1,560,000	125,550	3.000	1,560,000	125,550	1,685,550	1,560,000
2040	1,655,000	77,325	3.000	1,655,000	77,325	1,732,325	1,655,000
2041	1,750,000	26,250	3.000	1,750,000	26,250	1,776,250	1,750,000
Outstanding Par($):	17,390,000	6,697,175		17,390,000	6,697,175	24,087,175	13,615,000
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 13,615,000**	**$ 2,266,650**		**$ 13,615,000**	**$ 2,266,650**	**$ 15,881,650**	

NOTES:

1) **Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.**

2) **Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.**

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES



Section 10 – CLGC HOTEL DEBT SERVICE

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Hotel

Issue:	Series 2021A	Series 2021B	Series 2021C
Debt Type:	First-Lien Hotel Revenue Bonds (Conroe Convention Center Hotel)	Second-Lien Hotel Revenue Bonds (Conroe Convention Center Hotel)	Combination Third-Lien Hotel Revenue and Subordinate Contract Revenue Bond (Conroe Convention Center Hotel)
Original Par Amt:	$28,715,000	$27,160,000	$21,215,000
Percent of Use:	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Dated Date:	8/31/2021	6/21/2018	9/12/2019
Delivery Date:	8/31/2021	6/21/2018	9/12/2019
Principal Due:	October 1	September 1	September 1
Call Provisions:	mtys '32-'50 callable 10/1/31 @ 100%	mtys '32-'50 callable 10/1/31 @ 100%	mtys '32-'50 callable 10/1/31 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	New Money	New Money	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Series 2021A Maturing Amt.	Series 2021A Interest	Series 2021A Coupon%	Series 2021B Maturing Amt.	Series 2021B Interest	Series 2021B Coupon%	Series 2021C Maturing Amt.	Series 2021C Interest	Series 2021C Coupon%	Total Outstanding Debt Service Principal	Total Outstanding Debt Service Interest	Total Outstanding Debt Service Total	Total Principal Callable
2024		1,084,100			1,285,700			903,600		0	3,273,400	3,273,400	0
2025		1,084,100			1,285,700			903,600		0	3,273,400	3,273,400	0
2026	550,000	1,077,225	2.500	565,000	1,275,813	3.500		903,600		1,115,000	3,256,638	4,371,638	0
2027	545,000	1,063,538	2.500	605,000	1,255,338	3.500		903,600		1,150,000	3,222,475	4,372,475	0
2028	580,000	1,049,475	2.500	645,000	1,233,463	3.500		903,600	5.000	1,225,000	3,186,538	4,411,538	0
2029	605,000	1,034,663	2.500	685,000	1,210,188	3.500	325,000	895,475	5.000	1,615,000	3,140,325	4,755,325	0
2030	640,000	1,019,100	2.500	725,000	1,185,513	3.500	400,000	877,350	5.000	1,765,000	3,081,963	4,846,963	0
2031	670,000	1,002,725	2.500	775,000	1,159,263	3.500	485,000	855,225	5.000	1,930,000	3,017,213	4,947,213	0
2032	710,000	985,475	2.500	820,000	1,131,350	3.500	570,000	828,850	5.000	2,100,000	2,945,675	5,045,675	
2033	740,000	961,800	4.000	870,000	1,095,250	5.000	675,000	797,725	5.000	2,285,000	2,854,775	5,139,775	2,285,000
2034	785,000	931,300	4.000	895,000	1,051,125	5.000	705,000	763,225	5.000	2,385,000	2,745,650	5,130,650	2,385,000
2035	835,000	898,900	4.000	920,000	1,005,750	5.000	745,000	726,975	5.000	2,500,000	2,631,625	5,131,625	2,500,000
2036	890,000	864,400	4.000	950,000	959,000	5.000	780,000	688,850	5.000	2,620,000	2,512,250	5,132,250	2,620,000
2037	940,000	827,800	4.000	980,000	910,750	5.000	815,000	648,975	4.000	2,735,000	2,387,525	5,122,525	2,735,000
2038	995,000	789,100	4.000	1,015,000	860,875	5.000	860,000	611,400	4.000	2,870,000	2,261,375	5,131,375	2,870,000
2039	1,055,000	748,100	4.000	1,040,000	809,500	5.000	895,000	576,300	4.000	2,990,000	2,133,900	5,123,900	2,990,000
2040	1,115,000	704,700	4.000	1,080,000	756,500	5.000	925,000	539,900	4.000	3,120,000	2,001,100	5,121,100	3,120,000
2041	1,175,000	658,900	4.000	1,115,000	701,625	5.000	970,000	502,000	4.000	3,260,000	1,862,525	5,122,525	3,260,000
2042	1,240,000	610,600	4.000	1,150,000	645,000	5.000	1,005,000	462,500	4.000	3,395,000	1,718,100	5,113,100	3,395,000
2043	1,315,000	559,500	4.000	1,190,000	586,500	5.000	1,045,000	421,500	4.000	3,550,000	1,567,500	5,117,500	3,550,000
2044	1,380,000	505,600	4.000	1,230,000	526,000	5.000	1,085,000	378,900	4.000	3,695,000	1,410,500	5,105,500	3,695,000
2045	1,460,000	448,800	4.000	1,270,000	463,500	5.000	1,130,000	334,600	4.000	3,860,000	1,246,900	5,106,900	3,860,000
2046	1,530,000	389,000	4.000	1,315,000	398,875	5.000	1,175,000	288,500	4.000	4,020,000	1,076,375	5,096,375	4,020,000
2047	1,620,000	326,000	4.000	1,365,000	331,875	5.000	1,225,000	240,500	4.000	4,210,000	898,375	5,108,375	4,210,000
2048	1,700,000	259,600	4.000	1,410,000	262,500	5.000	1,270,000	190,600	4.000	4,380,000	712,700	5,092,700	4,380,000
2049	1,785,000	189,900	4.000	1,465,000	190,625	5.000	1,325,000	138,700	4.000	4,575,000	519,225	5,094,225	4,575,000
2050	1,880,000	116,600	4.000	1,510,000	116,250	5.000	1,375,000	84,700	4.000	4,765,000	317,550	5,082,550	4,765,000
2051	1,975,000	39,500	4.000	1,570,000	39,250	5.000	1,430,000	28,600	4.000	4,975,000	107,350	5,082,350	4,975,000
Outstanding Par($):	28,715,000	20,230,500		27,160,000	22,733,075		21,215,000	16,399,350		77,090,000	59,362,925	136,452,925	66,190,000
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 24,415,000**	**$ 10,830,100**		**$ 22,340,000**	**$ 11,710,750**		**$ 19,435,000**	**$ 8,424,450**		**$ 66,190,000**	**$ 30,965,300**	**$ 97,155,300**	

NOTES:

1) Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.

2) Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES

CITY OF CONROE
Est. 1904

Section 11 – ARBITRAGE/YIELD RESTRICTION CALCULATION REQUIREMENTS

City of Conroe
Arbitrage / Yield Restriction Calculation Requirements
as of 9/30/2024

Bond Issue	Par	Delivery Date	Final Maturity	Reports Completed	Calculated Arbitrage	NEXT REPORT DATE
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2005	$3,865,000	12/29/05	03/01/30	12/29/20 15th R	Neg	12/29/25 20th R
Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013	$6,790,000	09/26/13	11/15/33	9/26/23 10th R	Neg	9/26/28 15th R
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014	$31,100,000	09/25/14	03/01/34	9/25/19 5th R	Neg	9/25/24 10th R
Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014	$17,130,000	09/25/14	11/15/34	9/25/19 5th R	Neg	9/25/24 10th R
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	$33,370,000	04/23/15	03/01/30	4/23/20 5th R	Neg	4/23/25 10th R
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015	$8,795,000	09/24/15	03/01/35	9/24/20 5th R	Neg	9/24/25 10th R
Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015	$14,400,000	09/24/15	11/15/35	9/24/20 5th R	Neg	9/24/25 10th R
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016	$12,070,000	09/22/16	03/01/36	9/22/21 5th R	Neg	9/22/26 10th R
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017A	$20,110,000	09/21/17	03/01/37	9/21/22 I R	Neg	9/21/27 10th R
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017B	$21,590,000	09/21/17	11/15/37	9/21/22 I R	Neg	9/21/27 I 10th R
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2018	$24,185,000	05/24/18	11/15/30	5/24/23 5th R	Neg	5/24/28 10th R
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018A	$42,870,000	11/15/18	03/01/38	11/15/23 5th R	Neg	11/15/28 I 10th R
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018B	$86,845,000	11/15/18	11/15/38	11/15/23 5th R	Neg	11/15/28 I 10th R
Certificates of Obligation & Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2019A & 2019B	$59,680,000	12/17/19	09/01/40	12/17/23 I YR	$ 229,637	12/17/24 5th R
CIDC Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2019	$20,195,000	09/12/19	09/01/39	9/12/23 I YR	$ 120,745	9/12/24 5th R
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020A	$4,350,000	10/06/20	03/01/35	10/6/22 I	Neg	10/6/24 I
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020B & 2020C & Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2020	$45,355,000	12/15/20	09/30/41	12/15/22 I	Neg	12/15/24 I
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021A	$17,390,000	08/31/21	03/01/41	8/31/23 I	Neg	8/31/25 I
First Lien, Second Lien, and Third Lien Hotel Revenue Bonds (Conroe Convention Center Hotel), Series 2021A, 2021B, & 2021C	$77,090,000	08/31/21	10/01/50	3/31/24 I	Neg	8/31/26 5th R
Certificates of Obligation & Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2021, 2021B & 2021C	$51,895,000	12/09/21	11/15/41	12/9/22 I	Neg	12/9/24 I
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022A	$29,645,000	03/15/22	03/01/42	3/15/24 I R	$ 1,201,076	3/15/2025 I
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022B	$47,040,000	12/13/22	03/01/42	12/13/23 I R	$ 627,467	12/13/24 I
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022C	$45,610,000	12/13/22	11/15/42	12/13/23 I R	$ 720,060	12/13/24 I

City of Conroe
Arbitrage / Yield Restriction Calculation Requirements
as of 9/30/2024

Bond Issue	Par	Delivery Date	Final Maturity	Reports Completed	Calculated Arbitrage	NEXT REPORT DATE

Arbitrage Definition:
Generally, transactions by which securities are bought and sold in different markets at the same time for the sake of profit arising from a difference in prices in the two markets. With respect to the issuance of municipal bonds, arbitrage usually refers to the difference between the interest paid on the bonds issued and the interest earned by investing the bond proceeds in other securities. Arbitrage profits are permitted on bond proceeds for various temporary periods (typically three years; see "Temporary Period Expiration Date" column) after the issuance of municipal bonds. Internal Revenue Service regulations govern arbitrage of municipal bond proceeds.

Arbitrage Rebate Requirements:
An *Arbitrage Rebate* is a rebate to the IRS of the profits or earnings above the bond yield earned on the investment of the gross proceeds from a debt issue that are not specifically exempted. Gross proceeds subject to rebate may come form debt service funds, construction funds, escrow funds, cost of issuance funds, and reserve funds.

Yield Restriction Requirements:
The *Yield Restriction Requirements* set forth various investment yield limitation conditions for different categories of gross proceeds from a debt issue (e.g., sale, investment, transferred, reserve proceeds). If there are unexpended project/constructions proceeds at the end of the initial 3-year temporary period (in excess of the minor portion; the lesser of $100,000 or 5% of the sale proceeds of the issue), an issuer may no longer invest the remaining proceeds above the materially higher yield (bond yield +.125%) without taking corrective actions to remedy interest earnings above the materially higher yield. The issuer can either yield restrict the proceeds below the materially higher yield, or a *Yield Reduction Payment Report* is required.

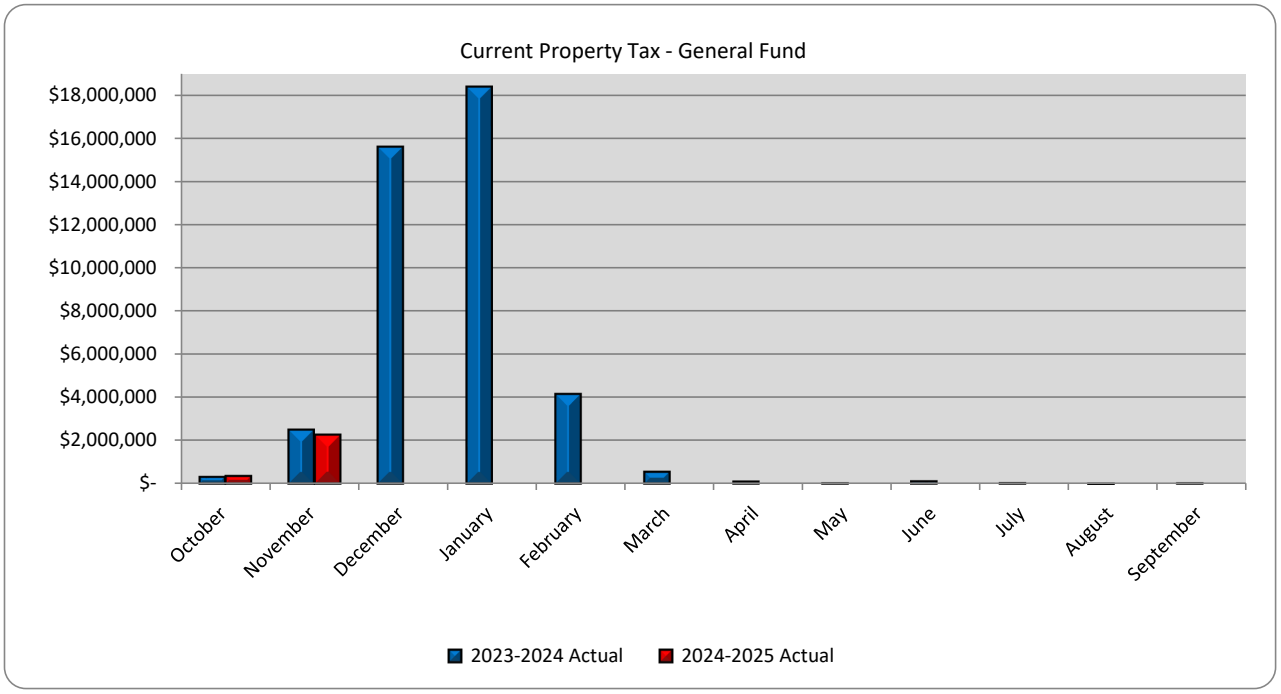
Arbitrage Rebate Reports as well as Yield Restriction Reports are due every 5 years and on the final maturity of the debt.
(R=Rebate); (YR=Yield Rest.); (YRT=Yield Rest. Test); (SE=Spend Exc); (I=Interim); (C=Consulting); (5th=5th Year); (10th=5th Year); (15th=15th Year); (F=Final).

ECONOMIC INDICATORS

Monthly Financial Summary Report
November 2024

Current Property Tax - General Fund

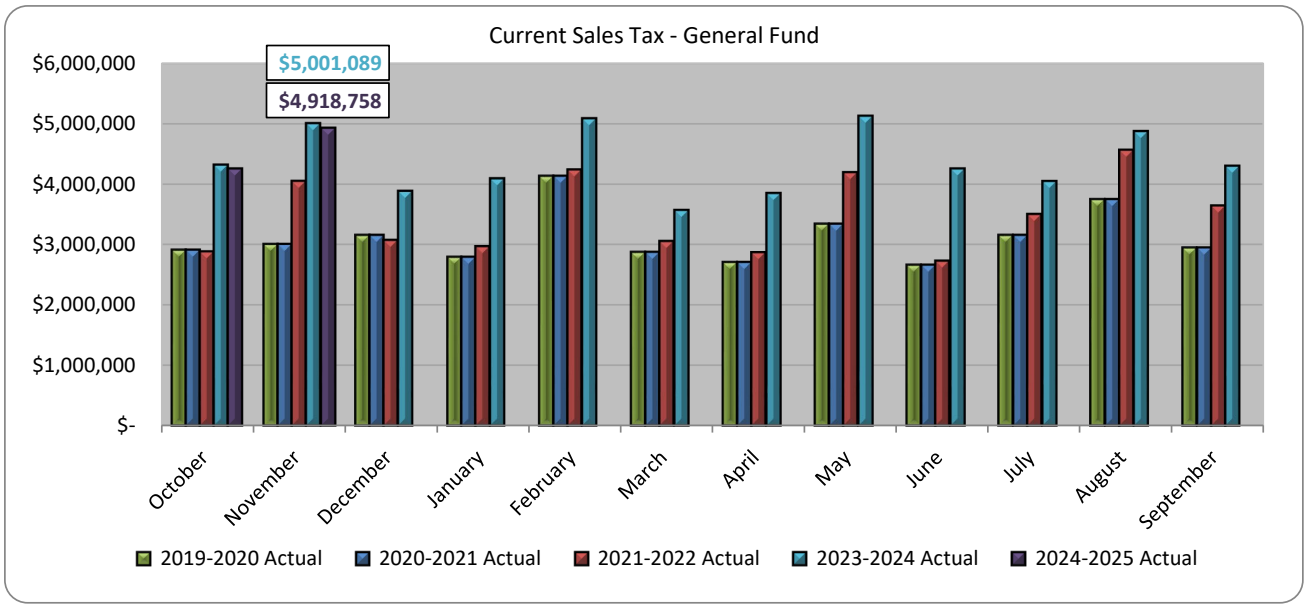
Month	2024-2025 Budget	2024-2025 Budget YTD	2024-2025 Actual	YTD Actual to Budget	YTD % Actual to Budget	2023-2024 Actual	Actual to Prior Year	% Actual to Actual
October	$ 519,498	$ 519,498	$ 347,055	$ (172,443)	-33.2%	$ 311,350	$ 35,705	11.5%
November	2,554,812	2,554,812	2,224,129	(330,682)	-12.9%	2,499,718	(275,589)	-11.0%
December	16,874,607	-	-	N/A	N/A	15,599,142	N/A	N/A
January	19,253,520	-	-	N/A	N/A	18,376,305	N/A	N/A
February	5,731,586	-	-	N/A	N/A	4,149,619	N/A	N/A
March	466,062	-	-	N/A	N/A	548,949	N/A	N/A
April	207,093	-	-	N/A	N/A	105,026	N/A	N/A
May	139,696	-	-	N/A	N/A	631	N/A	N/A
June	157,923	-	-	N/A	N/A	111,663	N/A	N/A
July	141,369	-	-	N/A	N/A	27,254	N/A	N/A
August	52,921	-	-	N/A	N/A	(2,267)	N/A	N/A
September	6,582	-	-	N/A	N/A	21,190	N/A	N/A
	$ 46,105,668	**$ 3,074,309**	**$ 2,571,184**	**$ (503,125)**	**-16.4%**	**$ 41,748,578**	**$ (239,884)**	



Monthly Financial Summary Report
November 2024

Sales Tax - General Fund

Month	2024-2025 Budget	2024-2025 Budget YTD	2024-2025 Actual	YTD Actual to Budget	YTD % Actual to Budget	2023-2024 Actual	Actual to Prior Year	% Actual to Actual
October	$ 3,944,016	$ 3,944,016	$ 4,245,704	$ 301,688	7.6%	$ 4,315,782	$ (70,077)	-1.6%
November	4,691,397	4,691,397	4,918,758	227,361	4.8%	5,001,089	(82,331)	-1.6%
December	3,940,499	-	-	N/A	N/A	3,881,243	N/A	N/A
January	3,826,864	-	-	N/A	N/A	4,089,198	N/A	N/A
February	5,176,688	-	-	N/A	N/A	5,082,134	N/A	N/A
March	3,583,785	-	-	N/A	N/A	3,563,230	N/A	N/A
April	3,605,236	-	-	N/A	N/A	3,847,042	N/A	N/A
May	4,826,907	-	-	N/A	N/A	5,124,122	N/A	N/A
June	3,759,997	-	-	N/A	N/A	4,251,454	N/A	N/A
July	4,133,286	-	-	N/A	N/A	4,041,371	N/A	N/A
August	5,046,805	-	-	N/A	N/A	4,869,178	N/A	N/A
September	4,195,801	-	-	N/A	N/A	4,294,207	N/A	N/A
	$ 50,731,281	**$ 8,635,413**	**$ 9,164,463**	**$ 529,050**	**6.1%**	**$ 52,360,049**	**$ (152,408)**	



The General Fund sales tax numbers are in for November (September sales):

November	2024	$ 4,918,758
November	2023	$ 5,001,089

This is a decrease of 1.6% compared to the same period last year.

We have collected $152,407 less in this fiscal year than we did through the same period last year, or -1.6%.

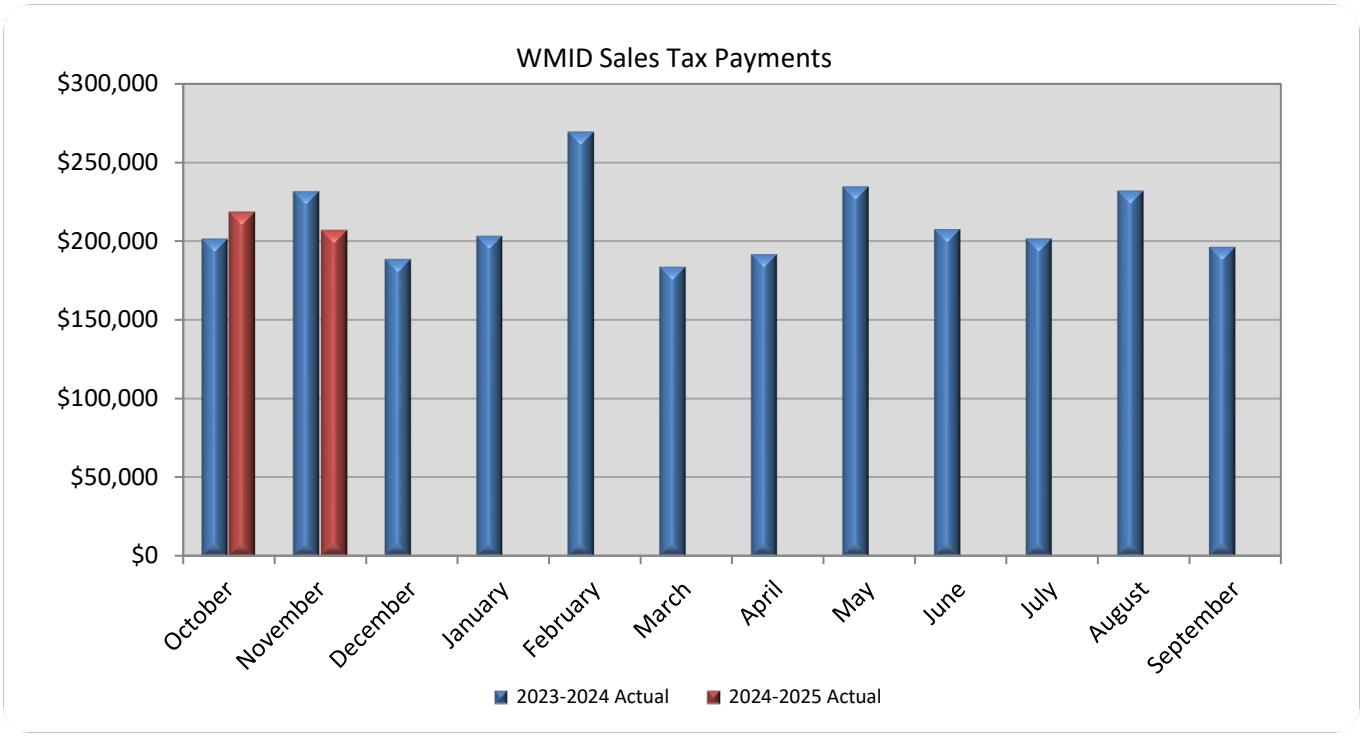
In terms of budgeted numbers, we are over our original estimates for the year by $529,050 or 6.1%.

Monthly Financial Summary Report

November 2024

Westwood Magnolia Improvement District Payments

Month	2024-2025 Budget	2024-2025 Expected YTD	2024-2025 Actual	YTD Actual to Budget	YTD % Actual to Expected	2023-2024 Actual	Actual to Prior Year	% Actual to Actual
October	$ 197,513	$ 197,513	$ 218,539	$ 21,026	10.6%	$ 201,544	$ 16,995	8.4%
November	227,073	227,073	206,967	(20,106)	-8.9%	231,707	(24,740)	-10.7%
December	184,844	-	-	N/A	N/A	188,616	N/A	N/A
January	199,321	-	-	N/A	N/A	203,389	N/A	N/A
February	263,879	-	-	N/A	N/A	269,264	N/A	N/A
March	180,161	-	-	N/A	N/A	183,837	N/A	N/A
April	187,903	-	-	N/A	N/A	191,738	N/A	N/A
May	229,955	-	-	N/A	N/A	234,648	N/A	N/A
June	203,518	-	-	N/A	N/A	207,672	N/A	N/A
July	125,511	-	-	N/A	N/A	201,692	N/A	N/A
August	159,045	-	-	N/A	N/A	232,075	N/A	N/A
September	120,329	-	-	N/A	N/A	196,489	N/A	N/A
	$ 2,279,051	**$ 424,585**	**$ 425,505**	**$ 920**	**0.2%**	**$ 2,542,668**	**$ (7,745)**	

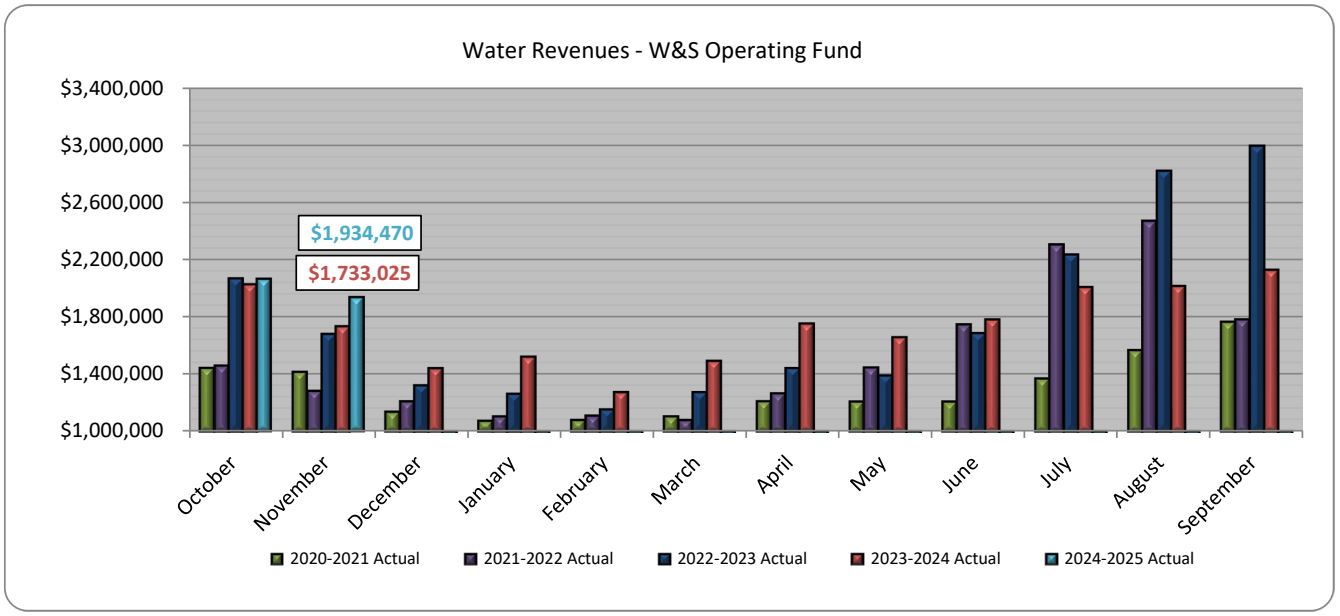


Note: The WMID Board meets the 3rd Monday of every month; however, the meeting is cancelled in some months. The payment for that month will be received in the following month.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
November 2024

Water Revenues - W&S Operating Fund

Month	2024-2025 Budget	2024-2025 Budget YTD	2024-2025 Actual	YTD Actual to Budget	YTD % Actual to Budget	2023-2024 Actual	Actual to Prior Year	% Actual to Actual
October	$ 2,015,446	$ 2,015,446	$ 2,063,685	$ 48,239	2.4%	$ 2,024,471	$ 39,213	2.7%
November	1,771,207	1,771,207	1,934,470	163,263	9.2%	1,733,025	201,446	15.7%
December	1,512,804	-	-	N/A	N/A	1,442,055	N/A	N/A
January	1,474,677	-	-	N/A	N/A	1,520,640	N/A	N/A
February	1,399,488	-	-	N/A	N/A	1,275,310	N/A	N/A
March	1,470,977	-	-	N/A	N/A	1,492,629	N/A	N/A
April	1,647,354	-	-	N/A	N/A	1,751,996	N/A	N/A
May	1,677,866	-	-	N/A	N/A	1,656,074	N/A	N/A
June	1,893,500	-	-	N/A	N/A	1,780,910	N/A	N/A
July	2,297,759	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,006,816	N/A	N/A
August	2,552,212	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,013,397	N/A	N/A
September	2,509,958	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,126,561	N/A	N/A
	$ 22,223,248	**$ 3,786,653**	**$ 3,998,155**	**$ 211,502**	**5.6%**	**$ 20,823,886**	**$ 240,659**	



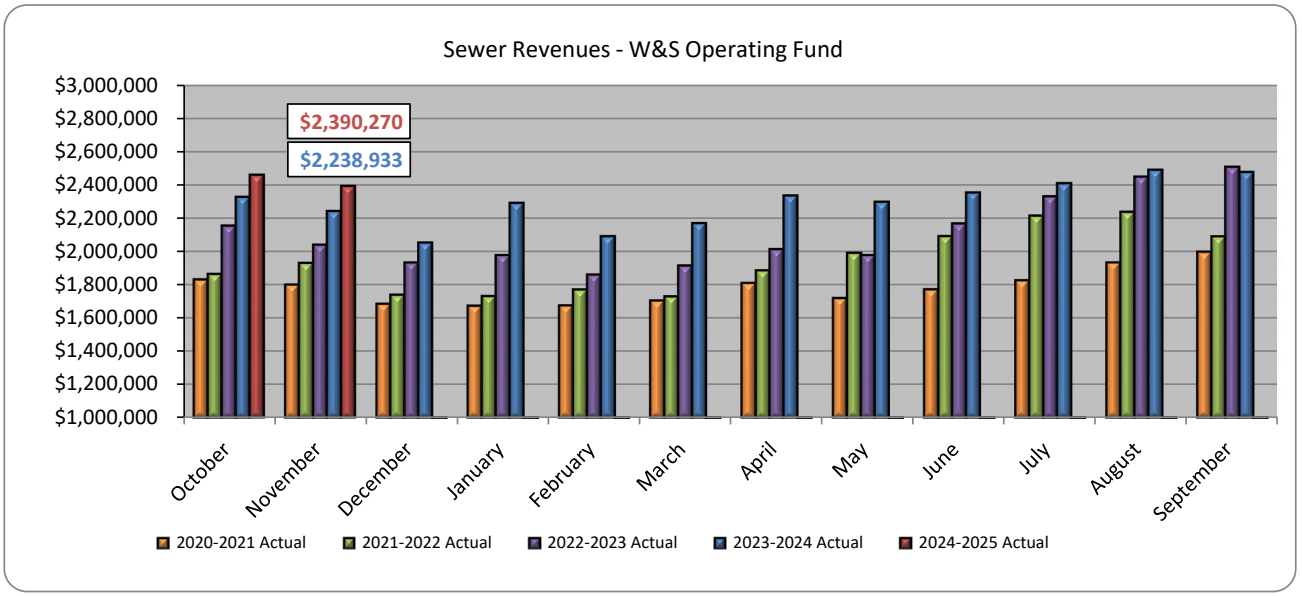
The chart reflects water revenues as of November 30, 2024:

November	2024	$ 1,934,470
November	2023	$ 1,733,025

Monthly Financial Summary Report
November 2024

Sewer Revenues - W&S Operating Fund

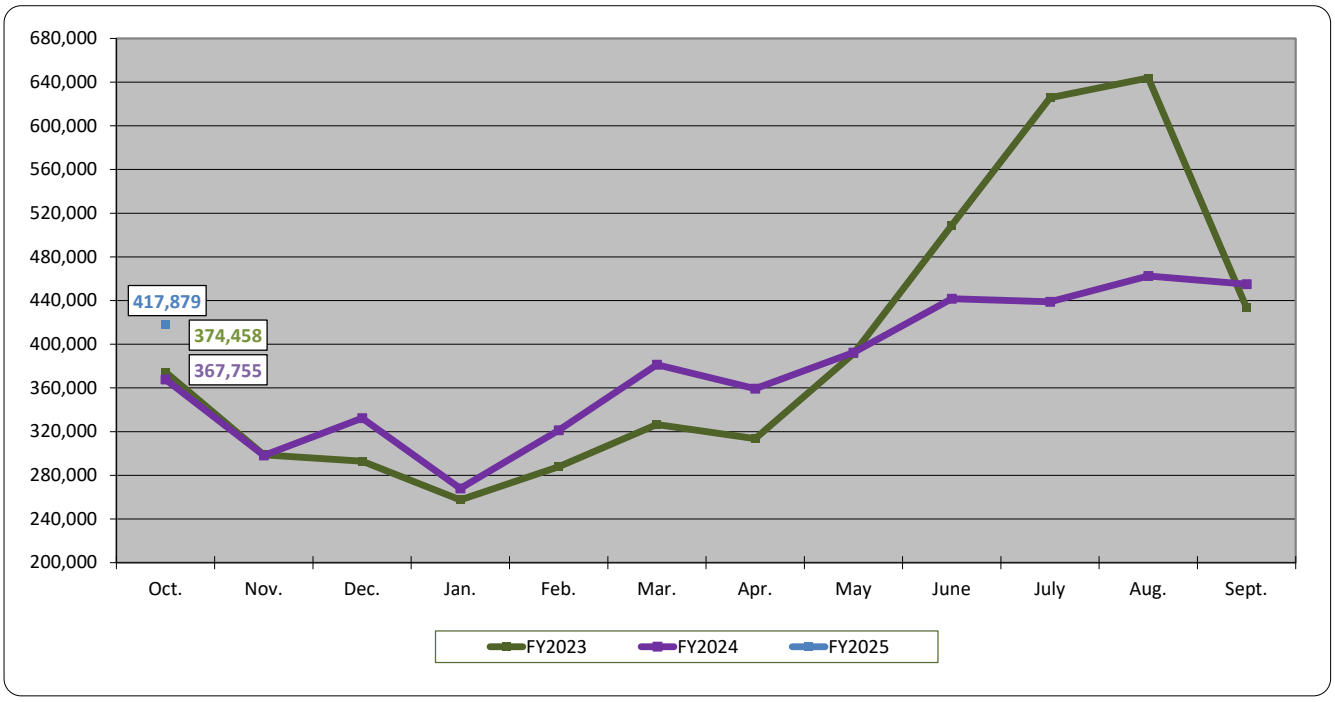
Month	2024-2025 Budget	2024-2025 Budget YTD	2024-2025 Actual	YTD Actual to Budget	YTD % Actual to Budget	2023-2024 Actual	Actual to Prior Year	% Actual to Actual
October	$ 2,491,847	$ 2,491,847	$ 2,457,948	$ (33,899)	-1.4%	$ 2,325,200	$ 132,747	5.7%
November	2,432,648	2,432,648	2,390,270	(42,378)	-1.7%	2,238,933	151,337	6.8%
December	2,265,922	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,050,060	N/A	N/A
January	2,341,158	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,288,019	N/A	N/A
February	2,276,391	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,088,250	N/A	N/A
March	2,304,010	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,166,873	N/A	N/A
April	2,446,008	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,332,799	N/A	N/A
May	2,430,861	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,294,778	N/A	N/A
June	2,574,390	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,351,113	N/A	N/A
July	2,681,897	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,406,732	N/A	N/A
August	2,775,022	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,487,988	N/A	N/A
September	2,779,767	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,474,173	N/A	N/A
	$ 29,799,921	**$ 4,924,495**	**$ 4,848,217**	**$ (76,278)**	**-1.5%**	**$ 27,504,918**	**$ 284,084**	



The chart reflects sewer revenues as of November 30, 2024:

November	2024	$ 2,390,270
November	2023	$ 2,238,933

Water Consumption
Monthly Comparison (in Thousands of Gallons Consumed)

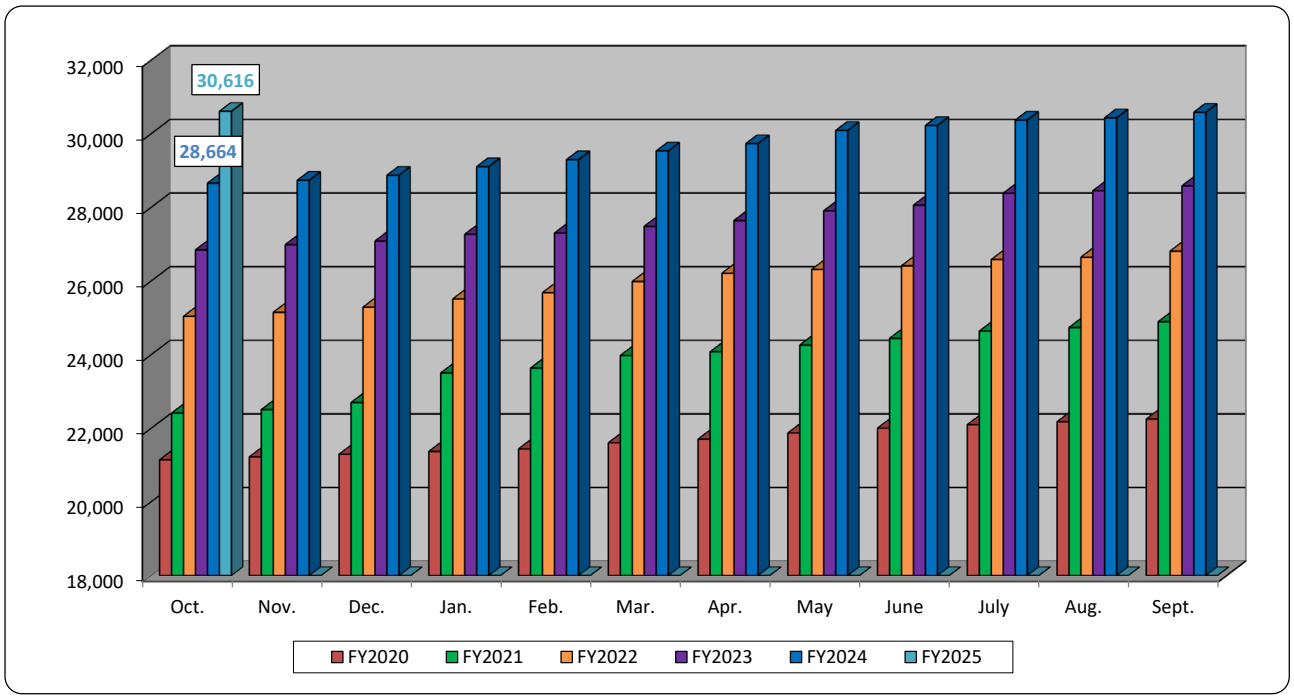


The chart reflects water consumption in thousands of gallons as of October 31, 2024:

October 2024	417,879
October 2023	367,755

	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025
October	374,458	367,755	417,879
November	298,703	298,103	-
December	292,888	332,316	-
January	257,458	267,966	-
February	287,835	321,314	-
March	326,500	381,283	-
April	313,528	359,374	-
May	391,232	392,321	-
June	508,813	441,730	-
July	625,663	438,832	-
August	643,835	462,516	-
September	433,390	454,956	-

Water Accounts
Monthly Comparison

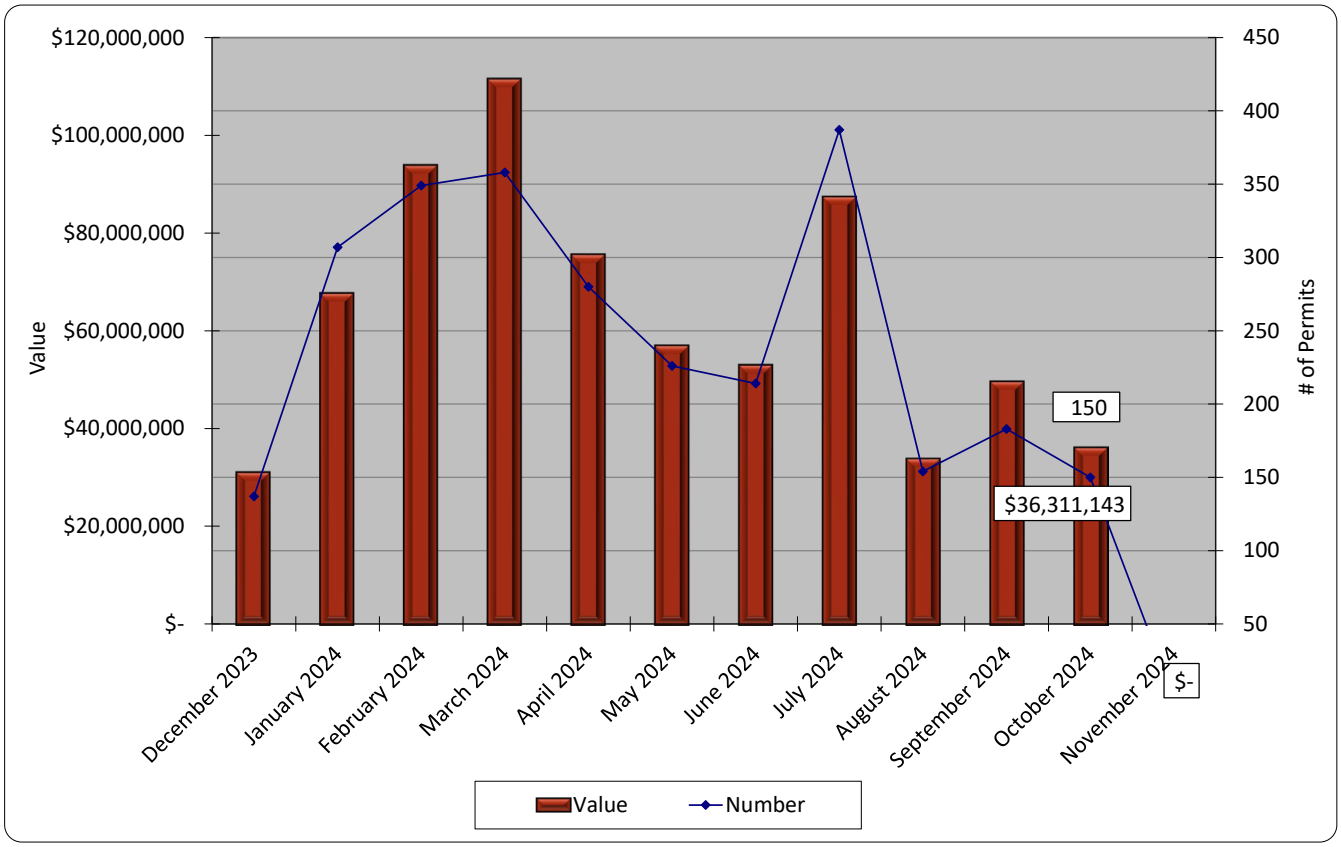


The chart reflects the total number of water utility accounts as of October 31, 2024:

October 2024	30,616
October 2023	28,664

	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025
October	26,854	28,664	30,616
November	26,994	28,742	-
December	27,093	28,880	-
January	27,275	29,114	-
February	27,310	29,302	-
March	27,492	29,539	-
April	27,650	29,741	-
May	27,914	30,096	-
June	28,068	30,233	-
July	28,391	30,376	-
August	28,457	30,441	-
September	28,591	30,591	-

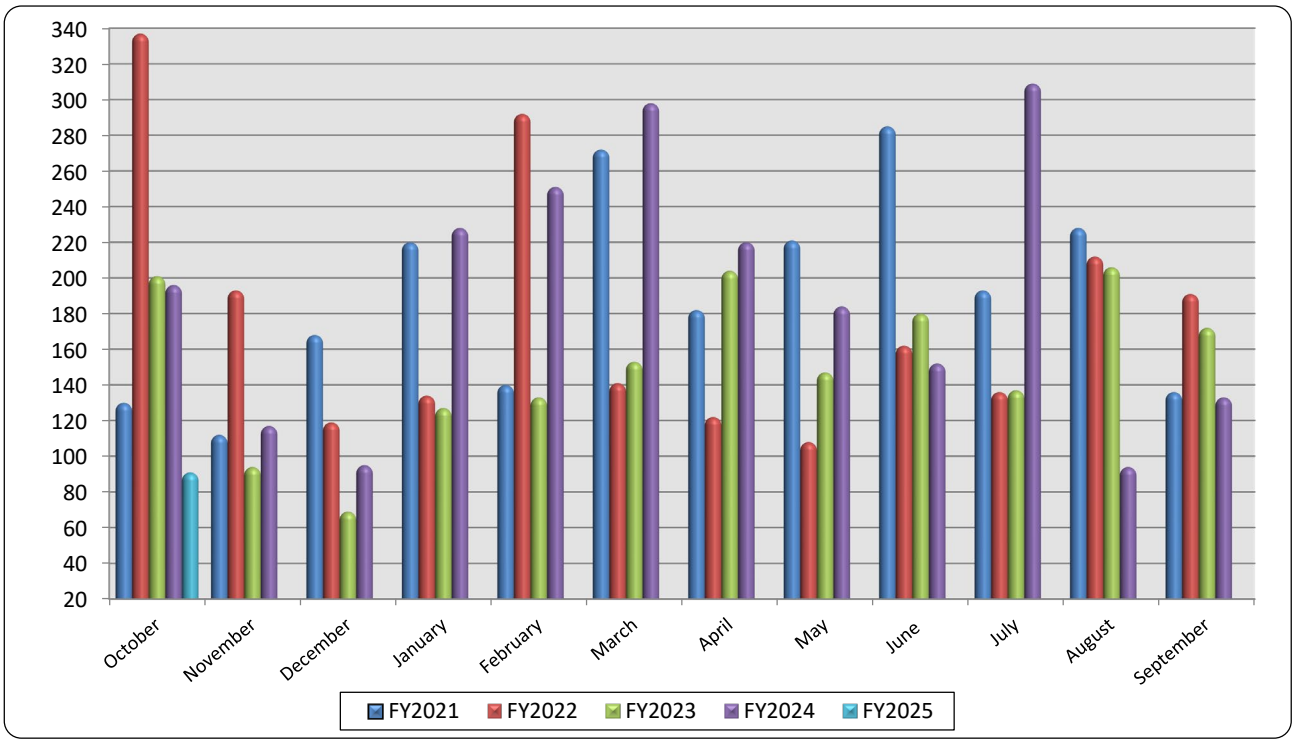
Building Permits
Number and Value



		Value	Number
December 2023	$	31,259,316	137
January 2024		67,769,747	307
February 2024		93,860,253	349
March 2024		111,478,862	358
April 2024	*	75,675,080	280
May 2024	*	57,073,328	226
June 2024	*	53,161,472	214
July 2024	*	87,455,085	387
August 2024	*	34,012,073	154
September 2024		49,801,883	183
October 2024		36,311,143	150
November 2024		-	-
	$	**697,858,242**	**2,745**

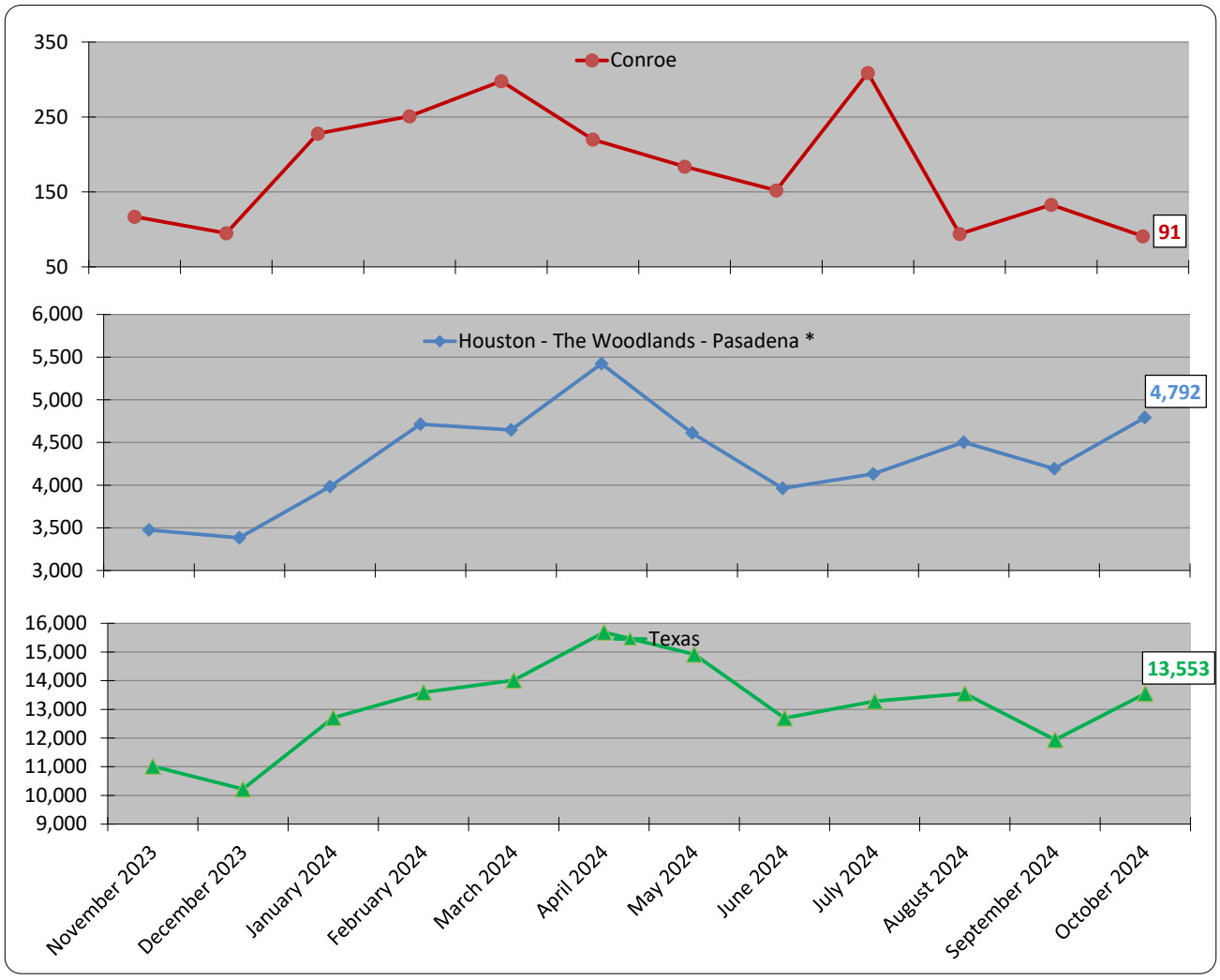
* April 2024 - August 2024 permit values were previously valued at $120/sq ft. The values for these periods have now been updated to reflect $100/sq. ft.

Building Permits
Single Family Housing Starts (permits issued)



# Permits Issued	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025
October	130	337	201	196	91
November	112	193	94	117	-
December	168	119	69	95	
January	220	134	127	228	
February	140	292	133	251	
March	272	141	153	298	
April	182	122	204	220	
May	221	108	147	184	
June	285	162	180	152	
July	193	136	137	309	
August	228	212	206	94	
September	136	191	172	133	
	2,287	**2,147**	**1,823**	**2,277**	**91**

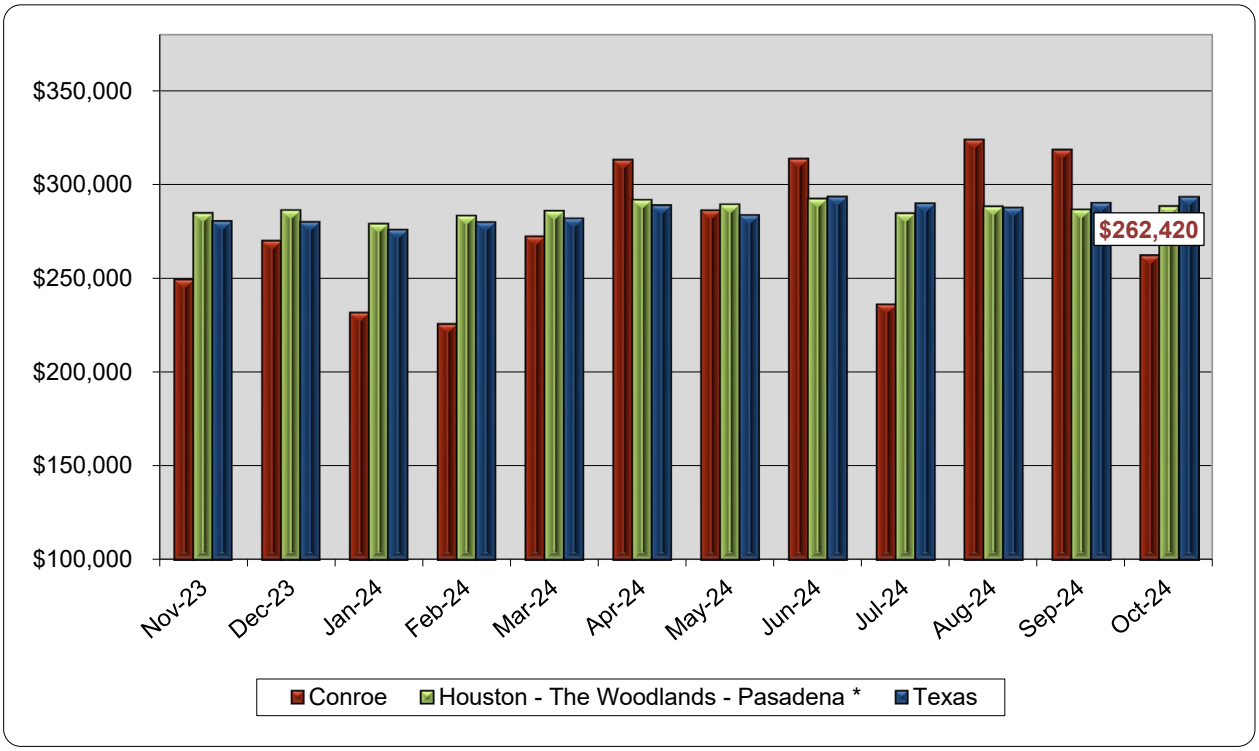
Single Family
Building Permit Data Comparison



	Conroe	Houston - The Woodlands - Pasadena *	Texas
November 2023	117	3,476	11,017
December 2023	95	3,383	10,221
January 2024	228	3,984	12,707
February 2024	251	4,714	13,596
March 2024	298	4,646	14,013
April 2024	220	5,423	15,688
May 2024	184	4,610	14,921
June 2024	152	3,962	12,693
July 2024	309	4,131	13,288
August 2024	94	4,502	13,550
September 2024	133	4,193	11,941
October 2024	91	4,792	13,553

*Source: TAMU Texas Real Estate Research Center. Beginning in April 2024 the Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) was revised to include Pasadena and remove Sugarland.

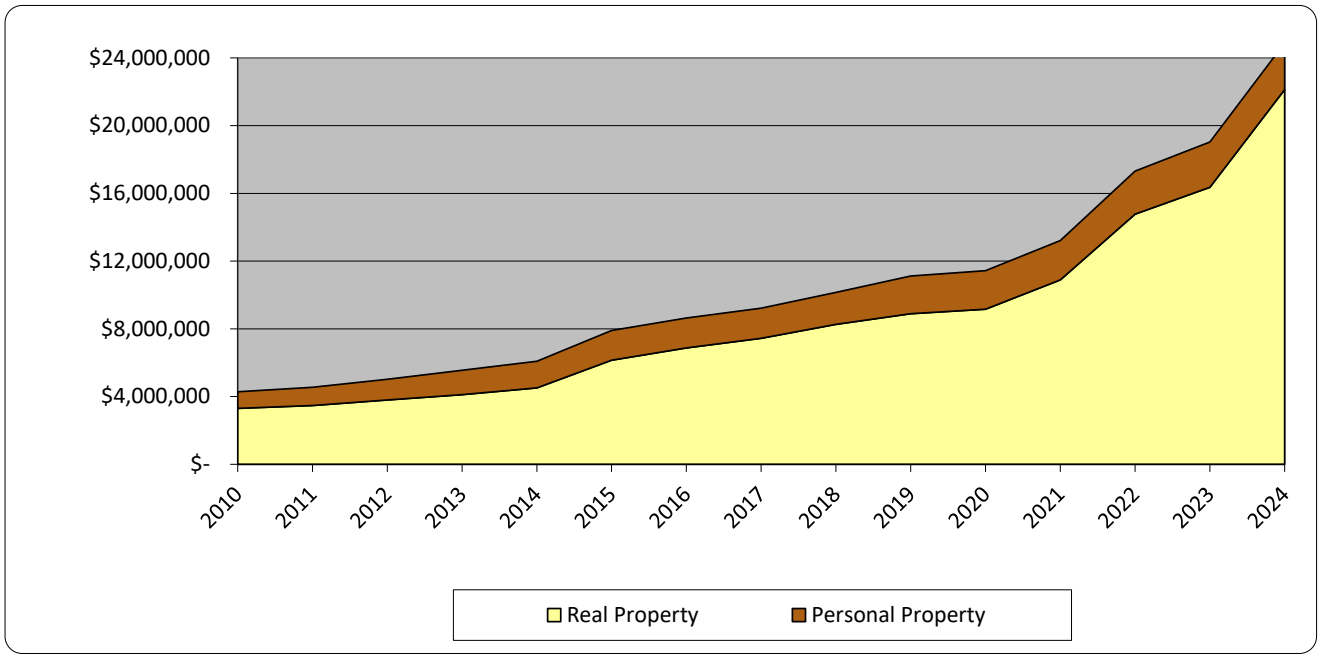
Building Permits
Average Single Family Home Value Comparison



	# of Permits Issued	Total Value	Conroe	Houston - The Woodlands - Pasadena *	Texas
November 2023	117	$ 29,191,201	$ 249,497	$ 284,400	$ 280,200
December 2023	95	25,667,457	270,184	285,900	279,800
January 2024	228	52,862,269	231,852	278,700	275,600
February 2024	251	56,689,219	225,853	282,961	279,675
March 2024	298	81,190,125	272,450	285,646	281,634
April 2024	220	68,922,435	313,284	291,393	288,718
May 2024	184	52,698,205	286,403	289,031	283,382
June 2024	152	47,708,540	313,872	292,104	293,303
July 2024	309	72,993,799	236,226	284,307	289,640
August 2024	94	30,455,077	323,990	287,865	287,373
September 2024	133	42,371,819	318,585	286,278	289,993
October 2024	91	23,880,249	262,420	288,045	293,193
	2,172	**$ 584,630,395**	**$ 269,167**	**$ 286,386**	**$ 285,209**

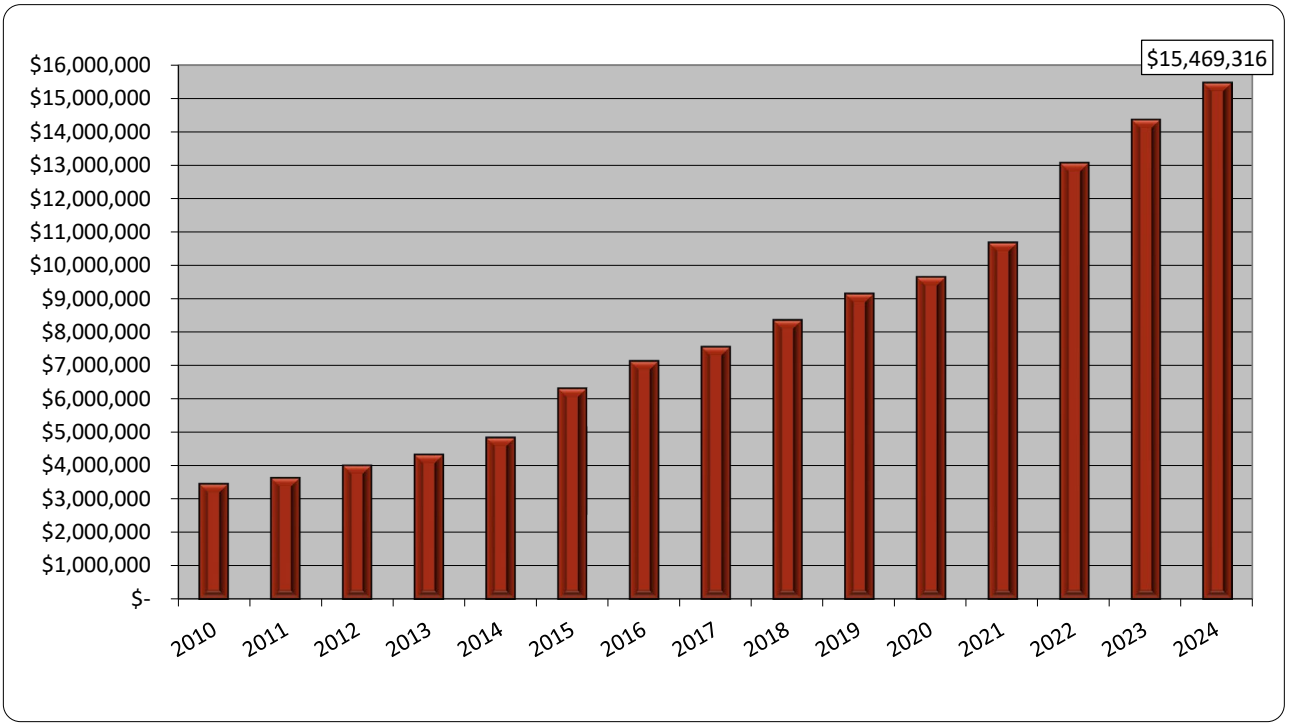
*Source: TAMU Texas Real Estate Research Center. Beginning in April 2024 the Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) was revised to include Pasadena and remove Sugarland.

Property Valuations
Market Values
(in thousands)



Tax Year	Real Property	Personal Property
2010	$ 3,303,296	$ 985,264
2011	3,468,523	1,076,071
2012	3,795,738	1,224,422
2013	4,108,242	1,444,596
2014	4,513,082	1,577,299
2015	6,140,549	1,762,388
2016	6,873,325	1,765,772
2017	7,435,324	1,785,773
2018	8,259,188	1,889,882
2019	8,893,289	2,228,042
2020	9,163,824	2,264,182
2021	10,885,346	2,321,812
2022	14,778,370	2,541,491
2023	16,357,536	2,677,083
2024	22,126,387	2,752,200

Property Tax
Taxable Value
(in thousands)



Tax Year	Taxable Value
2010	$ 3,450,171
2011	3,630,958
2012	4,002,688
2013	4,322,826
2014	4,829,794
2015	6,309,739
2016	7,126,248
2017	7,556,126
2018	8,352,330
2019	9,144,248
2020	9,643,029
2021	10,672,298
2022	13,064,416
2023	14,358,167
2024	15,469,316

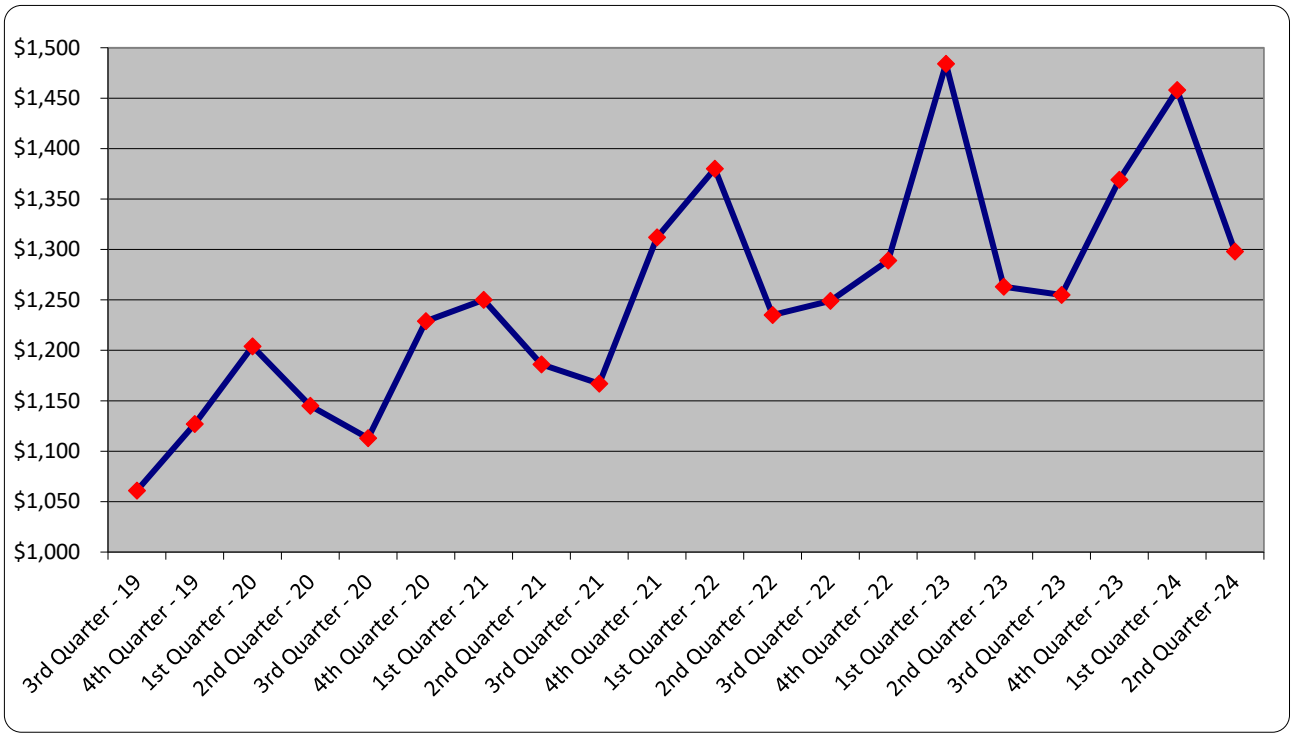
Labor Market Analysis
Unemployment Rates



	Conroe	Montgomery Co	Texas	United States
November 2023	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%
December 2023	3.4%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%
January 2024	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%
February 2024	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%	4.2%
March 2024	4.1%	4.1%	3.9%	3.8%
April 2024	3.6%	3.6%	3.5%	3.5%
May 2024	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	3.7%
June 2024	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	4.3%
July 2024	4.5%	4.5%	4.4%	4.5%
August 2024	4.5%	4.5%	4.4%	4.4%
September 2024	4.2%	4.2%	4.1%	3.9%
October 2024	4.3%	4.3%	4.1%	3.9%

Source: Texas Workforce Commission - Texas LMI.com

Average Weekly Wage
Montgomery County



	Average Weekly Wage
3rd Quarter - 19	$ 1,061
4th Quarter - 19	1,127
1st Quarter - 20	1,204
2nd Quarter - 20	1,145
3rd Quarter - 20	1,113
4th Quarter - 20	1,229
1st Quarter - 21	1,250
2nd Quarter - 21	1,186
3rd Quarter - 21	1,167
4th Quarter - 21	1,312
1st Quarter - 22	1,380
2nd Quarter - 22	1,235
3rd Quarter - 22	1,249
4th Quarter - 22	1,289
1st Quarter - 23	1,484
2nd Quarter - 23	1,263
3rd Quarter - 23	1,255
4th Quarter - 23	1,369
1st Quarter - 24	1,458
2nd Quarter -24	1,298

GENERAL INFORMATION

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS
Financial Status - Lone Star Convention and Expo
Year Ended 9/30/25 - Budget and Actual Year-to-date through November 30, 2024

	2024 Actual-to-date	2025 Budget	2025 Current Month	2025 Actual-to-date
Revenue:				
Park Fees	$ 320,144.00	$ 250,000.00	$ 17,320.00	$ 56,215.00
Hotel/Motel Tax	724,927.00	542,873.00	-	41,832.00
Fees - ALL	504,180.00	475,000.00	41,062.00	81,099.00
	1,549,251.00	1,267,873.00	58,382.00	179,146.00
Expenditures:				
Salaries	523,370.00	536,354.00	59,945.00	77,249.00
Benefits	250,356.00	270,461.00	23,777.00	38,984.00
Supplies	96,565.00	90,710.00	644.00	8,853.00
Services	254,018.00	331,955.00	24,233.00	46,801.00
	1,124,309.00	1,229,480.00	108,599.00	171,887.00
Financial Status	$ 424,942.00	$ 38,393.00	$ (50,217.00)	$ 7,259.00

Meeting Date: 01/22/2025
Department: Finance
Contact: Nancy Mikeska, Deputy City Administrator and Community Development Director
Submitted By: Claudia Curtis, Senior Accountant

Workshop

Item Type: Presentation

CITY OF CONROE

Item Type: Presentation

S. Lewis

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description

Discuss Monthly Financial Summary Report - December 2024.

Summary / Recommendation

Discuss Monthly Financial Summary Report - December 2024.

Attachments

MFSR - December 2024



CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

Monthly Financial Summary Report

December 2024

Fiscal Year 2025

Finance and Administration

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

To: **City Council & Staff**

From: **Duke Coon, Mayor**

Date: **January 22, 2025**

Subject: **December 2024 Monthly Financial Summary Report**

Please find the enclosed Monthly Financial Summary Report for December 2024 submitted by the Department of Finance & Administration. This report has been approved by the City Council.

The very foundation of our strength and leadership is our unbiased ability to examine and report our financial position to the public. We have a responsibility to our citizens and taxpayers to be financially responsible with their money. Along with this responsibility, how we report our financial position is vitally important.

As Mayor, it is my prayer to this Council, and future Councils, that we not shirk our duty or ever lessen the value of self-examination regarding our finances. All of us should be proud of the transparency provided by this financial report.

CITY OF CONROE

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Finance and Administration

CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

To: **Mayor & City Council**

From: **Sonja Lewis, Accounting Manager**

Date: **January 22, 2025**

Subject: **Financial Summary Report for December 2024**

Attached is the Financial Summary Report for December 2024. The goal of this report is to summarize the City's financial activity and provide current and accurate information to the Council, administration and citizens. All City funds are represented in this report.

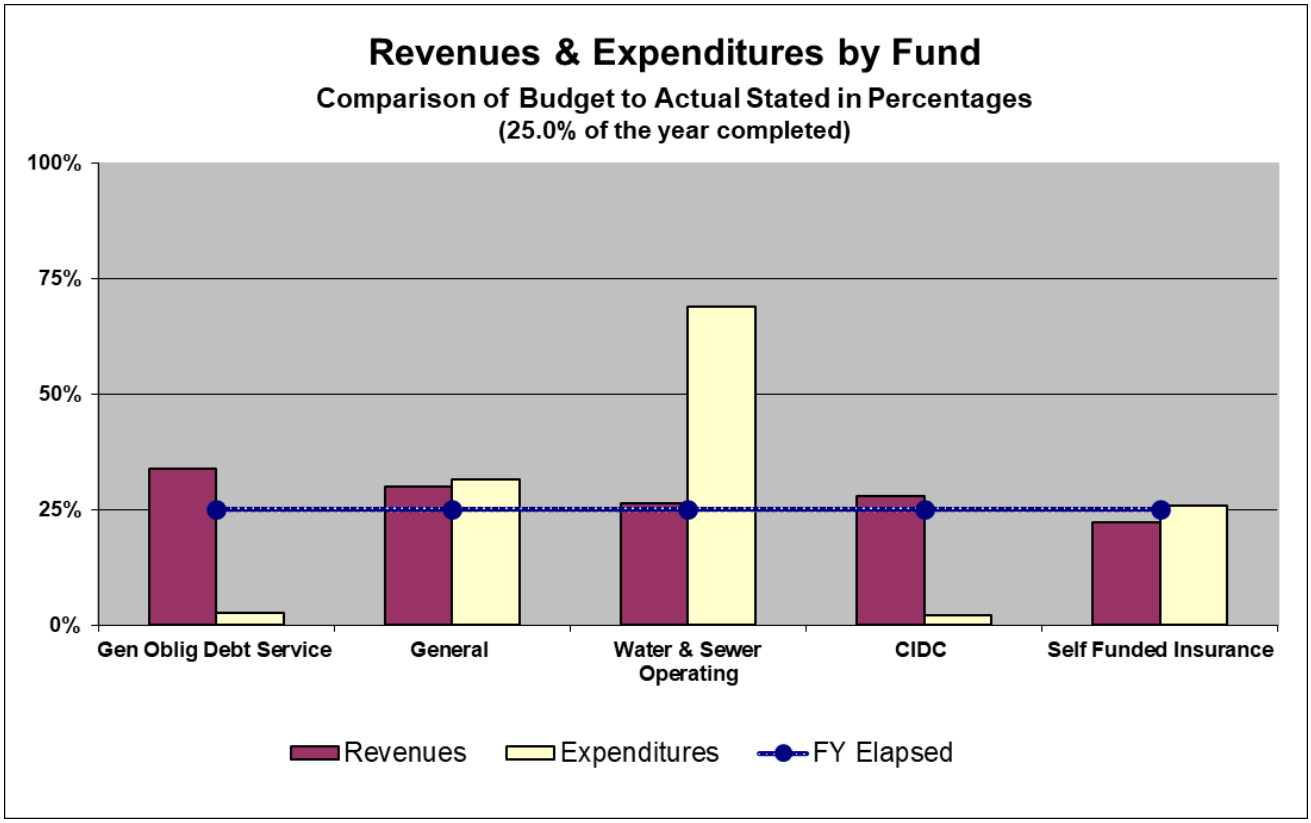
The graph on the following page summarizes the revenue and expenditure activity in five of our largest funds. It shows the amount of revenue received and expenditures made as a percent of the total budgeted amounts. The line across the graph represents the percentage of the fiscal year that has elapsed.

As you can see, revenue in four of the five major funds have met or exceeded 25.0% of the budgeted amount for the year. The General Obligation Debt Service has received 33.9% of budgeted revenues due to property tax collections. The General Fund has received 30.1% of budgeted revenues due to property tax collections, permits, and intergovernmental revenues. The Water & Sewer Operating Fund has received 26.3% of budgeted revenues due to water charges, sewer charges, water taps, and sewer taps. The CIDC Fund has received 28.0% of budgeted revenues due to sales tax revenues.

On the expenditure side, three of the five major funds spent more than 25.0% of the total amount budgeted. The General Fund has spent or encumbered 31.5% of the total amount budgeted. Without encumbrances, the General Fund has spent 19.8% of budget. Encumbrances are obligations in the form of purchase orders that reserve money to be spent at a later date.

The Water & Sewer Operating Fund has spent 68.9% of the total amount budgeted. Without encumbrances, the W&S Operating Fund has spent 39.2% of budget. December's report includes encumbrances for annual contracts including the surface water fee payment to the San Jacinto River Authority.

Finally, the SFIF has spent 25.9% of budget due to medical and dental claims, stop loss insurance and administration fees. Without encumbrances, the SFIF Fund has spent 22.5% of budget. December's report includes encumbrances for stop loss premium, CIGNA administration fee and the employee clinic agreement.



The report begins with a summary of fund balances for all funds. Starting on page 11, the report highlights some more detailed financial information for the five largest funds. Pages 17 through 21 contain a summary of revenues and expenses for all other operating and capital funds. Capital Improvement Program (CIP) projects are listed on pages 22 through 26. Other information includes a summary of all budgeted transfers (pages 27-28). Page 29 contains information about Omnibase – a program to assist in the collection of unpaid traffic fines. A report on the city's self-funded insurance fund is found on pages 30-31. Starting on page 32, all of the City's outstanding debt issuances are shown by funding source and by use. Finally, several graphs of local economic indicators begin on page 72, and financial reports provided by the organizations receiving a portion of the hotel occupancy tax are presented on page 89.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
December 2024

	General Obligation Debt Service	General Fund*	Water & Sewer Operating*	CIDC*	CIDC CIP Fund STRB 2019	Water & Sewer Debt Service	Water & Sewer Revenue Reserve
Fund Balance Available 10/1/24	**$ 11,599,479**	**$ 64,853,526**	**$ 37,619,465**	**$ 40,176,700**	**$ 725,823**	**$ 159**	**$ 2,980,134**
Year to Date Revenues	9,041,097	39,392,714	19,747,127	4,883,392	13,405	18,577,000	36,244
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	768,375	40,060,389	52,181,179	501,345	435,150	18,527,114	-
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ 19,872,201**	**$ 64,185,850**	**$ 5,185,413**	**$ 44,558,747**	**$ 304,078**	**$ 50,045**	**$ 3,016,378**
Unassigned Fund Balance/Working Capital Reserve/Rate Stabilization	N/A	90	90	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Fund Balance - Operating Days -December 2024	**254**	**184**	**25**	**660**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Annual Budgeted Expenditures	28,607,371	127,300,744	75,760,016	24,636,389			

*** General Fund -** This fund sets the minimum at 90 days of unassigned fund balance.

*** W&S Operating** - This fund sets the minimum reserves at 60 days plus an additional 30 days for Rate Stabilization.

* **CIDC** - The beginning fund balance includes $5,305,500 set aside for Debt Service Reserves.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
December 2024

	Convention Center Debt Service	Vehicle & Equipment Replacement (VERF)	Water & Sewer Vehicle & Equip. Replacement (VERF)	Technology Replacement (TERF)	Fleet Services	Hotel Occupancy Tax	CDBG Entitlement
Fund Balance Available 10/1/24	**$ 84,036**	**$ 5,540,751**	**$ 2,184,706**	**$ 2,549,035**	**$ 342,388**	**$ 3,254,947**	**$ -**
Year to Date Revenues	125,806	1,237,492	138,375	289,725	586,169	976,221	83,246
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	-	4,027,485	-	24,464	565,704	1,163,761	10,434
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ 209,842**	**$ 2,750,757**	**$ 2,323,081**	**$ 2,814,296**	**$ 362,853**	**$ 3,067,407**	**$ 72,812**
Fund Balance - Operating Days -December 2024	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	46	201	N/A
Annual Budgeted Expenditures					2,893,501	5,561,509	

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
December 2024

	Oscar Johnson Jr. Community Center Volunteers Inc.	Woodlands Township Regional Participation	Retirement Healthcare Plan	Self Funded Insurance	PID Assessments	Longmire Creek Estates PID	Wedgewood Falls PID
Fund Balance Available 10/1/24	**$ 20,832**	**$ 707,476**	**$ 20,404,535**	**$ 3,591,627**	**$ 10,377**	**$ 97,833**	**$ 319,424**
Year to Date Revenues	5,900	30,893	2,660,450	3,340,372	358,284	93,589	128,959
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	1,000	-	184,834	3,810,684	1,625	15,009	29,995
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ 25,732**	**$ 738,369**	**$ 22,880,151**	**$ 3,121,315**	**$ 367,036**	**$ 176,413**	**$ 418,389**
Fund Balance - Operating Days -December 2024	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
December 2024

	Shadow Lakes PID	Chase Run PID	Canyon Creek PID	Firearms Training Facility	Municipal Court Technology	Municipal Court Building Security	Municipal Court Local Truancy Prevention & Diversion
Fund Balance Available 10/1/24	**$ 104,181**	**$ 7,939**	**$ 54,905**	**$ 218,874**	**$ 116,386**	**$ 39,250**	**$ 34,347**
Year to Date Revenues	113,400	217,297	86,436	-	10,198	12,410	12,627
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	42,438	975	325	-	5,250	707	250
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ 175,143**	**$ 224,261**	**$ 141,016**	**$ 218,874**	**$ 121,334**	**$ 50,953**	**$ 46,724**
Fund Balance - Operating Days -December 2024	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
December 2024

	Municipal Court Efficiency	Municipal Court Truancy Prevention	Municipal Jury Fund	MC Time Payment Reimbursement	Animal Shelter Reserve	Employee Disaster Assistance Fund	FY18 Section 5307 Grant
Fund Balance Available 10/1/24	**$ 189,835**	**$ 24,364**	**$ 3,158**	**$ 82,527**	**$ 891,032**	**$ 4,607**	**$ -**
Year to Date Revenues	56	83	251	5,867	20,023	-	-
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	3,111	-	-	-	2,644	-	-
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ 186,780**	**$ 24,447**	**$ 3,409**	**$ 88,394**	**$ 908,411**	**$ 4,607**	**$ -**
Fund Balance - Operating Days -December 2024	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
December 2024

	FY19 Section 5307 Grant[1]	FY20 Section 5307 Grant[2]	FY21 Section 5307 Grant[3]	FY22 Section 5307 Grant[4]	American Rescue Plan Act of 2021-FTA Grant	FY19-20 Section 5310 Grant[5]	FY17-18 Section 5339 Grant[6]
Fund Balance Available 10/1/24	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Year to Date Revenues	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	37,478	84,270	14,053	85,529	-	11,240	81,670
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ (37,478)**	**$ (84,270)**	**$ (14,053)**	**$ (85,529)**	**$ -**	**$ (11,240)**	**$ (81,670)**
Fund Balance - Operating Days -December 2024	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Notes on Negative Balances:

1. **FY19 Section 5307 Grant -** This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.
2. **FY20 Section 5307 Grant -** This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.
3. **FY21 Section 5307 Grant -** This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.
4. **FY22 Section 5307 Grant -** This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.
5. **FY19-20 Section 5310 Grant -** This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.
6. **FY17-18 Section 5339 Grant -** This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
December 2024

	FY20 Section 5339 Grant[7]	CLRF - American Rescue Act	CDBG MIT Regional Method of Distribution[8]	FY2023 LOW OR NO EMISSIONS	State Public Transportation Grant[9]	Conroe Local Government Corporation	TIRZ#3
Fund Balance Available 10/1/24	**$ -**	**$ 324,421**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 4,091,472**	**$ 10,915,821**
Year to Date Revenues	-	11,978	-	-	-	33,049	123,967
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	216,498	(709,262)	471,200	-	33,899	629,473	974,824
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ (216,498)**	**$ 1,045,661**	**$ (471,200)**		**$ (33,899)**	**$ 3,495,049**	**$ 10,064,964**
Fund Balance - Operating Days -December 2024	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Notes on Negative Balances:

7. FY20 Section 5339 Grant - This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.

8. **CDBG MIT Regional Method of Distribution Program** - This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.

9. State Public Transportation Grant - This fund is negative pending receipt of grant proceeds.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
December 2024

	Water Mitigation	W&S CIP FUND CO 2018B	W&S CIP FUND CO 2019B	W&S CIP FUND CO 2020C	W&S CIP FUND CO 2021C[10]	W&S CIP FUND CO 2022C	W&S CIP FUND CO 2024
Fund Balance Available 10/1/24	**$ 8,167,374**	**$ 2,409,615**	**$ 1,664,132**	**$ 791,033**	**$ 2,182,915**	**$ 21,753,010**	**$ 30,795,512**
Year to Date Revenues	34,737	29,451	27,789	9,423	18,398	402,414	446,595
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	-	1,503,169	621,305	437,207	7,076,517	13,214,459	10,727,611
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ 8,202,111**	**$ 935,897**	**$ 1,070,616**	**$ 363,249**	**$ (4,875,204)**	**$ 8,940,965**	**$ 20,514,496**
Fund Balance - Operating Days -December 2024	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Notes on Negative Balances:

10. W&S CIP Fund CO 2021C - This fund is negative due to encumbrances. Funding will come from transfers from other funds.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
December 2024

	W&S CIP FUND CO 2024C	CIP FUND CO 2018A	CIP FUND CO 2019A	Convention Center	CIP FUND CO 2020B	CIP FUND CO 2021B	CIP FUND CO 2022A
Fund Balance Available 10/1/24	**$ -**	**$ 2,908,402**	**$ 3,668,904**	**$ 574,207**	**$ 5,546,802**	**$ 6,175,359**	**$ 12,001,714**
Year to Date Revenues	-	38,962	70,965	6,970	69,036	94,427	157,463
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	-	2,806,054	2,251,921	414,330	2,865,599	1,516,036	8,751,219
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ -**	**$ 141,310**	**$ 1,487,948**	**$ 166,847**	**$ 2,750,239**	**$ 4,753,750**	**$ 3,407,958**
Fund Balance - Operating Days -December 2024	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Fund Balances
December 2024

	CIP FUND CO 2022B	HOTEL & CONVENTION CENTER CIDC LOAN	CIP FUND CO 2023A
Fund Balance Available 10/1/24	**$ 34,101,129**	**$ 128,007**	**$ 8,275,208**
Year to Date Revenues	479,532	1,542	104,016
Year to Date Expenditures & Encumbrances	4,759,515	-	497,366
Current Fund Balance Available	**$ 29,821,146**	**$ 129,549**	**$ 7,881,858**
Fund Balance - Operating Days -December 2024	N/A	N/A	N/A

Monthly Financial Summary Report
December 2024

General Obligation Debt Service

		FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
4010	Current Taxes	$ 19,070,842	$ 6,629,017	$ -	$ 7,692,545	$ 11,378,297	40.3%
4020	Delinquent Taxes	78,378	14,086	-	37,608	40,770	48.0%
Total Taxes		**$ 19,149,220**	**$ 6,643,103**	**$ -**	**$ 7,730,153**	**$ 11,419,067**	**40.4%**
6010	Interest on Investments	$ 318,239	$ 40,654	$ -	$ 124,214	$ 194,025	39.0%
6020	Penalty & Interest	104,821	3,974	-	15,216	89,605	14.5%
Total Other		**$ 423,060**	**$ 44,629**	**$ -**	**$ 139,430**	**$ 283,630**	**33.0%**
6550	Transfer in	$ 7,115,529	$ 390,505	$ -	$ 1,171,514	$ 5,944,015	16.5%
Total Transfer		**$ 7,115,529**	**$ 390,505**	**$ -**	**$ 1,171,514**	**$ 5,944,015**	**16.5%**
TOTAL REVENUE		**$ 26,687,809**	**$ 7,078,236**	**$ -**	**$ 9,041,097**	**$ 17,646,712**	**33.9%**
EXPENDITURES							
8520	Transfer Out	$ 265,300	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 265,300	0.0%
9600	Principal	16,410,000	-	-	660,000	15,750,000	4.0%
9610	Interest	11,453,948	-	-	108,375	11,345,573	0.9%
9615	Handling Charges	25,000	-	-	-	25,000	0.0%
9616	Bond Issue Expense	453,123	-	-	-	453,123	0.0%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**$ 28,607,371**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 768,375**	**$ 27,838,996**	**2.7%**

Breakdown of Transfer In:

CIDC (park debt)	$ 440,891
TIRZ #3	3,899,296
Conroe MMD#1	236,924
Longmire Creek Estates PID Fund	58,737
Shadow Lakes PID Fund	168,452
Wedgewood Falls PID Fund	118,679
GO Debt Service Fund - OJJCC 2022A CO's	2,192,550
Total	**$ 7,115,529**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
December 2024

General Fund-Revenues							
		FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
4010	Current Taxes	$ 46,105,668	$ 16,026,310	$ -	$ 18,578,119	$ 27,527,549	40.3%
4020	Delinquent Tax	83,716	34,265	-	90,513	(6,797)	108.1%
4030	Franchise Fees	9,381,741	255,606	-	726,210	8,655,531	7.7%
4035	Network Nodes Receipts	2,250	-	-	-	2,250	0.0%
4040	Sales Tax	50,731,281	4,422,167	-	13,586,630	37,144,651	26.8%
4070	Mixed Beverage	519,054	38,904	-	38,904	480,150	7.5%
4080	In Lieu of Taxes	2,018,475	-	-	-	2,018,475	0.0%
Total Taxes		**$ 108,842,185**	**$ 20,777,252**	**$ -**	**$ 33,020,375**	**$ 75,821,810**	**30.3%**
4510	Licenses	$ 21,370	$ -	$ -	$ 800	$ 20,570	3.7%
4520	Permits	8,055,818	2,155,414	-	2,915,137	5,140,681	36.2%
4521	Storm Water Permits	306,152	29,500	-	87,186	218,967	28.5%
4530	Miscellaneous	3,871	30	-	75	3,796	1.9%
4532	Alarm Permits	113,843	7,840	-	16,810	97,033	14.8%
4533	Excessive Alarm Fees	64,438	-	-	4,600	59,838	7.1%
Total Licenses and Permits		**$ 8,565,492**	**$ 2,192,784**	**$ -**	**$ 3,024,607**	**$ 5,540,885**	**35.3%**
5010	Refuse Collection	$ 586,408	$ 54,465	$ -	$ 107,001	$ 479,407	18.2%
5020	Copies	15,051	764	-	3,672	11,379	24.4%
5040	Planning & Zoning Fees	1,271,024	68,506	-	244,099	1,026,925	19.2%
5117	Code Enforcement Fee	-	335	-	335	(335)	N/A
5150	Service Charges	1,261	91	-	251	1,011	19.9%
5190	Ticket Sales	166,056	(21)	-	1,632	164,424	1.0%
5191	Ticket Sales - Fixed Route	16,973	1,977	-	6,673	10,300	39.3%
5192	Ticket Sales - ADA	7,085	772	-	2,814	4,271	39.7%
6049	Rentals	258,920	14,169	-	67,268	191,652	26.0%
6050	Recreational	1,161,856	36,543	-	130,993	1,030,863	11.3%
6051	Parks Programs	2,095,447	99,664	-	314,818	1,780,629	15.0%
6053	Animal Shelter Fees	40,200	30	-	10,080	30,120	25.1%
Total Charges for Service		**$ 5,620,281**	**$ 277,296**	**$ -**	**$ 889,635**	**$ 4,730,646**	**15.8%**
5510	Traffic & Criminal Fines	$ 1,381,460	$ 109,878	$ -	$ 357,830	$ 1,023,630	25.9%
5540	Commercial Vehicle Fines	12,269	396	-	1,008	11,261	8.2%
Total Fines & Forfeitures		**$ 1,393,729**	**$ 110,274**	**$ -**	**$ 358,838**	**$ 1,034,891**	**25.7%**
6010	Interest on Investments	$ 1,407,473	$ 274,335	$ -	$ 866,009	$ 541,464	61.5%
Total Interest		**$ 1,407,473**	**$ 274,335**	**$ -**	**$ 866,009**	**$ 541,464**	**61.5%**
6020	Penalty & Interest	$ 190,645	$ 9,519	$ -	$ 36,076	$ 154,570	18.9%
6030	Lease Income	230,000	21,105	-	144,170	85,830	62.7%
6052	Parks Donations	81,012	18,511	-	40,249	40,763	49.7%
6054	Tree Mitigation Revenue	113,005	-	-	-	113,005	0.0%
6056	Tree Enforcement Revenue	57,850	12,000	-	12,000	45,850	20.7%
6060	Unanticipated Revenues	160,240	38,676	-	111,975	48,265	69.9%
6070	Short & Over	-	7	-	12	(12)	N/A
6080	Donations	12,000	12,258	-	55,803	(43,803)	465.0%
Total Miscellaneous		**$ 844,752**	**$ 112,076**	**$ -**	**$ 400,285**	**$ 444,467**	**47.4%**
6105	Seized Assets - Intergov	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 1,427	$ (1,427)	N/A
6106	Intergovernmental - Local	2,752,486	191,603	-	612,108	2,140,378	22.2%
6107	Intergovernmental - State	122,832	-	-	-	122,832	0.0%
6108	Intergovernmental - Federal	294,675	1,067	-	1,277	293,398	0.4%
6110	Insurance Proceeds	82,853	5,478	-	82,352	501	99.4%
Total Intergovernmental		**$ 3,252,846**	**$ 198,148**	**$ -**	**$ 697,164**	**$ 2,555,682**	**21.4%**
6550	Transfer In	1,059,747	22,530	-	135,801	923,946	12.8%
Total Non-Operating Revenue		**$ 1,059,747**	**$ 22,530**	**$ -**	**$ 135,801**	**$ 923,946**	**12.8%**
TOTAL GENERAL FUND REVENUE		**$ 130,986,505**	**$ 23,964,697**	**$ -**	**$ 39,392,714**	**$ 91,593,791**	**30.1%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
December 2024

General Fund-Expenditures by Department						
	FY 2025 Budget	**Current Period**	**Encumbrances**	**YTD including Encumbrances**	**Remaining Balance**	**YTD as % of Budget**
Administration	$ 860,186	$ 40,578	$ 12,033	$ 155,945	$ 704,241	18.1%
Mayor and City Council	1,111,590	56,308	37,314	213,813	897,777	19.2%
Communications	171,014	11,735	-	37,263	133,751	21.8%
Transportation	3,196,175	189,965	401,139	852,018	2,344,157	26.7%
Downtown Development	530,362	15,960	36,159	78,615	451,747	14.8%
Legal	923,351	48,412	20,662	165,454	757,897	17.9%
Municipal Court	1,440,303	78,076	(94,008)	196,047	1,244,256	13.6%
Facilities Management	1,342,074	71,328	201,851	370,468	971,606	27.6%
Finance	2,742,271	154,824	739,040	1,289,570	1,452,701	47.0%
CDBG	271,471	14,701	-	41,811	229,660	15.4%
Information Technology	5,323,952	887,749	585,195	1,912,409	3,411,543	35.9%
Human Resources	1,295,002	78,115	113,734	385,252	909,750	29.7%
Police Administration	2,035,846	90,224	37,206	400,861	1,634,985	19.7%
Police Support Services	1,994,555	183,019	82,134	588,842	1,405,713	29.5%
Police Patrol	18,704,912	1,337,264	375,617	4,487,959	14,216,953	24.0%
Police Investigative Services	5,801,742	556,518	45,695	1,590,875	4,210,867	27.4%
Police Animal Services	1,170,473	57,714	5,565	142,749	1,027,724	12.2%
Commercial Vehicle Enforcement Program	117,651	17,030	-	37,644	80,007	32.0%
Fire	25,340,663	1,607,884	1,114,874	6,607,103	18,733,560	26.1%
Parks & Recreation Administration	1,085,174	56,771	31,532	203,628	881,546	18.8%
Recreation Center	1,242,683	77,416	153,003	401,437	841,246	32.3%
Oscar Johnson Comm Center	1,724,631	87,247	41,530	318,938	1,405,693	18.5%
Senior Center	284,724	17,997	19,778	76,333	208,391	26.8%
Aquatic Center	1,446,902	80,785	269,060	522,536	924,366	36.1%
Parks Operations	3,246,911	214,232	1,041,723	1,624,609	1,622,302	50.0%
Westside Recreation Center	1,122,861	63,317	83,127	293,835	829,026	26.2%
Community Development	2,171,809	103,513	-	334,237	1,837,572	15.4%
Drainage Maintenance	1,464,027	58,108	1,238	207,951	1,256,076	14.2%
Streets Maintenance	5,702,052	305,921	818,560	1,776,137	3,925,915	31.1%
Signal Maintenance	1,606,000	52,518	243,561	417,338	1,188,662	26.0%
Sign Maintenance	903,929	51,544	91,999	273,758	630,171	30.3%
Engineering	4,260,392	267,080	429,476	1,205,198	3,055,194	28.3%
Building Inspection and Permits	2,219,137	126,600	20,000	515,878	1,703,259	23.2%
Purchasing - Warehouse	857,670	59,565	15,615	184,488	673,182	21.5%
Warehouse Stock	-	(50,436)	2,808,954	2,688,253	(2,688,253)	N/A
Non-Departmental	23,588,249	922,193	5,097,054	9,461,135	14,127,114	40.1%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES BY DEPT.	**$ 127,300,744**	**$ 7,991,775**	**$ 14,880,417**	**$ 40,060,389**	**$ 87,240,355**	**31.5%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
December 2024

General Fund-Expenditures by Account

		FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
7010	Salaries	$ 50,975,806	$ 3,416,035	$ -	$ 11,340,678	$ 39,635,128	22.2%
7012	Salaries Part Time	2,677,346	123,774	-	399,473	2,277,873	14.9%
7020	Overtime	2,164,635	151,681	-	636,509	1,528,126	29.4%
7025	Social Security	4,201,488	291,274	-	919,950	3,281,538	21.9%
7030	Retirement & Pension	8,743,160	653,308	-	2,039,567	6,703,593	23.3%
7035	Workers' Compensation	601,308	-	-	-	601,308	0.0%
7040	Insurance	10,045,533	709,040	-	2,133,992	7,911,541	21.2%
7041	OPEB Retiree Insurance ADC	2,398,950	194,805	-	584,416	1,814,534	24.4%
7050	Physicals	258,528	4,649	248,795	258,434	94	100.0%
7070	Unemployment	50,000	-	68,813	68,813	(18,813)	137.6%
Total Personnel Services		**$ 82,116,754**	**$ 5,544,568**	**$ 317,608**	**$ 18,381,832**	**$ 63,734,922**	**22.4%**
7110	Office Supplies	$ 242,708	$ 9,586	$ -	$ 32,840	$ 209,868	13.5%
7130	Building Supplies	174,598	4,071	99,133	107,540	67,058	61.6%
7140	Wearing Apparel	672,290	47,011	344,817	416,409	255,881	61.9%
7160	Vehicle Operations	2,278,259	133,750	34,198	493,563	1,784,696	21.7%
7170	Vehicle Repairs	569,421	12,159	5,666	84,933	484,488	14.9%
7180	Equipment Repairs	461,867	8,748	98,208	141,320	320,547	30.6%
7190	Radio Repairs	22,770	-	-	1,307	21,463	5.7%
7200	Other Operating Supplies	1,705,595	100,774	306,739	652,118	1,053,477	38.2%
7252	Improvements < $5,000	28,500	-	-	-	28,500	0.0%
7253	Furn & Fixtures < $5,000	24,882	160	-	537	24,345	2.2%
7254	Mach & Equip < $5,000	1,431,878	10,929	582,421	597,698	834,180	41.7%
Total Supplies		**$ 7,612,768**	**$ 327,188**	**$ 1,471,180**	**$ 2,528,266**	**$ 5,084,502**	**33.2%**
8010	Utilities	$ 2,782,475	$ 163,239	$ 2,655	$ 396,490	$ 2,385,985	14.2%
8020	Insurance & Bonds	1,438,861	1,000	-	1,917,912	(479,051)	133.3%
8029	Advertising	108,000	2,200	-	3,002	104,998	2.8%
8030	Legal Services	100,631	-	-	1,623	99,009	1.6%
8031	Consulting Services	268,698	-	115,247	116,500	152,198	43.4%
8033	Landscaping & Mowing	1,649,684	80,679	1,470,376	1,680,743	(31,059)	101.9%
8035	Contract Labor	808,599	46,633	275,634	396,910	411,689	49.1%
8036	Building Maintenance	1,565,242	118,810	773,605	1,015,211	550,031	64.9%
8038	Engineering & Environmental Services	554,869	520	136,185	137,716	417,153	24.8%
8039	Platting Fees	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	0.0%
8040	Leased Equipment	207,563	5,354	59,183	80,020	127,543	38.6%
8041	Software Agreements	3,732,989	734,588	526,197	1,410,319	2,322,670	37.8%
8050	Travel & Training	717,983	38,416	18,511	135,745	582,238	18.9%
8054	Transit Downtown Circulator Program	3,448	-	-	-	3,448	0.0%
8055	Transit Capital Cost of Contracting	35,000	-	32,083	32,083	2,917	91.7%
8056	Transit Planning	43,220	2,375	16,705	13,455	29,765	31.1%
8057	Transit Operating Assistance	493,463	-	13,258	13,258	480,205	2.7%
8059	Transit Commuter Bus Service	680,000	-	36,468	36,468	643,532	5.4%
8060	Contract Services	9,865,197	453,759	6,409,003	7,137,062	2,728,135	72.3%
8062	Community Services	50,000	-	-	-	50,000	0.0%
8063	Incentives	148,938	-	-	-	148,938	0.0%
8064	Credit Card Fees	336,392	14,558	-	54,861	281,531	16.3%
8065	Investment Expense	600	-	-	100	500	16.7%
8070	Elections	15,523	-	-	-	15,523	0.0%
8350	Newspaper Legal Notices	38,957	5,421	-	11,182	27,775	28.7%
8360	Legislative Services	104,500	-	-	-	104,500	0.0%
8520	Transfer Out	10,338,040	480,793	-	1,442,379	8,895,661	14.0%
Total Contractual		**$ 36,138,872**	**$ 2,148,344**	**$ 9,885,110**	**$ 16,033,038**	**$ 20,105,834**	**44.4%**
9030	Improvements > $5,000	1,387,000	-	74,166	76,164	1,310,836	5.5%
9050	Mach & Equip > $5,000	30,000	22,110	67,404	97,097	(67,097)	323.7%
9060	Vehicles > $5,000	15,350	-	255,994	255,739	(240,389)	1666.1%
Total Capital Outlay		**$ 1,432,350**	**$ 22,110**	**$ 397,565**	**$ 429,000**	**$ 1,003,350**	**30.0%**
Inventory Adjustments		**$ -**	**$ (50,436)**	**$ 2,808,954**	**$ 2,688,253**	**$ (2,688,253)**	**N/A**
TOTAL EXPENDITURES BY ACCT.		**$ 127,300,744**	**$ 7,991,775**	**$ 14,880,417**	**$ 40,060,389**	**$ 87,240,355**	**31.5%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
December 2024

Water & Sewer Operating-Revenues

		FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
5100	Water Charges	$ 22,223,248	$ 1,655,629	$ -	$ 5,653,784	$ 16,569,464	25.4%
5105	Groundwater Conser. Fee	301,816	21,253	-	76,041	225,775	25.2%
5110	Sewer Charges	29,799,921	2,782,168	-	7,630,385	22,169,536	25.6%
5115	Surface Water Charges	16,072,979	1,129,326	-	4,045,532	12,027,447	25.2%
5120	Water Taps	936,970	21,654	-	122,250	814,720	13.0%
5130	Sewer Taps	72,624	3,600	-	9,600	63,024	13.2%
5140	Reconnects	3,642	280	-	1,310	2,332	36.0%
5150	Service Charges	782,405	73,757	-	222,804	559,601	28.5%
5180	Pretreatment Fees	324,404	32,411	-	98,083	226,321	30.2%
6020	Penalty & Interest	670,975	60,191	-	184,570	486,405	27.5%
Total Charges for Service		**$ 71,188,984**	**$ 5,780,269**	**$ -**	**$ 18,044,360**	**$ 53,144,624**	**25.3%**
6010	Interest On Investments	783,658	208,862	-	609,704	173,954	77.8%
Total Interest		**$ 783,658**	**$ 208,862**	**$ -**	**$ 609,704**	**$ 173,954**	77.8%
6030	Lease Income	300	-	-	-	300	0.0%
6060	Unanticipated Revenues	30,482	1,567	-	4,979	25,503	16.3%
6070	Short & Over	-	37	-	7	(7)	N/A
Total Interest and Penalty		**$ 30,782**	**$ 1,604**	**$ -**	**$ 4,986**	**$ 25,796**	**16.2%**
6106	Intergovernmental - Local	$ 2,926,671	$ 317,033	$ -	$ 918,866	$ 2,007,805	31.4%
6025	Irrigation Violations	-	300	-	116,300	$ (116,300)	N/A
Total Intergovernmental		**$ 2,926,671**	**$ 317,333**	**$ -**	**$ 1,035,166**	**$ 1,891,505**	**35.4%**
6550	Transfer In	211,642	17,637	-	52,910	158,732	25.0%
Total Non-Operating Revenues		**$ 211,642**	**$ 17,637**	**$ -**	**$ 52,910**	**$ 158,732**	**25.0%**
TOTAL W&S OPERATING REV.		**$ 75,141,737**	**$ 6,325,704**	**$ -**	**$ 19,747,127**	**$ 55,394,610**	**26.3%**

Water & Sewer Operating-Expenditures by Department

	FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
Utility Billing	$ 3,115,333	$ 263,016	$ 444,164	$ 1,180,639	$ 1,934,694	37.9%
Public Works	2,622,188	299,874	385,426	977,025	1,645,163	37.3%
Water	6,933,808	901,649	2,092,815	3,836,604	3,097,204	55.3%
Surface Water	19,008,685	1,287,843	17,318,340	21,844,711	(2,836,026)	114.9%
Conroe Central Wastewater Plant	2,190,748	156,054	461,251	901,790	1,288,958	41.2%
Southwest Wastewater Treatment Plant	3,410,543	207,136	1,101,477	1,740,757	1,669,786	51.0%
Sewer	3,269,629	164,064	376,963	875,343	2,394,286	26.8%
Pump and Motor Maintenance	1,597,513	104,933	144,444	447,413	1,150,100	28.0%
Non-Departmental	33,611,569	310,591	124,313	20,376,896	13,234,673	60.6%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES BY DEPT.	**$ 75,760,016**	**$ 3,695,161**	**$ 22,449,193**	**$ 52,181,179**	**$ 23,578,837**	**68.9%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
December 2024

Water & Sewer Operating-Expenditures by Account

		FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
7010	Salaries	$ 6,361,424	$ 397,974	$ -	$ 1,365,851	$ 4,995,573	21.5%
7012	Salaries - Part Time	40,149	3,247	-	8,896	31,253	22.2%
7020	Overtime	511,907	45,213	-	139,969	371,938	27.3%
7025	Social Security	517,732	34,685	-	111,280	406,452	21.5%
7030	Retirement & Pension	1,167,110	83,760	-	263,876	903,234	22.6%
7035	Workers' Compensation	63,680	-	-	-	63,680	0.0%
7040	Insurance	1,621,422	116,136	-	348,408	1,273,014	21.5%
7041	OPEB Retiree Insurance ADC	369,069	30,888	-	92,664	276,405	25.1%
7070	Unemployment	50,000	-	68,813	68,813	(18,813)	137.6%
Total Personnel Services		**$ 10,702,493**	**$ 711,904**	**$ 68,813**	**$ 2,399,758**	**$ 8,302,735**	**22.4%**
7110	Office Supplies	$ 38,604	$ 2,372	$ -	$ 6,501	$ 32,103	16.8%
7140	Wearing Apparel	72,450	4,433	17,884	28,456	43,994	39.3%
7160	Vehicle Operations	478,984	61,761	-	146,565	332,419	30.6%
7170	Vehicle Repairs	54,620	4,335	-	11,969	42,651	21.9%
7180	Equipment Repairs	580,585	11,555	151,593	206,625	373,960	35.6%
7190	Radio Repairs	500	-	-	-	500	0.0%
7200	Other Operating Supplies	2,348,886	277,011	834,290	1,360,065	988,821	57.9%
7252	Improvements < $5,000	660,896	80,735	-	94,632	566,264	14.3%
7253	Furn & Fixtures < $5,000	-	4,649	-	5,227	(5,227)	N/A
7254	Mach & Equip < $5,000	54,900	-	-	-	54,900	0.0%
7255	Vehicles < $5,000	3,000	-	-	-	3,000	0.0%
Total Supplies		**$ 4,293,425**	**$ 446,852**	**$ 1,003,767**	**$ 1,860,041**	**$ 2,433,384**	**43.3%**
8010	Utilities	$ 2,606,344	$ 249,317	$ -	$ 533,169	$ 2,073,175	20.5%
8020	Insurance & Bonds	132,000	-	-	-	132,000	0.0%
8030	Legal Services	800,000	6,788	40,000	46,788	753,213	5.8%
8031	Consulting Services	-	163,191	241,219	404,410	(404,410)	N/A
8033	Landscaping & Mowing	230,218	18,552	182,344	219,448	10,770	95.3%
8035	Contract Labor	611,500	-	100,000	100,000	511,500	16.4%
8036	Building Maintenance	115,921	6,302	86,087	107,290	8,631	92.6%
8038	Engineering & Environmental Services	75,000	-	-	-	75,000	0.0%
8040	Leased Equipment	51,220	661	13,390	17,361	33,859	33.9%
8041	Software Agreements	172,450	-	49,651	153,838	18,612	89.2%
8050	Travel & Training	117,730	4,408	-	13,946	103,784	11.8%
8060	Contract Services	23,557,076	1,599,224	19,270,764	25,189,853	(1,632,777)	106.9%
8064	Credit Card Fees	690,000	61,411	-	179,453	510,547	26.0%
8350	Newspaper Legal Notices	4,800	-	-	69	4,731	1.4%
8520	Transfer Out	27,656,239	49,111	-	18,724,334	8,931,905	67.7%
8530	Gross Receipts	2,702,830	225,236	-	675,707	2,027,123	25.0%
Total Contractual		**$ 59,523,328**	**$ 2,384,200**	**$ 19,983,455**	**$ 46,365,666**	**$ 13,157,662**	**77.9%**
9030	Improvements > $5,000	$ 1,180,770	$ 146,849	$ 1,277,600	$ 1,424,449	$ (243,679)	120.6%
9050	Mach & Equip > $5,000	-	-	115,558	125,717	(125,717)	N/A
9510	Accounts Charged Off	60,000	5,356	-	5,547	54,453	9.2%
Total Capital Outlay		**$ 1,240,770**	**$ 152,205**	**$ 1,393,158**	**$ 1,555,713**	**$ (314,943)**	**125.4%**
TOTAL EXPENDITURES BY ACCT.		**$ 75,760,016**	**$ 3,695,161**	**$ 22,449,193**	**$ 52,181,179**	**$ 23,578,837**	**68.9%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
December 2024

CIDC

		FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
REVENUES							
4040	Sales Tax	$ 16,819,540	$ 1,474,056	$ -	$ 4,528,877	$ 12,290,663	26.9%
6010	Interest	602,737	110,561	-	352,588	250,149	58.5%
6030	Lease Income	7,308	609	-	1,827	5,481	25.0%
6035	Land Sales	-	-	-	100	(100)	N/A
TOTAL REVENUE		**$ 17,429,585**	**$ 1,585,226**	**$ -**	**$ 4,883,392**	**$ 12,546,193**	**28.0%**
EXPENDITURES							
7010	Salaries	$ 558,286	$ 28,602	$ -	$ 86,657	471,629	15.5%
7020	Overtime	-	-	-	35	(35)	N/A
7025	Social Security	42,227	2,258	-	6,640	35,587	15.7%
7030	Retirement & Pension	96,747	5,075	-	14,921	81,826	15.4%
7035	Workers' Compensation	634	-	-	-	634	0.0%
7040	Insurance	85,240	6,419	-	20,626	64,614	24.2%
7041	OPEB Retiree Insurance	20,504	1,053	-	3,159	17,345	15.4%
Total Personnel Services		**$ 803,638**	**$ 43,407**	**$ -**	**$ 132,038**	**$ 671,600**	**16.4%**
7110	Office Supplies	$ 10,000	$ 120	$ -	$ 303	$ 9,697	3.0%
7130	Building Supplies	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	0.0%
7140	Wearing Apparel	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	0.0%
7180	Equipment Repairs	1,500	-	-	-	1,500	0.0%
7200	Other Operating Supplies	1,000	13	-	151	849	15.1%
7253	Furn & Fixtures < $5,000	5,000	-	-	-	5,000	0.0%
Total Supplies		**$ 19,500**	**$ 133**	**$ -**	**$ 454**	**$ 19,046**	**2.3%**
8010	Utilities	$ 16,000	$ 1,170	$ -	$ 2,492	$ 13,508	15.6%
8020	Insurance & Bonds	-	19,519	-	19,519	(19,519)	N/A
8029	Advertising	60,000	5,600	11,380	16,980	43,020	28.3%
8031	Consulting Services	58,500	12,500	28,529	41,029	17,471	70.1%
8033	Landscaping & Mowing	168,644	20,560	3,115	23,675	144,969	14.0%
8038	Engineering Environmental	30,000	-	-	-	30,000	0.0%
8040	Leased Equipment	3,600	400	-	930	2,670	25.8%
8041	Software Agreements	68,700	-	-	4,532	64,168	6.6%
8050	Travel & Training	95,032	13,405	-	13,778	81,254	14.5%
8051	Travel for Sales and Marketing	41,000	-	-	-	41,000	0.0%
8060	Contract Services	182,500	7,147	125,290	134,121	48,379	73.5%
8063	Incentives	1,681,954	-	-	-	1,681,954	0.0%
8350	Legal Newspaper Notices	1,000	-	-	-	1,000	0.0%
8520	Transfer Out	14,960,424	37,266	-	111,798	14,848,626	0.7%
Total Contractual		**$ 17,367,354**	**$ 117,567**	**$ 168,314**	**$ 368,853**	**$ 16,998,501**	**2.1%**
9600	Principal	4,580,000	-	-	-	4,580,000	0.0%
9610	Interest	1,865,897	-	-	-	1,865,897	0.0%
Total Capital Outlay		**$ 6,445,897**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 6,445,897**	**0.0%**
TOTAL EXPENDITURES		**$ 24,636,389**	**$ 161,107**	**$ 168,314**	**$ 501,345**	**$ 24,135,044**	**2.0%**
CIDC CIP Fund 2019 Sales Tax Revenue Bonds							
Revenues		$ -	$ 4,401	$ -	$ 13,405	$ (13,405)	N/A
Expenditures		$ -	$ 435,130	$ 20	$ 435,150	$ (435,150)	N/A

Other Operating Funds

	FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
Water & Sewer Debt Service						
Revenues	$ 27,233,987	$ -	$ -	$ 18,577,000	$ 8,656,987	68.2%
Expenditures	$ 27,233,987	$ -	$ -	$ 18,527,114	$ 8,706,873	68.0%
Water & Sewer Revenue Reserve						
Revenues	$ -	$ 11,862	$ -	$ 36,244	$ (36,244)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A

Monthly Financial Summary Report
December 2024

Other Operating Funds - continued

	FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
Convention Center Debt Service						
Revenues	$ 835,300	$ 49,927	$ -	$ 125,806	$ 709,494	15.1%
Expenditures	$ 835,300	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 835,300	0.0%
Vehicle & Equipment Replacement (VERF)						
Revenues	$ 4,728,056	$ 411,936	$ -	$ 1,237,492	$ 3,490,564	26.2%
Expenditures	$ 4,456,608	$ 24,788	$ 3,899,219	$ 4,027,485	$ 429,123	90.4%
Water & Sewer Vehicle & Equip. Replacement (VERF)						
Revenues	$ 510,775	$ 46,010	$ -	$ 138,375	$ 372,400	27.1%
Expenditures	$ 937,240	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 937,240	0.0%
Technology Replacement (TERF)						
Revenues	$ 1,122,000	$ 96,477	$ -	$ 289,725	$ 832,275	25.8%
Expenditures	$ 2,387,888	$ 6,579	$ 17,885	$ 24,464	$ 2,363,424	1.0%
Fleet Services						
Revenues	$ 3,161,827	$ 175,719	$ -	$ 586,169	$ 2,575,658	18.5%
Expenditures	$ 2,893,501	$ 222,321	$ 7,154	$ 565,704	$ 2,327,797	19.6%
Hotel Occupancy Tax						
Revenues	$ 3,949,616	$ 318,823	$ -	$ 976,221	$ 2,973,395	24.7%
Expenditures	$ 5,561,509	$ 271,905	$ 586,440	$ 1,163,761	$ 4,397,748	20.9%
CDBG Entitlement						
Revenues	$ 668,832	$ -	$ -	$ 83,246	$ 585,586	12.4%
Expenditures	$ 668,832	$ -	$ -	$ 10,434	$ 658,398	1.6%
OJJCC Volunteer's Inc.						
Revenues	$ -	$ 5,900	$ -	$ 5,900	$ (5,900)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ 1,000	$ -	$ 1,000	$ (1,000)	N/A
Woodlands Township Regional Participation						
Revenues	$ -	$ 1,485	$ -	$ 30,893	$ (30,893)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Retirement Healthcare Plan						
Revenues	$ -	$ 643,667	$ -	$ 2,660,450	$ (2,660,450)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ 7,962	$ -	$ 184,834	$ (184,834)	N/A
Self Funded Insurance						
Revenues	$ 15,034,188	$ 1,207,570	$ -	$ 3,340,372	$ 11,693,816	22.2%
Expenditures	$ 14,716,072	$ 1,124,848	$ 500,459	$ 3,810,684	$ 10,905,388	25.9%
PID Assessments						
Revenues	$ -	$ 343,383	$ -	$ 358,284	$ (358,284)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ 886	$ -	$ 1,625	$ (1,625)	N/A
Longmire Creek Estates PID						
Revenues	$ 96,333	$ 66,752	$ -	$ 93,589	$ 2,744	97.2%
Expenditures	$ 65,102	$ 5,116	$ -	$ 15,009	$ 50,093	23.1%
Wedgewood Falls PID						
Revenues	$ 185,083	$ 121,703	$ -	$ 128,959	$ 56,124	69.7%
Expenditures	$ 131,039	$ 9,890	$ -	$ 29,995	$ 101,044	22.9%
Shadow Lakes PID						
Revenues	$ 190,000	$ 109,600	$ -	$ 113,400	$ 76,600	59.7%
Expenditures	$ 179,988	$ 14,173	$ -	$ 42,438	$ 137,550	23.6%
Chase Run PID						
Revenues	$ -	$ 208,850	$ -	$ 217,297	$ (217,297)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ 557	$ -	$ 975	$ (975)	N/A

Monthly Financial Summary Report
December 2024

Other Operating Funds - continued

	FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
Canyon Creek PID						
Revenues	$ -	$ 80,037	$ -	$ 86,436	$ (86,436)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ 28	$ -	$ 325	$ (325)	N/A
Firearms Training Facility						
Revenues	$ 37,500	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 37,500	0.0%
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Municipal Court Technology						
Revenues	$ 32,508	$ 3,221	$ -	$ 10,198	$ 22,310	31.4%
Expenditures	$ 8,400	$ -	$ 5,250	$ 5,250	$ 3,150	62.5%
Municipal Court Building Security						
Revenues	$ 38,684	$ 3,927	$ -	$ 12,410	$ 26,274	32.1%
Expenditures	$ 39,250	$ -	$ -	$ 707	$ 38,543	1.8%
Local Youth Diversion						
Revenues	$ 39,888	$ 3,983	$ -	$ 12,627	$ 27,261	31.7%
Expenditures	$ 49,750	$ -	$ -	$ 250	$ 49,500	0.5%
Municipal Court Efficiency						
Revenues	$ 377	$ 10	$ -	$ 56	$ 321	14.8%
Expenditures	$ 4,000	$ -	$ 3,111	$ 3,111	$ 889	77.8%
Municipal Court Truancy Prevention						
Revenues	$ 567	$ 19	$ -	$ 83	$ 484	14.6%
Expenditures	$ 5,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,000	0.0%
Municipal Jury Fund						
Revenues	$ 1,000	$ 80	$ -	$ 251	$ 749	25.1%
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
MC Time Payment Reimbursement						
Revenues	$ 21,500	$ 1,960	$ -	$ 5,867	$ 15,633	27.3%
Expenditures	$ 5,250	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 5,250	0.0%
Animal Shelter Reserve						
Revenues	$ 71,413	$ 1,661	$ -	$ 20,023	$ 51,390	28.0%
Expenditures	$ 13,250	$ -	$ -	$ 2,644	$ 10,606	20.0%
FY19 Section 5307 Grant						
Revenues	$ 55,789	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 55,789	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 55,789	$ -	$ -	$ 37,478	$ 18,311	67.2%
FY20 Section 5307 Grant						
Revenues	$ 343,091	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 343,091	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 343,091	$ 22,530	$ -	$ 84,270	$ 258,821	24.6%
FY21 Section 5307 Grant						
Revenues	$ 447,101	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 447,101	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 447,101	$ -	$ -	$ 14,053	$ 433,048	3.1%
FY22 Section 5307 Grant						
Revenues	$ 369,600	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 369,600	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 369,600	$ 9,497	$ 66,836	$ 85,529	$ 284,071	23.1%
FY17-18 Section 5310 Grant						
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ 15,642	$ 97,963	$ 113,605	$ (113,605)	N/A

Monthly Financial Summary Report
December 2024

Other Operating Funds - continued

	FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
FY19-20 Section 5310 Grant						
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ 11,240	$ 11,240	$ (11,240)	N/A
FY17-18 Section 5339 Grant						
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ 81,670	$ 81,670	$ (81,670)	N/A
FY19-20 Section 5339 Grant						
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ 121,141	$ 121,141	$ (121,141)	N/A
FY20 Section 5339 Grant						
Revenues	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ 5,880	$ 188,118	$ 216,498	$ (216,498)	N/A
CLRF - American Rescue Act						
Revenues	$ -	$ 1,914	$ -	$ 11,978	$ (11,978)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 1,224,000	$ (286,181)	$ (435,165)	$ (709,262)	$ 1,933,262	-57.9%
CDBG MIT Regional Method						
Revenues	$ 177,100	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 177,100	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 177,100	$ 2,080	$ 464,960	$ 471,200	$ (294,100)	266.1%
FY2023 Low or No Emissions						
Revenues	$ 4,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,500,000	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 4,500,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 4,500,000	0.0%
State Public Transportation Grant						
Revenues	$ 103,821	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 103,821	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 103,821	$ 11,225	$ -	$ 33,899	$ 69,922	32.7%
Conroe Local Government Corporation						
Revenues	$ 903,600	$ 10,846	$ -	$ 33,049	$ 870,551	3.7%
Expenditures	$ -	$ 91,053	$ 76,619	$ 629,473	$ (629,473)	N/A

Capital Funds

	FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
TIRZ#3						
Revenues	$ 7,721,399	$ 40,623	$ -	$ 123,967	$ 7,597,432	1.6%
Expenditures	$ 3,899,296	$ 324,941	$ -	$ 974,824	$ 2,924,472	25.0%
Water Mitigation						
Revenues	$ 11,250,000	$ 25,537	$ -	$ 34,737	$ 11,215,263	0.3%
Expenditures	$ 15,310,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 15,310,000	0.0%
W&S CIP Fund, CO 2018B						
Revenues	$ -	$ 9,326	$ -	$ 29,451	$ (29,451)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 388,000	$ (1,595)	$ 1,504,765	$ 1,503,169	$ (1,115,169)	387.4%
W&S CIP Fund, CO 2019B						
Revenues	$ -	$ 9,098	$ -	$ 27,789	$ (27,789)	N/A
Expeditures	$ -	$ -	$ 621,305	$ 621,305	$ (621,305)	N/A
W&S CIP Fund, CO 2020C						
Revenues	$ -	$ 3,018	$ -	$ 9,423	$ (9,423)	N/A
Expeditures	$ -	$ (7,054)	$ 443,516	$ 437,207	$ (437,207)	N/A
W&S CIP Fund, CO 2021C						
Revenues	$ -	$ 5,995	$ -	$ 18,398	$ (18,398)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 706,000	$ 1,043,775	$ 5,779,858	$ 7,076,517	$ (6,370,517)	1002.3%

Monthly Financial Summary Report
December 2024

Capital Funds - continued

	FY 2025 Budget	Current Period	Encumbrances	YTD including Encumbrances	Remaining Balance	YTD as % of Budget
W&S CIP Fund, CO 2022C						
Revenues	$ -	$ 126,000	$ -	$ 402,414	$ (402,414)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 20,128,000	$ 17,479	$ 12,375,207	$ 13,214,459	$ 6,913,542	65.7%
W&S CIP Fund, CO 2024						
Revenues	$ -	$ 145,966	$ -	$ 446,595	$ (446,595)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 34,548,000	$ 11,261	$ 10,695,875	$ 10,727,611	$ 23,820,389	31.1%
W&S CIP Fund, CO 2024C						
Revenues	$ 45,512,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 45,512,000	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 45,512,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 45,512,000	0.0%
CIP Fund, CO 2018A						
Revenues	$ -	$ 10,461	$ -	$ 38,962	$ (38,962)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 222,000	$ 150,663	$ 2,655,391	$ 2,806,054	$ (2,584,054)	1264.0%
CIP Fund, CO 2019A						
Revenues	$ -	$ 23,182	$ -	$ 70,965	$ (70,965)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 4,213,000	$ 561,724	$ 1,690,197	$ 2,251,921	$ 1,961,079	53.5%
Convention Center						
Revenues	$ -	$ 1,197	$ -	$ 6,970	$ (6,970)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ 414,330	$ 414,330	$ (414,330)	N/A
CIP Fund, CO 2020B						
Revenues	$ -	$ 21,548	$ -	$ 69,036	$ (69,036)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 1,675,000	$ 905,390	$ 1,960,209	$ 2,865,599	$ (1,190,599)	171.1%
CIP Fund, CO 2021B						
Revenues	$ -	$ 30,341	$ -	$ 94,427	$ (94,427)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 4,547,000	$ 80,720	$ 1,429,376	$ 1,516,036	$ 3,030,964	33.3%
CIP Fund, CO 2022A						
Revenues	$ -	$ 41,562	$ -	$ 157,463	$ (157,463)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ (453,382)	$ 7,638,343	$ 8,751,219	$ (8,751,219)	N/A
CIP Fund, CO 2022B						
Revenues	$ -	$ 156,549	$ -	$ 479,532	$ (479,532)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 29,780,000	$ (572,758)	$ 5,329,804	$ 4,759,515	$ 25,020,485	16.0%
Hotel & Convention Center CIDC Loan						
Revenues	$ -	$ 401	$ -	$ 1,542	$ (1,542)	N/A
Expenditures	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	N/A
CIP Fund, CO 2023A						
Revenues	$ -	$ 33,970	$ -	$ 104,016	$ (104,016)	N/A
Expenditures	$ 15,271,000	$ 26,036	$ 462,780	$ 497,366	$ 14,773,634	3.3%
CIP Fund, CO 2024B						
Revenues	$ 26,923,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 26,923,000	0.0%
Expenditures	$ 26,923,000	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 26,923,000	0.0%

Monthly Financial Summary Report

December 2024

Capital Improvement Program (CIP) Projects	P-Code	Budget Inception to Date	Expenses Inception to Date	Remaining Balance	ITD as % of Budget
Streets Projects					
Road Widening with Improvements - Old Conroe Road South	G58	11,990,000	5,129,889	6,860,111	42.8%
Street Rehab - Tanglewood-Briarwood Phase 1A	G85	3,759,000	2,493,313	1,265,687	66.3%
Road Widening w/Improvements - TIRZ #3 - Old Conroe Road North	H31	14,515,000	5,129,889	9,385,111	35.3%
Street Rehab - Sunset Ridge	H42	2,931,000	2,053,241	877,759	70.1%
Underground Electrical Conversion - Downtown Alleys	I01	7,440,000	7,442,961	(2,961)	100.0%
Street Rehab - Tanglewood/Briarwood Phase 2A	I03	1,551,000	-	1,551,000	0.0%
Street Realignment-Dallas and Roberson Intersection	I04	845,000	722,050	122,950	85.4%
Sidewalk - Davis - From Pacific to 10th Street	I07	1,561,000	1,537,649	23,351	98.5%
Street Rehab - Lake Conroe Forest Phase 1	I33	4,750,000	3,897,031	852,969	82.0%
Roadway Extension - David Memorial	I59	32,000	-	32,000	0.0%
Street Rehab - East Semands Street	I78	4,632,000	2,449,867	2,182,133	52.9%
Roadway Extension - Pacific Street	I85	154,000	154,597	(597)	100.4%
Street Rehab - Lake Conroe Forest Phase 2	I91	3,738,000	149,100	3,588,900	4.0%
Street Rehab - Tanglewood-Briarwood Phase 2B	I92	3,358,000	10,506	3,347,494	0.3%
Street Rehab - Glenwood Park	I93	2,960,000	-	2,960,000	0.0%
Street Rehab - Valwood Area - Congressional Earmark	I94	5,218,000	256,840	4,961,160	4.9%
Street Rehab and Drainage Upgrades -FM 1488 Area -Congressional Earmark	I95	1,360,000	156,375	1,203,625	11.5%
Subtotal		**$ 70,794,000**	**$ 31,583,307**	**$ 39,210,693**	**44.6%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report

December 2024

CIP Projects - continued

	P-Code	Budget Inception to Date	Expenses Inception to Date	Remaining Balance	ITD as % of Budget
Facilities Projects					
Flood Protection-Police Training Facility/Gun Range	H30	$ 1,752,000	$ 1,739,603	$ 12,397	99.3%
Conroe Headquarters Hotel	H90	10,194,060	10,114,610	79,450	99.2%
Conroe Convention Center & Parking Garage	H91	32,333,000	32,322,604	10,396	100.0%
City Hall 1st Floor Improvements	I26	500,000	119,166	380,834	23.8%
Fire Department - Fire Station #8	I37	9,779,000	1,554,223	8,224,777	15.9%
Police Station - Parking Lot Expansion and Improvements	I79	1,179,000	74,695	1,104,305	6.3%
Conroe Municipal Center - HVAC Replacements and Upgrades	I80	2,750,000	2,754,852	(4,852)	100.2%
Subtotal		**$ 58,487,060**	**$ 48,679,753**	**$ 9,807,307**	**83.2%**
Signals Projects					
Signal Upgrades - City Wide Flashing Yellow Arrows (5-year Plan)	G94	$ 1,777,000	$ 1,500,619	$ 276,381	84.4%
Signal System Upgrades - City Wide Radars (5-year Plan)	G95	516,000	206,785	309,215	40.1%
Signal Upgrades - Mast Arms (5-year Plan)	I34	578,000	-	578,000	0.0%
Signals Upgrades - IH-45 at North Loop 336	I76	1,675,000	148,500	1,526,500	8.9%
Signal - Seven Coves at Farrel Road - CIDC	I77	463,000	448,338	14,662	96.8%
Fiber Connectivity - South Loop 336 - East - Congressional Earmark	I96	1,154,000	20,250	1,133,750	1.8%
Fiber Connectivity - South Loop 336 - West - Congressional Earmark	I97	1,382,000	-	1,382,000	0.0%
Traffic Signal Upgrade - FM 830 and SH-75	J10	456,000	455,648	352	99.9%
Signal Upgrades - State Highway 75	TBD	1,100,000	-	1,100,000	0.0%
Subtotal		**$ 9,101,000**	**$ 2,780,140**	**$ 6,320,860**	**30.5%**
Parks Projects					
Oscar Johnson, Jr. Community Center	H64	$ 41,509,500	$ 40,288,271	$ 1,221,229	97.1%
Restroom Building for Carl Barton, Jr. Park	I25	205,000	197,230	7,770	96.2%
Westside Recreation Center - HVAC Chiller	J12	200,000	23,936	176,064	12.0%
Subtotal		**$ 41,914,500**	**$ 40,509,438**	**$ 1,405,062**	**96.6%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report

December 2024

CIP Projects - continued

	P-Code	Budget Inception to Date	Expenses Inception to Date	Remaining Balance	ITD as % of Budget
Drainage Projects					
Rehab - Alligator Creek Phase 1	I12	$ 5,215,000	$ 4,710,881	$ 504,119	90.3%
Culvert Replacement - Heritage Museum Driveway	I75	-	-	-	N/A
BRIC-FMA Grants	J11	350,000	95,200	254,800	27.2%
Drainage Improvements	TBD	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	0.0%
Subtotal		**$ 8,065,000**	**$ 4,806,081**	**$ 3,258,919**	**59.6%**
Total General Government		**$ 188,361,560**	**$ 128,358,719**	**$ 60,002,841**	**68.1%**
Water Projects					
Water Line Extension - Water Well No. 24 Blending	H05	$ 2,955,000	$ 2,615,496	$ 339,504	88.5%
Water Well & Plant - Pine Lake Cove	I28	2,246,000	2,211,207	34,793	98.5%
Ameresco AMI/Water Meter Project	I40	16,220,000	15,848,335	371,665	97.7%
Water Plant - Seven Coves Area - CIDC	I43	9,605,000	9,613,062	(8,062)	100.1%
Water Line Rehab - Conroe Hospital Area	I44	3,419,000	195,452	3,223,548	5.7%
Water Rehab - Tanglewood Phase 2	I46	721,000	713,015	7,986	98.9%
Water Line Rehab - East Semands Street Area	I48	2,883,000	2,651,391	231,609	92.0%
Water Plant - Moran Ranch - Developer Agreement	I53	11,733,000	11,732,596	404	100.0%
Water Plant - Conroe Industrial Park West - CIDC	I54	11,054,000	10,303,189	750,811	93.2%
Water Plant - Northwest Operational Zone	I66	500,000	131,774	368,226	26.4%
Water Line Extension - FM 2854 - Developer Agreement - MUD 183	I68	1,625,000	1,625,000	-	100.0%
Water Line Extension-Old Highway 105-Developer Agreement - MUD 183	I69	741,000	741,000	-	100.0%
Water Well Re-Drilling - Plant #6	I82	4,240,000	84,300	4,155,700	2.0%
Water Well Re-Drilling - Plant #14	I83	6,087,000	6,086,900	100	100.0%
Water Extension - Old Montgomery Road - Developer Agreement	J01	2,250,000	-	2,250,000	0.0%
Water Line Extension - Dream Center	J02	388,000	-	388,000	0.0%
Water Plant #32 - Howard Hughes	J15	7,810,000	538,046	7,271,954	6.9%
Water Plant #35 - East SH 242 Area	TBD	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	0.0%
Water Plant #33 - Longmire Road League Line	TBD	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	0.0%
Water Line Extension - TimberPointe - Developer Agreement	TBD	2,767,000	-	2,767,000	0.0%
Water Line Rehab - Bybee Street Area	TBD	1,900,000	-	1,900,000	0.0%

Monthly Financial Summary Report

December 2024

CIP Projects - continued

	P-Code	Budget Inception to Date	Expenses Inception to Date	Remaining Balance	ITD as % of Budget
Water Line Rehab - Forest Estates & Wroxton Area	TBD	667,000	-	667,000	0.0%
Water Line Rehab - SH 75 North	TBD	405,000	-	405,000	0.0%
Water Line Rehab - SH 75 South	TBD	500,000	-	500,000	0.0%
Water Line Replacement - First Street	TBD	264,000	-	264,000	0.0%
Water Plant #34 - McCaleb Road	TBD	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	0.0%
South Loop 336 Utility Relocation	TBD	1,378,000	-	1,378,000	0.0%
Subtotal		**$ 106,358,000**	**$ 65,090,762**	**$ 41,267,238**	**61.2%**
Sewer Projects					
Treatment Plant - Construction of New Plant (Phase 4)	975	$ 71,993,000	$ 71,992,597	$ 403	100.0%
Gravity Main Replacement - Upper Stewart Creek Phase 1	H55	14,710,000	12,765,964	1,944,036	86.8%
Trunk Line Replacement - Stewarts Creek (Avenue M to Ed Kharbat)	H56	11,882,000	11,880,621	1,379	100.0%
Lift Station Consolidation - Area No. 03	H61	2,092,000	2,092,181	(181)	100.0%
Lift Station Consolidation - Area No. 02	I16	309,000	309,277	(277)	100.1%
Wastewater Treatment Plant - Pine Lake Cove	I42	1,129,000	1,113,360	15,640	98.6%
Trunk Line Rehab-Lower Stewarts Creek-South Loop 336 to IH45	I50	9,333,000	5,570,545	3,762,455	59.7%
Lift Station Upgrade - Camp Silver Springs	I55	1,473,000	1,472,458	542	100.0%
Gravity Main Replacement - Silverdale	I56	2,011,000	2,030,754	(19,754)	101.0%
Gravity Main Replacement - Grand Lake Creek	I57	2,720,000	352,046	2,367,954	12.9%
Lift Station Expansion and Install Force Main - Forest Creek	I58	1,750,000	1,804,299	(54,299)	103.1%
Gravity Sewer Trunk Line - FM 2854 - Developer Agreement - MUD 183	I71	7,513,000	6,175,140	1,337,860	82.2%
SSOI Program - Section 9	I74	1,342,000	1,346,315	(4,315)	100.3%
Lift Station Expansion - SH 105 West	I84	2,558,000	123,750	2,434,250	4.8%
SSOI Program - Section 10	J04	850,000	-	850,000	0.0%
Gravity Main Replacement - Downtown Area Phase 2 - North of Highway 105	J05	7,500,000	48,000	7,452,000	0.6%
Sewer Line Rehab - Rivershire Subdivision	J06	5,000,000	609,500	4,390,500	12.2%
Sewer Line Extension - McCaleb Road	J07	3,640,000	-	3,640,000	0.0%
Lift Station & Force Main Upgrades - Crighton Road	J08	1,800,000	-	1,800,000	0.0%
Lift Station Expansion & Gravity Main Replacement - LaSalle	J09	-	-	-	N/A
Lift Station Repair - NW Wastewater Treatment Plant	J14	733,000	743,000	(10,000)	101.4%

Monthly Financial Summary Report

December 2024

CIP Projects - continued

	P-Code	Budget Inception to Date	Expenses Inception to Date	Remaining Balance	ITD as % of Budget
Gravity Main Replacement - Live Oak Creek	TBD	1,487,000	-	1,487,000	0.0%
Sewer Rehab - Tanglewood and Wiggins Village	TBD	600,000	-	600,000	0.0%
SSOI Program - Section 11	TBD	850,000	-	850,000	0.0%
Gravity Sewer Upgrade - SH 105 West	TBD	5,900,000	-	5,900,000	0.0%
		$ 159,175,000	**$ 120,429,808**	**$ 38,745,192**	**75.7%**
Total Water and Sewer		**$ 265,533,000**	**$ 185,520,570**	**$ 80,012,430**	**69.9%**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Budget Transfers
December 2024

Transfer From	Transfer To	Purpose	FY 24-25 Budget	December	Transfers To Date	Remaining Transfer
General Fund						
	Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone #3	Allocate revenue from increase in value to correct fund	$ 4,331,599	$ -	$ -	$ 4,331,599
	Water & Sewer Operating	Net Administrative Transfer	211,642	17,637	52,910	$ 158,732
	Vehicle & Equipment Replacement	Police Department Leases	225,000	18,750	56,250	168,750
	Vehicle & Equipment Replacement	Fund future replacement vehicles - Transportation	225,096	18,758	56,274	168,822
	Vehicle & Equipment Replacement	Fund future replacement vehicles - Fire	2,000,000	166,667	500,000	1,500,000
	Vehicle & Equipment Replacement	Fund future replacement vehicles - General	2,132,500	177,708	533,125	1,599,375
	Technology Replacement	Fund future replacement computers & equipment	975,279	81,273	243,820	731,459
	GO Debt Service	Debt Service MMD # 1 2019 CO's	236,924	-	-	236,924
Total- General Fund			**$ 10,338,040**	**$ 480,793**	**$ 1,442,379**	**$ 8,895,661**
Water & Sewer Operating						
	Water & Sewer Debt Service	Debt service (Nov & May)	$ 27,066,903	$ -	$ 18,577,000	$ 8,489,903
	W & S Vehicle & Equipment Repl.	Fund future replacement vehicles and equipment	475,953	39,663	118,988	$ 356,965
	Technology Replacement	Fund future replacement computers & equipment	113,383	9,449	28,346	$ 85,037
Total- W/S Operating			**$ 27,656,239**	**$ 49,111**	**$ 18,724,334**	**$ 8,931,905**
Hotel Occupancy Tax						
	Technology Replacement	Fund future replacement computers & equipment	$ 5,039	$ 420	$ 1,260	$ 3,779
	Convention Center Debt Service	Convention Center Debt Service 2021A CO's	570,000	49,927	125,806	444,194
Total - HOT			**$ 575,039**	**$ 50,347**	**$ 127,066**	**$ 447,973**
Conroe Industrial Development Corp.						
	General Obligation Debt Service	Cover principal and interest of parks & rec related debt	$ 440,891	$ 36,741	$ 110,223	$ 330,668
	Water & Sewer Debt Service	Cover principal and interest of Water Well #22 debt, located in Conroe Park North Industrial Park. (Nov & May)	167,084	-	-	167,084
	Technology Replacement	Fund future replacement computers & equipment	6,299	525	1,575	4,724
	GO Debt Service	GO Debt Service - OJJCC 2022A CO's	2,192,550	-	-	2,192,550
	Water Mitigation	Water Plant #32	5,625,000	-	-	5,625,000
	Water Mitigation	Water Plant #33	5,625,000	-	-	5,625,000
	CLGC	3rd Lien Hotel Revenue Bonds	903,600	-	-	903,600
Total- CIDC			**$ 14,960,424**	**$ 37,266**	**$ 111,798**	**$ 14,848,626**
General Obligation Debt Service						
	ConventionCenter Debt Service	Convention Center Debt Service 2021A CO's	$ 265,300	$ -	$ -	$ 265,300
Total- GO Debt Service			**$ 265,300**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 265,300**
CDBG Entitlement						
	General Fund	Administrative Cost Reimbursement	$ 133,766	$ -	$ -	$ 133,766
Total- CDBG			**$ 133,766**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 133,766**
Longmire Creek Estates PID Fund						
	General Obligation Debt Service	Infrastructure Reimbursement	$ 58,737	$ 4,895	$ 14,684	$ 44,053
Total- Longmire Creek Estates PID Fund			**$ 58,737**	**$ 4,895**	**$ 14,684**	**$ 44,053**
Wedgewood Falls PID Fund						
	General Obligation Debt Service	Infrastructure Reimbursement	$ 118,679	$ 9,890	$ 29,670	$ 89,009
Total- Wedgewood Falls PID Fund			**$ 118,679**	**$ 9,890**	**$ 29,670**	**$ 89,009**
Shadow Lakes PID Fund						
	General Obligation Debt Service	Infrastructure Reimbursement	$ 168,452	$ 14,038	$ 42,113	$ 126,339
Total- Shadow Lakes PID Fund			**$ 168,452**	**$ 14,038**	**$ 42,113**	**$ 126,339**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Budget Transfers
December 2024

Transfer From	Transfer To	Purpose	FY 24-25 Budget	December	Transfers To Date	Remaining Transfer
Municipal Court Building Security						
	General Fund	Fund portion of MC Security Police Officer	$ 33,000	$ -	$ -	$ 33,000
Total- Municipal Court Building Security			**$ 33,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 33,000**
Local Truancy Prevention & Diversion						
	General Fund	Fund Juvenile Case Coordinator	$ 47,000	$ -	$ -	$ 47,000
Total- Municipal Court Juvenile Case Manager			**$ 47,000**	**$ -**	**$ -**	**$ 47,000**
Fleet Services						
	Vehicle & Equipment Replacement	Fund future replacement vehicles and equipment	$ 10,298	$ 858	$ 2,575	$ 7,723
Total- Fleet Services			**$ 10,298**	**$ 858**	**$ 2,575**	**$ 7,723**
TIRZ #3 (Street Improvement)						
	General Obligation Debt Service	Debt Service for TIRZ #3 roadway debt	$ 3,899,296	$ 324,941	$ 974,824	$ 2,924,472
Total- TIRZ #3 (Street Improvement)			**$ 3,899,296**	**$ 324,941**	**$ 974,824**	**$ 2,924,472**
FY19 Section 5307 Grant						
	General Fund	Payroll Reimbursement - Transit Operations Analyst	$ 55,789	$ -	$ 37,478	$ 18,311
Total- FY19 Section 5307 Grant			**$ 55,789**	**$ -**	**$ 37,478**	**$ 18,311**
FY20 Section 5307 Grant						
	General Fund	Payroll Reimbursement - Transit Mobility Planner	$ 343,091	$ -	$ 61,740	$ 281,351
Total- FY20 Section 5307 Grant			**$ 343,091**	**$ -**	**$ 61,740**	**$ 281,351**
FY21 Section 5307 Grant						
	General Fund	Payroll Reimbursement - Transit Mobility Planner	$ 447,101	$ -	$ 14,053	$ 433,048
Total- FY21 Section 5307 Grant			**$ 447,101**	**$ -**	**$ 14,053**	**$ 433,048**

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Omnibase (Contracted Traffic Fines Collections)
December 2024

	Current Collected	Collected- Past Months	Total Collected	Pending	Payment Plan	Cleared	Total Current Activity	Total Average Monthly Collections	Committed ($331,200 Annually)	Surplus
Oct-24	$ 33,315	$ 17,722	$ 51,037	$ 19,565	$ 34,078	$ 41,118	$ 145,798	$ 51,037	$ 27,600	$ 23,437
Nov-24	24,250	6,655	30,905	14,164	14,834	22,337	82,240	$ 40,971	27,600	3,305
Dec-24	21,599	6,001	27,601	15,494	18,215	15,253	76,563	$ 29,253	27,600	1
Jan-25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,600	(27,600)
Feb-25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,600	(27,600)
Mar-25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,600	(27,600)
Apr-25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,600	(27,600)
May-25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,600	(27,600)
Jun-25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,600	(27,600)
Jul-25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,600	(27,600)
Aug-25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,600	(27,600)
Sep-25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,600	(27,600)
Total FY 25	**$ 79,164**	**$ 30,378**	**$ 109,542**	**$ 49,223**	**$ 67,127**	**$ 78,707**	**$ 304,600**	**$ 121,261**	**$ 331,200**	**$ (221,658)**
Total FY 24	**$ 430,777**	**$ 253,708**	**$ 684,485**	**$ 216,217**	**$ 393,806**	**$ 415,556**	**$ 1,710,064**	**$ 702,502**	**$ 331,200**	**$ 353,285**
Total FY 23	**458,394**	**262,850**	**721,244**	**230,487**	**234,558**	**818,374**	**2,004,663**	**744,134**	**331,200**	**390,044**
Total FY 22	**539,241**	**293,831**	**833,072**	**224,017**	**290,266**	**732,787**	**2,080,142**	**852,961**	**331,200**	**501,872**
Total FY 21	**568,949**	**304,692**	**873,641**	**220,946**	**306,899**	**468,962**	**1,870,447**	**825,448**	**331,200**	**542,441**
Total FY 20	**498,146**	**287,684**	**785,830**	**192,413**	**305,847**	**538,866**	**1,822,956**	**796,341**	**331,200**	**454,630**
Total FY 19	**565,887**	**279,068**	**844,955**	**289,888**	**491,629**	**480,867**	**2,107,339**	**896,122**	**331,200**	**513,755**
Grand Total	**$ 13,422,674**	**$ 4,398,130**	**$ 17,820,803**	**$ 5,961,901**	**$ 7,437,878**	**$ 13,572,374**	**$ 44,839,635**	**$ 17,438,084**	**$ 6,955,200**	**$ 10,861,092**

Notes:
Current Collected means the amount that was received in immediate payments due to notices from Omnibase.
Collected - Past Months shows how much was collected in the current month from payment plans established in previous months.
Total Collected is the sum of the "Current Collected" and "Past Due Collected" columns.
Pending indicates cases that are awaiting trial or extensions.
Payment plan shows the amount that will be collected on an approved installment plan.
Cleared is the amount that has been written off due to time served, community service or dismissal.
Total Current Activity represents the sum of current collected, pending, payment plan and cleared.
Total Average Monthly Collections is the sum of the average monthly amount from the Total Collected column for the fiscal year.
Committed is the amount that has been committed for a specific program.
Surplus is the amount collected above the amount committed.

The Texas Falure to Appear Program (FTA Program), is a Texas Department of Public Safety program authorized by state law. This program is an enforcement/compliance tool designed to assist courts with increasing the level of compliance of individuals who fail to pay, or fail to satisfy a judgment of the court, by denying the renewal of that individual's driver's license. The FTA Program is funded by placing a $10 mandatory reimbursement fee on each offense submitted to the FTA program. The administrative fee is paid by the defendant and collected by the court. This fee is then reimbursed to Omnibase Services of Texas which is the vendor contracted by TXDPS.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Self Insurance Fund Report
December 2024

Totals for FY 2025

	Premiums	Stop/Loss & Other Deposits	Total Inflow	Claims	Admin. & Consulting & Misc.	Total Outflow	Monthly Surplus (Deficit)	YTD Surplus (Deficit)	Loss Ratio
October	$ 976,472	$ 194,613	$ 1,171,084	$ 832,212	$ 4,726	$ 836,938	$ 334,147	$ 334,147	71.5%
November	904,189	57,529	961,718	1,140,879	207,560	1,348,440	(386,722)	(52,575)	140.2%
December	973,775	233,795	1,207,570	938,609	186,239	1,124,848	82,722	30,147	93.1%
January	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,147	N/A
February	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,147	N/A
March	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,147	N/A
April	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,147	N/A
May	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,147	N/A
June	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,147	N/A
July	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,147	N/A
August	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,147	N/A
September	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,147	N/A
Totals	**$ 2,854,436**	**$ 485,936**	**$ 3,340,372**	**$ 2,911,700**	**$ 398,525**	**$ 3,310,225**	**$ 30,147**	**$ 30,147**	**99.1%**

Totals for All Years

	Premiums	Stop/Loss & Other Deposits*	Total Inflow	Claims	Admin. & Consulting	Total Outflow	Annual Surplus (Deficit)	Total Surplus (Deficit)[1]	Loss Ratio
FY 2001	$ 1,159,636	$ -	$ 1,159,636	$ 967,696	$ 265,332	$ 1,233,028	$ (73,392)	$ (73,392)	106.3%
FY 2002	1,950,149	166,590	2,116,739	1,822,027	386,545	2,208,572	(91,833)	(165,225)	104.3%
FY 2003	2,323,404	102,184	2,425,588	2,702,990	442,163	3,145,153	(719,565)	(884,790)	129.7%
FY 2004	2,874,980	686,925	3,561,905	2,813,600	469,566	3,283,166	278,739	(606,051)	92.2%
FY 2005	3,786,913	96,798	3,883,711	2,041,275	1,171,872	3,213,147	670,564	64,513	82.7%
FY 2006	4,010,235	84,930	4,095,165	2,673,013	722,138	3,395,151	700,014	764,527	82.9%
FY 2007	3,727,378	761,493	4,488,871	2,196,156	1,420,643	3,616,799	872,072	1,636,599	80.6%
FY 2008	4,184,174	795,265	4,979,439	3,483,538	1,363,852	4,847,390	132,049	1,768,648	97.3%
FY 2009	4,995,263	173,434	5,168,697	3,838,254	2,219,842	6,058,096	(889,399)	879,249	117.2%
FY 2010	5,042,874	1,223,127	6,266,001	4,505,944	1,316,289	5,822,233	443,768	1,323,017	92.9%
FY 2011	4,414,182	1,707,966	6,122,148	6,162,025	1,362,129	7,524,154	(1,402,006)	(78,989)	122.9%
FY 2012	4,820,596	1,743,798	6,564,394	6,148,964	1,421,030	7,569,994	(1,005,600)	(1,084,589)	115.3%

*$60,000 was transferred into fund in August 2002 to avoid increasing employee contributions at 10/1/03 renewal.
*$200,000 was transferred into fund in August 2004 to address the shortfall created in large part by claims in the summer of 2003.
*$500,000 was transferred into fund in October 2004 to address the shortfall created in large part by claims in the summer of 2003.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
Self Insurance Fund Report
December 2024

Totals for All Years - Continued

	Premiums	Stop/Loss & Other Deposits*	Total Inflow	Claims	Admin. & Consulting	Total Outflow	Annual Surplus (Deficit)	Ending Adjusted Net Position [1]	Loss Ratio
FY 2013	$ 4,753,169	$ 2,108,547	$ 6,861,716	$ 5,562,100	$ 1,224,279	$ 6,786,379	$ 75,337	$ (1,009,252)	98.9%
FY 2014	5,059,837	2,239,646	7,299,483	7,829,821	1,480,438	9,310,259	(2,010,776)	(3,020,028)	127.5%
FY 2015	5,471,532	1,440,603	6,912,135	6,338,073	1,489,457	7,827,530	(915,395)	(3,935,423)	114.2%
FY 2016	6,695,932	2,082,665	8,778,597	9,270,300	1,346,912	10,617,212	(1,838,615)	(5,774,038)	120.9%
FY 2017	7,355,169	6,047,889	13,403,058	9,787,712	1,368,153	11,155,865	2,247,193	1	106.2%
FY 2018	10,796,956	1,313,042	12,109,998	8,660,206	1,343,475	10,003,681	2,106,317	2,106,318	83.7%
FY 2019	11,301,225	2,344,795	13,646,020	10,504,930	1,595,766	12,100,697	1,545,324	3,651,642	89.7%
FY 2020	9,708,235	2,774,608	12,482,843	9,979,291	1,730,572	11,709,863	772,980	4,424,622	96.6%
FY 2021	9,912,247	1,379,856	11,292,103	10,237,909	2,696,746	12,934,655	(1,642,551)	2,782,070	110.3%
FY 2022	10,148,320	1,705,185	11,853,505	10,068,954	1,534,990	11,603,944	249,561	3,031,631	102.5%
FY 2023	13,594,201	3,900,925	17,495,126	13,063,551	4,616,700	17,680,251	(185,125)	2,846,506	88.8%
FY 2024	11,917,211	3,352,772	15,269,983	11,523,861	2,267,395	13,791,256	1,478,727	4,325,233	90.3%
FY 2025	$ 2,854,436	$ 485,936	$ 3,340,372	$ 2,911,700	$ 398,525	$ 3,310,225	30,147	4,355,381	99.1%
Grand Total	**$ 150,003,819**	**$ 38,233,042**	**$ 188,236,861**	**$ 152,182,190**	**$ 35,256,285**	**$ 187,438,474**	**$ 4,325,233**	**$ 4,325,233**	**99.6%**

*$421,615 was transferred into fund in November 2014 to address the shortfall created by claims in FY2014.
*$528,000 was transferred into fund in May 2016 to address the shortfall from prior year claims
*$2,877,192 was transferred into fund in September 2017 to address the shortfall from prior year claims

Shaded areas are year-to-date for the current year

	Cumulative Surplus (Deficit)	Estimated Reserve	Difference Cumulative less Estimated
October	$ 4,659,380	$ 2,730,707	$ 1,928,673
November	$ 4,272,658	$ 2,730,707	$ 1,541,951
December	$ 4,355,381	$ 2,730,707	$ 1,624,674
January			
February			
March			
April			
May			
June			
July			
August			
September			

Notes:
1. Beginning with the FY08-09 Fiscal Year, the "Ending Adjusted Net Assets" in the Self Funded Insurance Fund excludes the total Other Post Employee Benefits (OPEB) Liability in the amount of $3,526,846. The OPEB liability represents benefit continuation of medical, dental and vision insurance coverage provided at City expense to eligible retirees or former elected officials.
2. Effective in FY17-18, the OPEB liability is accounted for in each respective operating fund and the $3,526,846 was removed from fund balance.
3. The "Estimated Reserve" is the difference between the total expected budget projection and the total maximum budget projection. From HUB report. Located - \\chv-fnfile\finance\Budget\FY 24-25\SFIF

CITY OF CONROE
Est. 1904

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section 1 – TOTAL OUTSTANDING DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

Section 2 – PUBLIC WORKS DEBT SERVICE

Section 3 – WATER, WASTEWATER, AND DRAINAGE DEBT SERVICE

Section 4 – CITY PARKS DEBT SERVICE

Section 5 – POLICE, FIRE, AND MUNICIPAL BUILDING DEBT SERVICE

Section 6 – TRANSPORTATION GRANTS

Section 7 – INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS PARK DEBT SERVICE

Section 8 – TECHNOLOGY PARK DEBT SERVICE

Section 9 - CONVENTION CENTER DEBT SERVICE

Section 10 - CLGC HOTEL DEBT SERVICE

Section 11 – ARBITRAGE/YIELD RESTRICTION CALCULATION REQUIREMENTS

CITY OF CONROE
Est. 1904

Section 1 – TOTAL OUTSTANDING DEBT SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

CITY OF CONROE
Est. 1904

City of Conroe, Texas

Outstanding Debt Service
As of December 31, 2023

Fiscal Year Ending 9/30	General Obligation Debt (a)			Waterworks & Sewer System Debt (b)			Conroe IDC Debt			Conroe LGC Debt		
	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service	Principal	Interest	Total Debt Service
2024	13,390,000	11,536,808	24,926,808	12,690,000	11,528,052	24,218,052	4,455,000	1,993,714	6,448,714		3,273,400	3,273,400
2025	13,040,000	11,233,748	24,273,748	13,270,000	10,944,394	24,214,394	4,580,000	1,865,897	6,445,897		3,273,400	3,273,400
2026	13,670,000	10,624,069	24,294,069	13,905,000	10,299,294	24,204,294	4,715,000	1,733,540	6,448,540	1,115,000	3,256,638	4,371,638
2027	14,495,000	10,032,665	24,527,665	14,360,000	9,627,519	23,987,519	4,850,000	1,596,221	6,446,221	1,150,000	3,222,475	4,372,475
2028	15,235,000	9,404,167	24,639,167	15,060,000	8,927,594	23,987,594	4,995,000	1,454,116	6,449,116	1,225,000	3,186,538	4,411,538
2029	16,065,000	8,735,469	24,800,469	15,795,000	8,190,069	23,985,069	5,145,000	1,306,724	6,451,724	1,615,000	3,140,325	4,755,325
2030	16,645,000	8,034,777	24,679,777	16,810,000	7,408,784	24,218,784	5,325,000	1,122,179	6,447,179	1,765,000	3,081,963	4,846,963
2031	16,095,000	7,286,096	23,381,096	17,600,000	6,575,100	24,175,100	4,950,000	930,463	5,880,463	1,930,000	3,017,213	4,947,213
2032	16,885,000	6,512,238	23,397,238	15,540,000	5,773,875	21,313,875	5,145,000	735,014	5,880,014	2,100,000	2,945,675	5,045,675
2033	17,705,000	5,719,204	23,424,204	15,780,000	5,040,050	20,820,050	4,455,000	544,000	4,999,000	2,285,000	2,854,775	5,139,775
2034	18,545,000	4,899,626	23,444,626	15,435,000	4,314,400	19,749,400	1,340,000	355,800	1,695,800	2,385,000	2,745,650	5,130,650
2035	17,815,000	4,104,079	21,919,079	15,690,000	3,582,950	19,272,950	1,395,000	302,200	1,697,200	2,500,000	2,631,625	5,131,625
2036	17,710,000	3,342,588	21,052,588	13,765,000	2,897,450	16,662,450	1,450,000	246,400	1,696,400	2,620,000	2,512,250	5,132,250
2037	17,695,000	2,595,988	20,290,988	13,310,000	2,275,725	15,585,725	1,510,000	188,400	1,698,400	2,735,000	2,387,525	5,122,525
2038	16,140,000	1,896,263	18,036,263	13,820,000	1,668,325	15,488,325	1,570,000	128,000	1,698,000	2,870,000	2,261,375	5,131,375
2039	12,180,000	1,344,588	13,524,588	12,605,000	1,085,088	13,690,088	1,630,000	65,200	1,695,200	2,990,000	2,133,900	5,123,900
2040	10,540,000	932,894	11,472,894	6,005,000	684,525	6,689,525			-	3,120,000	2,001,100	5,121,100
2041	10,145,000	541,781	10,686,781	4,730,000	462,100	5,192,100			-	3,260,000	1,862,525	5,122,525
2042	7,320,000	188,406	7,508,406	3,995,000	266,725	4,261,725			-	3,395,000	1,718,100	5,113,100
2043	610,000	15,250	625,250	3,475,000	86,875	3,561,875			-	3,550,000	1,567,500	5,117,500
2044			-			-			-	3,695,000	1,410,500	5,105,500
2045			-			-			-	3,860,000	1,246,900	5,106,900
2046			-			-			-	4,020,000	1,076,375	5,096,375
2047			-			-			-	4,210,000	898,375	5,108,375
2048			-			-			-	4,380,000	712,700	5,092,700
2049			-			-				4,575,000	519,225	5,094,225
2050						-				4,765,000	317,550	5,082,550
2051										4,975,000	107,350	5,082,350
	$ 281,925,000	**$ 108,980,702**	**$ 390,905,702**	**$ 253,640,000**	**$ 101,638,893**	**$ 355,278,893**	**$ 57,510,000**	**$ 14,567,866**	**$ 72,077,866**	**$ 77,090,000**	**$ 59,362,925**	**$ 136,452,925**

(a) Includes the City's Series 2021A Certificates of Obligation, which are paid by sales and hotel occupancy taxes derived from the Conroe Convention Center Hotel and the City's Series 2022A Certificates of Obligation, which are paid by sales taxes derived from the Conroe Industrial Development Corporation..

(b) Includes the City's Series 2017B, Series 2018B, Series 2019B, Series 2020C, Series 2021C Certificates of Obligation and a portion of the Series 2018, Series 2019, Series 2020 and Series 2021 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, which are paid by Water and Sewer System revenues.



Section 2 – PUBLIC WORKS DEBT SERVICE

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Public Works

Issue:	Series 2005	Series 2014	Series 2015	Series 2015
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation	Certificates of Obligation	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds	Certificates of Obligation
Original Par Amt:	$3,865,000	$31,100,000	$33,370,000	$8,795,000
Percent of Use:	2.12%	27.27%	80.72%	35.91%
Dated Date:	12/29/2005	9/1/2014	4/1/2015	9/1/2015
Delivery Date:	12/29/2005	9/25/2014	4/23/2015	9/24/2015
Principal Due:	March 1	March 1	March 1	March 1
Call Provisions:	Non Callable	mtys '25-'34 callable 03/1/24 @ 100%	mtys '26-'30 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%	mtys '26-'35 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	New Money	New Money	Refunding	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	7,526	2,441	4.325	370,872	49,517	5.000	2,352,988	622,533	5.000	84,387	51,266	2.375
2025	7,844	2,109	4.325	0	40,245	5.000	2,474,068	501,856	5.000	86,182	48,971	3.000
2026	8,268	1,760	4.325	0	40,245	5.000	2,570,932	401,441	3.000	87,978	46,359	3.000
2027	8,586	1,396	4.325	428,139	33,823	3.000	2,651,652	323,102	3.000	91,568	43,666	3.000
2028	8,904	1,018	4.325	440,411	20,795	3.000	2,748,516	228,357	4.000	95,159	40,865	3.000
2029	9,328	624	4.325	454,046	7,094	3.125	2,845,380	130,706	3.000	96,955	37,983	3.000
2030	9,752	211	4.325				2,934,172	44,013	3.000	98,750	34,924	3.250
2031										89,773	31,804	3.375
2032										129,273	28,108	3.375
2033										206,478	21,797	4.000
2034										217,251	13,322	4.000
2035										224,433	4,489	4.000
2036												
2037												
2038												
2039												
2040												
2041												
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	60,208	9,559		1,693,467	191,721		18,577,708	2,252,007		1,508,186	403,553	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ - **	**$ - **		**$ 1,322,595**	**$ 142,204**		**$ 13,750,652**	**$ 1,127,618**		**$ 1,337,618**	**$ 303,316**	

NOTES:

1) **Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.**

2) **Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.**

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Public Works

Issue:	Series 2016			Series 2017A			Series 2018			Series 2018A		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation		
Original Par Amt:	$11,275,000			$20,110,000			$24,185,000			$42,870,000		
Percent of Use:	38.40%			59.72%			11.60%			81.54%		
Dated Date:	9/1/2015			9/1/2017			5/24/2018			11/15/2018		
Delivery Date:	9/22/2016			9/21/2017			5/24/2018			11/15/2018		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			November 15			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '27-'36 callable 03/1/26 @ 100%			mtys '28-'37 callable 03/1/27 @ 100%			mtys '29 callable 11/15/28 @ 100%			mtys '29-'38 callable 03/1/28 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			Refunding			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	128,640	83,306	3.000	334,432	380,715	2.000	258,111	93,965	4.000	790,977	1,564,422	5.000
2025	132,480	79,390	3.000	346,376	368,711	5.000	270,402	82,042	5.000	831,749	1,523,854	5.000
2026	136,320	76,039	2.000	364,292	350,945	5.000	284,742	68,164	5.000	872,521	1,481,247	5.000
2027	140,160	73,274	2.000	382,208	332,282	5.000	297,033	55,105	4.000	917,370	1,436,499	5.000
2028	142,080	70,452	2.000	400,124	312,724	5.000	311,372	41,380	5.000	966,296	1,389,408	5.000
2029	144,000	67,501	2.125	424,012	292,120	5.000	325,712	25,453	5.000	1,015,223	1,339,870	5.000
2030	149,760	62,976	4.000	441,928	272,682	4.000	346,197	8,655	5.000	1,064,149	1,287,886	5.000
2031	197,760	56,026	4.000	674,836	250,346	4.000				2,617,562	1,195,843	5.000
2032	243,840	47,194	4.000	761,430	221,621	4.000				2,796,959	1,060,480	5.000
2033	257,280	37,171	4.000	791,290	190,567	4.000				2,939,661	917,064	5.000
2034	264,960	26,726	4.000	824,136	158,258	4.000				3,090,518	766,310	5.000
2035	264,960	16,128	4.000	1,057,044	120,634	4.000				3,273,992	607,197	5.000
2036	270,720	5,414	4.000	1,191,414	75,665	4.000				3,445,234	439,216	5.000
2037				1,295,924	25,918	4.000				3,477,852	266,139	5.000
2038										3,583,859	89,596	5.000
2039												
2040												
2041												
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	2,472,960	701,598		9,289,446	3,353,188		2,093,567	374,763		31,683,921	15,365,030	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 2,075,520**	**$ 462,863**		**$ 7,862,138**	**$ 1,920,535**		**$ 346,197**	**$ 8,655**		**$ 27,305,008**	**$ 7,969,601**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Public Works

Issue:	Series 2019A			Series 2019			Series 2020B			Series 2020		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds		
Original Par Amt:	$23,730,000			$9,075,000			$11,160,000			$20,765,000		
Percent of Use:	53.77%			16.84%			69.44%			33.59%		
Dated Date:	12/17/2019			12/17/2019			12/15/2020			12/15/2020		
Delivery Date:	12/17/2019			12/17/2019			12/15/2020			12/15/2020		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			March 1			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '30-'39 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%			mtys '30-'31 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%			mtys '31-'40 callable 03/1/30 @ 100%			mty 2031 callable 03/1/30 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			Refunding			New Money			Refunding		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	392,544	494,821	5.000	140,400	53,820	5.000	281,216	276,234	5.000	572,267	259,165	5.000
2025	414,054	474,656	5.000	147,713	46,617	5.000	295,103	261,826	5.000	595,865	229,962	5.000
2026	435,563	453,416	5.000	155,025	39,049	5.000	308,990	246,723	5.000	631,707	199,273	5.000
2027	454,384	431,167	5.000	163,800	31,078	5.000	326,349	230,840	5.000	662,009	166,930	5.000
2028	478,581	407,843	5.000	171,113	22,705	5.000	343,708	214,089	5.000	699,014	132,904	5.000
2029	505,468	383,242	5.000	179,888	13,930	5.000	361,067	196,469	5.000	737,478	96,992	5.000
2030	529,666	357,363	5.000	188,663	4,717	5.000	378,426	177,982	5.000	768,942	59,332	5.000
2031	680,231	327,116	5.000				395,785	160,605	4.000	802,163	20,054	5.000
2032	715,184	292,230	5.000				413,144	144,427	4.000			
2033	752,825	255,530	5.000				430,503	127,554	4.000			
2034	790,466	216,948	5.000				447,862	109,987	4.000			
2035	962,540	177,936	4.000				465,221	91,725	4.000			
2036	1,000,182	138,681	4.000				486,052	72,699	4.000			
2037	1,040,511	97,867	4.000				503,411	52,910	4.000			
2038	1,083,530	55,386	4.000				524,242	32,357	4.000			
2039	1,123,860	16,858	3.000				541,601	16,456	2.000			
2040							552,016	5,520	2.000			
2041												
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	11,359,589	4,581,060		1,146,600	211,916		7,054,698	2,418,404		5,469,443	1,164,613	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 8,678,994**	**$ 1,935,916**		**$ 188,663**	**$ 4,717**		**$ 4,759,838**	**$ 814,241**		**$ 802,163**	**$ 20,054**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Public Works

Issue:	Series 2021B			Series 2022B			Series 2023A			Series 2023		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds		
Original Par Amt:	$16,725,000			$47,040,000			$8,015,000			$19,025,000		
Percent of Use:	65.50%			77.33%			42.22%			23.07%		
Dated Date:	12/9/2021			12/13/2022			12/7/2023			12/7/2023		
Delivery Date:	12/9/2021			12/13/2022			12/7/2023			12/7/2023		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			March 1			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '32-'41 callable 03/1/31 @ 100%			mtys '33-'42 callable 03/1/32 @ 100%			mtys '34-'43 callable 03/1/33 @ 100%			mty '34 callable 03/1/33 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			New Money			Refunding		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	219,437	384,359	5.000	479,427	1,568,607	5.000	439,088	113,100	5.000	10,908	160,661	5.000
2025	235,813	372,978	5.000	498,759	1,544,153	5.000	61,219	145,712	5.000	366,782	209,740	5.000
2026	245,639	360,942	5.000	525,824	1,518,538	5.000	52,775	142,862	5.000	385,871	190,924	5.000
2027	258,740	348,332	5.000	552,888	1,491,570	5.000	50,664	140,276	5.000	35,451	180,391	5.000
2028	268,565	335,150	5.000	579,953	1,463,249	5.000	88,662	136,793	5.000	36,815	178,584	5.000
2029	281,666	321,394	5.000	610,883	1,433,478	5.000	44,331	133,468	5.000	38,178	176,710	5.000
2030	298,042	306,901	5.000	645,680	1,402,064	5.000	37,998	131,410	5.000	452,682	164,438	5.000
2031	651,762	283,156	5.000	1,009,117	1,360,694	5.000	170,991	126,185	5.000	670,842	136,350	5.000
2032	802,420	250,814	4.000	1,647,065	1,294,290	5.000	170,991	117,635	5.000	751,289	100,797	5.000
2033	674,688	221,271	4.000	1,732,125	1,209,810	5.000	175,213	108,980	5.000	800,375	62,005	5.000
2034	704,165	193,694	4.000	1,821,051	1,120,981	5.000	177,324	100,167	5.000	839,916	20,998	5.000
2035	815,521	167,378	3.000	2,644,583	1,009,340	5.000	175,213	91,354	5.000			
2036	812,246	142,962	3.000	2,748,975	874,501	5.000	181,546	82,435	5.000			
2037	841,723	118,152	3.000	2,872,698	748,322	4.000	189,990	73,146	5.000			
2038	861,374	92,606	3.000	3,000,288	628,987	4.125	200,545	63,383	5.000			
2039	854,823	66,863	3.000	3,124,011	502,674	4.125	211,100	53,092	5.000			
2040	894,126	40,629	3.000	3,259,333	368,980	4.250	221,655	42,273	5.000			
2041	907,226	13,608	3.000	3,398,522	227,501	4.250	232,210	30,926	5.000			
2042				3,549,309	77,641	4.375	244,876	18,999	5.000			
2043							257,542	6,439	5.000			
Outstanding Par($):	10,627,975	4,021,190		34,700,491	19,845,380		3,383,933	1,858,634		4,389,107	1,581,599	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 8,168,311**	**$ 1,307,978**		**$ 28,150,894**	**$ 6,768,737**		**$ 2,092,001**	**$ 562,212**		**$ 839,916**	**$ 20,998**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Public Works

Issue:

Debt Type:
Original Par Amt:

Percent of Use:

Dated Date:
Delivery Date:
Principal Due:

Call Provisions:

Use of Proceeds:

Period Ending 9/30	Total Outstanding Debt Service			Total Principal Callable
	Principal	Interest	Total	
2024	6,863,220	6,158,933	13,022,153	0
2025	6,764,407	5,932,823	12,697,230	0
2026	7,066,445	5,617,926	12,684,371	2,658,910
2027	7,421,000	5,319,732	12,740,732	3,311,519
2028	7,779,272	4,996,315	12,775,587	3,826,290
2029	8,073,614	4,657,034	12,730,647	4,979,615
2030	8,344,807	4,315,552	12,660,359	5,753,285
2031	7,960,822	3,948,180	11,909,002	5,458,110
2032	8,431,595	3,557,595	11,989,190	5,862,250
2033	8,760,438	3,151,750	11,912,187	7,784,850
2034	9,177,648	2,727,391	11,905,039	9,177,648
2035	9,883,507	2,286,180	12,169,687	9,883,507
2036	10,136,368	1,831,574	11,967,942	10,136,368
2037	10,222,109	1,382,456	11,604,565	10,222,109
2038	9,253,837	962,316	10,216,153	9,253,837
2039	5,855,395	655,943	6,511,337	5,855,395
2040	4,927,130	457,402	5,384,532	4,927,130
2041	4,537,958	272,035	4,809,993	4,537,958
2042	3,794,185	96,640	3,890,825	3,794,185
2043	257,542	6,439	263,981	257,542
Outstanding Par($):	145,511,298	58,334,215	203,845,513	107,680,508

Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 107,680,508**	**$ 23,369,644**	**$ 131,050,152**



CITY OF CONROE

Est. 1904

Section 3 – WATER, WASTEWATER, AND DRAINAGE DEBT SERVICE

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Water, Wastewater and Drainage

Issue:	Series 2013 Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds			Series 2014 Certificates of Obligation			Series 2014 Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds			Series 2015 Limited Tax Refunding Bonds		
Debt Type:												
Original Par Amt:	$6,790,000			$31,100,000			$17,130,000			$33,370,000		
Percent of Use:	100.00%			2.16%			100.00%			6.63%		
Dated Date:	9/1/2013			9/1/2014			9/1/2014			4/1/2015		
Delivery Date:	9/26/2013			9/25/2014			9/25/2014			4/23/2015		
Principal Due:	November 15			March 1			November 15			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '23-'33 callable 11/15/22 @ 100%			mtys '25-'34 callable 03/1/24 @ 100%			mtys '25-'34 callable 11/15/24 @ 100%			mtys '26-'30 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			New Money			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	315,000	6,300	4.000	29,376	3,922	5.000	780,000	499,025	5.000	193,265	51,132	5.000
2025				0	3,188	5.000	815,000	459,150	5.000	203,210	41,220	5.000
2026				0	3,188	5.000	855,000	421,675	4.000	211,166	32,973	3.000
2027				33,912	2,679	3.000	890,000	386,775	4.000	217,796	26,538	3.000
2028				34,884	1,647	3.000	920,000	355,175	3.000	225,752	18,756	4.000
2029				35,964	562	3.125	950,000	327,125	3.000	233,708	10,736	3.000
2030							980,000	297,563	3.125	241,001	3,615	3.000
2031							1,020,000	256,750	5.000			
2032							1,070,000	204,500	5.000			
2033							1,125,000	149,625	5.000			
2034							1,185,000	91,875	5.000			
2035							1,245,000	31,125	5.000			
2036												
2037												
2038												
2039												
2040												
2041												
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	315,000	6,300		134,136	15,186		11,835,000	3,480,363		1,525,895	184,970	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 315,000**	**$ 6,300**		**$ 104,760**	**$ 11,264**		**$ 10,240,000**	**$ 2,522,188**		**$ 1,129,421**	**$ 92,618**	

NOTES:

1) **Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.**

2) **Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.**

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Water, Wastewater and Drainage

Issue:	Series 2015			Series 2016			Series 2017B			Series 2018		
Debt Type:	Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds			Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds		
Original Par Amt:	$14,400,000			$11,275,000			$21,590,000			$24,185,000		
Percent of Use:	100.00%			6.34%			100.00%			72.71%		
Dated Date:	9/1/2015			9/1/2015			9/1/2017			5/24/2018		
Delivery Date:	9/24/2015			9/22/2016			9/21/2017			5/24/2018		
Principal Due:	November 15			March 1			November 15			November 15		
Call Provisions:	mtys '26-'35 callable 11/15/25 @ 100%			mtys '27-'36 callable 03/1/26 @ 100%			mtys '28-'37 callable 11/15/27 @ 100%			mtys '29 callable 11/15/28 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			New Money			Refunding		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	645,000	412,669	5.000	21,239	13,754	3.000	860,000	714,750	5.000	1,292,680	538,457	4.000
2025	675,000	379,669	5.000	21,873	13,108	3.000	890,000	684,350	2.000	1,348,760	483,884	5.000
2026	705,000	352,219	3.000	22,507	12,554	2.000	920,000	657,050	4.000	1,405,020	420,040	5.000
2027	725,000	330,769	3.000	23,141	12,098	2.000	960,000	614,650	5.000	1,471,100	355,492	4.000
2028	745,000	308,719	3.000	23,458	11,632	2.000	1,010,000	565,400	5.000	1,542,360	287,511	5.000
2029	770,000	285,994	3.000	23,775	11,145	2.125	1,060,000	513,650	5.000	1,618,620	208,487	5.000
2030	795,000	262,022	3.125	24,726	10,398	4.000	1,115,000	459,275	5.000	1,695,420	125,636	5.000
2031	820,000	233,200	4.000	32,651	9,250	4.000	1,165,000	408,100	4.000	1,665,000	41,625	5.000
2032	855,000	199,700	4.000	40,259	7,792	4.000	1,215,000	360,500	4.000			
2033	890,000	164,800	4.000	42,478	6,137	4.000	1,265,000	310,900	4.000			
2034	930,000	123,750	5.000	43,746	4,413	4.000	1,315,000	259,300	4.000			
2035	980,000	76,000	5.000	43,746	2,663	4.000	1,370,000	205,600	4.000			
2036	1,030,000	25,750	5.000	44,697	894	4.000	1,425,000	149,700	4.000			
2037							1,485,000	91,500	4.000			
2038							1,545,000	30,900	4.000			
2039												
2040												
2041												
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	10,565,000	3,155,259		408,296	115,837		17,600,000	6,025,625		12,038,960	2,461,130	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 8,540,000**	**$ 2,010,703**		**$ 342,677**	**$ 76,421**		**$ 12,960,000**	**$ 2,789,425**		**$ 3,360,420**	**$ 167,261**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Water, Wastewater and Drainage

Issue:	Series 2018A			Series 2018B			Series 2019A			Series 2019B		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation		
Original Par Amt:	$42,870,000			$24,185,000			$23,730,000			$19,915,000		
Percent of Use:	5.06000%			100.00%			16.21%			100.00%		
Dated Date:	11/15/2018			11/15/2018			12/17/2019			12/17/2019		
Delivery Date:	11/15/2018			11/15/2018			12/17/2019			12/17/2019		
Principal Due:	March 1			November 15			March 1			November 15		
Call Provisions:	mtys '29-'38 callable 03/1/28 @ 100%			mtys '29-'38 callable 11/15/28 @ 100%			mtys '30-'39 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%			mtys '30-'39 callable 11/15/29 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			New Money			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	49,072	97,057	5.000	3,280,000	3,909,000	5.000	118,335	149,167	5.000	695,000	800,875	5.000
2025	51,602	94,540	5.000	3,450,000	3,740,750	5.000	124,819	143,088	5.000	735,000	765,125	5.000
2026	54,131	91,897	5.000	3,620,000	3,564,000	5.000	131,303	136,685	5.000	770,000	727,500	5.000
2027	56,914	89,121	5.000	3,820,000	3,378,000	5.000	136,977	129,978	5.000	810,000	688,000	5.000
2028	59,949	86,199	5.000	4,015,000	3,182,125	5.000	144,272	122,947	5.000	850,000	646,500	5.000
2029	62,985	83,126	5.000	4,215,000	2,976,375	5.000	152,377	115,531	5.000	895,000	602,875	5.000
2030	66,020	79,901	5.000	4,430,000	2,760,250	5.000	159,671	107,730	5.000	940,000	557,000	5.000
2031	162,394	74,190	5.000	4,750,000	2,530,750	5.000	205,060	98,611	5.000	990,000	508,750	5.000
2032	173,524	65,792	5.000	5,200,000	2,282,000	5.000	215,597	88,095	5.000	1,040,000	458,000	5.000
2033	182,377	56,895	5.000	5,335,000	2,018,625	5.000	226,944	77,031	5.000	1,095,000	404,625	5.000
2034	191,736	47,542	5.000	5,615,000	1,744,875	5.000	238,291	65,400	5.000	1,150,000	348,500	5.000
2035	203,119	37,671	5.000	5,890,000	1,457,250	5.000	290,164	53,640	4.000	1,210,000	289,500	5.000
2036	213,743	27,249	5.000	6,185,000	1,155,375	5.000	301,512	41,806	4.000	1,265,000	233,950	4.000
2037	215,766	16,511	5.000	6,480,000	838,750	5.000	313,669	29,503	4.000	1,315,000	182,350	4.000
2038	222,343	5,559	5.000	6,710,000	509,000	5.000	326,638	16,697	4.000	1,370,000	128,650	4.000
2039				6,825,000	170,625	5.000	338,795	5,082	3.000	1,425,000	72,750	4.000
2040										1,475,000	22,125	3.000
2041												
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	1,965,674	953,248		79,820,000	36,217,750		3,424,426	1,380,992		18,030,000	7,437,075	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 1,694,006**	**$ 494,435**		**$ 57,420,000**	**$ 15,467,500**		**$ 2,616,342**	**$ 583,595**		**$ 12,335,000**	**$ 2,649,200**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Water, Wastewater and Drainage

Issue:	Series 2019			Series 2020B			Series 2020C			Series 2020		
Debt Type:	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds		
Original Par Amt:	$9,075,000			$11,160,000			$13,430,000			$20,765,000		
Percent of Use:	44.24%			30.56%			100.00%			47.86%		
Dated Date:	12/17/2019			12/15/2020			12/17/2019			12/15/2020		
Delivery Date:	12/17/2019			12/15/2020			12/17/2019			12/15/2020		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			November 15			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '30-'31 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%			mtys '31-'40 callable 03/1/30 @ 100%			mtys '31-'40 callable 11/15/30 @ 100%			mty 2031 callable 03/1/30 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	Refunding			New Money			New Money			Refunding		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	335,120	147,546	5.000	123,784	121,591	5.000	475,000	455,325	5.000	755,300	343,541	5.000
2025	350,908	130,395	5.000	129,897	115,249	5.000	495,000	431,075	5.000	795,610	304,768	5.000
2026	371,695	112,330	5.000	136,010	108,602	5.000	520,000	405,700	5.000	835,920	263,980	5.000
2027	387,640	93,347	5.000	143,651	101,610	5.000	550,000	378,950	5.000	876,820	221,162	5.000
2028	403,428	73,570	5.000	151,292	94,236	5.000	580,000	350,700	5.000	923,310	176,158	5.000
2029	429,373	52,750	5.000	158,933	86,481	5.000	605,000	321,075	5.000	969,210	128,845	5.000
2030	455,318	30,633	5.000	166,574	78,343	5.000	640,000	289,950	5.000	1,021,290	79,083	5.000
2031	385,000	9,625	5.000	174,215	70,695	4.000	670,000	257,200	5.000	1,071,010	26,775	5.000
2032				181,856	63,573	4.000	700,000	229,950	3.000			
2033				189,497	56,146	4.000	720,000	208,650	3.000			
2034				197,138	48,413	4.000	740,000	186,750	3.000			
2035				204,779	40,375	4.000	765,000	164,175	3.000			
2036				213,948	32,001	4.000	785,000	140,925	3.000			
2037				221,589	23,290	4.000	810,000	117,000	3.000			
2038				230,758	14,243	4.000	835,000	92,325	3.000			
2039				238,399	7,244	2.000	860,000	66,900	3.000			
2040				242,984	2,430	2.000	885,000	40,725	3.000			
2041							915,000	13,725	3.000			
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	3,118,480	650,197		3,105,302	1,064,521		12,550,000	4,151,100		7,248,470	1,544,312	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 840,318**	**$ 40,258**		**$ 2,095,162**	**$ 358,409**		**$ 8,015,000**	**$ 1,261,125**		**$ 1,071,010**	**$ 26,775**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Water, Wastewater and Drainage

Issue:	Series 2021B			Series 2021C			Series 2021			Series 2022B		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation		
Original Par Amt:	$16,725,000			$23,000,000			$12,170,000			$47,040,000		
Percent of Use:	13.12%			100.00%			100.00%			7.07%		
Dated Date:	12/9/2021			12/9/2021			12/9/2021			12/13/2022		
Delivery Date:	12/9/2021			12/9/2021			12/9/2021			12/13/2022		
Principal Due:	March 1			November 15			November 15			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '32-'41 callable 03/1/31 @ 100%			mtys '32-'41 callable 11/15/31 @ 100%			mtys '30-'31 callable 11/15/31 @ 100%			mtys '33-'42 callable 03/1/32 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			Refunding			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	43,961	77,001	5.000	1,095,000	928,125	5.000	925,000	531,075	5.000	43,828	143,397	5.000
2025	47,242	74,721	5.000	1,155,000	871,875	5.000	970,000	483,700	5.000	45,595	141,162	5.000
2026	49,210	72,309	5.000	1,215,000	812,625	5.000	1,020,000	433,950	5.000	48,069	138,820	5.000
2027	51,835	69,783	5.000	1,275,000	750,375	5.000	1,075,000	381,575	5.000	50,543	136,355	5.000
2028	53,803	67,142	5.000	1,340,000	685,000	5.000	1,130,000	326,450	5.000	53,018	133,766	5.000
2029	56,428	64,387	5.000	1,410,000	616,250	5.000	1,185,000	268,575	5.000	55,845	131,044	5.000
2030	59,708	61,483	5.000	1,480,000	544,000	5.000	1,250,000	207,700	5.000	59,026	128,172	5.000
2031	130,571	56,726	5.000	1,560,000	468,000	5.000	1,315,000	143,575	5.000	92,250	124,391	5.000
2032	160,753	50,247	3.000	1,635,000	388,125	5.000	1,370,000	76,450	5.000	150,570	118,320	5.000
2033	135,164	44,328	3.000	1,715,000	312,950	4.000	1,055,000	21,100	4.000	158,346	110,597	5.000
2034	141,069	38,804	3.000	1,785,000	242,950	4.000				166,475	102,477	5.000
2035	163,378	33,532	3.000	1,855,000	170,150	4.000				241,760	92,271	5.000
2036	162,721	28,640	3.000	580,000	124,350	3.000				251,303	79,944	5.000
2037	168,627	23,670	3.000	595,000	106,725	3.000				262,613	68,409	4.000
2038	172,564	18,552	3.000	615,000	88,575	3.000				274,277	57,500	4.125
2039	171,251	13,395	3.000	635,000	69,825	3.000				285,588	45,953	4.125
2040	179,125	8,139	3.000	650,000	50,550	3.000				297,958	33,731	4.250
2041	181,749	2,726	3.000	670,000	30,750	3.000				310,683	20,797	4.250
2042				690,000	10,350	3.000				324,467	7,098	4.375
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	2,129,158	805,586		21,955,000	7,271,550		11,295,000	2,874,150		3,172,214	1,814,205	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 1,636,401**	**$ 262,034**		**$ 9,790,000**	**$ 1,207,175**		**$ 1,055,000**	**$ 21,100**		**$ 2,573,469**	**$ 618,777**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Water, Wastewater and Drainage

Issue:	Series 2022C	Series 2023A	Series 2023
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation	Certificates of Obligation	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds
Original Par Amt:	$45,610,000	$8,015,000	$19,025,000
Percent of Use:	100.00%	31.54%	17.23%
Dated Date:	12/13/2022	12/7/2023	12/7/2023
Delivery Date:	12/13/2022	12/7/2023	12/7/2023
Principal Due:	November 15	March 1	March 1
Call Provisions:	mtys '33-'42 callable 11/15/32 @ 100%	mtys '34-'43 callable 03/1/33 @ 100%	mty '34 callable 03/1/33 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	New Money	New Money	Refunding

Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Total Outstanding Debt Service Principal	Total Outstanding Debt Service Interest	Total Outstanding Debt Service Total	Total Principal Callable
2024	1,370,000	2,193,775	5.000	328,016	84,490	5.000	5,864	120,034	5.000	13,779,840	12,342,009	26,121,849	315,000
2025	1,440,000	2,123,525	5.000	45,733	108,852	5.000	324,052	155,488	5.000	14,114,300	11,748,883	25,863,182	0
2026	1,510,000	2,049,775	5.000	39,425	106,723	5.000	340,564	138,873	5.000	14,780,020	11,063,468	25,843,488	1,066,166
2027	1,590,000	1,972,275	5.000	37,848	104,792	5.000	92,808	128,038	5.000	15,275,984	10,352,361	25,628,345	1,889,849
2028	1,670,000	1,890,775	5.000	66,234	102,190	5.000	102,916	123,145	5.000	16,044,674	9,609,744	25,654,418	1,949,094
2029	1,760,000	1,805,025	5.000	33,117	99,706	5.000	108,024	117,872	5.000	16,788,357	8,827,614	25,615,971	3,136,431
2030	1,850,000	1,714,775	5.000	28,386	98,168	5.000	380,856	105,650	5.000	17,837,996	8,001,345	25,839,341	9,962,155
2031	1,945,000	1,619,900	5.000	127,737	94,265	5.000	438,136	85,175	5.000	18,719,024	7,117,553	25,836,578	12,440,330
2032	2,045,000	1,520,150	5.000	127,737	87,878	5.000	469,508	62,484	5.000	16,649,803	6,263,556	22,913,359	10,851,989
2033	2,150,000	1,415,275	5.000	130,891	81,413	5.000	493,396	38,411	5.000	16,909,092	5,477,509	22,386,601	14,134,805
2034	2,260,000	1,305,025	5.000	132,468	74,829	5.000	521,528	13,038	5.000	16,612,451	4,697,941	21,310,392	16,612,451
2035	2,375,000	1,189,150	5.000	130,891	68,245	5.000				16,967,836	3,911,346	20,879,182	16,967,836
2036	2,495,000	1,067,400	5.000	135,622	61,582	5.000				15,088,546	3,169,566	18,258,112	15,088,546
2037	2,625,000	939,400	5.000	141,930	54,643	5.000				14,634,195	2,491,751	17,125,946	14,634,195
2038	2,745,000	818,875	4.000	149,815	47,349	5.000				15,196,395	1,828,225	17,024,619	15,196,395
2039	2,860,000	704,988	4.125	157,700	39,662	5.000				13,796,733	1,196,423	14,993,156	13,796,733
2040	2,995,000	571,125	5.000	165,585	31,579	5.000				6,890,652	760,405	7,651,057	6,890,652
2041	3,145,000	417,625	5.000	173,470	23,103	5.000				5,395,902	508,727	5,904,629	5,395,902
2042	3,305,000	256,375	5.000	182,932	14,193	5.000				4,502,399	288,016	4,790,415	4,502,399
2043	3,475,000	86,875	5.000	192,394	4,810	5.000				3,667,394	91,685	3,759,079	3,667,394
Outstanding Par($):	45,610,000	25,662,088		2,527,931	1,388,472		3,277,652	1,088,208		273,651,594	109,748,125	383,399,719	168,498,321
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 28,280,000**	**$ 7,356,838**		**$ 1,562,807**	**$ 419,995**		**$ 521,528**	**$ 13,038**		**$ 168,498,321**	**$ 38,456,432**	**$ 206,954,753**	



Section 4 – CITY PARKS DEBT SERVICE

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - City Parks

Issue:	Series 2005			Series 2014			Series 2015			Series 2015		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation		
Original Par Amt:	$3,865,000			$31,100,000			$33,370,000			$8,795,000		
Percent of Use:	4.86%			4.17%			11.34%			1.02%		
Dated Date:	12/29/2005			9/1/2014			4/1/2015			9/1/2015		
Delivery Date:	12/29/2005			9/25/2014			4/23/2015			9/24/2015		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			March 1			March 1		
Call Provisions:	Non Callable			mtys '25-'34 callable 03/1/24 @ 100%			mtys '26-'30 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%			mtys '26-'35 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			New Money			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	17,253	5,596	4.325	56,712	7,572	5.000	330,561	87,457	5.000	2,405	1,461	2.375
2025	17,982	4,834	4.325	0	6,154	5.000	347,571	70,504	5.000	2,456	1,396	3.000
2026	18,954	4,036	4.325	0	6,154	5.000	361,179	56,397	3.000	2,507	1,321	3.000
2027	19,683	3,200	4.325	65,469	5,172	3.000	372,519	45,391	3.000	2,610	1,244	3.000
2028	20,412	2,333	4.325	67,346	3,180	3.000	386,127	32,081	4.000	2,712	1,165	3.000
2029	21,384	1,429	4.325	69,431	1,085	3.125	399,735	18,362	3.000	2,763	1,083	3.000
2030	22,356	483	4.325				412,209	6,183	3.000	2,814	995	3.250
2031										2,559	906	3.375
2032										3,684	801	3.375
2033										5,885	621	4.000
2034										6,192	380	4.000
2035										6,396	128	4.000
2036												
2037												
2038												
2039												
2040												
2041												
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	138,024	21,913		258,957	29,317		2,609,901	316,375		42,983	11,501	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ 202,245**	**$ 21,745**		**$ 1,931,769**	**$ 158,414**		**$ 38,122**	**$ 8,644**	

NOTES:

1) Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.

2) Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - City Parks

Issue:	Series 2016			Series 2017A			Series 2018			Series 2018A		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation		
Original Par Amt:	$11,275,000			$20,110,000			$24,185,000			$42,870,000		
Percent of Use:	5.79%			7.81%			1.45%			6.34%		
Dated Date:	9/1/2015			9/1/2017			5/24/2018			11/15/2018		
Delivery Date:	9/22/2016			9/21/2017			5/24/2018			11/15/2018		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			November 15			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '27-'36 callable 03/1/26 @ 100%			mtys '28-'37 callable 03/1/27 @ 100%			mtys '29 callable 11/15/28 @ 100%			mtys '29-'38 callable 03/1/28 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			Refunding			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	19,397	12,561	3.000	43,736	49,789	2.000	43,155	15,710	4.000	61,517	121,671	5.000
2025	19,976	11,970	3.000	45,298	48,219	5.000	45,210	13,717	5.000	64,688	118,516	5.000
2026	20,555	11,465	2.000	47,641	45,895	5.000	47,608	11,397	5.000	67,859	115,202	5.000
2027	21,134	11,048	2.000	49,984	43,455	5.000	49,663	9,213	4.000	71,348	111,722	5.000
2028	21,423	10,623	2.000	52,327	40,897	5.000	52,060	6,919	5.000	75,153	108,060	5.000
2029	21,713	10,178	2.125	55,451	38,203	5.000	54,458	4,256	5.000	78,958	104,207	5.000
2030	22,581	9,496	4.000	57,794	35,660	4.000	57,883	1,447	5.000	82,763	100,164	5.000
2031	29,819	8,448	4.000	88,253	32,740	4.000				203,578	93,005	5.000
2032	36,767	7,116	4.000	99,578	28,983	4.000				217,531	82,478	5.000
2033	38,793	5,605	4.000	103,483	24,922	4.000				228,629	71,324	5.000
2034	39,951	4,030	4.000	107,778	20,697	4.000				240,362	59,599	5.000
2035	39,951	2,432	4.000	138,237	15,776	4.000				254,631	47,224	5.000
2036	40,820	816	4.000	155,810	9,895	4.000				267,950	34,160	5.000
2037				169,477	3,390	4.000				270,486	20,699	5.000
2038										278,731	6,968	5.000
2039												
2040												
2041												
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	372,876	105,788		1,214,846	438,520		350,035	62,659		2,464,184	1,194,999	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 312,950**	**$ 69,791**		**$ 1,028,187**	**$ 251,162**		**$ 57,883**	**$ 1,447**		**$ 2,123,619**	**$ 619,827**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - City Parks

Issue:	Series 2019A			Series 2019			Series 2020			Series 2022A		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation		
Original Par Amt:	$23,730,000			$9,075,000			$20,765,000			$29,645,000		
Percent of Use:	9.00%			38.92%			9.16%			100.00%		
Dated Date:	12/17/2019			12/17/2019			12/15/2020			3/15/2022		
Delivery Date:	12/17/2019			12/17/2019			12/15/2020			3/15/2022		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			March 1			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '30-'39 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%			mtys '30-'31 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%			mty 2031 callable 03/1/30 @ 100%			mty '33-42 callable 03/1/32 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			Refunding			Refunding			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	65,688	82,802	5.000	324,480	124,384	5.000	164,074	74,499	5.000	960,000	1,231,800	5.000
2025	69,287	79,428	5.000	341,380	107,738	5.000	171,778	66,102	5.000	1,010,000	1,182,550	5.000
2026	72,886	75,874	5.000	358,280	90,246	5.000	181,277	57,276	5.000	1,065,000	1,130,675	5.000
2027	76,036	72,151	5.000	378,560	71,825	5.000	190,436	47,983	5.000	1,115,000	1,076,175	5.000
2028	80,085	68,248	5.000	395,460	52,475	5.000	201,049	38,196	5.000	1,175,000	1,018,925	5.000
2029	84,584	64,131	5.000	415,740	32,195	5.000	211,404	27,885	5.000	1,235,000	958,675	5.000
2030	88,633	59,800	5.000	436,020	10,901	5.000	221,676	17,058	5.000	1,300,000	895,300	5.000
2031	113,828	54,739	5.000				230,320	5,758	5.000	1,365,000	828,675	5.000
2032	119,677	48,901	5.000							1,435,000	758,675	5.000
2033	125,976	42,760	5.000							1,500,000	692,800	4.000
2034	132,275	36,304	5.000							1,560,000	631,600	4.000
2035	161,070	29,775	4.000							1,625,000	567,900	4.000
2036	167,368	23,207	4.000							1,690,000	501,600	4.000
2037	174,117	16,377	4.000							1,760,000	432,600	4.000
2038	181,316	9,268	4.000							1,830,000	360,800	4.000
2039	188,064	2,821	3.000							1,905,000	286,100	4.000
2040										1,985,000	208,300	4.000
2041										2,065,000	127,300	4.000
2042										2,150,000	43,000	4.000
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	1,900,891	766,585		2,649,920	489,762		1,572,012	334,758		28,730,000	12,933,450	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 1,452,326**	**$ 323,952**		**$ 436,020**	**$ 10,901**		**$ 230,320**	**$ 5,758**		**$ 18,070,000**	**$ 3,852,000**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - City Parks

Issue:	Series 2022B	Series 2023A	Series 2023
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation	Certificates of Obligation	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds
Original Par Amt:	$47,040,000	$8,015,000	$19,025,000
Percent of Use:	1.03%	2.39%	3.53%
Dated Date:	12/13/2022	12/7/2023	12/7/2023
Delivery Date:	12/13/2022	12/7/2023	12/7/2023
Principal Due:	March 1	March 1	March 1
Call Provisions:	mtys '33-'42 callable 03/1/32 @ 100%	mtys '34-'43 callable 03/1/33 @ 100%	mty '34 callable 03/1/33 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	New Money	New Money	Refunding

Period Ending 9/30	Series 2022B Principal	Series 2022B Interest	Series 2022B Coupon%	Series 2023A Principal	Series 2023A Interest	Series 2023A Coupon%	Series 2023 Principal	Series 2023 Interest	Series 2023 Coupon%	Total Outstanding Debt Service Principal	Total Outstanding Debt Service Interest	Total Outstanding Debt Service Total	Total Principal Callable
2024	6,355	20,793	5.000	24,856	6,402	5.000	1,668	24,568	5.000	2,121,856	1,867,065	3,988,921	0
2025	6,611	20,468	5.000	3,466	8,248	5.000	56,087	32,073	5.000	2,201,789	1,771,918	3,973,707	0
2026	6,970	20,129	5.000	2,988	8,087	5.000	59,006	29,195	5.000	2,312,709	1,663,350	3,976,059	363,686
2027	7,329	19,771	5.000	2,868	7,941	5.000	5,421	27,585	5.000	2,428,057	1,553,877	3,981,934	461,731
2028	7,688	19,396	5.000	5,019	7,744	5.000	5,630	27,308	5.000	2,547,489	1,437,548	3,985,036	529,935
2029	8,098	19,001	5.000	2,510	7,555	5.000	5,838	27,022	5.000	2,667,065	1,315,266	3,982,330	628,050
2030	8,559	18,585	5.000	2,151	7,439	5.000	69,222	25,145	5.000	2,784,661	1,188,657	3,973,318	1,160,697
2031	13,376	18,037	5.000	9,680	7,143	5.000	102,582	20,850	5.000	2,158,994	1,070,301	3,229,294	668,356
2032	21,833	17,156	5.000	9,680	6,659	5.000	114,884	15,413	5.000	2,058,632	966,183	3,024,814	477,236
2033	22,960	16,037	5.000	9,919	6,169	5.000	122,390	9,482	5.000	2,158,033	869,719	3,027,752	2,025,725
2034	24,139	14,859	5.000	10,038	5,670	5.000	128,436	3,211	5.000	2,249,170	776,349	3,025,519	2,249,170
2035	35,055	13,379	5.000	9,919	5,171	5.000				2,270,259	681,786	2,952,045	2,270,259
2036	36,439	11,592	5.000	10,277	4,666	5.000				2,368,663	585,936	2,954,599	2,368,663
2037	38,079	9,919	4.000	10,755	4,141	5.000				2,422,914	487,125	2,910,039	2,422,914
2038	39,770	8,337	4.125	11,353	3,588	5.000				2,341,169	388,962	2,730,131	2,341,169
2039	41,410	6,663	4.125	11,950	3,005	5.000				2,146,424	298,590	2,445,014	2,146,424
2040	43,204	4,891	4.250	12,548	2,393	5.000				2,040,751	215,584	2,256,335	2,040,751
2041	45,049	3,016	4.250	13,145	1,751	5.000				2,123,194	132,066	2,255,260	2,123,194
2042	47,048	1,029	4.375	13,862	1,076	5.000				2,210,910	45,105	2,256,014	2,210,910
2043				14,579	364	5.000				14,579	364	14,943	14,579
Outstanding Par($):	459,969	263,058		191,559	105,214		671,162	241,851		43,627,317	17,315,749	60,943,066	26,503,450
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 373,151**	**$ 89,722**		**$ 118,425**	**$ 31,826**		**$ 128,436**	**$ 3,211**		**$ 26,503,450**	**$ 5,448,401**	**$ 31,951,851**	

CITY OF CONROE
Est. 1904

Section 5 – POLICE, FIRE, AND MUNICIPAL BUILDING DEBT SERVICE

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Police, Fire and Municipal Buildings

Issue:	Series 2005			Series 2014			Series 2015			Series 2015		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation		
Original Par Amt:	$3,865,000			$31,100,000			$33,370,000			$8,795,000		
Percent of Use:	93.02%			65.75%			1.31%			62.84%		
Dated Date:	12/29/2005			9/1/2014			4/1/2015			9/1/2015		
Delivery Date:	12/29/2005			9/25/2014			4/23/2015			9/24/2015		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			March 1			March 1		
Call Provisions:	Non Callable			mtys '25-'34 callable 03/1/24 @ 100%			mtys '26-'30 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%			mtys '26-'35 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			New Money			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	330,221	107,115	4.325	894,200	119,390	5.000	38,187	10,103	5.000	147,686	89,721	2.375
2025	344,174	92,532	4.325	0	97,035	5.000	40,152	8,145	5.000	150,828	85,705	3.000
2026	362,778	77,244	4.325	0	97,035	5.000	41,724	6,515	3.000	153,970	81,133	3.000
2027	376,731	61,252	4.325	1,032,275	81,551	3.000	43,034	5,244	3.000	160,255	76,419	3.000
2028	390,684	44,657	4.325	1,061,863	50,138	3.000	44,606	3,706	4.000	166,539	71,518	3.000
2029	409,288	27,357	4.325	1,094,738	17,105	3.125	46,178	2,121	3.000	169,681	66,474	3.000
2030	427,892	9,253	4.325				47,619	714	3.000	172,823	61,121	3.250
2031										157,112	55,661	3.375
2032										226,242	49,192	3.375
2033										361,358	38,147	4.000
2034										380,212	23,315	4.000
2035										392,781	7,856	4.000
2036												
2037												
2038												
2039												
2040												
2041												
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	2,641,768	419,410		4,083,075	462,253		301,497	36,548		2,639,486	706,261	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ 3,188,875**	**$ 342,864**		**$ 223,159**	**$ 18,300**		**$ 2,340,973**	**$ 530,835**	

NOTES:

1) **Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.**

2) **Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.**

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Police, Fire and Municipal Buildings

Issue:	Series 2016			Series 2017A			Series 2018			Series 2018A		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation		
Original Par Amt:	$11,275,000			$20,110,000			$24,185,000			$42,870,000		
Percent of Use:	36.57%			32.47%			10.26%			7.0600%		
Dated Date:	9/1/2015			9/1/2017			5/24/2018			11/15/2018		
Delivery Date:	9/22/2016			9/21/2017			5/24/2018			11/15/2018		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			November 15			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '27-'36 callable 03/1/26 @ 100%			mtys '28-'37 callable 03/1/27 @ 100%			mtys '29 callable 11/15/28 @ 100%			mtys '29-'38 callable 03/1/28 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			Refunding			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	122,510	79,336	3.000	181,832	206,996	2.000	306,054	111,418	4.000	68,434	135,350	5.000
2025	126,167	75,606	3.000	188,326	200,470	5.000	320,628	97,281	5.000	71,961	131,840	5.000
2026	129,824	72,415	2.000	198,067	190,810	5.000	337,631	80,825	5.000	75,489	128,154	5.000
2027	133,481	69,782	2.000	207,808	180,663	5.000	352,205	65,340	4.000	79,369	124,283	5.000
2028	135,309	67,095	2.000	217,549	170,029	5.000	369,208	49,066	5.000	83,602	120,208	5.000
2029	137,138	64,284	2.125	230,537	158,827	5.000	386,211	30,180	5.000	87,835	115,922	5.000
2030	142,623	59,975	4.000	240,278	148,258	4.000	410,501	10,263	5.000	92,068	111,425	5.000
2031	188,336	53,356	4.000	366,911	136,114	4.000				226,466	103,462	5.000
2032	232,220	44,945	4.000	413,993	120,496	4.000				241,987	91,750	5.000
2033	245,019	35,400	4.000	430,228	103,612	4.000				254,333	79,342	5.000
2034	252,333	25,453	4.000	448,086	86,046	4.000				267,385	66,299	5.000
2035	252,333	15,359	4.000	574,719	65,589	4.000				283,258	52,533	5.000
2036	257,819	5,156	4.000	647,777	41,139	4.000				298,074	38,000	5.000
2037				704,599	14,092	4.000				300,896	23,026	5.000
2038										310,067	7,752	5.000
2039												
2040												
2041												
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	2,355,108	668,162		5,050,709	1,823,142		2,482,438	444,373		2,741,220	1,329,347	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 1,976,609**	**$ 440,805**		**$ 4,274,676**	**$ 1,044,203**		**$ 410,501**	**$ 10,263**		**$ 2,362,367**	**$ 689,512**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Police, Fire and Municipal Buildings

Issue:	Series 2019A			Series 2020A			Series 2020			Series 2021B		
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds			Certificates of Obligation		
Original Par Amt:	$23,730,000			$4,350,000			$20,765,000			$16,725,000		
Percent of Use:	21.02%			100.00%			9.39%			21.37%		
Dated Date:	12/17/2019			10/6/2020			12/15/2020			12/9/2021		
Delivery Date:	12/17/2019			10/6/2020			12/15/2020			12/9/2021		
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			March 1			March 1		
Call Provisions:	mtys '30-'39 callable 03/1/29 @ 100%			mtys '25-'35 callable 03/1/24 @ 100%			mty 2031 callable 03/1/30 @ 100%			mtys '32-'41 callable 03/1/31 @ 100%		
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			Refunding			New Money		
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%
2024	153,433	193,409	5.000	275,000	47,194	5.000	168,360	76,545	5.000	71,602	125,415	5.000
2025	161,840	185,528	5.000	275,000	43,385	5.000	176,748	67,917	5.000	76,945	121,701	5.000
2026	170,247	177,225	5.000	280,000	39,542	5.000	186,096	58,846	5.000	80,151	117,774	5.000
2027	177,604	168,529	5.000	285,000	35,629	5.000	195,736	49,300	5.000	84,426	113,659	5.000
2028	187,062	159,413	5.000	290,000	31,647	5.000	206,628	39,241	5.000	87,632	109,358	5.000
2029	197,571	149,797	5.000	295,000	27,596	5.000	216,908	28,653	5.000	91,906	104,870	5.000
2030	207,029	139,682	5.000	295,000	23,510	5.000	228,092	17,528	5.000	97,250	100,141	5.000
2031	265,880	127,859	5.000	300,000	19,390	5.000	236,508	5,913	5.000	212,667	92,393	5.000
2032	279,542	114,223	5.000	305,000	15,200	5.000				261,827	81,840	4.000
2033	294,255	99,878	5.000	310,000	10,942	5.000				220,148	72,200	4.000
2034	308,968	84,798	5.000	315,000	6,613	5.000				229,766	63,202	4.000
2035	376,226	69,549	4.000	320,000	2,216	5.000				266,101	54,615	3.000
2036	390,939	54,206	4.000							265,033	46,648	3.000
2037	406,702	38,253	4.000							274,651	38,553	3.000
2038	423,517	21,649	4.000							281,063	30,217	3.000
2039	439,280	6,589	3.000							278,925	21,817	3.000
2040										291,750	13,257	3.000
2041										296,024	4,440	3.000
2042												
2043												
Outstanding Par($):	4,440,095	1,790,588		3,545,000	302,865		1,615,076	343,942		3,467,867	1,312,099	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 3,392,337**	**$ 756,687**		**$ 3,270,000**	**$ 255,671**		**$ 236,508**	**$ 5,913**		**$ 2,665,288**	**$ 426,788**	

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Police, Fire and Municipal Buildings

Issue:	Series 2022B			Series 2023A			Series 2023			Total Outstanding Debt Service			Total Principal
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation			Certificates of Obligation			Limited Tax Refunding Bonds						
Original Par Amt:	$47,040,000			$8,015,000			$19,025,000						
Percent of Use:	14.58%			23.85%			55.62%						
Dated Date:	12/13/2022			12/7/2023			12/7/2023						
Delivery Date:	12/13/2022			12/7/2023			12/7/2023						
Principal Due:	March 1			March 1			March 1						
Call Provisions:	mtys '33-'42 callable 03/1/32 @ 100%			mtys '34-'43 callable 03/1/33 @ 100%			mty '34 callable 03/1/33 @ 100%						
Use of Proceeds:	New Money			New Money			Refunding						
Period Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Total	Callable
2024	90,390	295,740	5.000	248,040	63,890	5.000	26,300	387,366	5.000	3,122,246	2,048,990	5,171,236	0
2025	94,035	291,130	5.000	34,583	82,312	5.000	884,338	505,700	5.000	2,945,722	2,086,286	5,032,009	275,000
2026	99,137	286,301	5.000	29,813	80,702	5.000	930,363	460,332	5.000	3,075,288	1,954,853	5,030,141	475,694
2027	104,240	281,216	5.000	28,620	79,242	5.000	85,475	434,936	5.000	3,346,257	1,827,046	5,173,302	1,654,044
2028	109,343	275,877	5.000	50,085	77,274	5.000	88,763	430,580	5.000	3,488,870	1,699,806	5,188,677	1,915,865
2029	115,174	270,264	5.000	25,043	75,396	5.000	92,050	426,060	5.000	3,595,257	1,564,907	5,160,163	2,061,105
2030	121,735	264,341	5.000	21,465	74,233	5.000	1,091,450	396,473	5.000	3,595,825	1,416,915	5,012,740	1,607,941
2031	190,256	256,541	5.000	96,593	71,282	5.000	1,617,450	328,750	5.000	3,858,178	1,250,720	5,108,898	1,741,212
2032	310,533	244,021	5.000	96,593	66,452	5.000	1,811,413	243,028	5.000	4,179,347	1,071,148	5,250,495	1,960,809
2033	326,570	228,094	5.000	98,978	61,563	5.000	1,929,763	149,499	5.000	4,470,650	878,677	5,349,326	2,441,910
2034	343,335	211,346	5.000	100,170	56,584	5.000	2,025,100	50,628	5.000	4,670,354	674,284	5,344,638	4,670,354
2035	498,602	190,298	5.000	98,978	51,605	5.000				3,062,997	509,621	3,572,618	3,062,997
2036	518,283	164,876	5.000	102,555	46,567	5.000				2,480,478	396,593	2,877,071	2,480,478
2037	541,610	141,086	4.000	107,325	41,320	5.000				2,335,783	296,330	2,632,113	2,335,783
2038	565,665	118,587	4.125	113,288	35,805	5.000				1,693,600	214,010	1,907,609	1,693,600
2039	588,992	94,773	4.125	119,250	29,991	5.000				1,426,447	153,170	1,579,618	1,426,447
2040	614,505	69,566	4.250	125,213	23,880	5.000				1,031,467	106,703	1,138,170	1,031,467
2041	640,747	42,892	4.250	131,175	17,470	5.000				1,067,946	64,803	1,132,749	1,067,946
2042	669,176	14,638	4.375	138,330	10,733	5.000				807,506	25,371	832,877	807,506
2043				145,485	3,637	5.000				145,485	3,637	149,122	145,485
Outstanding Par($):	6,542,326	3,741,588		1,911,578	1,049,939		10,582,463	3,813,352		54,399,704	18,243,869	72,643,573	32,855,644
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 5,307,485**	**$ 1,276,157**		**$ 1,181,768**	**$ 317,593**		**$ 2,025,100**	**$ 50,628**		**$ 32,855,644**	**$ 6,166,216**	**$ 39,021,860**	



Section 6 – TRANSPORTATION GRANTS

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Transportation Grants

Issue:	Series 2014	Series 2015	Series 2016	Series 2023
Debt Type:	Certificates of Obligation	Certificates of Obligation	Certificates of Obligation	Limited Tax Refunding Bonds
Original Par Amt:	$31,100,000	$8,795,000	$11,275,000	$19,025,000
Percent of Use:	0.65%	0.22%	12.90%	0.55%
Dated Date:	9/1/2014	9/1/2015	9/1/2015	12/7/2023
Delivery Date:	9/25/2014	9/24/2015	9/22/2016	12/7/2023
Principal Due:	March 1	March 1	March 1	March 1
Call Provisions:	mtys '25-'34 callable 03/1/24 @ 100%	mtys '26-'35 callable 03/1/25 @ 100%	mtys '27-'36 callable 03/1/26 @ 100%	mty '34 callable 03/1/33 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	New Money	New Money	New Money	Refunding

Period	Series 2014			Series 2015			Series 2016			Series 2023			Total Outstanding Debt Service			Total Principal
Ending 9/30	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Coupon%	Principal	Interest	Total	Callable
2024	8,840	1,180	5.000	523	318	2.375	43,215	27,986	3.000	260	3,829	5.000	52,838	33,313	86,151	
2025	0	959	5.000	534	303	3.000	44,505	26,670	3.000	8,743	4,999	5.000	53,782	32,932	86,713	0
2026	0	959	5.000	545	287	3.000	45,795	25,544	2.000	9,198	4,551	5.000	55,538	31,342	86,879	545
2027	10,205	806	3.000	567	271	3.000	47,085	24,616	2.000	845	4,300	5.000	58,702	29,992	88,695	57,857
2028	10,498	496	3.000	590	253	3.000	47,730	23,667	2.000	878	4,257	5.000	59,695	28,673	88,368	58,817
2029	10,823	169	3.125	601	235	3.000	48,375	22,676	2.125	910	4,212	5.000	60,708	27,293	88,001	59,798
2030				612	216	3.250	50,310	21,156	4.000	10,790	3,920	5.000	61,712	25,292	87,004	50,922
2031				556	197	3.375	66,435	18,821	4.000	15,990	3,250	5.000	82,981	22,268	105,249	66,991
2032				801	174	3.375	81,915	15,854	4.000	17,908	2,403	5.000	100,624	18,431	119,054	82,716
2033				1,279	135	4.000	86,430	12,487	4.000	19,078	1,478	5.000	106,787	14,100	120,887	87,709
2034				1,346	83	4.000	89,010	8,978	4.000	20,020	501	5.000	110,376	9,561	119,938	110,376
2035				1,391	28	4.000	89,010	5,418	4.000				90,401	5,446	95,846	90,401
2036							90,945	1,819	4.000				90,945	1,819	92,764	90,945
Outstanding Par($):	40,365	4,570		9,345	2,500		830,760	235,693		104,618	37,699		985,088	280,462	1,265,549	757,078
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 31,525**	**$ 3,390**		**$ 8,288**	**$ 1,879**		**$ 697,245**	**$ 155,493**		**$ 20,020**	**$ 501**		**$ 757,078**	**$ 161,262**	**$ 918,341**	

NOTES:

1) Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.

2) Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES



Section 7 – INDUSTRIAL BUSINESS PARK DEBT SERVICE

City of Conroe, Texas

Issue:	*Series 2016*	*Series 2018*	*Series 2019*	*Series 2020*
Debt Type:	*Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Taxable*	*Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Taxable*	*Sales Tax Revenue Bonds,*	*Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Taxable*
Original Par Amt:	**$13,815,000**	**$23,225,000**	**$20,195,000**	**$16,645,000**
Percent of Use:	12.81%	100.00%	100.00%	48.47%
Dated Date:	6/14/2016	6/21/2018	9/12/2019	11/12/2020
Delivery Date:	6/14/2016	6/21/2018	9/12/2019	11/12/2020
Principal Due:	September 1	September 1	September 1	September 1
Call Provisions:	Non Callable	mtys '29-'33 callable 09/1/28 @ 100%	mtys '30-'39 callable 09/1/29 @ 100%	mtys '31-'32 callable 09/1/30 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	Refunding	New Money	New Money	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Maturing Amt.	Interest	Coupon%	Maturing Amt.	Interest	Coupon%	Maturing Amt.	Interest	Coupon%	Maturing Amt.	Interest	Coupon%
2024	131,943	29,051	2.900	985,000	816,480	4.320	635,000	782,250	5.000	874,883	81,528	1.310
2025	136,427	25,224	2.900	1,020,000	773,928	4.320	670,000	750,500	5.000	884,578	70,068	1.310
2026	139,629	21,268	2.900	1,070,000	729,864	4.320	705,000	717,000	5.000	896,695	58,480	1.310
2027	144,113	17,219	2.900	1,115,000	683,640	4.320	735,000	681,750	5.000	908,812	46,733	1.310
2028	148,596	13,039	2.900	1,160,000	635,472	4.320	775,000	645,000	5.000	920,930	34,827	1.310
2029	148,596	8,730	2.900	2,280,000	585,360	4.320	815,000	606,250	5.000	431,383	22,763	1.310
2030	152,439	4,421	2.900	2,375,000	486,864	4.320	855,000	565,500	5.000	438,653	17,112	1.310
2031				2,825,000	384,264	4.320	1,235,000	522,750	5.000	431,383	11,366	1.310
2032				2,945,000	262,224	4.320	1,300,000	461,000	4.000	436,230	5,715	1.310
2033				3,125,000	135,000	4.320	1,330,000	409,000	4.000			
2034							1,340,000	355,800	4.000			
2035							1,395,000	302,200	4.000			
2036							1,450,000	246,400	4.000			
2037							1,510,000	188,400	4.000			
2038							1,570,000	128,000	4.000			
2039							1,630,000	65,200	4.000			
Outstanding Par($):	1,001,742	118,951		18,900,000	5,493,096		17,950,000	7,427,000		6,223,547	348,591	
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ -**	**$ -**		**$ 13,550,000**	**$ 1,853,712**		**$ 13,615,000**	**$ 3,244,250**		**$ 867,613**	**$ 17,080**	

NOTES:

1) **Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.**
2) **Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.**

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Industrial Park

Issue:

Debt Type:
Original Par Amt:

Percent of Use:

Dated Date:
Delivery Date:
Principal Due:

Call Provisions:

Use of Proceeds:

Period Ending 9/30	Total Outstanding Debt Service			Total Principal Callable
	Principal	Interest	Total	
2024	2,626,826	1,709,309	4,336,135	0
2025	2,711,005	1,619,720	4,330,724	0
2026	2,811,324	1,526,611	4,337,935	0
2027	2,902,925	1,429,341	4,332,266	0
2028	3,004,526	1,328,339	4,332,865	0
2029	3,674,979	1,223,103	4,898,082	2,280,000
2030	3,821,092	1,073,897	4,894,989	3,230,000
2031	4,491,383	918,380	5,409,763	4,491,383
2032	4,681,230	728,939	5,410,169	4,681,230
2033	4,455,000	544,000	4,999,000	4,455,000
2034	1,340,000	355,800	1,695,800	1,340,000
2035	1,395,000	302,200	1,697,200	1,395,000
2036	1,450,000	246,400	1,696,400	1,450,000
2037	1,510,000	188,400	1,698,400	1,510,000
2038	1,570,000	128,000	1,698,000	1,570,000
2039	1,630,000	65,200	1,695,200	1,630,000
Outstanding Par($):	44,075,289	13,387,639	57,462,928	28,032,613

Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 28,032,613**	**$ 5,115,042**	**$ 33,147,655**



Section 8 – TECHNOLOGY PARK DEBT SERVICE

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Technology Park

Issue:	Series 2016 Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Taxable	Series 2020 Sales Tax Revenue Refunding Bonds, Taxable
Debt Type:		
Original Par Amt:	$13,815,000	$16,645,000
Percent of Use:	87.19%	51.53%
Dated Date:	6/14/2016	11/12/2020
Delivery Date:	6/14/2016	11/12/2020
Principal Due:	September 1	September 1
Call Provisions:	Non Callable	mtys '31-'32 callable 09/1/30 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	Refunding	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Maturing Amt.	Interest	Coupon%	Maturing Amt.	Interest	Coupon%	Total Outstanding Debt Service Principal	Total Outstanding Debt Service Interest	Total Outstanding Debt Service Total	Total Principal Callable
2024	898,057	197,729	2.900	930,117	86,676	1.310	1,828,174	284,405	2,112,579	0
2025	928,574	171,686	2.900	940,423	74,490	1.310	1,868,997	246,176	2,115,172	0
2026	950,371	144,757	2.900	953,305	62,171	1.310	1,903,676	206,929	2,110,605	0
2027	980,888	117,196	2.900	966,188	49,683	1.310	1,947,076	166,880	2,113,955	0
2028	1,011,404	88,751	2.900	979,070	37,026	1.310	1,990,474	125,777	2,116,251	0
2029	1,011,404	59,420	2.900	458,617	24,200	1.310	1,470,021	83,620	1,553,641	0
2030	1,037,561	30,089	2.900	466,347	18,192	1.310	1,503,908	48,282	1,552,190	0
2031				458,617	12,083	1.310	458,617	12,083	470,700	458,617
2032				463,770	6,075	1.310	463,770	6,075	469,845	463,770
Outstanding Par($):	6,818,258	809,629		6,616,454	370,598		13,434,712	1,180,226	14,614,938	922,387
Callable Principal/ Interest:	$ -	$ -		$ 922,387	$ 18,159		$ 922,387	$ 18,159	$ 940,546	

NOTES:

1) **Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.**

2) **Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.**

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES



Section 9 – CONVENTION CENTER DEBT SERVICE

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Covention Center

Issue:	***Series 2021A***
Debt Type:	***Certificates of Obligation***
Original Par Amt:	**$17,390,000**
Percent of Use:	100.00%
Dated Date:	8/31/2021
Delivery Date:	8/31/2021
Principal Due:	March 1
Call Provisions:	mtys '32-'41 callable 03/1/31 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Maturing Amt.	Interest	Coupon%	Total Outstanding Debt Service Principal	Total Outstanding Debt Service Interest	Total Outstanding Debt Service Total	Total Principal Callable
2024	140,000	614,550	5.000	140,000	614,550	754,550	0
2025	230,000	605,300	5.000	230,000	605,300	835,300	0
2026	285,000	592,425	5.000	285,000	592,425	877,425	0
2027	325,000	577,175	5.000	325,000	577,175	902,175	0
2028	375,000	559,675	5.000	375,000	559,675	934,675	0
2029	675,000	533,425	5.000	675,000	533,425	1,208,425	0
2030	830,000	495,800	5.000	830,000	495,800	1,325,800	0
2031	915,000	452,175	5.000	915,000	452,175	1,367,175	0
2032	1,005,000	409,200	4.000	1,005,000	409,200	1,414,200	1,005,000
2033	1,080,000	367,500	4.000	1,080,000	367,500	1,447,500	1,080,000
2034	1,160,000	328,500	3.000	1,160,000	328,500	1,488,500	1,160,000
2035	1,230,000	292,650	3.000	1,230,000	292,650	1,522,650	1,230,000
2036	1,310,000	254,550	3.000	1,310,000	254,550	1,564,550	1,310,000
2037	1,390,000	214,050	3.000	1,390,000	214,050	1,604,050	1,390,000
2038	1,475,000	171,075	3.000	1,475,000	171,075	1,646,075	1,475,000
2039	1,560,000	125,550	3.000	1,560,000	125,550	1,685,550	1,560,000
2040	1,655,000	77,325	3.000	1,655,000	77,325	1,732,325	1,655,000
2041	1,750,000	26,250	3.000	1,750,000	26,250	1,776,250	1,750,000
Outstanding Par($):	17,390,000	6,697,175		17,390,000	6,697,175	24,087,175	13,615,000
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 13,615,000**	**$ 2,266,650**		**$ 13,615,000**	**$ 2,266,650**	**$ 15,881,650**	

NOTES:

1) **Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.**

2) **Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.**

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES



Section 10 – CLGC HOTEL DEBT SERVICE

City of Conroe, Texas

Overview of Debt Service Requirements - Hotel

Issue:	Series 2021A	Series 2021B	Series 2021C
Debt Type:	First-Lien Hotel Revenue Bonds (Conroe Convention Center Hotel)	Second-Lien Hotel Revenue Bonds (Conroe Convention Center Hotel)	Combination Third-Lien Hotel Revenue and Subordinate Contract Revenue Bond (Conroe Convention Center Hotel)
Original Par Amt:	$28,715,000	$27,160,000	$21,215,000
Percent of Use:	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Dated Date:	8/31/2021	6/21/2018	9/12/2019
Delivery Date:	8/31/2021	6/21/2018	9/12/2019
Principal Due:	October 1	September 1	September 1
Call Provisions:	mtys '32-'50 callable 10/1/31 @ 100%	mtys '32-'50 callable 10/1/31 @ 100%	mtys '32-'50 callable 10/1/31 @ 100%
Use of Proceeds:	New Money	New Money	New Money

Period Ending 9/30	Series 2021A Maturing Amt.	Series 2021A Interest	Series 2021A Coupon%	Series 2021B Maturing Amt.	Series 2021B Interest	Series 2021B Coupon%	Series 2021C Maturing Amt.	Series 2021C Interest	Series 2021C Coupon%	Total Outstanding Debt Service Principal	Total Outstanding Debt Service Interest	Total Outstanding Debt Service Total	Total Principal Callable
2024		1,084,100			1,285,700			903,600		0	3,273,400	3,273,400	0
2025		1,084,100			1,285,700			903,600		0	3,273,400	3,273,400	0
2026	550,000	1,077,225	2.500	565,000	1,275,813	3.500		903,600		1,115,000	3,256,638	4,371,638	0
2027	545,000	1,063,538	2.500	605,000	1,255,338	3.500		903,600		1,150,000	3,222,475	4,372,475	0
2028	580,000	1,049,475	2.500	645,000	1,233,463	3.500		903,600	5.000	1,225,000	3,186,538	4,411,538	0
2029	605,000	1,034,663	2.500	685,000	1,210,188	3.500	325,000	895,475	5.000	1,615,000	3,140,325	4,755,325	0
2030	640,000	1,019,100	2.500	725,000	1,185,513	3.500	400,000	877,350	5.000	1,765,000	3,081,963	4,846,963	0
2031	670,000	1,002,725	2.500	775,000	1,159,263	3.500	485,000	855,225	5.000	1,930,000	3,017,213	4,947,213	0
2032	710,000	985,475	2.500	820,000	1,131,350	3.500	570,000	828,850	5.000	2,100,000	2,945,675	5,045,675	
2033	740,000	961,800	4.000	870,000	1,095,250	5.000	675,000	797,725	5.000	2,285,000	2,854,775	5,139,775	2,285,000
2034	785,000	931,300	4.000	895,000	1,051,125	5.000	705,000	763,225	5.000	2,385,000	2,745,650	5,130,650	2,385,000
2035	835,000	898,900	4.000	920,000	1,005,750	5.000	745,000	726,975	5.000	2,500,000	2,631,625	5,131,625	2,500,000
2036	890,000	864,400	4.000	950,000	959,000	5.000	780,000	688,850	5.000	2,620,000	2,512,250	5,132,250	2,620,000
2037	940,000	827,800	4.000	980,000	910,750	5.000	815,000	648,975	4.000	2,735,000	2,387,525	5,122,525	2,735,000
2038	995,000	789,100	4.000	1,015,000	860,875	5.000	860,000	611,400	4.000	2,870,000	2,261,375	5,131,375	2,870,000
2039	1,055,000	748,100	4.000	1,040,000	809,500	5.000	895,000	576,300	4.000	2,990,000	2,133,900	5,123,900	2,990,000
2040	1,115,000	704,700	4.000	1,080,000	756,500	5.000	925,000	539,900	4.000	3,120,000	2,001,100	5,121,100	3,120,000
2041	1,175,000	658,900	4.000	1,115,000	701,625	5.000	970,000	502,000	4.000	3,260,000	1,862,525	5,122,525	3,260,000
2042	1,240,000	610,600	4.000	1,150,000	645,000	5.000	1,005,000	462,500	4.000	3,395,000	1,718,100	5,113,100	3,395,000
2043	1,315,000	559,500	4.000	1,190,000	586,500	5.000	1,045,000	421,500	4.000	3,550,000	1,567,500	5,117,500	3,550,000
2044	1,380,000	505,600	4.000	1,230,000	526,000	5.000	1,085,000	378,900	4.000	3,695,000	1,410,500	5,105,500	3,695,000
2045	1,460,000	448,800	4.000	1,270,000	463,500	5.000	1,130,000	334,600	4.000	3,860,000	1,246,900	5,106,900	3,860,000
2046	1,530,000	389,000	4.000	1,315,000	398,875	5.000	1,175,000	288,500	4.000	4,020,000	1,076,375	5,096,375	4,020,000
2047	1,620,000	326,000	4.000	1,365,000	331,875	5.000	1,225,000	240,500	4.000	4,210,000	898,375	5,108,375	4,210,000
2048	1,700,000	259,600	4.000	1,410,000	262,500	5.000	1,270,000	190,600	4.000	4,380,000	712,700	5,092,700	4,380,000
2049	1,785,000	189,900	4.000	1,465,000	190,625	5.000	1,325,000	138,700	4.000	4,575,000	519,225	5,094,225	4,575,000
2050	1,880,000	116,600	4.000	1,510,000	116,250	5.000	1,375,000	84,700	4.000	4,765,000	317,550	5,082,550	4,765,000
2051	1,975,000	39,500	4.000	1,570,000	39,250	5.000	1,430,000	28,600	4.000	4,975,000	107,350	5,082,350	4,975,000
Outstanding Par($):	28,715,000	20,230,500		27,160,000	22,733,075		21,215,000	16,399,350		77,090,000	59,362,925	136,452,925	66,190,000
Callable Principal/ Interest:	**$ 24,415,000**	**$ 10,830,100**		**$ 22,340,000**	**$ 11,710,750**		**$ 19,435,000**	**$ 8,424,450**		**$ 66,190,000**	**$ 30,965,300**	**$ 97,155,300**	

NOTES:

1) Maturities refundable on the call date shown in boxes.

2) Current/Advance refundable maturities shown in yellow shading.

BOK FINANCIAL SECURITIES

CITY OF CONROE
Est. 1904

Section 11 – ARBITRAGE/YIELD RESTRICTION CALCULATION REQUIREMENTS

City of Conroe
Arbitrage / Yield Restriction Calculation Requirements
as of 9/30/2024

Bond Issue	Par	Delivery Date	Final Maturity	Reports Completed	Calculated Arbitrage	NEXT REPORT DATE
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2005	$3,865,000	12/29/05	03/01/30	12/29/20 15th R	Neg	12/29/25 20th R
Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2013	$6,790,000	09/26/13	11/15/33	9/26/23 10th R	Neg	9/26/28 15th R
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2014	$31,100,000	09/25/14	03/01/34	9/25/19 5th R	Neg	9/25/24 10th R
Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2014	$17,130,000	09/25/14	11/15/34	9/25/19 5th R	Neg	9/25/24 10th R
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2015	$33,370,000	04/23/15	03/01/30	4/23/20 5th R	Neg	4/23/25 10th R
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2015	$8,795,000	09/24/15	03/01/35	9/24/20 5th R	Neg	9/24/25 10th R
Water and Sewer System Revenue Bonds, Series 2015	$14,400,000	09/24/15	11/15/35	9/24/20 5th R	Neg	9/24/25 10th R
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2016	$12,070,000	09/22/16	03/01/36	9/22/21 5th R	Neg	9/22/26 10th R
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017A	$20,110,000	09/21/17	03/01/37	9/21/22 I R	Neg	9/21/27 10th R
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2017B	$21,590,000	09/21/17	11/15/37	9/21/22 I R	Neg	9/21/27 I 10th R
Limited Tax Refunding Bonds, Series 2018	$24,185,000	05/24/18	11/15/30	5/24/23 5th R	Neg	5/24/28 10th R
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018A	$42,870,000	11/15/18	03/01/38	11/15/23 5th R	Neg	11/15/28 I 10th R
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2018B	$86,845,000	11/15/18	11/15/38	11/15/23 5th R	Neg	11/15/28 I 10th R
Certificates of Obligation & Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2019A & 2019B	$59,680,000	12/17/19	09/01/40	12/17/23 I YR	$ 229,637	12/17/24 5th R
CIDC Sales Tax Revenue Bonds, Series 2019	$20,195,000	09/12/19	09/01/39	9/12/23 I YR	$ 120,745	9/12/24 5th R
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020A	$4,350,000	10/06/20	03/01/35	10/6/22 I	Neg	10/6/24 I
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2020B & 2020C & Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2020	$45,355,000	12/15/20	09/30/41	12/15/22 I	Neg	12/15/24 I
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2021A	$17,390,000	08/31/21	03/01/41	8/31/23 I	Neg	8/31/25 I
First Lien, Second Lien, and Third Lien Hotel Revenue Bonds (Conroe Convention Center Hotel), Series 2021A, 2021B, & 2021C	$77,090,000	08/31/21	10/01/50	3/31/24 I	Neg	8/31/26 5th R
Certificates of Obligation & Limited Tax Bonds, Series 2021, 2021B & 2021C	$51,895,000	12/09/21	11/15/41	12/9/22 I	Neg	12/9/24 I
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022A	$29,645,000	03/15/22	03/01/42	3/15/24 I R	$ 1,201,076	3/15/2025 I
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022B	$47,040,000	12/13/22	03/01/42	12/13/23 I R	$ 627,467	12/13/24 I
Certificates of Obligation, Series 2022C	$45,610,000	12/13/22	11/15/42	12/13/23 I R	$ 720,060	12/13/24 I

City of Conroe
Arbitrage / Yield Restriction Calculation Requirements
as of 9/30/2024

Bond Issue	Par	Delivery Date	Final Maturity	Reports Completed	Calculated Arbitrage	NEXT REPORT DATE

Arbitrage Definition:
Generally, transactions by which securities are bought and sold in different markets at the same time for the sake of profit arising from a difference in prices in the two markets. With respect to the issuance of municipal bonds, arbitrage usually refers to the difference between the interest paid on the bonds issued and the interest earned by investing the bond proceeds in other securities. Arbitrage profits are permitted on bond proceeds for various temporary periods (typically three years; see "Temporary Period Expiration Date" column) after the issuance of municipal bonds. Internal Revenue Service regulations govern arbitrage of municipal bond proceeds.

Arbitrage Rebate Requirements:
An *Arbitrage Rebate* is a rebate to the IRS of the profits or earnings above the bond yield earned on the investment of the gross proceeds from a debt issue that are not specifically exempted. Gross proceeds subject to rebate may come form debt service funds, construction funds, escrow funds, cost of issuance funds, and reserve funds.

Yield Restriction Requirements:
The *Yield Restriction Requirements* set forth various investment yield limitation conditions for different categories of gross proceeds from a debt issue (e.g., sale, investment, transferred, reserve proceeds). If there are unexpended project/constructions proceeds at the end of the initial 3-year temporary period (in excess of the minor portion; the lesser of $100,000 or 5% of the sale proceeds of the issue), an issuer may no longer invest the remaining proceeds above the materially higher yield (bond yield +.125%) without taking corrective actions to remedy interest earnings above the materially higher yield. The issuer can either yield restrict the proceeds below the materially higher yield, or a *Yield Reduction Payment Report* is required.

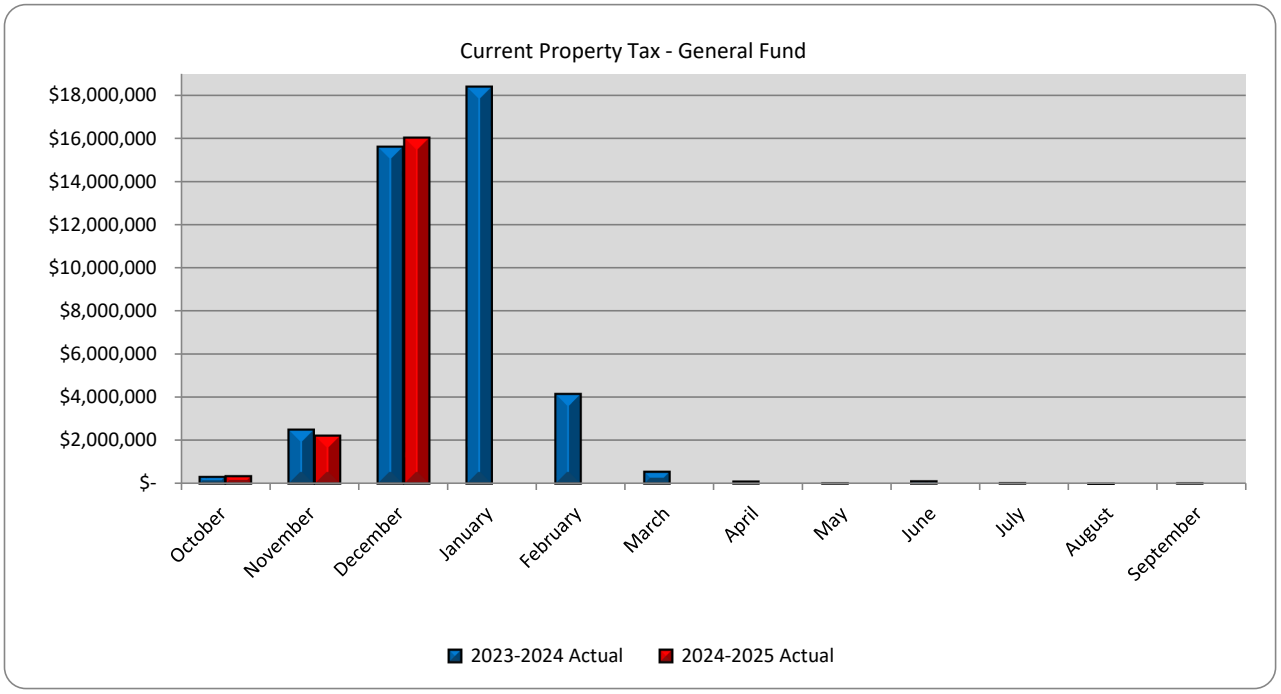
Arbitrage Rebate Reports as well as Yield Restriction Reports are due every 5 years and on the final maturity of the debt.
(R=Rebate); (YR=Yield Rest.); (YRT=Yield Rest. Test); (SE=Spend Exc); (I=Interim); (C=Consulting); (5th=5th Year); (10th=5th Year); (15th=15th Year); (F=Final).

ECONOMIC INDICATORS

Monthly Financial Summary Report
December 2024

Current Property Tax - General Fund

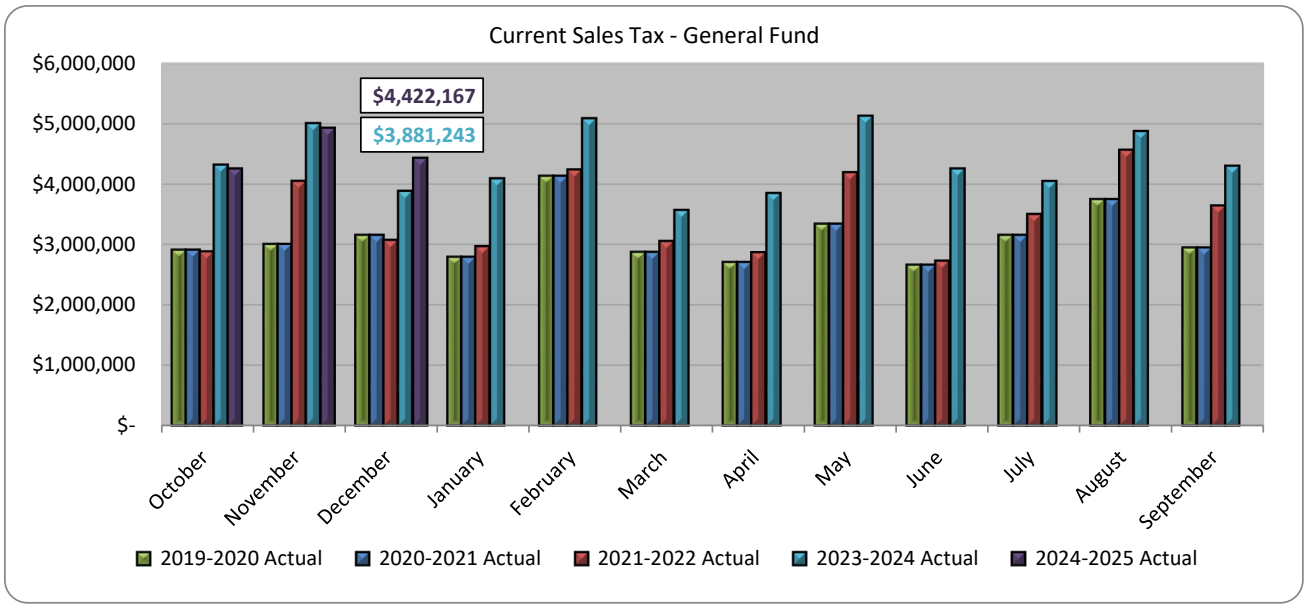
Month	2024-2025 Budget	2024-2025 Budget YTD	2024-2025 Actual	YTD Actual to Budget	YTD % Actual to Budget	2023-2024 Actual	Actual to Prior Year	% Actual to Actual
October	$ 519,498	$ 519,498	$ 347,055	$ (172,443)	-33.2%	$ 311,350	$ 35,705	11.5%
November	2,554,812	2,554,812	2,224,129	(330,682)	-12.9%	2,499,718	(275,589)	-11.0%
December	16,874,607	16,874,607	16,026,310	(848,297)	-5.0%	15,599,142	427,168	2.7%
January	19,253,520	-	-	N/A	N/A	18,376,305	N/A	N/A
February	5,731,586	-	-	N/A	N/A	4,149,619	N/A	N/A
March	466,062	-	-	N/A	N/A	548,949	N/A	N/A
April	207,093	-	-	N/A	N/A	105,026	N/A	N/A
May	139,696	-	-	N/A	N/A	631	N/A	N/A
June	157,923	-	-	N/A	N/A	111,663	N/A	N/A
July	141,369	-	-	N/A	N/A	27,254	N/A	N/A
August	52,921	-	-	N/A	N/A	(2,267)	N/A	N/A
September	6,582	-	-	N/A	N/A	21,190	N/A	N/A
	$ 46,105,668	**$ 19,948,916**	**$ 18,597,495**	**$ (1,351,421)**	**-6.8%**	**$ 41,748,578**	**$ 187,284**	



Monthly Financial Summary Report
December 2024

Sales Tax - General Fund

Month	2024-2025 Budget	2024-2025 Budget YTD	2024-2025 Actual	YTD Actual to Budget	YTD % Actual to Budget	2023-2024 Actual	Actual to Prior Year	% Actual to Actual
October	$ 3,944,016	$ 3,944,016	$ 4,245,704	$ 301,688	7.6%	$ 4,315,782	$ (70,077)	-1.6%
November	4,691,397	4,691,397	4,918,758	227,361	4.8%	5,001,089	(82,331)	-1.6%
December	3,940,499	3,940,499	4,422,167	481,668	12.2%	3,881,243	540,924	13.9%
January	3,826,864	-	-	N/A	N/A	4,089,198	N/A	N/A
February	5,176,688	-	-	N/A	N/A	5,082,134	N/A	N/A
March	3,583,785	-	-	N/A	N/A	3,563,230	N/A	N/A
April	3,605,236	-	-	N/A	N/A	3,847,042	N/A	N/A
May	4,826,907	-	-	N/A	N/A	5,124,122	N/A	N/A
June	3,759,997	-	-	N/A	N/A	4,251,454	N/A	N/A
July	4,133,286	-	-	N/A	N/A	4,041,371	N/A	N/A
August	5,046,805	-	-	N/A	N/A	4,869,178	N/A	N/A
September	4,195,801	-	-	N/A	N/A	4,294,207	N/A	N/A
	$ 50,731,281	**$ 12,575,912**	**$ 13,586,630**	**$ 1,010,718**	**8.0%**	**$ 52,360,049**	**$ 388,517**	



The General Fund sales tax numbers are in for December (October sales):

December	2024	$ 4,422,167
December	2023	$ 3,881,243

This is a increase of 13.9% compared to the same period last year.

We have collected $388,517 more in this fiscal year than we did through the same period last year, or 2.9%.

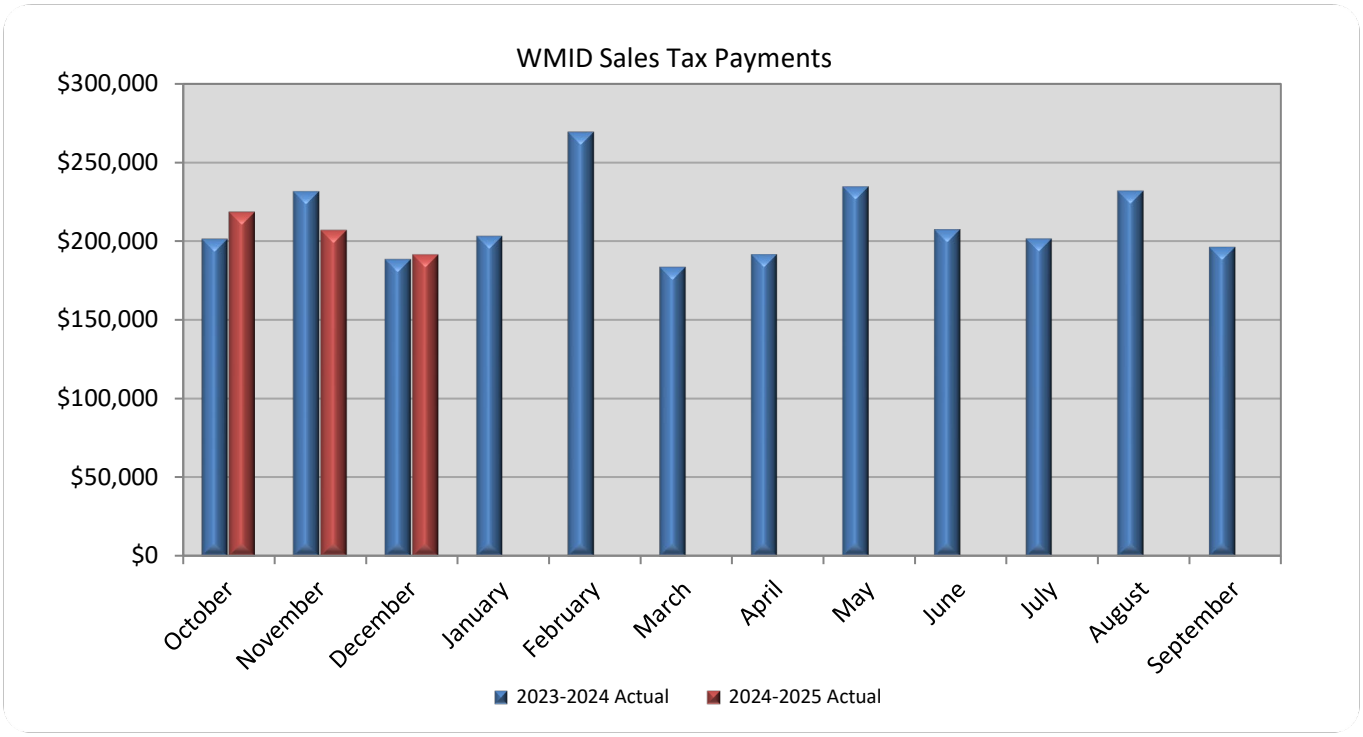
In terms of budgeted numbers, we are over our original estimates for the year by $1,010,718 or 8.0%.

Monthly Financial Summary Report

December 2024

Westwood Magnolia Improvement District Payments

Month	2024-2025 Budget	2024-2025 Expected YTD	2024-2025 Actual	YTD Actual to Budget	YTD % Actual to Expected	2023-2024 Actual	Actual to Prior Year	% Actual to Actual
October	$ 197,513	$ 197,513	$ 218,539	$ 21,026	10.6%	$ 201,544	$ 16,995	8.4%
November	227,073	227,073	206,967	(20,106)	-8.9%	231,707	(24,740)	-10.7%
December	184,844	184,844	191,603	6,759	3.7%	188,616	2,987	1.6%
January	199,321	-	-	N/A	N/A	203,389	N/A	N/A
February	263,879	-	-	N/A	N/A	269,264	N/A	N/A
March	180,161	-	-	N/A	N/A	183,837	N/A	N/A
April	187,903	-	-	N/A	N/A	191,738	N/A	N/A
May	229,955	-	-	N/A	N/A	234,648	N/A	N/A
June	203,518	-	-	N/A	N/A	207,672	N/A	N/A
July	125,511	-	-	N/A	N/A	201,692	N/A	N/A
August	159,045	-	-	N/A	N/A	232,075	N/A	N/A
September	120,329	-	-	N/A	N/A	196,489	N/A	N/A
	$ 2,279,051	**$ 609,429**	**$ 617,108**	**$ 7,679**	**1.3%**	**$ 2,542,668**	**$ (4,758)**	

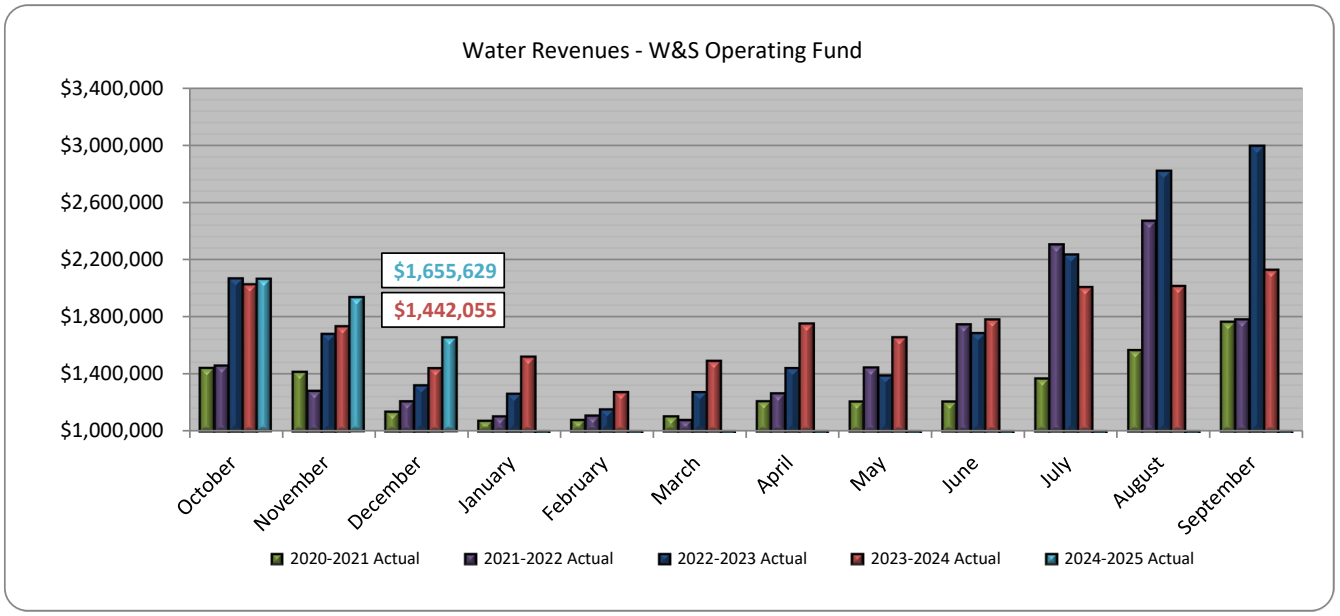


Note: The WMID Board meets the 3rd Monday of every month; however, the meeting is cancelled in some months. The payment for that month will be received in the following month.

Monthly Financial Summary Report
December 2024

Water Revenues - W&S Operating Fund

Month	2024-2025 Budget	2024-2025 Budget YTD	2024-2025 Actual	YTD Actual to Budget	YTD % Actual to Budget	2023-2024 Actual	Actual to Prior Year	% Actual to Actual
October	$ 2,015,446	$ 2,015,446	$ 2,063,685	$ 48,239	2.4%	$ 2,024,471	$ 39,213	2.7%
November	1,771,207	1,771,207	1,934,470	163,263	9.2%	1,733,025	201,446	15.7%
December	1,512,804	1,512,804	1,655,629	142,825	9.4%	1,442,055	213,573	17.6%
January	1,474,677	-	-	N/A	N/A	1,520,640	N/A	N/A
February	1,399,488	-	-	N/A	N/A	1,275,310	N/A	N/A
March	1,470,977	-	-	N/A	N/A	1,492,629	N/A	N/A
April	1,647,354	-	-	N/A	N/A	1,751,996	N/A	N/A
May	1,677,866	-	-	N/A	N/A	1,656,074	N/A	N/A
June	1,893,500	-	-	N/A	N/A	1,780,910	N/A	N/A
July	2,297,759	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,006,816	N/A	N/A
August	2,552,212	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,013,397	N/A	N/A
September	2,509,958	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,126,561	N/A	N/A
	$ 22,223,248	**$ 5,299,457**	**$ 5,653,784**	**$ 354,327**	**6.7%**	**$ 20,823,886**	**$ 454,232**	



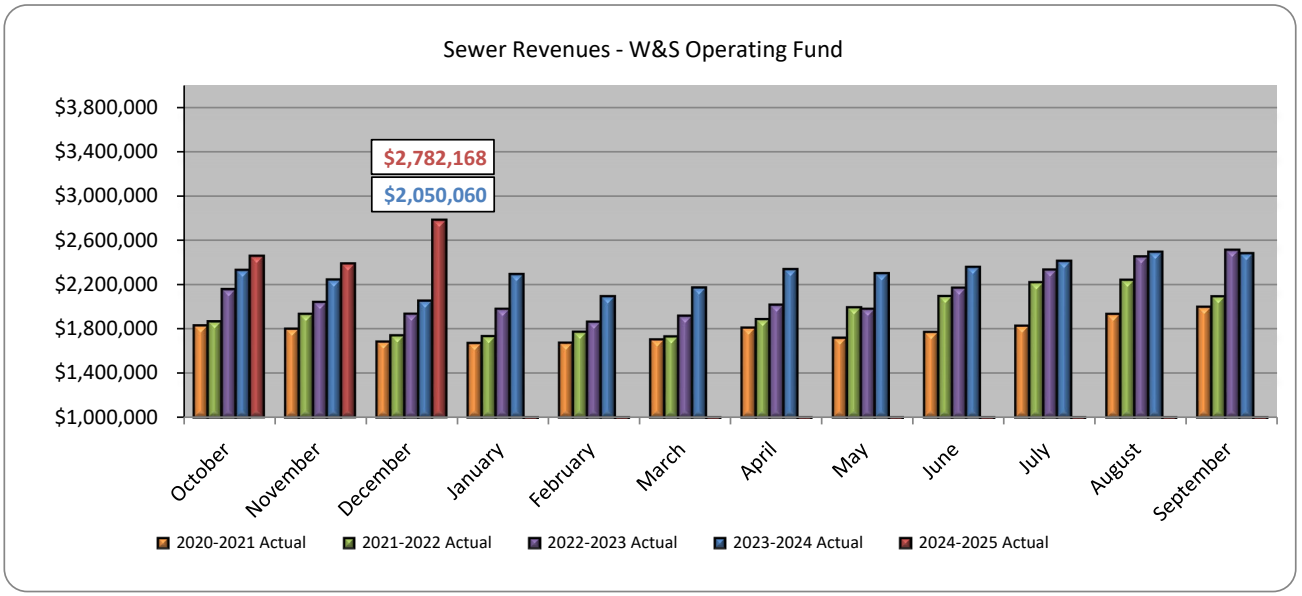
The chart reflects water revenues as of December 31, 2024:

December	2024	$ 1,655,629
December	2023	$ 1,442,055

Monthly Financial Summary Report
December 2024

Sewer Revenues - W&S Operating Fund

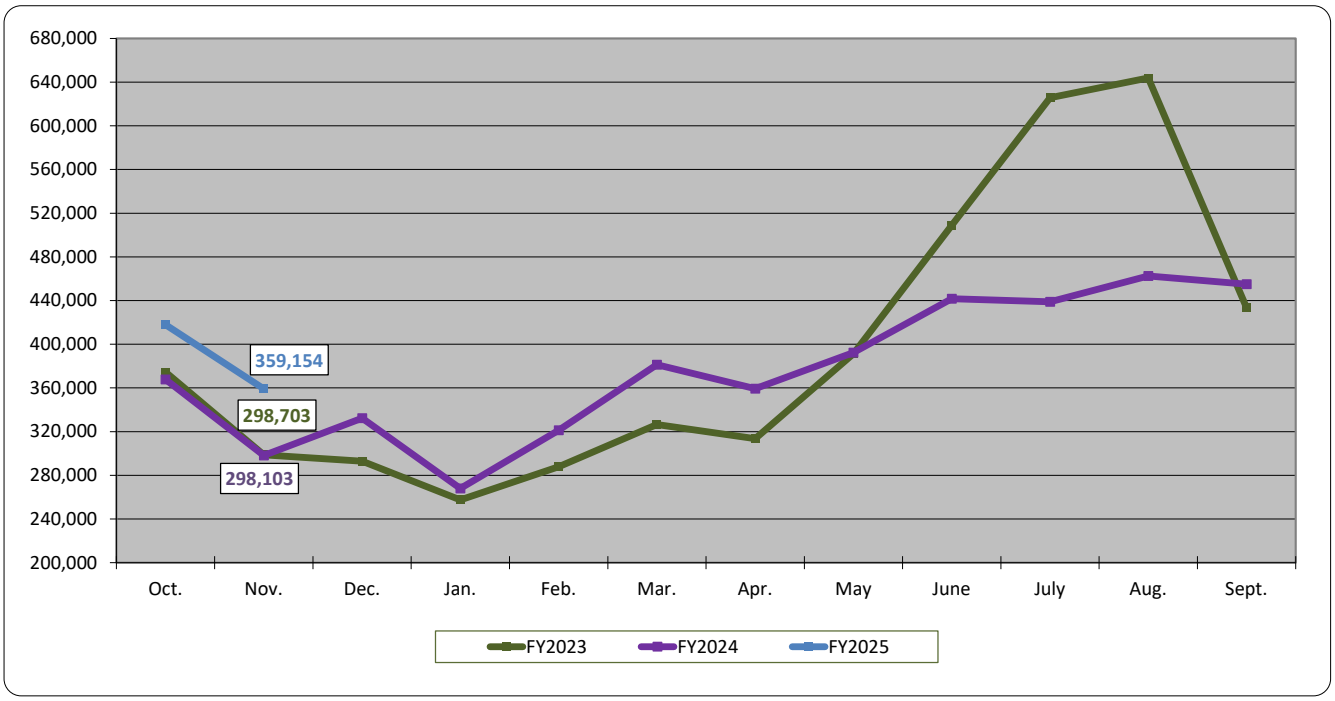
Month	2024-2025 Budget	2024-2025 Budget YTD	2024-2025 Actual	YTD Actual to Budget	YTD % Actual to Budget	2023-2024 Actual	Actual to Prior Year	% Actual to Actual
October	$ 2,491,847	$ 2,491,847	$ 2,457,948	$ (33,899)	-1.4%	$ 2,325,200	$ 132,747	5.7%
November	2,432,648	2,432,648	2,390,270	(42,378)	-1.7%	2,238,933	151,337	6.8%
December	2,265,922	2,265,922	2,782,168	516,246	22.8%	2,050,060	732,108	35.7%
January	2,341,158	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,288,019	N/A	N/A
February	2,276,391	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,088,250	N/A	N/A
March	2,304,010	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,166,873	N/A	N/A
April	2,446,008	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,332,799	N/A	N/A
May	2,430,861	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,294,778	N/A	N/A
June	2,574,390	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,351,113	N/A	N/A
July	2,681,897	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,406,732	N/A	N/A
August	2,775,022	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,487,988	N/A	N/A
September	2,779,767	-	-	N/A	N/A	2,474,173	N/A	N/A
	$ 29,799,921	**$ 7,190,417**	**$ 7,630,385**	**$ 439,968**	**6.1%**	**$ 27,504,918**	**$ 1,016,192**	



The chart reflects sewer revenues as of December 31, 2024:

December	2024	$ 2,782,168
December	2023	$ 2,050,060

Water Consumption
Monthly Comparison (in Thousands of Gallons Consumed)

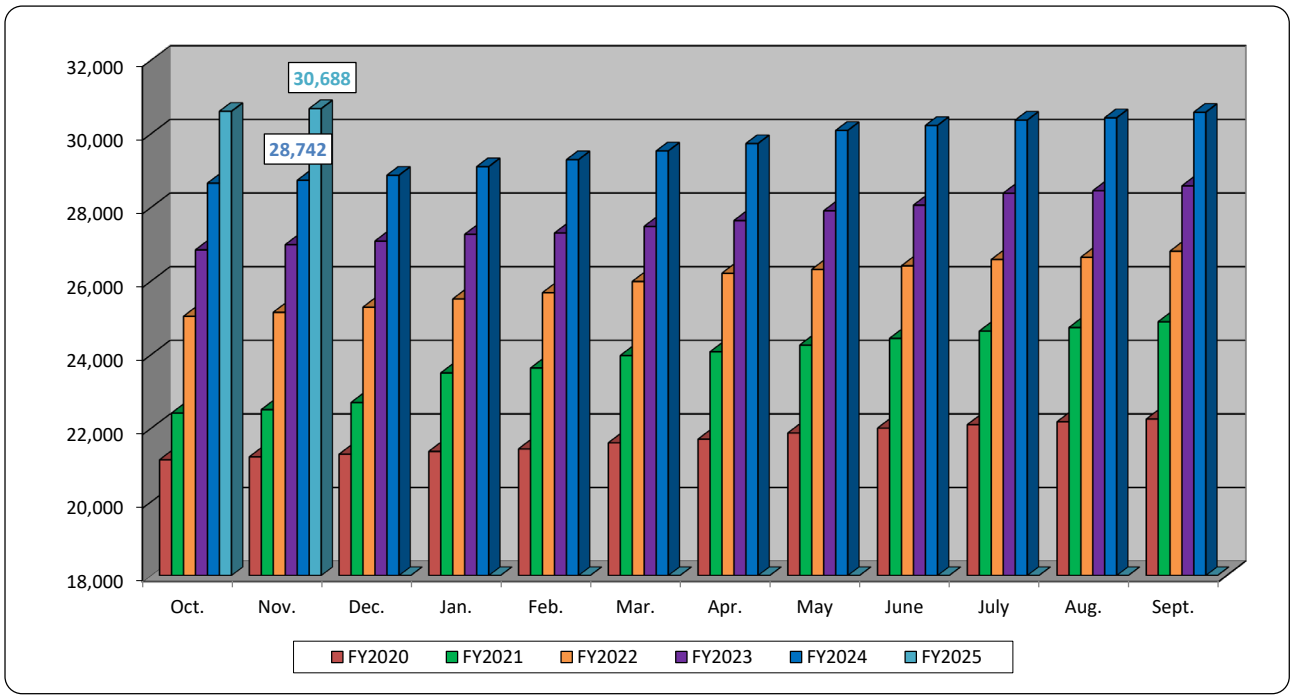


The chart reflects water consumption in thousands of gallons as of November 30, 2024:

November 2024	359,154
November 2023	298,103

	FY2023	FY2024		FY2025
October	374,458	367,755		417,879
November	298,703	298,103	$	359,154
December	292,888	332,316		-
January	257,458	267,966		-
February	287,835	321,314		-
March	326,500	381,283		-
April	313,528	359,374		-
May	391,232	392,321		-
June	508,813	441,730		-
July	625,663	438,832		-
August	643,835	462,516		-
September	433,390	454,956		-

Water Accounts
Monthly Comparison

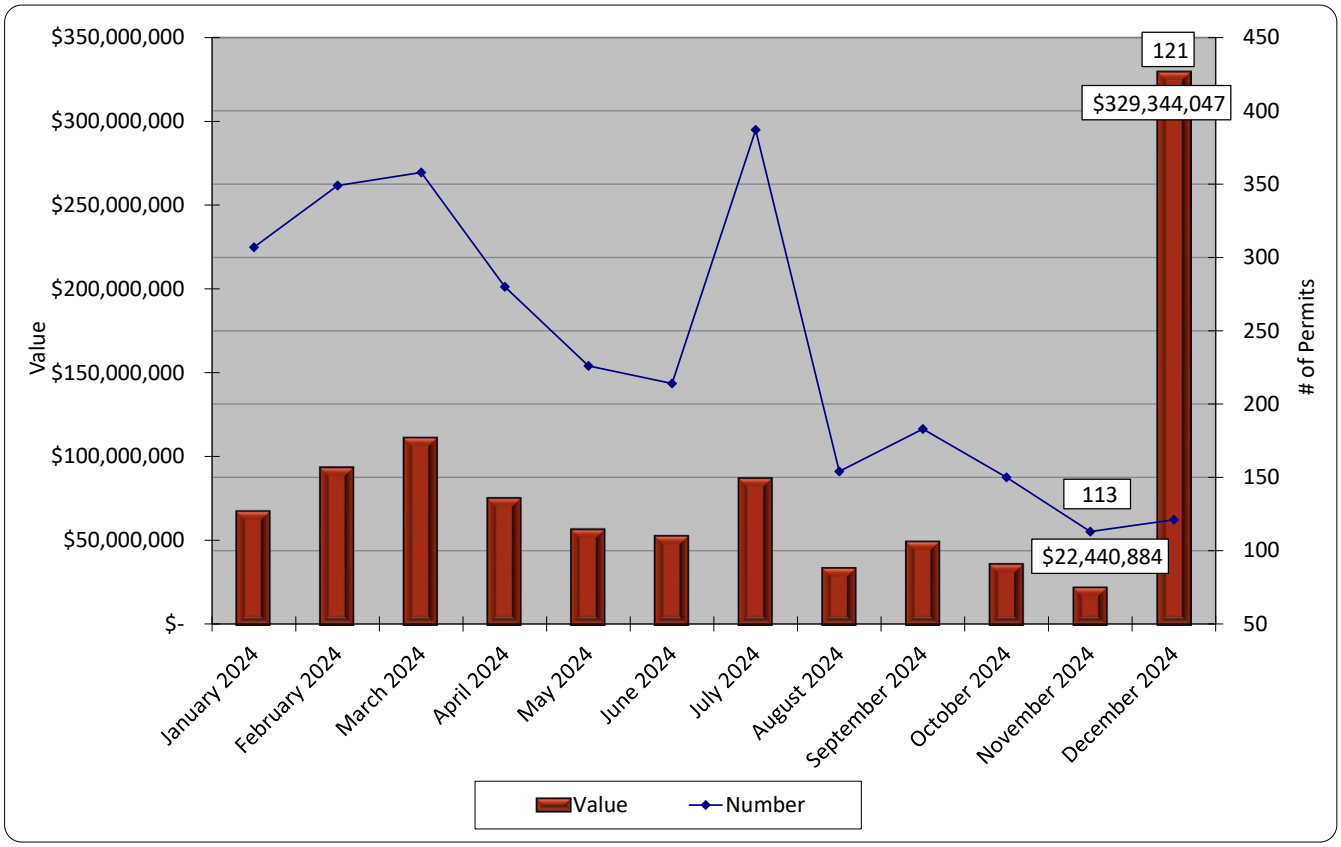


The chart reflects the total number of water utility accounts as of November 30, 2024:

November 2024	30,688
November 2023	28,742

	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025
October	26,854	28,664	30,616
November	26,994	28,742	30,688
December	27,093	28,880	-
January	27,275	29,114	-
February	27,310	29,302	-
March	27,492	29,539	-
April	27,650	29,741	-
May	27,914	30,096	-
June	28,068	30,233	-
July	28,391	30,376	-
August	28,457	30,441	-
September	28,591	30,591	-

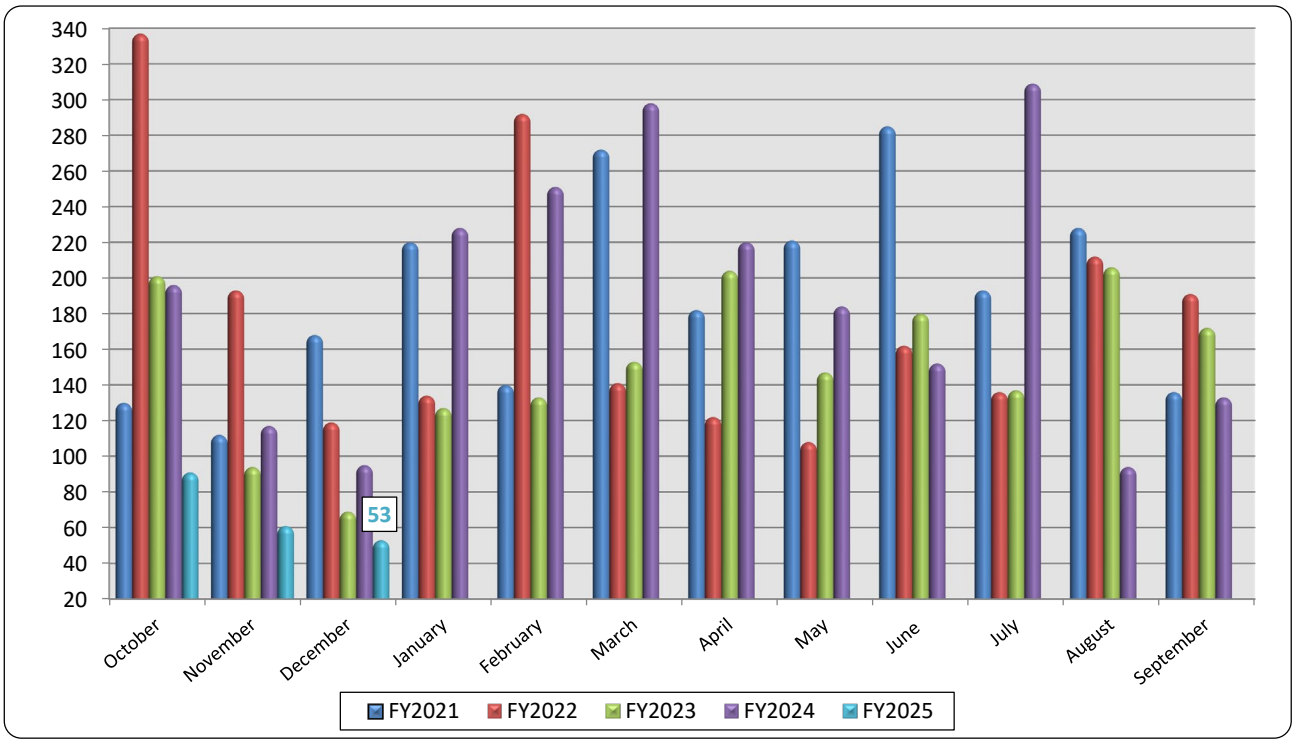
Building Permits
Number and Value



		Value	Number
January 2024	$	67,769,747	307
February 2024		93,860,253	349
March 2024		111,478,862	358
April 2024	*	75,675,080	280
May 2024	*	57,073,328	226
June 2024	*	53,161,472	214
July 2024	*	87,455,085	387
August 2024	*	34,012,073	154
September 2024		49,801,883	183
October 2024		36,311,143	150
November 2024		22,440,884	113
December 2024		329,344,047	121
	$	**1,018,383,857**	**2,842**

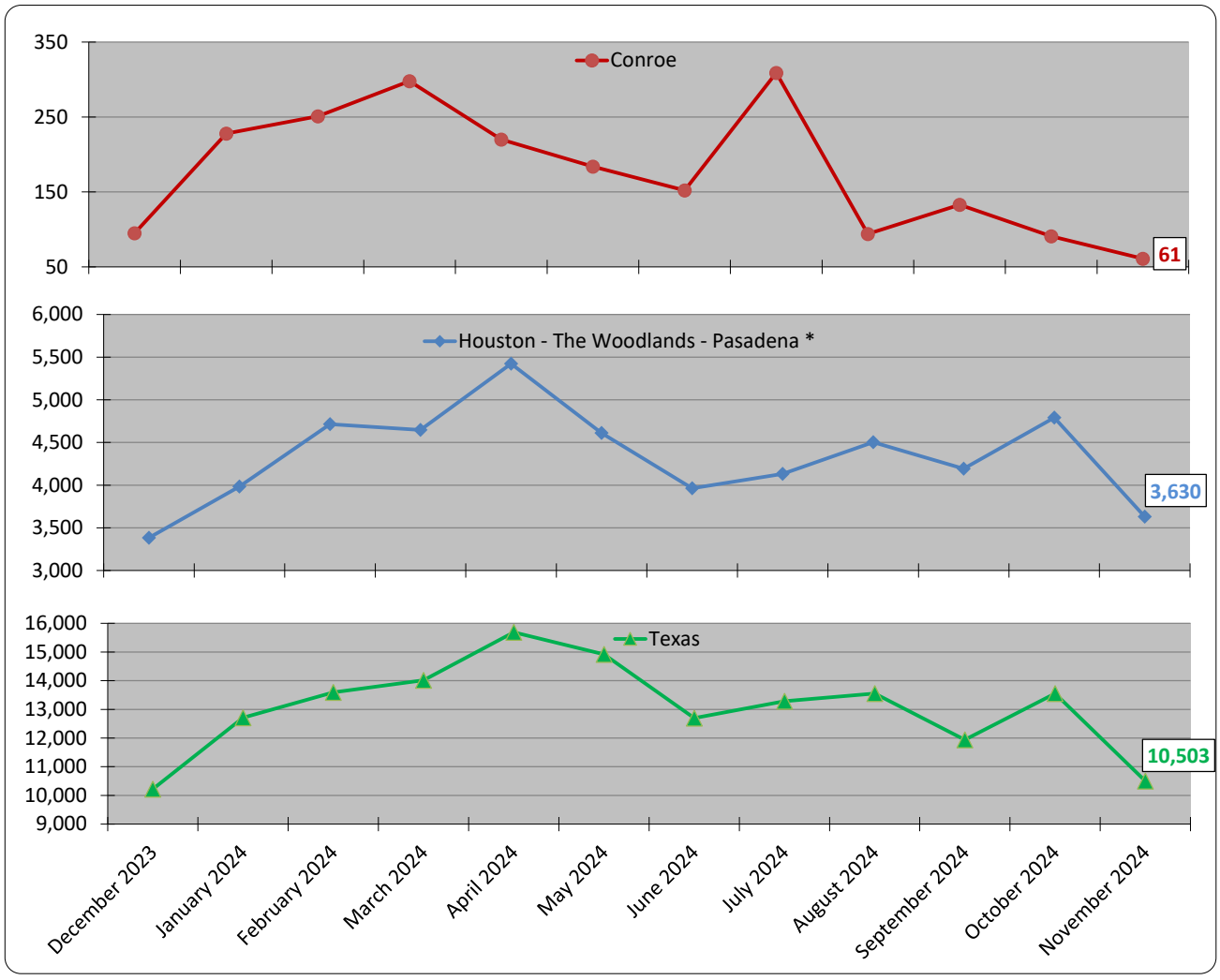
* April 2024 - August 2024 permit values were previously valued at $120/sq ft. The values for these periods have now been updated to reflect $100/sq. ft.

Building Permits
Single Family Housing Starts (permits issued)



# Permits Issued	FY2021	FY2022	FY2023	FY2024	FY2025
October	130	337	201	196	91
November	112	193	94	117	61
December	168	119	69	95	53
January	220	134	127	228	
February	140	292	133	251	
March	272	141	153	298	
April	182	122	204	220	
May	221	108	147	184	
June	285	162	180	152	
July	193	136	137	309	
August	228	212	206	94	
September	136	191	172	133	
	2,287	**2,147**	**1,823**	**2,277**	**205**

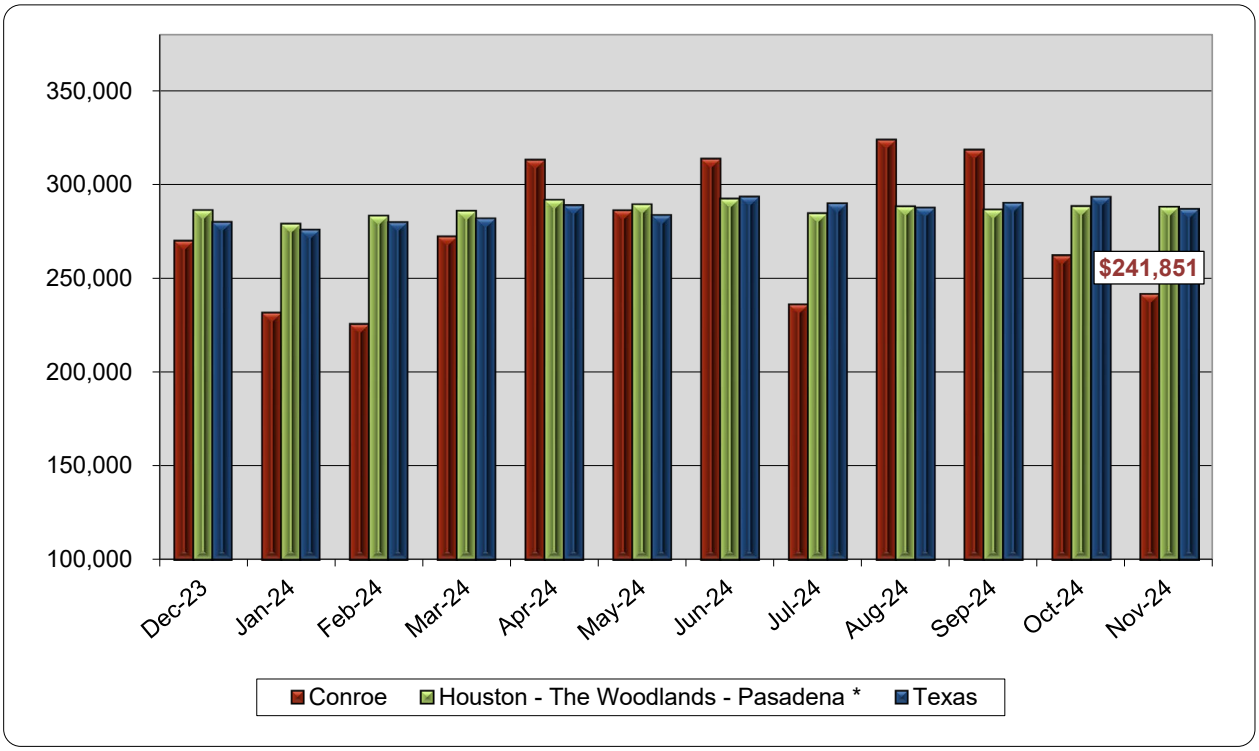
Single Family
Building Permit Data Comparison



	Conroe	Houston - The Woodlands - Pasadena *	Texas
December 2023	95	3,383	10,221
January 2024	228	3,984	12,707
February 2024	251	4,714	13,596
March 2024	298	4,646	14,013
April 2024	220	5,423	15,688
May 2024	184	4,610	14,921
June 2024	152	3,962	12,693
July 2024	309	4,131	13,288
August 2024	94	4,502	13,550
September 2024	133	4,193	11,941
October 2024	91	4,792	13,553
November 2024	61	3,630	10,503

*Source: TAMU Texas Real Estate Research Center. Beginning in April 2024 the Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) was revised to include Pasadena and remove Sugarland.

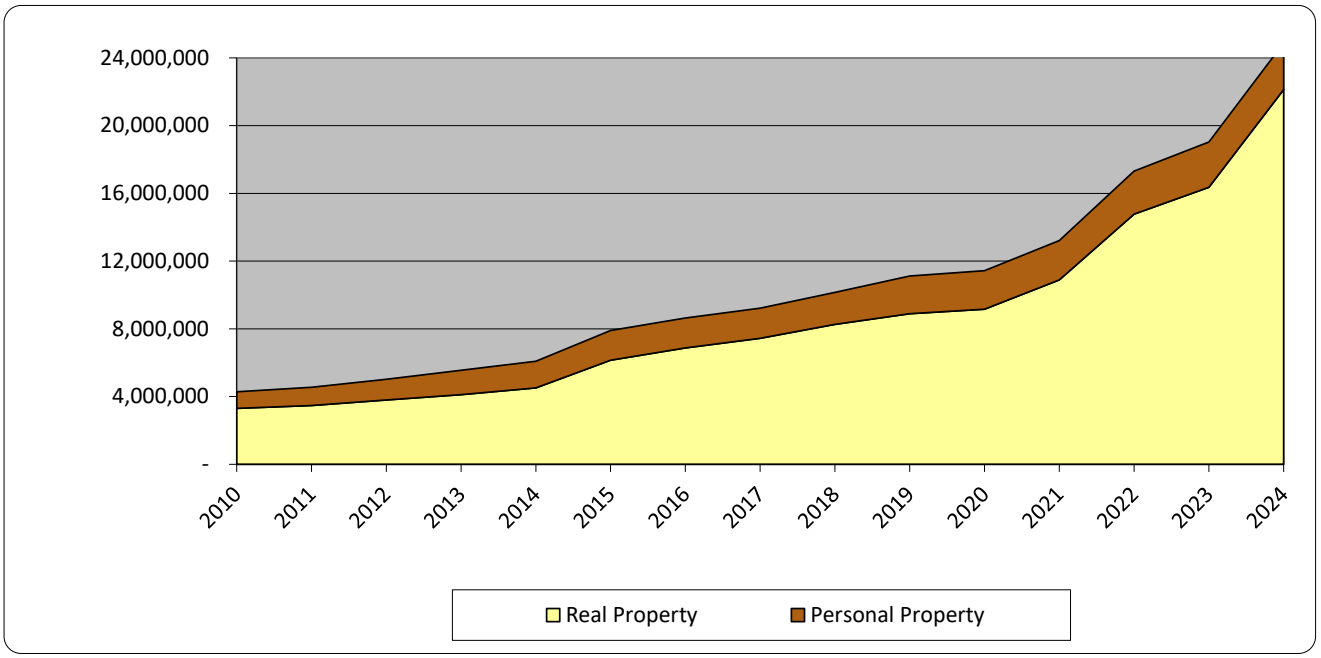
Building Permits
Average Single Family Home Value Comparison



	# of Permits Issued	Total Value	Conroe	Houston - The Woodlands - Pasadena *	Texas
December 2023	95	25,667,457	270,184	285,900	279,800
January 2024	228	52,862,269	231,852	278,700	275,600
February 2024	251	56,689,219	225,853	282,961	279,675
March 2024	298	81,190,125	272,450	285,646	281,634
April 2024	220	68,922,435	313,284	291,393	288,718
May 2024	184	52,698,205	286,403	289,031	283,382
June 2024	152	47,708,540	313,872	292,104	293,303
July 2024	309	72,993,799	236,226	284,307	289,640
August 2024	94	30,455,077	323,990	287,865	287,373
September 2024	133	42,371,819	318,585	286,278	289,993
October 2024	91	23,880,249	262,420	288,045	293,193
November 2024	61	14,752,900	241,851	287,695	286,739
	2,116	**$ 570,192,094**	**$ 269,467**	**$ 286,660**	**$ 285,754**

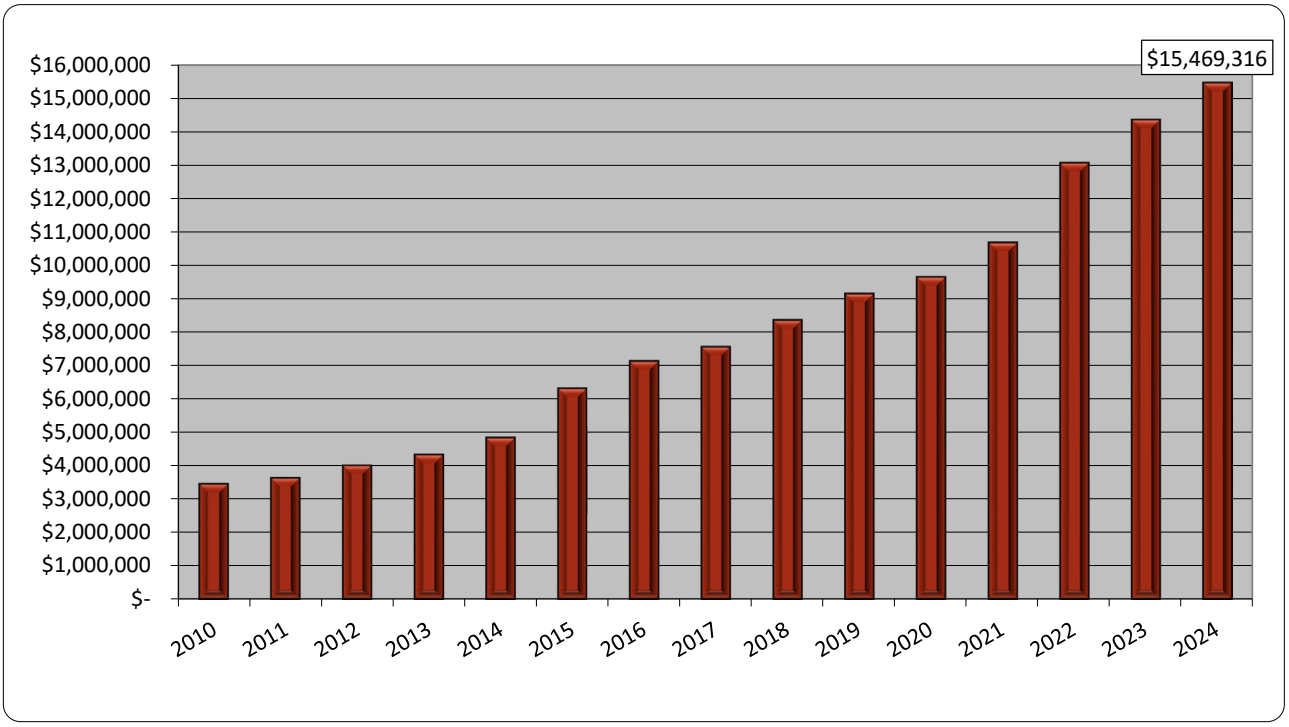
*Source: TAMU Texas Real Estate Research Center. Beginning in April 2024 the Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA) was revised to include Pasadena and remove Sugarland.

Property Valuations
Market Values
(in thousands)



Tax Year	Real Property	Personal Property
2010	3,303,296	985,264
2011	3,468,523	1,076,071
2012	3,795,738	1,224,422
2013	4,108,242	1,444,596
2014	4,513,082	1,577,299
2015	6,140,549	1,762,388
2016	6,873,325	1,765,772
2017	7,435,324	1,785,773
2018	8,259,188	1,889,882
2019	8,893,289	2,228,042
2020	9,163,824	2,264,182
2021	10,885,346	2,321,812
2022	14,778,370	2,541,491
2023	16,357,536	2,677,083
2024	22,126,387	2,752,200

Property Tax
Taxable Value
(in thousands)



Tax Year	Taxable Value
2010	3,450,171
2011	3,630,958
2012	4,002,688
2013	4,322,826
2014	4,829,794
2015	6,309,739
2016	7,126,248
2017	7,556,126
2018	8,352,330
2019	9,144,248
2020	9,643,029
2021	10,672,298
2022	13,064,416
2023	14,358,167
2024	15,469,316

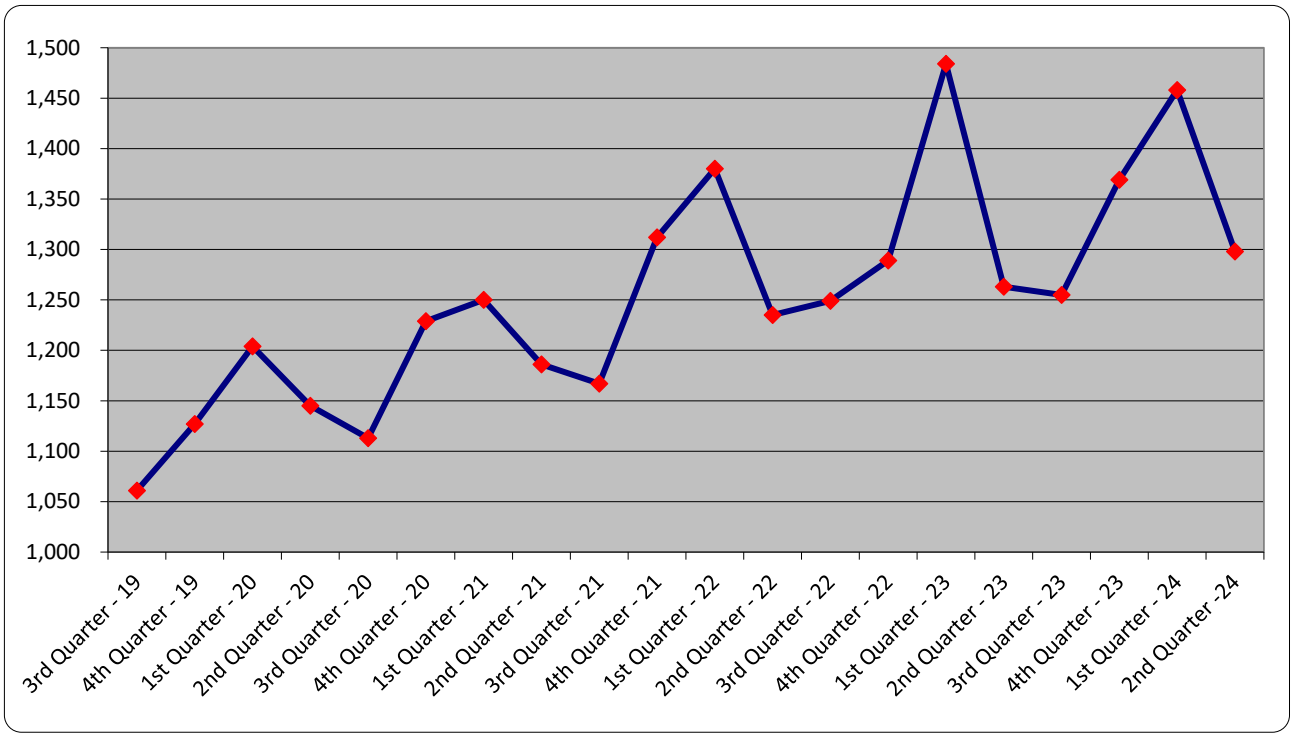
Labor Market Analysis
Unemployment Rates



	Conroe	Montgomery Co	Texas	United States
December 2023	3.4%	3.5%	3.5%	3.5%
January 2024	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%	4.1%
February 2024	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%	4.2%
March 2024	4.1%	4.1%	3.9%	3.8%
April 2024	3.6%	3.6%	3.5%	3.5%
May 2024	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%	3.7%
June 2024	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%	4.3%
July 2024	4.5%	4.5%	4.4%	4.5%
August 2024	4.5%	4.5%	4.4%	4.4%
September 2024	4.2%	4.2%	4.1%	3.9%
October 2024	4.3%	4.3%	4.1%	3.9%
November 2024	4.4%	4.3%	4.2%	4.0%

Source: Texas Workforce Commission - Texas LMI.com

Average Weekly Wage
Montgomery County



	Average Weekly Wage
3rd Quarter - 19	1,061
4th Quarter - 19	1,127
1st Quarter - 20	1,204
2nd Quarter - 20	1,145
3rd Quarter - 20	1,113
4th Quarter - 20	1,229
1st Quarter - 21	1,250
2nd Quarter - 21	1,186
3rd Quarter - 21	1,167
4th Quarter - 21	1,312
1st Quarter - 22	1,380
2nd Quarter - 22	1,235
3rd Quarter - 22	1,249
4th Quarter - 22	1,289
1st Quarter - 23	1,484
2nd Quarter - 23	1,263
3rd Quarter - 23	1,255
4th Quarter - 23	1,369
1st Quarter - 24	1,458
2nd Quarter -24	1,298

GENERAL INFORMATION

MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS
Financial Status - Lone Star Convention and Expo
Year Ended 9/30/25 - Budget and Actual Year-to-date through December 31, 2024

	2024 Actual-to-date	2025 Budget	2025 Current Month	2025 Actual-to-date
Revenue:				
Park Fees	$ 320,144.00	$ 250,000.00	$ 32,538.00	$ 87,338.00
Hotel/Motel Tax	724,927.00	542,873.00	41,832.00	41,832.00
Fees - ALL	504,180.00	475,000.00	54,902.00	127,133.00
	1,549,251.00	1,267,873.00	129,272.00	256,303.00
Expenditures:				
Salaries	523,370.00	536,354.00	20,256.00	97,505.00
Benefits	250,356.00	270,461.00	9,931.00	48,915.00
Supplies	96,565.00	90,710.00	6,840.00	8,921.00
Services	254,018.00	331,955.00	15,504.00	50,569.00
	1,124,309.00	1,229,480.00	52,531.00	205,910.00
Financial Status	$ 424,942.00	$ 38,393.00	$ 76,741.00	$ 50,393.00

Meeting Date: 01/22/2025
Department: Finance
Contact: Nancy Mikeska, Deputy City Administrator and Community Development Director
Submitted By: Tyler Martin, Financial Analyst

Workshop

Item Type: Presentation

Item Type: Presentation

M. Monteilh

Joint Meeting: No Joint Meeting

Description

Discuss the FY 24-25 1st Quarter Investment Report.

Summary / Recommendation

Presentation of the FY 24-25 1st Quarter Investment Report.

Attachments

FY 24-25 1st Quarter Investment Report

City of Conroe | Texas
QUARTERLY INVESTMENT REPORT
October 1, 2024 - December 31, 2024

COMPLIANCE | This report was prepared by the City of Conroe in accordance with Chapter 2256 of the Texas Public Funds Investment Act ("PFIA"). Section 2256.023(a) of the PFIA states that: “Not less than quarterly, the investment officer shall prepare and submit to the governing body of the entity a written report of the investment transactions for all funds covered by this chapter for the preceding reporting period.” This report is signed by the City's investment officers and includes the disclosures required in the PFIA.

The investment portfolio complies with the PFIA and the City of Conroe approved Investment Policy and Strategy throughout the period. All investment transactions made in the portfolio during this period were made on behalf of the Entity and were made in full compliance with the PFIA and the approved Investment Policy.

Quarterly Investment Income - $4,614,077.99
Accrued Interest - $233,116.69

Security Sector	Face Amount/Shares	Market Value	Book Value	% of Portfolio	YTM @ Cost	Days To Maturity
Local Government Investment Pool	355,833,947.18	355,833,947.18	355,833,947.18	92.47	4.60	1
Municipal	110,000.00	110,481.76	110,224.40	0.03	4.89	213
US Agency	9,500,000.00	9,491,327.59	9,500,000.00	2.47	4.58	436
US Treasury	20,000,000.00	19,841,905.77	19,386,679.70	5.04	4.25	187
Total / Average	**385,443,947.18**	**385,277,662.30**	**384,830,851.28**	**100.00**	**4.59**	**21**

Michael Monteilh 1/13/24

Michael Monteilh, Finance Manager Date

Tyler Martin 1/13/24

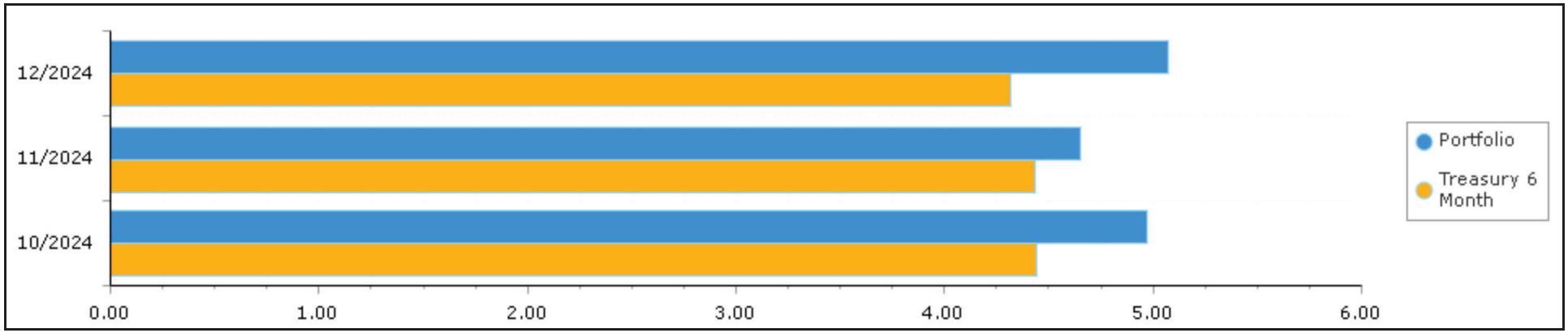
Tyler Martin, Financial Analyst Date

City of Conroe | TX
Total Rate of Return - Book Value by Month
All Portfolios

Begin Date: 10/31/2024, End Date: 12/31/2024

Month	Beginning BV + Accrued Interest	Interest Earned During Period-BV	Realized Gain/Loss-BV	Investment Income-BV	Average Capital Base-BV	TRR-BV	Annualized TRR-BV	Treasury 6 Month
10/31/2024	392,216,127.87	1,593,017.95	0.00	1,593,017.95	393,198,602.17	0.41	4.97	4.44
11/30/2024	392,167,895.82	1,458,284.36	0.00	1,458,284.36	384,509,056.69	0.38	4.65	4.43
12/31/2024	375,517,491.28	1,562,775.68	0.00	1,562,775.68	378,450,010.54	0.41	5.07	4.32
Total/Average	**392,216,127.87**	**4,614,077.99**	**0.00**	**4,614,077.99**	**383,932,367.73**	**1.20**	**4.89**	**4.40**

Annualized TRR-BV

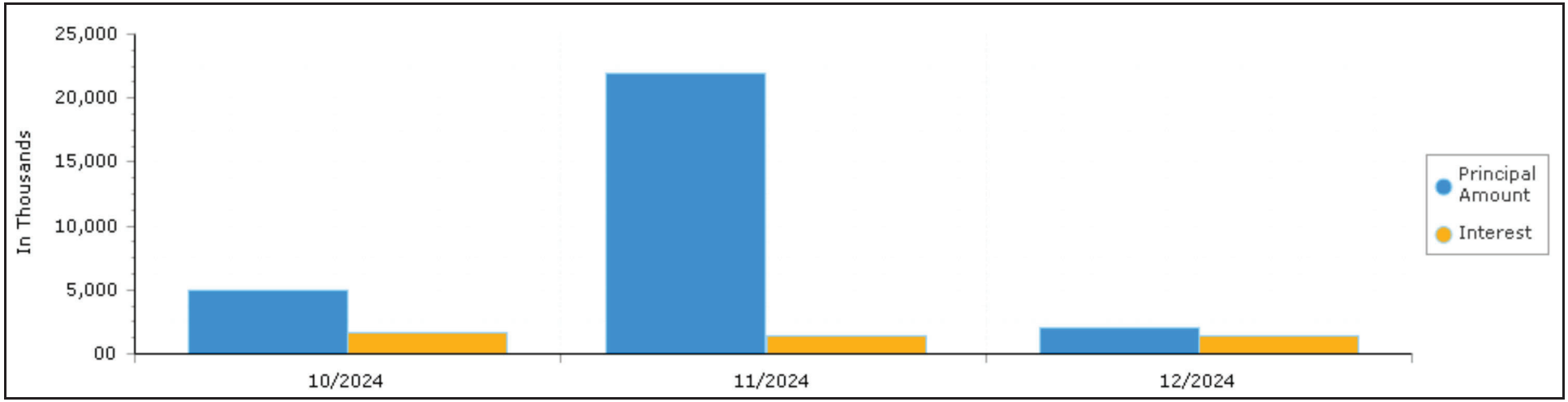


City of Conroe | TX
Portfolio Summary by Month
All Portfolios

Begin Date: 10/31/2024, End Date: 12/31/2024

Month	Market Value	Book Value	Unrealized Gain/Loss	YTM @ Cost	YTM @ Market	Duration	Days To Maturity
10/31/2024	392,453,943.08	391,975,723.36	478,219.72	4.88	4.89	0.06	24
11/30/2024	375,878,429.36	375,360,312.96	518,116.40	4.73	4.74	0.05	19
12/31/2024	385,277,662.30	384,830,851.28	446,811.02	4.59	4.58	0.06	21
Total / Average	**384,536,678.25**	**384,055,629.20**	**481,049.05**	**4.73**	**4.74**	**0.06**	**21**

Actual Cash Flow



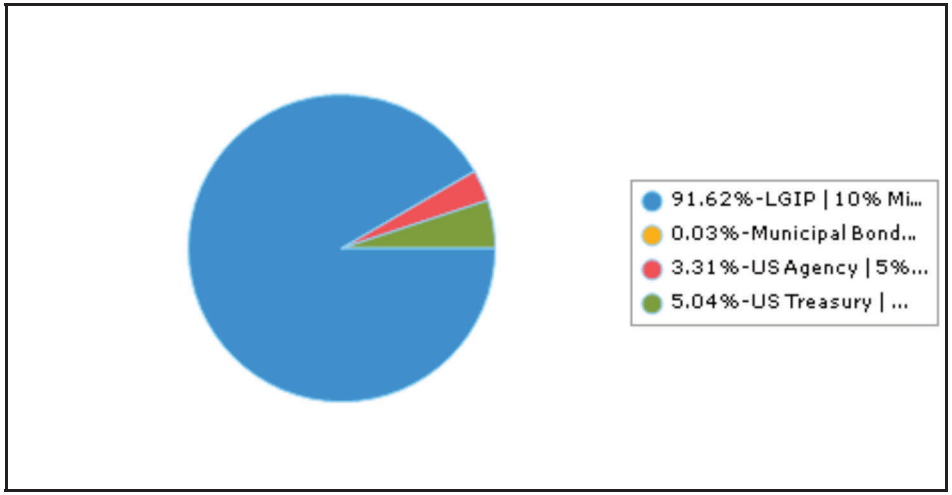
City of Conroe | TX
Distribution by Asset Category - Market Value
All Portfolios

Begin Date: 9/30/2024, End Date: 12/31/2024

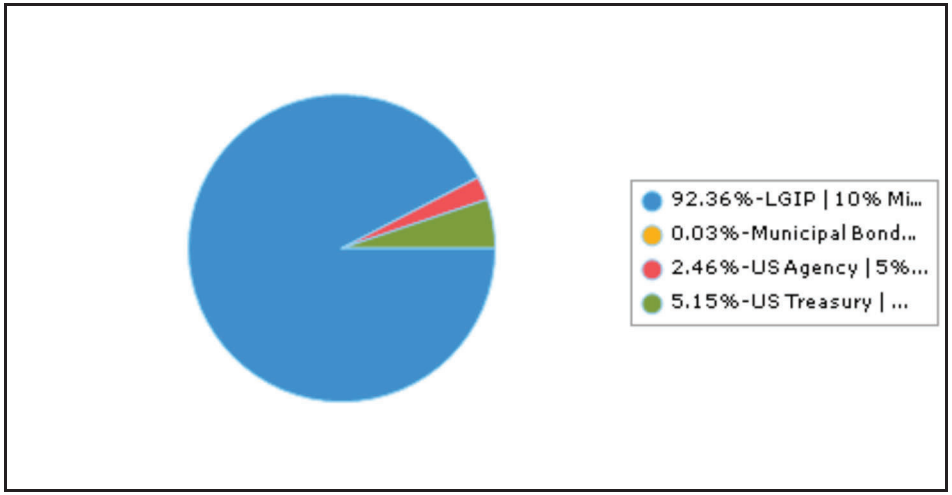
Asset Category Allocation

Asset Category	Market Value 9/30/2024	% of Portfolio 9/30/2024	Market Value 12/31/2024	% of Portfolio 12/31/2024
LGIP | 10% Minimum	359,565,341.41	91.62	355,833,947.18	92.36
Municipal Bonds | 25% Maximum - by Issuer	110,544.43	0.03	110,481.76	0.03
US Agency | 5% Minimum	13,002,541.92	3.31	9,491,327.59	2.46
US Treasury | 5% Minimum	19,772,769.05	5.04	19,841,905.77	5.15
Total / Average	**392,451,196.81**	**100.00**	**385,277,662.30**	**100.00**

Portfolio Holdings as of 9/30/2024



Portfolio Holdings as of 12/31/2024



COMPLIANCE Asset Category Represents Investment Policy

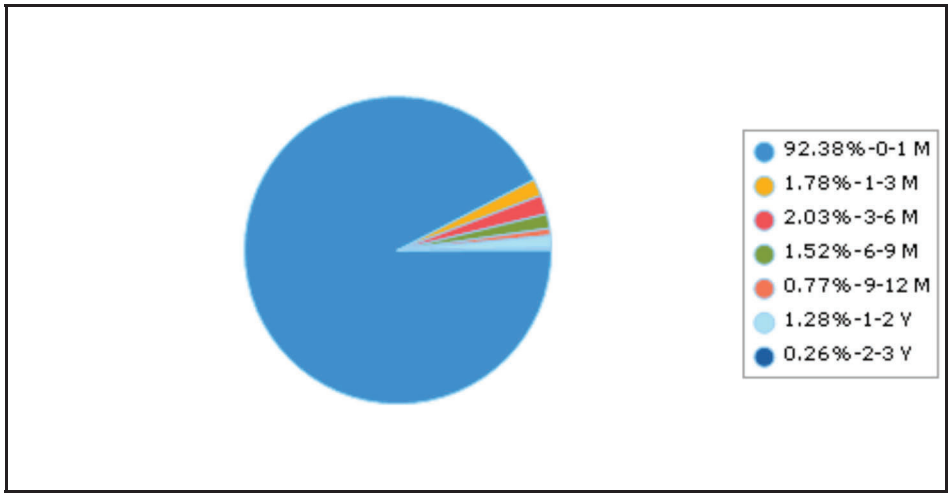
City of Conroe | TX
Distribution by Maturity Range - Market Value
All Portfolios

Begin Date: 9/30/2024, End Date: 12/31/2024

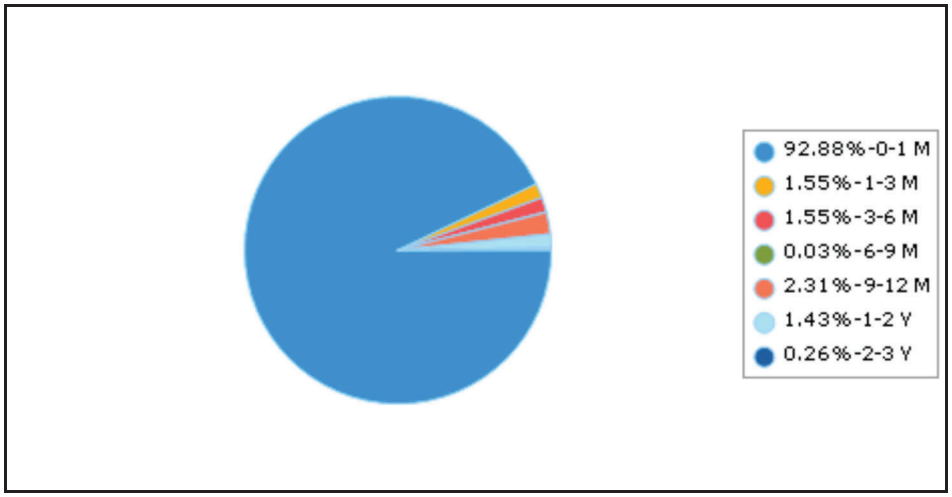
Maturity Range Allocation

Maturity Range	Market Value 9/30/2024	% of Portfolio 9/30/2024	Market Value 12/31/2024	% of Portfolio 12/31/2024
0-1 Month	362,559,242.50	92.38	357,831,657.62	92.88
1-3 Months	6,984,001.21	1.78	5,985,408.36	1.55
3-6 Months	7,949,127.65	2.03	5,972,015.64	1.55
6-9 Months	5,949,445.32	1.52	110,481.76	0.03
9-12 Months	3,004,606.93	0.77	8,887,296.87	2.31
1-2 Years	5,003,767.74	1.28	5,491,496.46	1.43
2-3 Years	1,001,005.46	0.26	999,305.59	0.26
Total / Average	**392,451,196.81**	**100.00**	**385,277,662.30**	**100.00**

Portfolio Holdings as of 9/30/2024



Portfolio Holdings as of 12/31/2024



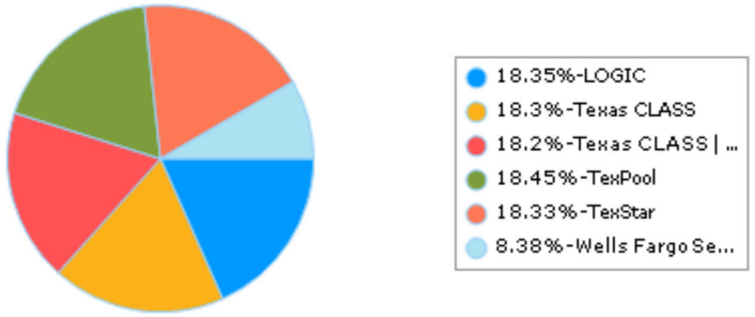
City of Conroe | TX
Distribution by Asset Class - Market Value
All Portfolios

Begin Date: 9/30/2024, End Date: 12/31/2024

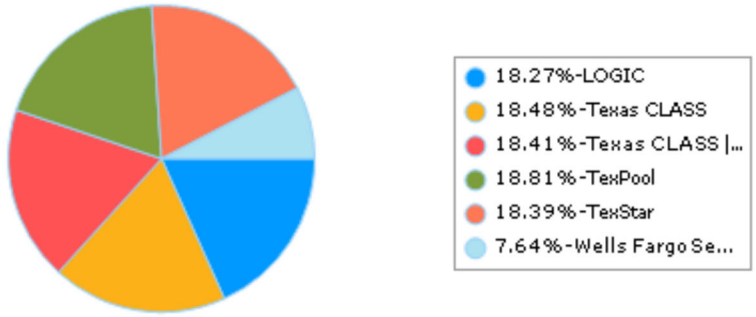
Asset Class Allocation

Asset Class	Market Value 9/30/2024	% of Portfolio 9/30/2024	Market Value 12/31/2024	% of Portfolio 12/31/2024
LOGIC	72,003,772.79	18.35	70,371,407.97	18.27
Texas CLASS	71,833,551.07	18.30	71,206,146.96	18.48
Texas CLASS | Government	71,410,344.64	18.20	70,935,504.34	18.41
TexPool	72,398,964.63	18.45	72,454,618.54	18.81
TexStar	71,918,708.28	18.33	70,866,269.37	18.39
Wells Fargo Securities	32,885,855.40	8.38	29,443,715.12	7.64
Total / Average	**392,451,196.81**	**100.00**	**385,277,662.30**	**100.00**

Portfolio Holdings as of 9/30/2024



Portfolio Holdings as of 12/31/2024



City of Conroe | TX
Portfolio Holdings
Investment Portfolio | by Portfolio (Fund) - Quarterly Report
Report Format: By Transaction
Group By: Portfolio Name
Average By: Face Amount / Shares
Portfolio / Report Group: All Portfolios
As of 12/31/2024

Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Security Type	Settlement Date	Face Amount/Shares	Market Value	Book Value	Credit Rating 1	Credit Rating 2	YTM @ Cost	Maturity Date
001 - General Fund										
Texas CLASS LGIP	TCLASS0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	10,361,487.49	10,361,487.49	10,361,487.49	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.746	N/A
TexSTAR LGIP	TSTAR3310	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	19,414,426.69	19,414,426.69	19,414,426.69	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.564	N/A
LOGIC LGIP	LOGIC5001	Local Government Investment Pool	1/12/2023	9,389,988.18	9,389,988.18	9,389,988.18	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.693	N/A
Texas CLASS | Government LGIP	TCLASS0001G	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	15,500,586.14	15,500,586.14	15,500,586.14	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.453	N/A
TexPool LGIP	TPOOL0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	10,755,553.27	10,755,553.27	10,755,553.27	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.561	N/A
FHLMC 4.8 2/6/2025-24	3134GYGH9	FHLMC Bond	2/6/2023	3,000,000.00	3,000,525.54	3,000,000.00	Moodys-Aaa	S&P-AA+	4.800	2/6/2025
T-Note 5 10/31/2025	91282CJE2	Treasury Note	12/23/2024	2,000,000.00	2,012,148.44	2,012,031.25	None	None	4.268	10/31/2025
T-Note 2.25 11/15/2025	912828M56	Treasury Note	12/23/2024	2,000,000.00	1,965,765.62	1,964,687.50	None	None	4.280	11/15/2025
FHLB 4.3 4/8/2026-25	3130B35W9	FHLB Bond	10/9/2024	2,000,000.00	1,997,184.82	2,000,000.00	None	None	4.300	4/8/2026
FFCB 4.29 10/15/2026-25	3133ERXE6	FFCB Bond	10/15/2024	1,500,000.00	1,495,610.02	1,500,000.00	NR	NR	4.290	10/15/2026
Sub Total / Average 001 - General Fund				**75,922,041.77**	**75,893,276.21**	**75,898,760.52**			**4.563**	
002 - W/S Operating										
Texas CLASS LGIP	TCLASS0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	7,831,227.22	7,831,227.22	7,831,227.22	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.746	N/A
TexSTAR LGIP	TSTAR3310	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	14,565,986.39	14,565,986.39	14,565,986.39	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.564	N/A
LOGIC LGIP	LOGIC5001	Local Government Investment Pool	1/12/2023	6,111,633.57	6,111,633.57	6,111,633.57	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.693	N/A
Texas CLASS | Government LGIP	TCLASS0001G	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	17,534,239.54	17,534,239.54	17,534,239.54	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.453	N/A
TexPool LGIP	TPOOL0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	2,487,586.55	2,487,586.55	2,487,586.55	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.561	N/A
T-Note 1.75 3/15/2025	91282CED9	Treasury Note	2/9/2023	3,000,000.00	2,984,882.82	2,844,609.38	Moodys-Aaa	S&P-AA+	4.365	3/15/2025
T-Note 2.875 4/30/2025	9128284M9	Treasury Note	2/10/2023	3,000,000.00	2,986,007.82	2,907,304.69	Moodys-Aaa	S&P-AA+	4.349	4/30/2025
T-Note 0.25 9/30/2025	91282CAM3	Treasury Note	9/30/2024	3,000,000.00	2,912,789.07	2,894,062.50	Moodys-Aaa	None	3.884	9/30/2025

Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Security Type	Settlement Date	Face Amount/Shares	Market Value	Book Value	Credit Rating 1	Credit Rating 2	YTM @ Cost	Maturity Date
T-Note 4 12/15/2025	91282CGA3	Treasury Note	12/23/2024	2,000,000.00	1,996,593.74	1,995,859.38	None	None	4.217	12/15/2025
FFCB 4.52 8/12/2026-25	3133ERPC9	FFCB Bond	8/12/2024	2,000,000.00	1,998,701.62	2,000,000.00	Moodys-Aaa	S&P-AA+	4.520	8/12/2026
Sub Total / Average 002 - W/S Operating				**61,530,673.27**	**61,409,648.34**	**61,172,509.22**			**4.502**	
003 - Equipment Replacement										
Texas CLASS LGIP	TCLASS0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	1,470,357.52	1,470,357.52	1,470,357.52	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.746	N/A
TexSTAR LGIP	TSTAR3310	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	2,501,109.59	2,501,109.59	2,501,109.59	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.564	N/A
Texas CLASS | Government LGIP	TCLASS0001G	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	1,651,584.46	1,651,584.46	1,651,584.46	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.453	N/A
TexPool LGIP	TPOOL0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	1,924,314.79	1,924,314.79	1,924,314.79	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.561	N/A
Sub Total / Average 003 - Equipment Replacement				**7,547,366.36**	**7,547,366.36**	**7,547,366.36**			**4.574**	
004 - Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax										
Texas CLASS LGIP	TCLASS0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	1,175,335.63	1,175,335.63	1,175,335.63	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.746	N/A
TexSTAR LGIP	TSTAR3310	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	448,920.82	448,920.82	448,920.82	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.564	N/A
TexPool LGIP	TPOOL0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	625,523.05	625,523.05	625,523.05	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.561	N/A
Sub Total / Average 004 - Hotel/Motel Occupancy Tax				**2,249,779.50**	**2,249,779.50**	**2,249,779.50**			**4.658**	
008 - W/S Revenue Reserve										
Texas CLASS LGIP	TCLASS0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	1,461,927.27	1,461,927.27	1,461,927.27	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.746	N/A
TexSTAR LGIP	TSTAR3310	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	471,444.48	471,444.48	471,444.48	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.564	N/A
TexPool LGIP	TPOOL0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	1,082,991.48	1,082,991.48	1,082,991.48	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.561	N/A
Sub Total / Average 008 - W/S Revenue Reserve				**3,016,363.23**	**3,016,363.23**	**3,016,363.23**			**4.651**	
009 - Conroe Industrial Development										
Texas CLASS LGIP	TCLASS0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	5,709,180.80	5,709,180.80	5,709,180.80	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.746	N/A
TexSTAR LGIP	TSTAR3310	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	3,105,176.68	3,105,176.68	3,105,176.68	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.564	N/A
LOGIC LGIP	LOGIC5001	Local Government Investment Pool	1/12/2023	6,009,421.12	6,009,421.12	6,009,421.12	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.693	N/A
Texas CLASS | Government LGIP	TCLASS0001G	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	6,469,308.38	6,469,308.38	6,469,308.38	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.453	N/A
TexPool LGIP	TPOOL0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	6,476,691.01	6,476,691.01	6,476,691.01	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.561	N/A

Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Security Type	Settlement Date	Face Amount/Shares	Market Value	Book Value	Credit Rating 1	Credit Rating 2	YTM @ Cost	Maturity Date
T-Note 1.125 1/15/2025	91282CDS7	Treasury Note	12/29/2022	2,000,000.00	1,997,710.44	1,874,062.50	Moodys-Aaa	S&P-AA+	4.375	1/15/2025
T-Note 2.625 4/15/2025	91282CEH0	Treasury Note	2/9/2023	3,000,000.00	2,986,007.82	2,894,062.50	Moodys-Aaa	S&P-AA+	4.340	4/15/2025
Texas State 5 8/1/2025	882724J99	Municipal Bond	7/6/2023	110,000.00	110,481.76	110,224.40	Fitch-AAA	S&P-AAA	4.893	8/1/2025
FHLB 5 8/6/2027-25	3130B2BJ3	FHLB Bond	8/9/2024	1,000,000.00	999,305.59	1,000,000.00	Moodys-Aaa	S&P-AA+	5.000	8/6/2027
Sub Total / Average 009 - Conroe Industrial Development				**33,879,777.99**	**33,863,283.60**	**33,648,127.39**			**4.579**	
010 - Debt Service Fund										
Texas CLASS LGIP	TCLASS0001	Local Government Investment Pool	12/1/2022	2,092,650.72	2,092,650.72	2,092,650.72	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.746	N/A
TexSTAR LGIP	TSTAR3310	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	1,907,863.72	1,907,863.72	1,907,863.72	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.564	N/A
LOGIC LGIP	LOGIC5001	Local Government Investment Pool	1/12/2023	1,747,889.87	1,747,889.87	1,747,889.87	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.693	N/A
Texas CLASS | Government LGIP	TCLASS0001G	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	3,155,887.16	3,155,887.16	3,155,887.16	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.453	N/A
TexPool LGIP	TPOOL0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	1,575,567.24	1,575,567.24	1,575,567.24	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.561	N/A
Sub Total / Average 010 - Debt Service Fund				**10,479,858.71**	**10,479,858.71**	**10,479,858.71**			**4.588**	
034 - Woodlands Township Regional										
Texas CLASS | Government LGIP	TCLASS0001G	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	394,417.50	394,417.50	394,417.50	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.453	N/A
Sub Total / Average 034 - Woodlands Township Regional				**394,417.50**	**394,417.50**	**394,417.50**			**4.453**	
045 - W/S Equip Replacement										
TexSTAR LGIP	TSTAR3310	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	1,643,920.14	1,643,920.14	1,643,920.14	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.564	N/A
Sub Total / Average 045 - W/S Equip Replacement				**1,643,920.14**	**1,643,920.14**	**1,643,920.14**			**4.564**	
079 - Tax Incr. Reinv. Zone 3										
Texas CLASS LGIP	TCLASS0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	3,382,005.99	3,382,005.99	3,382,005.99	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.746	N/A
TexSTAR LGIP	TSTAR3310	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	7,008,073.42	7,008,073.42	7,008,073.42	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.564	N/A
Sub Total / Average 079 - Tax Incr. Reinv. Zone 3				**10,390,079.41**	**10,390,079.41**	**10,390,079.41**			**4.624**	
081 - Self Funded Insurance										
TexSTAR LGIP	TSTAR3310	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	530,550.08	530,550.08	530,550.08	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.564	N/A
Texas CLASS | Government LGIP	TCLASS0001G	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	4,066,436.06	4,066,436.06	4,066,436.06	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.453	N/A

Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Security Type	Settlement Date	Face Amount/Shares	Market Value	Book Value	Credit Rating 1	Credit Rating 2	YTM @ Cost	Maturity Date
TexPool LGIP	TPOOL0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	1,041,130.73	1,041,130.73	1,041,130.73	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.561	N/A
Sub Total / Average 081 - Self Funded Insurance				**5,638,116.87**	**5,638,116.87**	**5,638,116.87**			**4.483**	
088 - Animal Shelter Reserve										
TexSTAR LGIP	TSTAR3310	Local Government Investment Pool	1/12/2023	430,152.78	430,152.78	430,152.78	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.564	N/A
Sub Total / Average 088 - Animal Shelter Reserve				**430,152.78**	**430,152.78**	**430,152.78**			**4.564**	
150 - Technology Replacement Fund										
TexSTAR LGIP	TSTAR3310	Local Government Investment Pool	2/5/2024	418,921.94	418,921.94	418,921.94	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.564	N/A
Texas CLASS | Government LGIP	TCLASS0001G	Local Government Investment Pool	2/5/2024	418,727.01	418,727.01	418,727.01	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.453	N/A
TexPool LGIP	TPOOL0001	Local Government Investment Pool	2/5/2024	419,008.74	419,008.74	419,008.74	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.561	N/A
Sub Total / Average 150 - Technology Replacement Fund				**1,256,657.69**	**1,256,657.69**	**1,256,657.69**			**4.526**	
222 - CLFRF American Rescue Act										
Texas CLASS | Government LGIP	TCLASS0001G	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	1,039,890.59	1,039,890.59	1,039,890.59	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.453	N/A
Sub Total / Average 222 - CLFRF American Rescue Act				**1,039,890.59**	**1,039,890.59**	**1,039,890.59**			**4.453**	
402 - CIDC CIP Fund - STRB 2019										
Texas CLASS LGIP	TCLASS0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	1,097,190.30	1,097,190.30	1,097,190.30	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.746	N/A
Sub Total / Average 402 - CIDC CIP Fund - STRB 2019				**1,097,190.30**	**1,097,190.30**	**1,097,190.30**			**4.746**	
500 - Water Mitigation										
Texas CLASS LGIP	TCLASS0001	Local Government Investment Pool	12/12/2024	2,005,196.24	2,005,196.24	2,005,196.24	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.746	N/A
TexSTAR LGIP	TSTAR3310	Local Government Investment Pool	11/13/2024	2,012,417.18	2,012,417.18	2,012,417.18	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.564	N/A
Texas CLASS | Government LGIP	TCLASS0001G	Local Government Investment Pool	11/13/2024	2,012,125.57	2,012,125.57	2,012,125.57	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.453	N/A
TexPool LGIP	TPOOL0001	Local Government Investment Pool	12/12/2024	2,004,997.62	2,004,997.62	2,004,997.62	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.561	N/A
Sub Total / Average 500 - Water Mitigation				**8,034,736.61**	**8,034,736.61**	**8,034,736.61**			**4.581**	
501 - CIP W&S Fund - CO 2018B										
TexSTAR LGIP	TSTAR3310	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	2,415,576.91	2,415,576.91	2,415,576.91	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.564	N/A

Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Security Type	Settlement Date	Face Amount/Shares	Market Value	Book Value	Credit Rating 1	Credit Rating 2	YTM @ Cost	Maturity Date
Sub Total / Average 501 - CIP W&S Fund - CO 2018B				**2,415,576.91**	**2,415,576.91**	**2,415,576.91**			**4.564**	
502 - CIP W&S Fund - CO 2019B										
TexSTAR LGIP	TSTAR3310	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	2,356,389.37	2,356,389.37	2,356,389.37	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.564	N/A
Sub Total / Average 502 - CIP W&S Fund - CO 2019B				**2,356,389.37**	**2,356,389.37**	**2,356,389.37**			**4.564**	
505 - CIP W&S Fund - CO 2020C										
Texas CLASS LGIP	TCLASS0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	740.08	740.08	740.08	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.746	N/A
TexPool LGIP	TPOOL0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	781,403.24	781,403.24	781,403.24	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.561	N/A
Sub Total / Average 505 - CIP W&S Fund - CO 2020C				**782,143.32**	**782,143.32**	**782,143.32**			**4.561**	
506 - CIP W&S Fund - CO 2021C										
TexPool LGIP	TPOOL0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	1,553,833.62	1,553,833.62	1,553,833.62	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.561	N/A
Sub Total / Average 506 - CIP W&S Fund - CO 2021C				**1,553,833.62**	**1,553,833.62**	**1,553,833.62**			**4.561**	
508 - CIP W&S Fund - CO 2022C										
Texas CLASS LGIP	TCLASS0001	Local Government Investment Pool	12/1/2022	7,628,685.18	7,628,685.18	7,628,685.18	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.746	N/A
TexSTAR LGIP	TSTAR3310	Local Government Investment Pool	12/1/2022	1,604,285.85	1,604,285.85	1,604,285.85	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.564	N/A
LOGIC LGIP	LOGIC5001	Local Government Investment Pool	1/12/2023	12,045,932.38	12,045,932.38	12,045,932.38	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.693	N/A
Texas CLASS | Government LGIP	TCLASS0001G	Local Government Investment Pool	12/1/2022	1,125,738.26	1,125,738.26	1,125,738.26	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.453	N/A
TexPool LGIP	TPOOL0001	Local Government Investment Pool	12/1/2022	9,630,455.00	9,630,455.00	9,630,455.00	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.561	N/A
Sub Total / Average 508 - CIP W&S Fund - CO 2022C				**32,035,096.67**	**32,035,096.67**	**32,035,096.67**			**4.651**	
509 - CIP W&S Fund - CO 2024A										
Texas CLASS LGIP	TCLASS0001	Local Government Investment Pool	2/6/2024	7,562,115.67	7,562,115.67	7,562,115.67	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.746	N/A
TexSTAR LGIP	TSTAR3310	Local Government Investment Pool	2/6/2024	7,376,770.06	7,376,770.06	7,376,770.06	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.564	N/A
LOGIC LGIP	LOGIC5001	Local Government Investment Pool	2/6/2024	7,620,677.05	7,620,677.05	7,620,677.05	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.693	N/A
Texas CLASS | Government LGIP	TCLASS0001G	Local Government Investment Pool	2/6/2024	7,515,580.87	7,515,580.87	7,515,580.87	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.453	N/A
TexPool LGIP	TPOOL0001	Local Government Investment Pool	2/6/2024	7,417,422.41	7,417,422.41	7,417,422.41	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.561	N/A

Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Security Type	Settlement Date	Face Amount/Shares	Market Value	Book Value	Credit Rating 1	Credit Rating 2	YTM @ Cost	Maturity Date
Sub Total / Average 509 - CIP W&S Fund - CO 2024A				**37,492,566.06**	**37,492,566.06**	**37,492,566.06**			**4.604**	
601 - CIP Fund - CO 2018A										
Texas CLASS LGIP	TCLASS0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	1,045,305.81	1,045,305.81	1,045,305.81	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.746	N/A
Texas CLASS | Government LGIP	TCLASS0001G	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	62.18	62.18	62.18	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.453	N/A
TexPool LGIP	TPOOL0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	1,650,509.73	1,650,509.73	1,650,509.73	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.561	N/A
Sub Total / Average 601 - CIP Fund - CO 2018A				**2,695,877.72**	**2,695,877.72**	**2,695,877.72**			**4.633**	
602 - CIP Fund - CO 2019A										
TexSTAR LGIP	TSTAR3310	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	1,929,314.89	1,929,314.89	1,929,314.89	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.564	N/A
Texas CLASS | Government LGIP	TCLASS0001G	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	2,164,204.45	2,164,204.45	2,164,204.45	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.453	N/A
TexPool LGIP	TPOOL0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	1,966,550.57	1,966,550.57	1,966,550.57	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.561	N/A
Sub Total / Average 602 - CIP Fund - CO 2019A				**6,060,069.91**	**6,060,069.91**	**6,060,069.91**			**4.523**	
603 - CIP Convention Center										
Texas CLASS LGIP	TCLASS0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	298,431.36	298,431.36	298,431.36	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.746	N/A
Sub Total / Average 603 - CIP Convention Center				**298,431.36**	**298,431.36**	**298,431.36**			**4.746**	
605 - CIP Fund - CO 2020B										
Texas CLASS LGIP	TCLASS0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	1,658,743.45	1,658,743.45	1,658,743.45	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.746	N/A
TexSTAR LGIP	TSTAR3310	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	45.94	45.94	45.94	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.564	N/A
Texas CLASS | Government LGIP	TCLASS0001G	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	2,484,192.50	2,484,192.50	2,484,192.50	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.453	N/A
TexPool LGIP	TPOOL0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	1,437,171.64	1,437,171.64	1,437,171.64	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.561	N/A
Sub Total / Average 605 - CIP Fund - CO 2020B				**5,580,153.53**	**5,580,153.53**	**5,580,153.53**			**4.568**	
606 - CIP Fund - CO 2021B										
Texas CLASS LGIP	TCLASS0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	3,299,837.76	3,299,837.76	3,299,837.76	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.746	N/A
TexPool LGIP	TPOOL0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	4,433,446.28	4,433,446.28	4,433,446.28	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.561	N/A
Sub Total / Average 606 - CIP Fund - CO 2021B				**7,733,284.04**	**7,733,284.04**	**7,733,284.04**			**4.640**	

Description	CUSIP/Ticker	Security Type	Settlement Date	Face Amount/Shares	Market Value	Book Value	Credit Rating 1	Credit Rating 2	YTM @ Cost	Maturity Date
607 - CIP Fund - CO 2022A										
Texas CLASS LGIP	TCLASS0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	2,432,854.42	2,432,854.42	2,432,854.42	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.746	N/A
LOGIC LGIP	LOGIC5001	Local Government Investment Pool	1/12/2023	5,208,010.51	5,208,010.51	5,208,010.51	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.693	N/A
TexPool LGIP	TPOOL0001	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	2,885,150.05	2,885,150.05	2,885,150.05	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.561	N/A
Sub Total / Average 607 - CIP Fund - CO 2022A				**10,526,014.98**	**10,526,014.98**	**10,526,014.98**			**4.669**	
608 - CIP Fund - CO 2022B										
Texas CLASS LGIP	TCLASS0001	Local Government Investment Pool	12/1/2022	6,363,186.64	6,363,186.64	6,363,186.64	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.746	N/A
TexSTAR LGIP	TSTAR3310	Local Government Investment Pool	12/1/2022	724,922.44	724,922.44	724,922.44	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.564	N/A
LOGIC LGIP	LOGIC5001	Local Government Investment Pool	1/12/2023	19,505,504.75	19,505,504.75	19,505,504.75	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.693	N/A
Texas CLASS | Government LGIP	TCLASS0001G	Local Government Investment Pool	12/1/2022	5,295,896.79	5,295,896.79	5,295,896.79	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.453	N/A
TexPool LGIP	TPOOL0001	Local Government Investment Pool	12/1/2022	8,001,673.15	8,001,673.15	8,001,673.15	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.561	N/A
Sub Total / Average 608 - CIP Fund - CO 2022B				**39,891,183.77**	**39,891,183.77**	**39,891,183.77**			**4.641**	
609 - Hotel/Covention Center CIDC Loan										
Texas CLASS | Government LGIP	TCLASS0001G	Local Government Investment Pool	9/30/2022	106,626.88	106,626.88	106,626.88	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.453	N/A
Sub Total / Average 609 - Hotel/Covention Center CIDC Loan				**106,626.88**	**106,626.88**	**106,626.88**			**4.453**	
610 - CIP Fund - CO 2023A										
Texas CLASS LGIP	TCLASS0001	Local Government Investment Pool	12/7/2023	4,329,687.41	4,329,687.41	4,329,687.41	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.746	N/A
TexPool LGIP	TPOOL0001	Local Government Investment Pool	12/7/2023	4,303,638.37	4,303,638.37	4,303,638.37	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.561	N/A
Sub Total / Average 610 - CIP Fund - CO 2023A				**8,633,325.78**	**8,633,325.78**	**8,633,325.78**			**4.654**	
700 - CLGC Operating										
LOGIC LGIP	LOGIC5001	Local Government Investment Pool	6/12/2023	2,732,350.54	2,732,350.54	2,732,350.54	NR	S&P-AAAm	4.693	N/A
Sub Total / Average 700 - CLGC Operating				**2,732,350.54**	**2,732,350.54**	**2,732,350.54**			**4.693**	
Total / Average				**385,443,947.18**	**385,277,662.30**	**384,830,851.28**			**4.585**	

Meeting Date: 01/22/2025
Department: Mayor & Council
Contact: Sami Quinlan, Interim City Secretary
Submitted By: Sami Quinlan, Interim City Secretary

Workshop

Item Type:

Item Type:
S. Quinlan

Joint Meeting:

Description
Discuss changes made from TML from the TMLI Program to the CMO Program.

Summary / Recommendation
TML has changed from the TMLI program to the CMO program. There are no changes to the incentive, but an amendment to the Ordinance is necessary to update the program.

Meeting Date: 01/22/2025
Department: Legal
Contact: Mike Garner, Interim City Attorney
Submitted By: Yanira Peres-Gutierrez, Adm. Assistant - Legal

Workshop

Item Type: Executive Session

Item Type:
Executive Session

Mayor Coon

Joint Meeting:
No Joint Meeting

Description
*SJRA GRP Contract litigation (Sec.551.071).
*QUADVEST, LP, et al vs. SJRA vs. CITY OF CONROE, ET AL (Sec.551.071).
*Legal advice concerning pending litigation in Docket No. 24-08-11842. (Sec.551.071).
*Legal advice concerning contract provisions related to Hotel Convention Center project and governing documents of the Conroe Local Government Corporation (Sec.551.071).
*Deliberation concerning the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property (Sec.551.072).
*Personnel Matters (Sec.551.074).

Summary / Recommendation
*SJRA GRP Contract litigation (Sec.551.071). *QUADVEST, LP, et al vs. SJRA vs. CITY OF CONROE, ET AL (Sec.551.071). *Legal advice concerning pending litigation in Docket No. 24-08-11842. (Sec.551.071). *Legal advice concerning contract provisions related to Hotel Convention Center project and governing documents of the Conroe Local Government Corporation (Sec.551.071). *Deliberation concerning the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real property (Sec.551.072). *Personnel Matters (Sec.551.074).